Choral Service and Psalter

FROM THE LIBRARY OF

REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO

THE LIBRARY OF

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

SCC
4384

RY OF PRINCETON
NOV 15 1904
SEMINARY

The Choral Service Book

CONTAINING THE

Authentic Plain Song Intonations and Responses

FOR THE ORDER OF MORNING SERVICE,
THE ORDERS OF MATINS AND VESPERS,
THE LITANY AND THE SUFFRAGES OF THE

Common Service

FOR THE USE OF

Evangelical Lutheran Congregations

WITH

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES FOR ORGAN

✝

EDITED BY
HARRY G. ARCHER
ORGANIST, FIRST CHURCH, PITTSBURGH, PA.
AND
THE REV. LUTHER D. REED
PASTOR, EMANUEL CHURCH, ALLEGHENY, PA.
EDITORS OF
"THE PSALTER AND CANTICLES POINTED FOR CHANTING"

SECOND EDITION

Philadelphia
General Council Publication Board
MCMI

COPYRIGHT, 1901, BY
LUTHER D. REED AND HARRY G. ARCHER.

Preface to the Second Edition.

It is a matter of gratification that the interest in the rather special field covered by the CHORAL SERVICE BOOK has been so great as to call for a new edition within two months. We take this opportunity to record our appreciation of the very cordial reception accorded our work upon its first appearance. We regret that sufficient time has not elapsed for us to have received the many practical suggestions for improvements which might have been gathered from more extended use of the book and from sound criticism. The plates, however, have been carefully revised and a few typographical errors corrected, while a few additional authorities have been added to the Bibliography.

We have possibly been misunderstood by some who seem to suppose our chief purpose to be the introduction of the Choral Service as such—the Ministerial Intonations—into our English Services. We desire to direct the attention of such to the statement of our position in this regard in the Preface to the first edition (p. xxxviii). While several Service Books (German, Swedish, Norwegian and Finnish) received since the first edition went to press have abundantly confirmed our belief that Intonation by the Minister is employed universally by the Lutheran Church in her Services in every language except English, we must again affirm that our chief purpose is the restoration of the Plain Song Responses of the Liturgy for the Choir and Congregation. It would have been impossible for us to have excluded the Intonations, if we had wished to do so, and have our work complete historically, theoretically or practically. We are also convinced that there are occasions and places where these beautiful and dignified Intonations, which our fathers possessed

in the past and which our brethren in the faith in many lands and tongues use even now, may be employed in our Services with great edification. To think otherwise would be to acknowledge that English Lutheranism is something very different in character and spirit from historical, confessional Lutheranism of every other age and land and tongue, and that it has departed widely and irrevocably from the historical landmarks of the Church Universal, and degenerated into a self-convicted sect. Nevertheless many practical limitations may very properly restrict the Church in her use of this feature, as they must often determine our attitude towards many other adiaphora. But the historic Responses present their claims upon every congregation that uses the historic Liturgy. The especial purpose of our work is the restoration of these Reponses. This we believe to be possible, so far at least as the use of the parts of the Liturgy now ordinarily sung to modern settings is concerned, in every congregation, however limited its attainments and musical resources.

THE EDITORS.

Advent, 1901.

Preface to the First Edition

The importance of an earnest, sympathetic study of our Service Music is unquestionable. However acceptably other arts may assist in the consummation of the communion between God and men which we are pleased to term "worship," none of them enters into so intimate a relationship with the elements of the Service, or is such a helpful factor in their expression, as Music. Architecture, Painting, Sculpture, Embroidery—all bring their offerings before the Service-hour, as it were, and stand silent in the outer court, while Music alone enters the Holy of Holies and breathes the people's prayer and praise, or voices Divine invitation and promise. The faith of the Church as confessed in her Worship is embodied in her Liturgy, and her Liturgy lives and has its active being in its music. Music effectively evokes the vitalizing and energizing content of the text. It frequently opens the way of the understanding for the latter, and so is a teacher of the Service and Faith of the Church to her children. It is, therefore, of the first importance that the hands of this priestly servant be clean, and the heart pure—that the Music of the Service be true, and in some manner worthy of its privilege.

All music heard in the Church should be characterized by purity and dignity, beauty and force. But beyond this, the Service Music proper, the music that bears the text of the Liturgy, must especially possess a spirit that is devout and subordinate, a form that is simple and flexible, associations that are only churchly, and a melodic beauty that appeals to and that satisfies the highest taste. It would be natural to suppose that if we could discover the melodies which grew up spontaneously

with the Liturgy itself, the forms which were its earliest and natural vesture, begotten of Utility but born of Art, and nourished by her in the Church home for centuries—could these be found we might hope to have that which in spirit as in form would be best qualified to clothe the text of the Liturgy to-day The careful, unbroken culture of many generations cannot fail to develop capacity and character. We would expect much from such birth and breeding. Nor are we disappointed when we find and study them, though to do so we must lift the stones which modern haste, superficiality and contempt for the past have ruthlessly cast upon the tombs of a well-nigh forgotten age and art.

Such study, however, is by no means a mere archæological inquiry.* It is, indeed, perhaps quite a prevalent apprehension that these early "Gregorian" or "Plain Song" melodies are simply the curious remains of an undeveloped, incoherent and rather barbaric musical system, without true artistic content or value for persons of modern sensibility and intelligence. They are supposed to represent a certain period of musical transition, a chrysalis stage, if you please, from which the freer and nobler life of modern music emerged, leaving the old cocoon as a matter of curious study to a few students of musical history. The history of Art scarcely reveals a more ignorant misconception than this. The Gregorian Chant certainly differs vastly from modern measured music, with its major and minor scales, its chromatic melodies, sustaining harmonies and measured rhythm. But it must not be judged by standards of value correct enough when applied to the latter. Gregorian music is one thing; modern music is quite another. Each is complete in itself and has its own sphere. To understand Plain Song

* In this Preface occasional use has been made of material embodied by one of the editors in papers read by him before the Second and Third Convocations of Church Musicians upon "The Gregorian Element in Church Music" and "The Music of the Communion Service," the first of which was printed in *Essays on Church Music*, No. 8.

aright we must know its characteristics, learn its purpose and breathe its spirit.*

We find it to be distinctively unisonous in character. There are no "parts" or "voices"; the chant is simply melody sung in unison, without the conception of harmony, upon which all modern music is based. It is not written in the modern major or minor keys, but in some twelve scales or "modes," each of which has a distinctive character by reason of a distinctive succession of intervals and a characteristic relation of "dominant" to "final," which again are not to be confounded with the "dominant" and "tonic" of modern keys. It is rhythmically free, and bears no suggestion of bars and measured rhythm, which Carl Merz has declared to be ever "the most striking trait of secularism in music." It knows no existence in and of itself and apart from the text of the Liturgy, and herein displays its chief distinction while it reveals its supreme purpose. Over against the cardinal principle of the Renaissance, "Art for Art's sake," it stands for the distinctively Christian principle of "Art for Worship's sake." † It has but one absorbing desire

---

* "It is this want of theoretical knowledge which makes so many, even among the upholders of Gregorian Music, regard the matter as a question of taste rather than of principle. People are supposed to have a predilection for "mediæval" music as they might have for old china, or the paintings of the pre-Raffaelite masters . . ." On the contrary "in adopting this particular style of music as her authorized 'song' the Church has ever acted *on principle*, the principle that beauty is not an abstract quality, but consists in the fitness of the instrument for the end designed." (Walker, *Plain Song Reason Why*. Preface, p. v.)

† Interesting examples of the insistence upon this principle are to be found in the Service Books of the Reformation period. Thus Eler, "Profecto enim, ad veræ et in veteri Ecclesia probatæ Musicæ finem assequendum, ut non aures solum titillet, sed simul pectoris fibras tamquam chordas tangat, et motus divinos verbis ac sententiis subjectis congruentes, in corde accendat . . ." (*Cantica Sacra*, Præfatio, p. 5.) Melanchthon in his interesting Preface to the *Psalmodia* of Lucas Lossius declares that God conferred the gift of music upon man chiefly in order that it might be the means of preserving and propagating Divine truth. "Sed non dubium est, præ-

—to be permitted to clothe the sacred text in reverent beauty.* Untrammelled by excessive external requirements of "form," it spends itself in the service of the holy words, entering into deepest sympathy with their every shade of meaning and bearing praise and petition upon the waves of its noble melody before the very throne of God. It is a veritable "song-speech," ever subordinate, first liturgical, then musical, truly a devout worshipper and ministering servant in the Temple of Worship.

Such, then, is the character of this Liturgical Music of the Church, indeed a true music of the Church, native to it, naturally and spontaneously emerging from its own life, and not, as so much modern art, unsympathetic and unknowing, an application from without; pre-eminently devotional, elevating, reverently subordinate to the text and yet clothing it in forms of unsurpassed melodic beauty; yielding with the freedom of natural declamation to the rhythm of the words—the very "breath of the Liturgy." It comes down to us through the centuries as a precious inheritance from an age when rude and ignorant barbarism characterized nearly everything outside of the innermost circles of the Church itself—a parallel to those marvelously beautiful blooms of a decaying age, the Collects of the Western Church. It formed the treasure house, the "Sacred Writings of the Church Music of the Middle Ages," as Proske beautifully said, "from which the pericopes for the true churchly style must be taken;" † it was the foundation upon which the superstructure of a later and different musical system with a different spirit and purpose was to be built; ‡ but it stands before us to-day, not a crude, un-

---

cipuam causam esse, ut doctrina de Deo carminibus comprehensa propagari latius possit et diutius conservari."

* Otto Kade calls it "*vox verbi divini.*" (*Luther Codex*, p. 23.)

† See also Schoeberlein, *Schatz*, p. 15; Kade, *Luther-Codex*, p. 24.

‡ Ambros says: "Music has waxed strong from the mighty vitality of Gregorian Chant; she has been formed on the base of its melodies, from the first rude attempts of the *Organum*, of *Diaphony*, and *Faux Bourdons*,

developed or transitional nondescript, but a completed, fully developed art-form hoary with ages and hallowed with centuries of holy service, but with the vigor and purity of a never-fading youth.*

It is therefore not *essentially ancient*, but rather *essentially ecclesiastical*. The quality of absolute churchliness is its priceless possession. Its centuries of unbroken service at once attest its supreme fitness, and have solidified and strengthened its structure. Redolent of the prayers and praises of countless generations of fellow believers, it also possesses a wonderful and peculiar power of molding the mind and will of even the casual hearer in a devotional and reverential cast, and of impressing and deepening the meaning of the sacred words it bears.†

What form of modern music can boast qualifications so exceptional? What effort of organist or musician of to-day, however beautiful in itself, can meet the test it bears unmoved?‡

---

down to her highest perfection in the Palestrina style." (*Geschichte der Musik*, vol. ii, p. 67.)

* "Die gregorianische Kunst ist ebenso klassisch wie die Polyphonie des 16. Jahrhunderts, jene für eine absolut einstimmige, diese für die polyphone Umkleidung des liturgischen Textes." (Wagner, *Einführung in die gregorianischen Melodien*, p. 2.)

† The subtle, persuasive influence which all Art constantly exerts may not be overlooked. It is never absolutely passive. Jakob speaks of it as engaged in a ceaseless service. "Auch die Kunst dienet, und dienet entweder Gott oder der Welt, dem Ewigen oder Vergänglichen, dem Geiste oder dem Fleische." For development of the idea of real Christian influence (*sacramentality*) in true Christian Art, see especially the Introduction to *The Symbolism of Churches and Church Ornaments*, a translation of the First Book of Durandus' *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum*, by Neale and Webb, Scribners, 1893, as well as Jakob, *Die Kunst im Dienste der Kirche*. Krutschek's discussion of the influence of music in the Church, and of the criteria by which true Church music must be determined is most excellent. (*Die Kirchenmusik nach dem Willen der Kirche.*) On this also see Bachmann, *Grundlagen und Grundfragen*, etc.

‡ Baini's glowing tribute to the character and worth of the Plain Song melodies is interesting, if extravagant. "Let the musicians oppose my asser-

Yet at the very present time almost our only acquaintance with the system as a Church consists of a very slight and superficial knowledge of the Psalm Tones, and these often in a sadly diluted and adulterated form. It may seriously be questioned, indeed, whether a dozen of our organists in all America can sing even these eight or nine short melodies from memory.

Why is this? He who would build worthily in Literature, Art, Science, or Theology cannot hope to do so without a thorough acquaintance with the principles and achievements of his particular field in the past. The musician must know Beethoven and Bach, the painter must study the masters, the author the classics, the philosopher the philosophers, the theologian the theologians. None can hope to ignore the genius,

---

tion, and combat it; they are at liberty to do so. I do not fear, notwithstanding, to affirm that the ancient melodies of the Gregorian Chant are inimitable. We may copy from them, adapt them, Heaven knows how, to other words, but to make new ones comparable to the first will never be accomplished. I will not tell how that many of these melodies derive their origin from S. Damasus (367), S. Gelasius (492), and above all from S. Gregory the Great (590),—all three illustrious Pontiffs who were enlightened from on high in their work. I will not tell how others have come to us from men not less eminent for their holiness than for their learning; monks who were bright lights of the eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth centuries. And how did they prepare for their work when they set about to compose their chants? We are not uninformed. They made themselves ready, and strengthened themselves by prayer and holy abstinence. I will not tell what countless records attest that in assaying this kind of composition these great men were penetrated with the nature and character of the words that they appropriated to the circumstances in which these compositions were to be chanted. I will content myself by saying this, that from all these precautions united, there resulted, in the Gregorian Chant of other times, I know not what of the admirable and inimitable, an ineffable delicacy of expression, a touching pathos, a ravishing sweetness, always fresh, always new, always pure, always lovely; while modern melodies are dull, insignificant, inharmonious, cold, sickly." (*Memoirs of Palestrina*, vol. ii, p. 81.) Helmore, referring to this encomium and succeeding denunciation, uses the following forceful language concerning much of the modern "sacred" music, especially many modern Hymn-tunes: "To me most modern tunes are altogether what they are described by him—'unmusical, cold.

the learning, the labors of the past. To thus "ignore" and to be "ignorant" are related as cause and effect and conversely. Indeed, the church musician, of all men, can least afford to be ignorant of the foundations and early structure of his art and of its purest examples in an age when it was as yet uncontaminated by the blasting breath of an unchurchly secularism.* For him, as well as for others, the Past has many a jewel whose lustre Time cannot dim, and which needs but a modern setting. Unfortunately the true principles of a historical liturgical and musical science have not generally guided the studies of our pastors and organists. Hence too frequently we have had retrogression and not progression.

---

nauseous;' and there are some others I utterly abhor, as being so tainted with the natural expression of frivolous, or even corrupt, associations, that, in their very essence, they are wholly unsuitable for divine worship; and (unless all moral and religious emotional power be denied to music independent of words) they are an insult, not only to the Divine Being to whom they are sung, but to the right-minded worshippers who are forced to hear them. They are degrading both to those who sing them and to those that love to hear them. If any plead in favor of their use that they attract the ungodly, let them believe me that they repel the well-nurtured and holy, corrupt the religious feeling of the masses, undermine the just sense of what is true in worship and chaste in Art, the handmaid of Religion; they vulgarize what they ought to refine, profane what they ought to hallow;—in fact, those who use them with this intent are 'doing evil that good may come'—and, as in all other instances of a similar kind, they defeat the end for which they are not afraid to sacrifice the true to the false, the comely to the uncomely. If any deny that it *is* evil, I do not hesitate to say that they are too inartistic to claim the right of expressing any opinion on the matter; the color-blind might as well claim to judge of painting, or be set to choose an altar-piece for a church." (*Plain-Song*, p. 86.)

* It is quite impossible to comprehend the contrapuntal scores of the great masters of the Polyphonic School except upon the basis of an intelligent grasp of the melodic, modal and rhythmic characteristics of the Gregorian Chant. It is equally impossible for any composer ignorant of these same characteristics to hope to produce anything in the larger forms of Church Music that will have the solidity, beauty, churchly feeling and artistic merit to guarantee it existence beyond his own lifetime.

It was not always so. When the fathers of our Church purged the Roman Mass of its error and gave the Church again a pure Liturgy in the common tongue, they did not undervalue the historical music of the Service. They knew its worth too well.* Amidst the heat and fire of doctrinal discussion and political complication they took time to adapt and arrange in a new tongue the melodial forms without which the text itself was shorn of its greatest charm and power. And they turned to the old and bravely attacked the difficulties of translation and adaptation not simply because there was no other music available. Luther's admiration for the polyphonic compositions of Senfl and Josquin des Pres is well known. The melodies of the popular folk-song—later to form a strange alliance with portions of the old Gregorian system and give birth to the Protestant Choral—were also heard on every hand. But though quite willing to sit up half the night to sing and play folk-song melodies or Josquin's motettes, Luther never thought of taking a single theme or adapting a solitary melody from these sources for the music of the Liturgy. His *Formula Missæ* retained both the traditional text, purified, of course, and its music. For his *Deutsche Messe* of 1526, with the assistance of his friend, John Walther, the musician, whom he invited to Wittenberg for that especial purpose, he arranged the old melodies to the German text. To this work Luther brought his own marvelous qualifications—thorough acquaintance with the contents and traditions of the Song, deep comprehension of the genius of the languages, and keen perception of the proper artistic value required in the union of text and

* "Et in veteribus Latinis cantionibus Ecclesiasticis gravitas peculiaris, efficacia, Spiritus ac vita inest: Et Melodiæ cantus Gregoriani, ut nominatur, aptissime rebus et verbis subjectis accomodatæ sunt." (Preface to Eler, *Cantica Sacra*, p. 4.) Luther's many tributes to the beauty and worth of Gregorian Song have been often quoted, and cannot be repeated here. But apart from specific eulogy in word the Agendas and Cantionales framed by the Reformers eloquently speak for themselves on this subject.

melody. It is not to be expected that all who were responsible for the 132 independent KOO that appeared within the thirty-two years following Luther's first Service could bring the same skill to their task. But if we consult Spangenberg, Lossius, Franz Eler, Keuchenthal, Ludecus, the early Orders of Saxony, Brandenburg-Nürnberg, Mecklenburg, Braunschweig, Pomerania and fifty others to see what provision they made for the Service-music of their day, we find only adaptations of the old Gregorian melodies. In spite of the fact that uniformity was not enjoined and not even sought; in spite of the great difficulties in the way; in spite of the countless differences in taste and local color one would expect to find, and does find; every page—and there are hundreds, yes thousands—is free from a suspicion of a desire to employ aught but the traditional melodies for the liturgical text. This is a witness as striking as it is unanimous to the opinion of that age as to the value of the Gregorian system as the true Liturgical Music of the Church.

In the process of purification which the Liturgy itself underwent much of this music was lost to the Church of the Reformation, but the melodies to Introits, Kyrie, Gloria, Collects, Hallelujah, Creeds, Prefaces, Sanctus, Verba, Lord's Prayer, Pax and Agnus, Litany and Benediction, as well as Versicles, Antiphons, Psalms and Canticles, Responsories, and Benedicamus were universally retained. Personal examination has assured us that more than fifty of these early KOO which we have been able to consult have given the Gregorian melodies in their characteristic notation with the text of the Liturgy. The first volume of Schoeberlein's monumental *Schatz des liturgischen Chor- und Gemeindegesangs* occupies more than 750 pages with collated forms of these old melodies as found in the Lutheran KOO of Germany of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.* Still

* Besides these numerous local KOO many works of a more general character, designed to promote the use of the Gregorian Chant in our Services, appeared during the one hundred years succeeding Luther's first German Service of 1526. Chief among these we may mention the *Psalmo-*

other Orders direct certain parts of the Liturgy to be sung but do not supply the notes, thus assuming a thorough familiarity

dia, hoc est Cantica Sacra of Lucas Lossius, a Cantionale prepared for churches and schools and containing a most complete selection from the Missale, Graduale and Antiphonarium of the pre-Reformation Church. Lossius had been a pupil of Luther and Melanchthon, 1530–32, and for fifty years was professor at the college at Lüneburg. Melanchthon wrote a preface to his work, which first appeared in 1553, and ran through many later editions. It is a Lutheran liturgico-musical classic of the very highest rank, and even Romanists who would seek the original form of melodies used in Germany at that period must study it, as it antedates by more than thirty years the first authoritative collection of Rome prepared by Guidetti. (See Mettenleiter's reference to it, *Enchiridion Chorale*, p. ix.) The edition of 1595 is an octavo volume of more than 800 pages and is divided into four books and contains Gregorian melodies to 56 Introits, 14 Hallelujahs, 31 Sequences, 206 Antiphons and 47 Responsories, as well as different forms of the Kyrie, Gloria, Nicene Creed, Litany, Proper Prefaces, Sanctus, Agnus, Funeral Chants, with the Matin and Vesper Psalms, Benedictus, Magnificat, Nunc Dimittis and Te Deum, and various festival forms of the Venite.

In 1545 Johan Spangenberg published a large folio volume of 379 pages, *Cantiones Ecclesiasticæ*, containing an elaborate *de tempore* arrangement of the historic parts of the Service with their traditional melodies. Both the Latin and German texts are given. Spangenberg was in close touch with Luther. Keuchenthal says his book was prepared "*jussu et impulsu Lutheri.*" (Liliencron, *Liturgisch-musikalische Geschichte*, p. 51.) His work has been declared to be, next to Luther's two Orders of Service, the most weighty historical document of the Reformation period concerning the liturgico-musical constitution of the Chief Service for Sundays and Festivals.

In 1588 Franz Eler published a volume of 360 pages, containing an extensive collection of Gregorian Song, prepared particularly for the Evangelical Services in Hamburg. Here we find the old melodies for the various parts of the Communion Service, the Introits, Kyrie, Creed, Prefaces, Sanctus, etc.; the Litany, Canticles and Intonations for the Psalms, 253 Antiphons, 71 Responsories, 13 Hallelujahs, Funeral Chants, different forms for the Benedicamus, etc., as well as the German Psalms of Luther and others.

These three works, though more comprehensive than some others, fairly represent a great many of similar character. For the fullest discussion of the constitution of the Evangelical Services and the retention of pre-Reformation elements, see Liliencron, and Schoeberlein (*Schatz*).

with the traditional melodies which we to-day must seek in the present Roman collections of pre-Reformation music, such as *Graduale Romanum* and *Directorium Chori.**

It is scarcely necessary to refer to the melancholy period that beheld the Liturgy mutilated and dishonored and the Liturgical Music silent and forgotten in our churches. The insane passion for rhymed versifications and strongly rhythmical melodies, together with the rapid development of Music as an art outside of the walls of the Church and its gradual return with newly acquired florid and unchurchly content and form into the Service of the Church itself, early paved the way for the neglect of much of the old Gregorian melody, even within the Roman Church. The Lutheran Agenda of the latter half of the seventeenth century, following the Thirty Years' War during which so many copies were confiscated, were, for the most part, unchanged reprints. But Pietism undermined the structure of the historical Liturgy and its music to its almost utter ruin in a succeeding age by its all-pervading spirit of subjective individualism, even though it professedly retained the essential elements of the historic order for the public services. Cold, calculating Rationalism, having lost the faith, cared nothing for the form. Rather, it could not use the historic forms because their very words were a living testimony to the purer faith of the historic Church and a protest against the heresy of that day. The sermon, as a means of intellectual edification, became the centre of the Service. Introit, Kyrie and Gloria were completely suppressed ; the Preface was converted into an Exhortation and the Church Prayer with its objective spirit and comprehensive meaning was completely lost in the new effusions. The Prayer of our Lord and His Words of Institution in the Holy Supper were retained as essential elements, but even here

* For the same reason, doubtless, Merbeck omitted the Litany and complete provision for the use of the Tones for the Psalms in his book for the English Liturgy.

colossal egotism laid its impious hand.* These radical and complete departures were fostered by private agendas and collections of forms and prayers which now generally supplanted the old Church Orders. Particular States even gave individual pastors permission to conduct all liturgical matters according to their own pleasure.† The ruin was complete. The historic music could not survive the death of the historic Liturgy. They were buried in the same grave.‡

The mighty movement for the reform of the evils of Pietism and Rationalism and a return to the historic landmarks in faith and worship was inaugurated by Frederick William III in the *Prussian Agende* of 1822.§ Though sharply, bitterly criticised

---

* The Schleswig-Holstein Agende of 1797 has the following: "Vater, unser aller Vater im Himmel, der du uns Jesum zum Lehrer, zum Vorgänger, zum Erretter und Seligmacher geschenkt hast, o lass das Reich der Wahrheit und der Liebe, das durch ihn auf Erden gestiftet worden, sich auch unter uns immer weiter verbreiten!" *et cet.*, *ad nauseam*, followed by the Verba, unchanged. (P. 227.) Kümmerle (*Encyklopädie*, Art. *Liturgischer Gesang*) gives the following form of the Verba proposed by Horst (*Mysteriosophie*, 1817): "Dir, Gott und König, weihen wir dieses Brot. Dir, Gott und König, weihen wir diesen Trank. Christus sprach, Nehmet, esset, dies ist mein Leib," etc. In place of the *Sursum corda* Horst suggests "Erhebe Jeder von uns nach seiner Fassungskraft nun Sinn, Herz and Geist zur unsichtbaren Welt," etc.

† Thus Hannover, in 1800. (Rietschel, *Lehrbuch*, p. 447.)

‡ The process, however, was not uniform. In some places the Verba, Lord's Prayer, etc., with their ancient melodies were never lost. (Bavaria, Saxony, Mecklenburg.) In others remarkably full provision for the use of the historical forms is found very late in the eighteenth century, while in Nürnberg even the Latin language together with the old melodies continued in use well into the nineteenth century. (See Liliencron, *Liturgisch-musikalische Geschichte*, and Herold, *Alt-Nürnberg in seinen Gottesdiensten*.)

§ It is interesting to note that as early as 1711 Frederick I of Prussia had endeavored to reform the public worship of the Church. He proposed, as a basis for the union of the Lutheran and Reformed, the introduction of the Liturgy of the Church of England into all the churches of his kingdom. His suggestion, however, met with no favor. (See Alt, *Der christliche*

and opposed by Schleiermacher and others, its influence in directing the current of liturgical development back again into historic channels was immeasurable.* Reawakened appreciation of the historical Liturgy brought with it renewed study of its true Music. The generation that was not ashamed to learn from a former age in the matter of faith and forms of worship also realized that the true Art of the future, sacred or secular, will be that which will earnestly and intelligently study the best models of the Art of the past. So when we inquire concerning our fellow churchmen of recent years — men whose musical scholarship, as well as their religious convictions, entitles their opinions to the deepest respect — we learn that a deepening liturgical insight and feeling as well as the most profound study in every department of Church Music led them to a common source. When Hommel in his *Liturgie lutherischer Gemeindegottesdienste*, Loehe in his *Agende*, Kraussold in his *Musikalische Altaragende*, Layriz in his *Kern des deutschen Kirchengesangs*, Petri in his Hannoverian *Agende*, Schoeberlein and Riegel in their *Schatz des liturgischen Chor- und Gemeindegesangs*, Kliefoth and Otto Kade in their magnificent *Cantionale für die*

Cultus, vol. i, p. 316.) This was an early recognition of the doctrinal indefiniteness of the Book of Common Prayer, so evident at the present time when the very extremes of theological opinion are able to unite in its use and even profess to see in it confirmation of their radically divergent beliefs.

* The king had no sympathy with liturgical confusion, bare and inartistic services and arbitrary individualism on the part of pastors, so characteristic of the period. Eylert was commissioned by him to prepare a new Agende, but he failed to meet the king's approval. The latter replied to Eylert, "Vor Ihrem guten Willen habe ich allen Respekt, aber Sie sind in den Fehler aller gefallen, die neue Liturgieen und Agenden geschrieben haben. Sie haben den historischen Boden verlassen. Das Christenthum ist eine historische Thatsache, ebenso die Reformation; diese ist aus jenem hervorgegangen. Die Gegenwart begreift man nur aus der Vergangenheit, beides hängt zusammen, wie Ursache und Wirkung . . . Alle Liturgieen und Agenden, welche in unserer Zeit erschienen, sind wie aus der Pistole geschossen . Wir müssen, soll etwas aus der Sache werden, auf Vater Luther recurrieren." (Rietschel, *Lehrbuch*, p. 448.)

evangelisch-lutherischen Kirchen im Grossherzogthum Mecklenburg-Schwerin, gave to the world the results of their years of study, they set the text of the Liturgy to its beautiful historical melodies. The editors of the new Agende in Saxony, the Agende for the Lutheran Church in Prussia, as well as Herzog in the Bavarian Agende and Herold in his *Vesperale*, have done the same. Here we find our pure Liturgy come to its own again, and enshrined in melodic forms of incomparable dignity and beauty. The new Agende for the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Sweden (1894) stands upon the same historical basis, and supplies the ancient Gregorian melodies for every part of the Liturgy, ministerial Intonations, congregational Responses, and distinctively Choir numbers.* The best Anglican editors have long since provided their Service with its proper liturgical music.† And be it observed that this incalculable labor and

---

* *Musiken till Svenska Mässan*, and *Ur Musiken till Svenska Mässan Altarsången*, Stockholm, Georg Lundquist. The editors state that "in the preparation of the music, both *accentus* and *concentus*, the Committee used the ancient musical literature of the Lutheran Church, in the first place that of the Swedish Church and then that found in the different German provinces as well as among the Bohemian and Moravian Brethren." Some idea of the complete *de tempore* provision made in this Agende may be gathered from the fact that no less than 11 different melodies are given for the Kyrie, 8 for the Gloria in Excelsis, 9 for the Sanctus, 10 for the Agnus, etc. For an interesting review of this work and a German translation of the entire Introduction to it, giving an historical sketch of the Swedish Gregorian liturgical music, see *Siona*, 1898, May–July.

† The history of Plain Song in England after the Reformation was most unfortunate. The single native work of the Reformation period containing the historic ritual music is *The Booke of Common Praier Noted* of John Merbecke (1550). When compared with one of our many continental Agenda and Cantionales it appears pitiful in its poverty. And yet Helmore, though anxious to support his argument—that Plain Song was used by the Protestants after the Reformation—by means of examples of continental usage, knows only of Lossius and the *Neu Leipziger Gesangbuch!* (*Plain-Song*, p. 66.) The book of Merbecke provides music for the Matins, Even Song, Holy Communion and Burial of the Dead of the First Prayer Book of Edward the Sixth. It contains only the very simplest ferial forms of a very

study means far more than the mere resurrection of ancient forms; it means the study and application of forgotten but most important principles.

In the light of the testimony and work of the Reformers and the practice of our fellow-churchmen abroad to-day, it becometh us seriously to examine our own possessions and practices. We must acknowledge that these treasures are but little known and less used among us, especially in the English part of our Church in this country. Our beautiful historical Liturgy, it is true, has been, though very recently, restored to us and is in general use. A study of the music of the Liturgy, however, did not accompany the study of the Liturgy itself, and contemporary organists were called upon to clothe these venerable forms of devotion with their own private compositions. Cruelly divorced from

---

limited number of melodies. These, in deference to the wish of Archbishop Cranmer—that not more than a single note should be placed to a syllable of the text—have been rigorously pruned and shorn of much of their beauty. Even Helmore (p. 54) admits that "the ancient beauty of Church Plain-Song was greatly marred." Dyce affirms that there is not "in existence a single document that affords evidence of its (Plain Song) having been practically studied, or even cared for, from the time of Merbecke and Tallis down to the Restoration under Charles the Second." (*Appendix*, p. 4.) Beginning with Dyce's reprint of Merbecke's book in 1843 very great attention has been given to the study and restoration of the true liturgical music. The pre-Reformation Graduals and other office books of Salisbury and other Cathedrals have been most carefully and artistically reprinted. Wherever possible with the present text of the Prayer Book, Dyce, Helmore and others simply give Merbecke's forms for the Responses, etc. The later Editors (Doran, Nottingham, Thompson, Walker, Stainer, etc.) have made a more comprehensive study of the whole system of Gregorian Chant in every portion of the Church, and freely avail themselves of the forms given by Guidetti in *Directorium Chori*, though not always particular to give him credit. *The American Book of Common Prayer* of the Protestant Episcopal Church has been provided with Plain Song melodies by many editors: Messiter, Hutchins, the editors of the Tucker Hymnal, etc., as well as by Dr. Stainer in the superb *Altar Book* edited by Daniel B. Updike and Harold Brown, laymen of the Diocese of Rhode Island. (Boston, 1896. Edition of 350 copies.)

its natural companion, the Liturgy has been unequally yoked together with an effeminate liturgical music that is devoid of dignity and virility, and utterly unable to rise to the demands of truly liturgical content, form or feeling. Our German text has, indeed, been supplied with melodies based on historical forms.* In the matter of the Choral (Hymn Tunes) much has been done to give us in the English part of the Church, the best. But with reference to our Service Music itself we have yet to fully appreciate the far-reaching importance of the fact that the Liturgy and its Music together form a unit, and that to divide them is often to render both unintelligible. The Liturgy must be studied in the light of its Music, and the Music in the light of the Liturgy.

Such a study the Editors of this volume proposed for themselves, and its results are now presented. Though in spirit and form it may appear new to many, it will be found to be as strongly rooted in the best and purest periods of the Church's history as is the Liturgy itself. As will at once be seen, it includes the artistic expression of every part of the Service—the Intonations of the Minister as well as the Responses of the Congregation. For it is not sufficient to satisfy the present needs of the smallest and least equipped congregations. A

* In Endlich (*Choralbuch mit Liturgie und Chorgesängen*), whose work has received cordial recognition by other editors. (Lochner, *Der Hauptgottesdienst der Ev.-Luth. Kirche*, p. 58, 67, etc.) The authorized setting of the General Synod edition of the Common Service also seeks to provide a considerable number of historical forms. In this, however, it is entirely dependent upon Schoeberlein, Layriz, and the *Mecklenburg Cantionale*, and consequently the melodies it does give are an adaptation of an adaptation of an adaptation, and that bound and fettered in modern bars and measures, instead of an independent study and application of original forms in their natural freshness and freedom. The few historical Gregorian melodies that have found a place in our other English Service Books have likewise too often not been taken from first sources, and have been similarly enslaved. This shackling of Gregorian melodies by modern measures of equal time value and mechanical accent is more than imprisonment. It is *death* to Plain Song. The resultant is a *tertium quid* that is neither Plain Song nor modern music.

ground plan upon which all can stand, indeed, must be furnished; but it is also necessary to supply the finished superstructure, into which the stronger and more gifted may enter, and which they may adorn with their later offerings.

Altar Song is deeply rooted in religious life.* The factors of utility and art united in aiding its development in the Christian Service. "Intonation" was the most effective, if not the only, means of carrying the words of the speaker into remote portions of great buildings.† But, besides this, the development of distinctive characteristics in every part of public worship of the Church, differentiating it from affairs of ordinary life, speedily led to the recitation of the liturgical text in a language different from the "workday" language of secular life, in an ideal, sacred tone, in which the necessary modulations of speech were controlled by simple but definite musical laws. Intonation and Response came into being together, and are often complementary in their melodic structure. The reading of the Service in a colloquial tone was a species of mutilation and iconoclasm introduced by the Reformed type of theology, and quite on a par with its other vicious attacks upon Ecclesiastical Art. On the other hand, the retention and cultivation of the so-called *accentus* (minister's intonations), as well as the *concentus* (choir and congregational response) of the ancient Service Music, became a

---

* Edward Dickinson, in his scholarly discussion of "The Ritual Chant in the History of the Catholic Church," in the periodical *Music* (Dec., 1897–Feb., 1898) says the Gregorian Chant is "a projection into modern art of the altar song of Greece, Judæa, and Egypt, and through these nations reaches back to that epoch of unknown remoteness when mankind first began to conceive of invisible powers to be invoked and appeased." Max Müller expresses the opinion that priestly song of similar character is to be met with in every language. (Quoted by Lyra, *Die Liturgische Altarweisen*, p. 4.)

† *Cf.* the quaint rubric in *The First Prayer Book of Edward VI* (1549). "*And* (*to thende the people may the better heare*) *in such places where they doe syng, there shall the lessons be songe in a playne tune after the manner of distincte readyng: and lykewyse the Epistle and Gospell.*"

distinctive mark of Lutheranism * In many places, the Altar Song was never entirely lost in our churches. The new Agenda and Cantionales of Germany and Scandinavia universally supply it, while in very many of our German and Scandinavian Lutheran churches in the United States the Minister's Intonations are regularly used at present.†

---

* "Während die *reformierte* Kirche den gregorianischen Gesang durchaus aus der Kirche entfernte, und die Schwärmgeister, vor allem Karlstadt, gegen denselben mit Entschiedenheit vorgingen, behielt ihn die *lutherische* Kirche, sowohl im Accentus wie Concentus, in der damals üblichen Form bei." (Rietschel, *Lehrbuch*, p. 470.) For an interesting account of the rules governing the *accentus* at the time of the Reformation see Lyra's *Andreas Ornithoparchus und dessen Lehre von den Kirchenaccenten.*

† Though almost, if not entirely, unknown in the English part of our Church in this country, it is scarcely necessary to demonstrate the proposition that the intonation of the minister's parts of the Service is in no sense a violation of Lutheran principle or usage. History clearly shows that this was one of the "usual ceremonies" which Art. XXIV of the Augsburg Confession affirms "are also preserved." All that has been said above with reference to the retention of the historical liturgical music in our churches of the Reformation period applies to the *accentus* as well as the *concentus.* The first German Mass was held in Wittenberg on Christmas Day, 1525. It was a full "Choral Service," being *sung*, not said. For Luther provided complete intonations for the pastor, his plan including the choral reading of the Collects and the Gospel and Epistle. Matins and Vespers of this period, and indeed for a century and a half, were almost entirely sung, not read, in our churches. Among the more important Agenda and Cantionales that we have been able to consult, the following, with their numerous reprints of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, supply the *musical notes* for the Intonations of the pastor: Braunschweig, 1531; Brandenburg Nürnberg, 1533; Mark Brandenburg, 1540; Veit Dietrich, 1546; Mecklenburg, 1552; Spangenberg, 1545; Lossius, 1553; Eler, 1588; Onolzbach, 1627; Pfalz Zweybrück, 1570; Prussia, 1558; Wittenberg, 1559; Pommern, 1563; Oldenburg, 1573; Saxony, 1539; Lüneburg, 1564; Hessia, 1574. Many others give directions for certain parts to be *sung* by the pastor "*cum usitato tono*," "mit gewönlichem *accent*," etc. The rubrics in First Edward (1549) also direct the priest to intone parts of the Service. Intonation has been very generally revived in Anglican and Episcopalian churches in the last fifty years. All the modern German authorities referred to in this Preface

We have availed ourselves, in our work, of the results of scholarship and musicianship, wherever found. Any light thrown upon the subject by Roman and Anglican liturgiologists and musicians was gladly welcomed. The problem before us could not be solved by mere invention and original composition,* nor by the mere study and translation of the particular forms which our German fathers used. It required a study of the whole system of liturgical music which they employed, and a selection and adaptation of the very best that system affords, wherever it may be found. The Art of the Church is catholic, and belongs to every part of the Church. We would no more refuse the help of scholars and artists in other communions than we would reject the Hymns of pre-Reformation and un-Lutheran writers from our Hymn Books, so long as both speak truly. As we have already indicated, it is frequently necessary to refer to the Roman *Gradual* or *Directorium Chori* for the very melodies prescribed but not printed in some of our early KOO. The authentic Roman Office Books have also had from the beginning the advantage of more general usage than our own Orders, which were largely local in influence, and they have also repeatedly received the most thorough revision by the highest scholarship from the inestimable labors of Palestrina and Guidetti to the work but recently completed.† In sometimes preferring their forms to

---

have provided the Intonations for our Church in Germany. The new Swedish Agende contains them. Such intonation is perhaps the rule, or at all events quite customary, in the Scandinavian and Missouri Synod churches as well as in some well-known German churches of the General Council in this country. Endlich in his setting for the German text of the General Council Liturgy supplies melodies for the pastor's Intonations.

* Palestrina himself in his revision of the Liturgical Song of the Roman Church did not once call into exercise his own marvelous inventive genius. That found its legitimate sphere elsewhere. In the determination of the melodies for the text of the Liturgy itself he recognized the fact that musical knowledge and editorial care were the prime and only requisites.

† For complete account of the Roman Office Books, early editions, authentic revisions, recent controversies between the "archæologists" and

local German uses, we have the most ample precedent of our own German editors, as well as of many of the Anglican and Episcopalian school.*

We submit the following notes of the sources from which we have taken the melodies for the individual parts of the Service.†

---

the adherents of the "Medicæan" school, with the final outcome, etc., see J. N. Ahle, *Die Choral-Ausgabe der heiligen Riten-Congregation*, 1895. Haberl, *Magister Choralis* (p. 89 ff.), also gives a brief though satisfactory enumeration of the Books.

* It is impossible to estimate the service done Plain Song by Palestrina and Guidetti. They greatly simplified the Chant, cutting out the involved and senseless *neumæ* and preserving the essential features of the melodies. Their task was performed with such a rare blending of artistic intelligence and religious feeling that their work has ever been a classic norm. The modern German editors universally accord it the highest authority, though often giving variant forms of local interest. (*Cf.* Herzog's admission that the original form of the Versicle Tone is the simple minor third of *Directorium Chori*, and that the passing note he gives in the musical Appendix to the *Bavarian Agende* was retained in conformity with local traditional use, in *Siona*, January, 1898, p. 9.)

† In these notes the following abbreviations have been used:—

Armk.—Armknecht, Die Haupt- und Neben-Gottesdienste (1853).
Bav.—Musik. Anhang zur Agende für Bayern (1883).
B. Nb.—Brandenburg-Nürenberg KO (1533).
D. Ch.—Directorium Chori (1582, 1889).
D. & T.—Doran and Thompson, The Ritual Music of the Altar (1875).
D. & N.—Doran and Nottingham, A Noted Directory of Plainsong (1889).
El.—Eler, Cantica Sacra (1588).
End.—Endlich, Liturgie und Chorgesänge (1879).
G. R.—Graduale Romanum (1889).
Her.—Herold, Vesperale (1893).
Hom.—Hommel, Liturgie lutherischer Gemeindegottesdienste (1851).
Hut.—Hutchins, Chant and Service Book (1894).
Keuch.—Keuchenthal, Kirchen-Gesenge Latinisch und Deudsch (1573).
Kr.—Kraussold, Musikalische Altaragende (1853).
Loch.—Lochner, Der Hauptgottesdienst der Ev.-Luth. Kirche (1895).
Loh.—Lohmeyer, Evangelisches Choralbuch. Nebst einer Zugabe für die Liturgie (1867).
Los.—Lossius, Psalmodia (1595).

The public Service of the pre-Reformation times began with the Introit. A form of Confession was provided for the private use of the priest in the sacristy, and from this private *præparatio in missam* some of our early Orders developed a form of public Confession for the entire congregation. All that precedes the Introit in our Service is therefore simply an adaptation in text and even purpose, and is necessarily without historical melodies. Our setting is in consequence an adaptation also.

The INVOCATION is set to a traditional melody, widely used (Schoeb., End., etc.); the EXHORTATION is given in monotone (as Merb.); the VERSICLE has the simple Versicle-form (a minor third—D. Ch., Schoeb., M. Cant., Hom., Her., End., etc.), and the CONFESSION takes the beautiful *Confiteor* melody in D. Ch., which D. & T., Wk., St., Hut., Tk., and other Anglican and Episcopalian editors have also used. The DECLARATION OF GRACE, as a Gospel message, has

---

Lud.—Ludecus, Missale and Vesperale et Matutinale (1589).
Ly.—Lyra, Die liturgischen Altarweisen (1873).
Lz.—Layriz, Kern des Deutschen Kirchengesangs (1875).
M. Cant.—Mecklenburg Cantionale (1868-87).
Merb.—Merbecke, Booke of Common Praier Noted (1550).
Mess.—Messiter, Choir Office-Book (1894).
Onolz.—Libellus continens Antiphona, etc. . . . Quæ in Ecclesia Onoltzbacensi et Heilsbronnensi decantantur (1627).
Pet.—Petri, Agende (1852).
Pom.—Pomeranian KO (1563).
Pruss.—Agende für die Ev.-Luth. Kirche in Preussen (1886).
R. Pf.—Kirchenordnung . . . des Fürsten Wolffgangs, Pfaltzgrauen Bey Rhein (1570).
Sax.—Agende für die ev.-luth. Landeskirche des Königreichs Sachsen (1881).
Schoeb.—Schoeberlein, Schatz des liturgischen Chor- und Gemeindegesangs (1865-72).
Spg.—Spangenberg, Cantiones Ecclesiasticæ Latinæ, etc. (1545).
St.—Stainer, The Cathedral Prayer Book (1895).
Tk.—The Service Book. By the Editors of the "Tucker Hymnal." (1895.)
Wk.—Walker, The Plain-Song Reason Why.

been given the simple inflections for the Choral Reading of the Gospel itself.

The INTROIT properly belongs to the Choir. Any other disposition of it is simply a makeshift, which, indeed, the exigencies of the case may have justified the Reformers in making in the smaller towns and villages, where it was given to the Pastor or converted into a Hymn for the Congregation. They, however, provided for the true rendering in their larger formularies, where the original Introit melodies are given in full (Spg., Los., El., Onolz., etc.). The rubric in the United Synod of the South edition of the Common Service prescribes the proper choir use. The Introit should be sung to its own melody, a free form of composition. The Editors hope to follow the present volume with another containing all the Introits and Antiphons set to their proper melodies, but for the present have provided a setting for all the Introits to the Psalm Tones, the use of which has rubrical permission (U.S.S.).*

The melody of the KYRIE is from Luther's *Deutsche Messe* of 1526, and is generally given by modern editors. (Thus Schoeb., M. Cant., Sax., Loh., Loch., Hom., Pet., Bav., Pruss., End.)

When incorporated into the early Reformation Services the GLORIA IN EXCELSIS was either sung in Latin by the choir boys or given to the Congregation in the form of a metrical German hymn ("Allein Gott in der Höh sei Ehr"). The majority of the melodies to the Latin text, as given in G. R., Spg., Los., El., Pom., Hof, R. Pf., and many other of our Cantionales, are quite involved, and the German Gloria of Strassburg and R. Pf. (given by Schoeb., M. Cant., Bav., Lz. and End.) cannot readily be adapted to the English words. Merbecke's Gloria, which is given in all the Anglican and Episcopalian collections, is mechanical and hard with its single note to

* *Cf.* the *Kantional zur Lüneburgischen Kirchenordnung*, Hermannsburg, 1860, where the Introits are set to the Psalm Tones according to George Major.

a syllable. Fortunately the beautiful Gloria *in Festis solemnibus* of G. R. lends itself most naturally and easily to the English text, and a melody more satisfactory or beautiful could not be wished for.

The SALUTATION and OREMUS have the simple, dignified monotonic form invariably given in D. Ch. and found also in Onolz. and Merb.

The COLLECT inflections are also from D. Ch., and are the simplest that could be given and the best adapted to our historical series of Collects. The inflections given in Lud., Hof, Onolz., and other early German KOO cannot compare with these in simple dignity and beauty, while many of the modern German Cantionales have departed widely from the beautiful simplicity of the early Collect-structure, both in text and melody. Hom., Loehe, Armk., Loch., Wk., St., and D. & T. also give the D. Ch. inflections.

For the sake of historical completeness, we supply the necessary rules for the Choral Reading of the EPISTLE and GOSPEL. The rules of *Deutsche Messe*, Saxony, 1539; Pom., and other early KOO are exceedingly complex, and we give the simpler ones of D. Ch. (As D. & T. and St.)

The simple HALLELUJAH is from Los. (Schoeb., Pruss., End.) The HALLELUJAH AND SENTENCE presented exceptional difficulties. Our text has undoubtedly been determined by Schoeb., and he has been compelled to modify very considerably the melodies which he gives from German sources. In the great majority of instances the German melodies are but adaptations of earlier Latin originals.* Our conviction was early formed that the best results are to be obtained from the originals rather than from the adaptations. A little further search usually discloses back of the German forms, which indeed

* The work of the early German editors is of very unequal merit. See Lyra's complaint of the "Unsicherheit der Feder" of Spangenberg. (*Die Liturg. Altarweisen*, p. 56.) Many editions are very inaccurate. The Wittenberg edition of Lossius, 1595, is crowded with the most palpable errors.

may have entirely determined our text, a Latin original for the melody. Further study but emphasized the importance of this principle, which we have endeavored to follow as consistently as possible throughout our work. Hence we abandoned a series of melodies prepared from Elizabeth, Spg., and Hessia, and submit a series adapted from the earlier Latin originals of the text as found in Introits, Communio and Graduals. Unable to discover any earlier form for the first Sentence for the Trinity Season we have used the melody given with the German text in Strassburg, 1525.

The GLORIA TIBI and LAUS TIBI are assigned the simple Versicle-form, as in D. Ch.

The melody for the NICENE CREED is from G. R. (as in Schoeb., M. Cant., etc.). The APOSTLES' CREED very rarely appears arranged for chanting. It is impossible to use the melody given in R. Pf. and El. and used by later German editors, and we have followed Merbecke (as St., Tk., etc.) and give it in monotone.

The OFFERTORY, as a portion of Psalmody, is set to the beautiful Sixth Tone.

The historical PREFACE melody, like the Preface itself, has had the earliest and most general usage perhaps of any part of the Liturgy. The critical study of Palestrina and Guidetti undoubtedly gave us the purest form in D. Ch. With but few exceptions the numerous German Orders which give the local uses of their time and place, vary but slightly from the Latin original Spg., Meck., Los., Pom., Saxony, Elizabeth, etc., etc., all have it. In all places and in every age this melody has made the most wonderful impression upon the Church. It is simplicity itself, containing, as it does, but four notes.* When it became necessary to supply a melody for the Words of Institution,

* Mozart declared that "if he could truthfully say that he was the author of this melody, he would gladly forego whatever other musical reputation he might possess."

which hitherto had been repeated in silence, Brandenburg-Nürenberg, the Austrian and Lutheran Pfalz Orders seemed to turn instinctively to the *Vere Dignum* portion of the Preface melody as a worthy setting for this most solemn part of the Liturgy. Modern Anglican editors have been influenced by its remarkable purity and power to forsake the monotonic Preface of their own Merbecke and the hundreds of modern original compositions by nearly every organist of repute in their Communion, and give it the place of honor in their Collections. (Thus Wk., D. & T., St., Lee, Tk., Hut., Stubbs, etc.)* Our modern German editors without exception employ it. (Thus Armk., Kr., Schoeb., Lz., Hom., M. Cant., Loehe, Pruss., Loch., Sax., Loh., Bav., Pet., and Endlich.) It also appears in the form of a local variant in the new Swedish Agende. Fortunately it lends itself most happily to our English text and almost without the slightest change we are able to restore this most beautiful of all melodies of the Ancient Church to its true place in our Service.

The SANCTUS is from G. R. and Lud. Merbecke's Sanctus in the Burial Office is a variant of this. M. Cant., Lz., Schoeb., Sax., Bav., and Pruss. also give it.

The melody given for the LORD'S PRAYER is from D. Ch., and like the Preface melody has found its way with but few changes into nearly all the early Orders. Even Merbecke appears to be based upon it, while modern German and Anglican editors generally give it. (Thus Hom., Loehe, Schoeb., Pruss., Armk., Lz., Bav., Kr., Sax., Loch., Pet., Loh., Mess., D. & T., Lee, etc.) The Doxology is wanting in the Roman and in most

* Few English editors are as frank as Jebb, who declares "there is no trace in the Church of England of that which forms a remarkable feature in the Latin Service, namely, the various intonations of the Preface for different seasons." (*The Choral Responses*, p. 2.) The majority leave their readers under the impression that the D. Ch. melody which they give is an ancient Sarum use, and some have most untruthfully credited it to Merbecke.

of our Orders. The form we give is constructed upon the characteristic figure of the melody in the earlier part of the Prayer.

As already indicated, the VERBA TESTAMENTI are not sung, but repeated in silence in the Roman Church. When the Reformers directed them to be sung it became necessary to supply the melody. Luther, in his *Formula Missae*, orders the Verba to be sung in the Tone of the Lord's Prayer in the Canon. In the *Deutsche Messe* he gives a second form for the German words, perhaps borrowed, as Kümmerle suggests, from his Gospel Tone. His earlier suggestion as to the employment of the Tone of the Lord's Prayer, found its first printed realization in Bugenhagen's Order for Braunschweig, of 1528. This met with very general favor and was adopted by many Agenda, especially in Northern Germany. A third melody for the Verba was constructed from the Preface melody, as already mentioned (B. Nb., Austria, etc.). We have chosen the form first given in Braunschweig, 1528, and in this respect follow the majority of recent German, and the Swedish editors. (Armk., Loh., Shoeb., Pruss., Bav., Kr., Pet., Swed. Ag.)

For the AGNUS DEI we supply the beautiful melody of the German Agnus, "Christe, Du Lamm Gottes," first appearing in Braunschweig, 1528, and later in a great number of KOO, as well as in all the modern German Cantionales and Agenda. (Thus in this place in Hom., Loehe, Lz., Pruss., Bav., Schoeb., Sax., etc.)

The PAX has the D. Ch. melody, from which the *Deutsch Kirchenampt* of Erfurth, 1526, and other early Orders, as well as the Swedish use, vary but slightly.

The NUNC DIMITTIS has the Second Tone; the THANKSGIVING VERSICLES, COLLECT and SALUTATION are given as before, and the BENEDICAMUS is from D.Ch.

Nearly all the forms given by the Orders for the BENEDICTION are constructed upon the interval of a minor third.

We give the simplest. (From Lud., and employed by Schoeb. and M. Cant.)

The setting for MATINS and VESPERS is the one already provided by us in our *Psalter and Canticles* with the addition of the Minister's Intonations.

The different forms given in Merbecke and our own Ludecus and Hof for the VERSICLES (*Domine, labia mea* and *Deus in adjutorium*) and the GLORIA PATRI, are quite similar in structure and appear to be local variants of a common original. We have chosen the D. Ch. melody, upon which Layriz has undoubtedly constructed the melody which he gives and which is frequently found in our modern works (Her., End., etc.).

The INVITATORY is peculiar to Matins. In its original form (Los., Lud., D. Ch. and given in Schoeb. and M. Cant.) each Invitatory has its own melody, and the VENITE is sung with it to a free melody in the same tone. According to this usage the two divisions of the Invitatory are alternately sung after every two verses of the Venite itself. Inasmuch as our present use of the Invitatory is a considerable departure from the early usage we have not deemed it necessary to give the original melodies, and have simply assigned the Versicle Tone to the standing Invitatory (as Layriz, p. VIII). The Special Invitatories provided for the Festival Days can readily be set to this same simple inflection.* We give the Venite to the Eighth Tone, but have already provided seven other settings for it, one to each of the Psalm Tones.†

We must again refer to our previous work in which we have made complete provision for the PSALMODY.‡ The entire

---

* The invariable rule governing the treatment of monosyllabic and polysyllabic endings must be carefully observed. (See *Psalter and Canticles*, page 433.)

† *Ibid.*, pp. 408–15.

‡ The principles of pointing there advocated have received abundant confirmation by further study and by successful use. Attention is called to an edition containing the *Choral Service Book* and *The Psalter and Canticles* bound together, which may be had of the Publishers.

series of Antiphons set to their original melodies is in course of preparation.

Many of the early Orders prescribed the Choral Reading of the LESSONS "*cum usitato tono.*" The rules we give are from D. Ch.

The TU AUTEM DOMINE and Response DEO GRATIAS after the Lessons have the D. Ch. inflection. (*Cf.* Schoeb., p. 615.)

The TE DEUM is given its ancient melody, popularly called the melody of SS. Ambrose and Augustine. This is found in Los., El., Keuch., D. Ch., and much simplified in Merb. as well as in Schoeb. Not only has the beauty of this old melody led many of the great composers to select it as a *canto fermo* for their polyphonic compositions (Palestrina, Anerio, Jakob Haendl, etc.,) but it has impressed itself most deeply upon the popular mind where it is known. In Italy the peasants as well as the inhabitants of Rome are said to know it by heart and to sing it with the greatest enthusiasm at the solemn Thanksgiving Services. An exceedingly simple setting of the Te Deum to the Eighth Tone is also given in *The Psalter and Canticles* (p. 378), where the BENEDICTUS, MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS are also given to each of the Psalm Tones. In this volume we have simply chosen Tone II for the Benedictus, and Tone VI for the Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis.

The KYRIE melody is the beautiful one of Merbecke.*

There is no historic precedent for the chanting of the LORD'S PRAYER by the Congregation, unless we except Merbecke's provision for the chanting by "the Quere with the Priest" in monotone until the petition *Lead us not into temptation*, which is sung by the Priest to the Versicle inflection with the

* Adapted by him from a longer Kyrie found in the Sarum Manual (*in Missa pro defunctis*), edit. 1543. For the original Kyrie and valuable notices of Merbecke's work for the English Liturgy, see the Preface and Appendix to *The Order of Daily Service, etc.*, edited by William Dyce, London, 1843.

Response *But deliver us from evil, Amen.* This was an adaptation of the ancient usage in which the Priest recited the Prayer *secrete* until the petition *Et ne nos inducas in tentationem*, which, with its Response by the Choir, *Sed libera nos a malo*, was sung to the Versicle Tone.* We have given this form of the melody in the Suffrages, where our text conforms to the ancient usage. Anglican editors occasionally give the Merbecke form of the priest's melody for the Lord's Prayer in the Communion Service to the Congregation in Morning and Evening Prayer. We have hesitated to thus take the melody so long identified with the ministerial function in the heart of the Communion Office, but, for the sake of completing the provision for a full Choral Service, have set the Prayer in this place in the Minor Services to monotone, with accompanying harmonies.

The SALUTATION, OREMUS and COLLECT inflections are those already given. The BENEDICAMUS is from D. Ch., and the APOSTOLIC BENEDICTION has been adapted from the same (as D. & N. *Cf.* also Sax.).

The LITANY is found in nearly all our early Orders and Cantionales. As early as 1529 Luther made a thorough revision of the old Roman *Litaniæ de omnibus Sanctis*, and gave out both a Latin and German edition of it. The Latin text and its melody appears in Los. and Pom., but seems to have had no wide usage. The traditional Litany melody of the Anglican Church is undoubtedly based upon the ancient Latin forms. The great majority of our Orders give simply the German text of Luther with the melody composed for it. This is found among the earliest in Spangenberg, 1545, but is also given by Los., R. Pf., Pom., Keuch., El., and many others. Several other melodies occasionally appear, but their use was local and short-lived, and this remains as the characteristic and universal use of the Church in Germany ever since the Reformation

* Luther seems to refer to this usage in his *Deutsche Messe* when he speaks of a "Vaterunser heimlich."

Period. All the modern editors have it, — thus Hom., Lz., Schoeb., M. Cant., Bav., End., Her., Pruss., Loh., Sax., Kr., Pet., and the recent Agende for Sweden. We have carefully collated the early and later editions, and in the adaptation to the English text have endeavored to preserve the characteristic movement and accent of the original melody.*

The SUFFRAGES are the pre-Reformation week-day *Preces* of Lauds and Vespers. The melody we give for the Kyrie is that of Merbecke. The text of the Lord's Prayer, with its omission of the Doxology and the use of the last petition as a Response, is in conformity with ancient usage, except that in the original the Prayer is said *secrete* until the last two petitions, which are given as a V and ℟. We give the Prayer in monotone and assign these two petitions the Versicle inflection. The various petitions occurring throughout the Suffrages in the form of V and ℟ are given the same form (as in Merb., Lz., Schoeb., etc.). The Second Tone is employed for the Psalmody, with the usual inflections for the Collects. The Benedicamus is from Los., also found in El., Onolz., and D. Ch.

The centuries establish some things beyond dispute. For fifteen hundred years and more Plain Song has served in the

---

* The introduction of the f ♯ in the responses as given by some modern editors is a concession to modern feeling for the "leading note" and is, as Herzog maintains, "an absolute falsification of the melody and of the Lydian mode." (Pref. to *Anhang zur Agende für Bayern*, p. XVII.) For a full discussion of the use of the *Diesis* or ♯ in Gregorian Chant see the chapter in *Magister Choralis* (p. 85 ff.). Haberl here quotes from an interesting letter of Louis Schneider, as follows:—"One thing I must impress upon you; *i. e.*, to banish for ever and aye the *Diesis* from Gregorian Chant, and fly the *cross* (the sign ♯ in German is called *Kreuz*, *cross*) as the devil would. All that has ever been said or may yet be said in its justification is vain, a delusion and a snare. Between music external to the Church and Liturgical Chant there is and must be an impassable barrier, as great a distinction as there is between Heaven and Earth, between a secular banquet and the Last Supper. *I beseech of you never to be offended with the simple, earnest, strictly diatonic, proscribed, poor garment of Christ*, the Liturgical Song."

Temple. Not only has it maintained the inevitable comparison with all other forms of music born, and often buried, within this period, but it stands unapproached to-day in its peculiar sphere, and bids fair to live in beauty and usefulness when much else that now enjoys an ephemeral popularity shall be the subject of curious study to musical investigators of the centuries to come. It were presumption to discard it, and the burden of proof should fall upon those who would substitute anything else. But, unfortunately, our fathers did thus presume, and the burden falls upon those of this generation who have learned to know and to love the old melodies to bring them to the attention of the Church again, precisely as was necessary in the matter of the Liturgy itself. And this they do, not because of veneration for their age, but in recognition of their worth.

The quality of absolute churchliness, which Plain Song alone possesses, should entitle it to consideration in any age, but is an especially strong argument in the present. The Church, in many quarters at least, has tried conformity to the World, to her sorrow. She has but lost her own self-respect, and the respect of the World as well, by it. As she is given wisdom she will return to her own, and live her own true life. For there is a real, distinctive life of the Church which differentiates it from the life of the World, as truly as there is a distinctively Christian type of manhood which finds its expression in the life of the individual, and distinguishes him from men of the world. Neither is arbitrarily determined, or mechanically realized. Both must be a natural growth, the simple unfolding of deep, inner principles of belief and action. Let the Church's faith, then, again express itself in distinctive forms, whether in her Architecture, her Art, her Literature, Worship, or her Music. Let her Liturgy, as the devotional embodiment of her faith, again rule every Art that abides within her walls, and not be, as it so often is, the unrespected plaything of an essentially worldly-minded Art's vagarious mood. The historical Plain Song Liturgical Music is as distinctively ecclesiastical in essential character and in effect as the

Liturgy itself.* Its very presence in the sanctuary is a forceful protest against diseased craving for dramatic display and sensational individualism in pulpit, pew, or choir.

There is a flavor of provincialism, of individualism, about every other setting to the Liturgy. One could almost to a certainty place his hand upon the man, or type of man, who wrote it. Plain Song is catholic, universal, impersonal. It might have originated in France or Sweden, Germany, Greece, Italy or Asia from all that you can gather from its structure. When you hear it the question of origin or authorship never suggests itself to your mind. Like the Liturgy itself, the Church is its author. These authentic melodies, therefore, have the same advantages as an authentic text itself. We would scorn the presumption and suspicion the intelligence of the pastor who would reject the Church's models and frame a Liturgy of his own. There would be no possibility of arriving at a desirable uniformity of usage upon any such basis as personal taste or preference. Our COMMON SERVICE was only possible upon the platform of a common, historical consensus of the liturgies of the best age of our history. A like study of the true historical system of Liturgical Music of the Church, and, in a sense, a consensus of its beautiful melodial forms in which the Liturgy lived and breathed for centuries and which is as well qualified in respect of beauty, dignity and force to be the bearer of the liturgical text of the present, is also possible. The private com-

* We cannot too strongly emphasize the fact that Plain Song is *essentially* distinct from modern music. It is not a matter of *degree*, but a question of *kind*. The so-called "sacred" music of the modern system is in no *essential* quality different from the "secular" music of the same system. Both employ the same intervals, the same time, the same varieties of notes and the same modes or scales, with precisely the same relation of semitones to the keynote. The frequent use of the minor mode and a slow tempo are about the only especially distinguishing features of the modern "sacred" music. As Walker declares: "It is as though we freely admitted doors and windows of secular design into our churches . . . but drew the line at coal-holes and ash-heaps." (*Reason Why*, p. vi.)

positions of organists, often devoid of true liturgical consciousness and unfamiliar with the purest forms of classic periods of their own Art, cannot hope to receive more than a partial acceptance and a temporary usage.*

Not simply throughout the Church in general is uniformity of usage in the music of the Liturgy highly desirable, but within the individual congregation itself such uniformity and permanency is almost essential. The Liturgy, as its very name implies (λεῖτος, belonging to the people + the root of ἔργον, work), belongs to the entire congregation. To permit of universal participation we need a simple, unchanging setting which shall receive universal recognition, and be forever associated with the text of the Service. Such an one can be prepared from the historic music of the Church, and from it alone. Once secured it should be used whenever and wherever the Service itself is used. A single, invariable setting is sufficient for the simple Responses of the Liturgy.† The child in the Sunday-school

* The private, personal forms of Service of the period of Rationalism have their parallel in the private compositions of individual organists for the Liturgy with which the Anglican and Episcopalian Churches are so grievously afflicted, and which our Church in this country has employed as well in the absence of an available setting for the Liturgy that stood firmly upon an historical basis. The important distinction, however, must be borne in mind that while the private effusions of Rationalism were a departure from a purer standard—a destruction, in fact—the individual settings to the Liturgy in our day have been an attempt to provide the Church with something where nothing existed—an effort at reconstruction, indeed, which, though necessarily temporary in character and unsatisfactory, has been of inestimable service to the Church.

† The old Cantionales contain a dozen or more Glorias, Kyries, etc., a different one for each Festival. Liliencron, in his discussion of the new Swedish Agende which has a similarly elaborate *de tempore* provision, beautifully says: "As the ancient Church marked the different Seasons by changing colors of paraments and priestly vestments, so she gave her text a different sound for the ear by changing melodies and thereby opened ever new ways for the text to the hearts of the hearers. The musical settings form, so to speak, the paraments of the text." (*Siona*, June, 1898.) But in the old Orders these varying melodies were entirely for the Choir, as is largely

and the adult in the congregation can then sing the same text to the same melody on Christmas and in Lent. In the present state of affairs each Festival too frequently brings with it a new Service setting for the Sunday-school, all perhaps differing from the one in use in the Church Service itself. The congregation, too, often but begins to accustom itself to one setting when another Season of the Church Year brings a different one into use and paralyzes the tongues in the pew. The ideal Service recognizes the ever-present, unchanging needs of the worshipping congregation as reflected in the invariable elements of the Liturgy, and at the same time provides for the celebration of the particular fact or phase of redemption announced by the Lessons for the Day by the variable elements. In so far as the elements of the Liturgy are unchangeable, the music should also be unchangeable. The changing Introits, Graduals, Antiphons, Responsories and other *propria* of the Choir; the Hymns and Psalms of the congregation, and the Lessons, Prayers and Sermon of the pastor together with the distinctively organ numbers, afford ample variety. Such a Service will be characterized by solidity, unity and interesting variety.

It must be borne in mind that in discussing our Service Music we are considering a highly developed art-form. We are far beyond the requirements of mere necessity or simple utility. We are dealing with an adiaphoron. As all Art, it requires intelligence and culture both for its expression and for its appreciation. The Liturgy itself is infinitely more than a convenient form of words prepared for responsive use. It is a veritable poem, expressive of the deepest Christian intelligence and feeling and embracing within its marvelous scope every word of God to man and every response of man to God. The music of

---

the case in the Swedish Agende. Ours must be for the people's use. There is a field which properly belongs to the Choir, and there is ample opportunity and pressing need for personal, independent work on the part of our organists and composers in this, while giving to the congregation the simple, invariable, historical melodies that belong to the invariable text of the Liturgy.

the Liturgy is its most beautiful vesture, its festal garb. That God is pleased to accept of the offerings of human Art in His service is abundantly witnessed by the wealth of distinctively symbolical beauty, which, by His own command, adorned and enriched the Tabernacle and later Temple Services. The Blessed Saviour Himself made unceasing use of every element of beauty that He had first caused to speak in Nature in pointing His truth and winning men to it. There are those to-day who attach but little importance to the cultivation and employment of the Beautiful in Divine Worship. Though at great pains to indulge their artistic tastes in their homes and social relations, when they come to worship they prefer to deaden the æsthetic sense the Creator gave them and commune with their God with self-crippled powers. Such worship is not the humble offering of Mary, but rather the sinful withholding of Ananias. We must ever strive to bring unto God an offering of every fruit of our mind and hand, the first and best. The higher our conception of Him the more elevated will our artistic ideal become. Only when we have thus endeavored to clothe our devotion in forms of beauty and brightness expressive of the joy of our redeemed manhood ; only when we have given Him in this part of our walk and conversation the truest and loveliest—the very best of which we are capable—only then can we hope to hear the word spoken to Mary, "She hath done what she could." And such a consecration of the Beautiful to the service of Him who created it will, under His providence, have no small share in impressing upon the world the force of the Truth as it is in Christ Jesus, and in winning men to it.

Many congregations, however, are small in number and limited in resources. And, furthermore, in the largest congregations it is not always expedient, not always unto the edification of the largest number, to employ forms which the few may understand and love. Culture, education, growth of taste is necessary, as in the understanding of every art-form. Hence while we have provided in this work for the completest form of

a Choral Service, should such be at any time or place desirable, we realize that perhaps the chief value of this part of our work, for the present at least, will lie in the uncovering of the principles and forms that guided the worship of our Church in the days of her greatest faith and greatest power. It is a contribution to historical study, but we trust it may be more than this. For while it would be a grievous blunder for the enthusiasm of pastor or organist to lead inadequately equipped or ill-informed congregations to essay the elaborate Choral Service for which we provide, yet at least the fundamental principles and forms of a pure Art should be employed in the very simplest structure. A modest chapel should display the same churchly character that speaks in greater power and variety in the lofty cathedral. Thus the Responses which we supply have been selected with particular reference to their practical use by the congregation, and can readily be employed in the simplest Service. The complete provision made for the elaborate Choral Service should not, therefore, distract and discourage those seeking a simple setting for the Service as ordinarily used. If the Minister's Intonations, the Choir numbers (Hallelujah and Sentence, etc.), and the more involved forms given to the parts of the Service usually said and not sung (Nicene Creed, etc.), are eliminated, the remainder will be found to be exceedingly simple and well adapted to the requirements of congregational response. The chief purpose of our work has been to restore these beautiful Responses to the Church. The inclusion of the minister's Intonations followed as a logical corollary, demanded alike by the wish for historical and artistic completeness.*

* The name *Choral Service Book* was chosen not simply with reference to the accepted meaning of the "Choral Service" as a Service entirely vocal, with Intonations and Responses alike rendered musically, but because of the earlier significance of the word "Choral," which designated the whole body of Gregorian Song, the *modus legendi choraliter*, the *cantus choralis*. The customary reference to a Hymn Tune as a "Choral" is not historically correct. The Lutheran Choral, in this sense, is a metrical hymn. The original

The task we assigned ourselves was not free from difficulties. After sifting the mass of material, and determining the more obvious points, more remained than simple translation or mere adaptation. The endeavor to preserve the natural accent and free rhythm of the text and the essential and distinctive qualities of Plain Song as well, involved accurate weighing of delicate points of value and accent, both verbal and musical, and rendered necessary the rejection of many melodies, beautiful in themselves but otherwise unsuitable.

The variations in the text of the Services in the different editions of the three General Bodies is most lamentable, and, it seems to us, largely inexcusable. The form we have chosen for our text is that of the latest edition of the General Council (1900), which contains some changes from the earlier G. C. editions. The most important variations in text in the editions of the United Synod of the South and the General Synod have been indicated, and provided for where necessary, in the footnotes.

The variations in rubrics in the different editions are so numerous that it was found impossible to adhere to any one set and indicate the deviations. It was also felt that a Service Book of this character could well omit the unimportant rubrics. Hence the rubrics given are constructed from the really necessary ones given in the different editions of the Common Service. Nothing has been introduced which has not the sanction of at least one edition, though many rubrics have been adapted to the peculiar provisions of a Choral Service Book by the omission of the direction "*or said*" where various parts of the Service are ordered to be "*sung or said.*"

Those familiar with the ancient Office Books will observe the conformity to ancient usage in many details of this work. It was impossible to use the customary red-lined staff for the Minister's Intonations without also giving the old Gregorian

---

Gregorian *choral* is a prose recitative. In the old Cantionales the distinction was indicated by the use of modern, or "measured," and the older Gregorian notes. (Thus Spangenberg, etc.)

notation. This latter was deemed inadvisable. Hence rubricated inital letters have been employed to distinguish, without further indication, the Intonations from the Responses.

The Accompanying Harmonies to the Responses which have been provided for the Organist have been prepared in conformity with the principles followed by the stricter school of Gregorian harmonists.* The intonations are unaccompanied, which is of course the historic practice.†

For the information of those who may desire to pursue the study of our Liturgical Music still farther we have thought it well to append a Bibliographical List of the more important works which we have had constantly at hand in our own work. The list is not exhaustive, but contains the works we have found most helpful in our particular line of investigation.

We cannot but record our sincere appreciation of the generous assistance extended us by many friends at every stage of the book's development. Especially would we gratefully acknowledge the cordial interest and valued suggestions of the Rev. D. H. Geissinger, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Ohl, Mus. Doc., and the Rev. Prof. A. Spaeth, D.D., LL.D., as well as the repeated kindness of Mr. B. Frank Weyman.

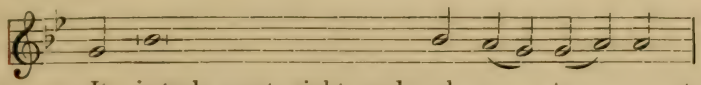
In conclusion let us emphasize the absolute necessity of *study* of the principles and forms of this music before its use is attempted. All art requires study. Gregorian Music is not

---

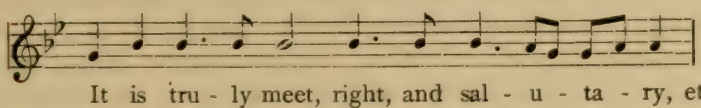
* These principles will be found fully stated by Haberl. (*Magister Choralis*, pp. 199–217.)

† The various editors who have supplied some of the Intonations with Accompaniments apologize for it as a possibly helpful expedient, but agree that it is not ideal and that it is historically and artistically incorrect. (Thus Schoeberlein, *Schatz*, pp. 11, 12; Herzog, *Musik. Anhang zur Agende (Bayern)*, p. VIII; the editors of the recent Swedish Agende in *Siona*, 1898, p. 105, etc) It is not a mere coincidence that the finest choirs in the world are to be found in the Greek and Russian churches, where the organ is absolutely forbidden. For discussion of the use of the organ see Liliencron, *Liturg.-musik. Geschichte*, p. 110 ff., and Rietschel, *Die Aufgabe der Orgel im Gottesdienste, etc.*, Leipzig. 1893.

an exception. Where unpopular it is usually because misunderstood and in consequence badly interpreted. Here as elsewhere "*corruptio optimi pessima.*" Especially must its distinctively unmetrical and rhythmically free character be apprehended. This and its different scale system really differentiate it from modern music. There are no measures and bars. There is no absolute time value. Modern notation has been employed because the old notation would be understood by but a very few. Hence "whole" and "half" notes have been used, but the difference between them is simply *suggestive* of a difference in stress, emphasis or accent as found in the text itself. The verbal accent and prose rhythm are supreme; they dominate the melodic and rhythmic structure of the Chant itself. It is quite impossible to give an accurate representation, but, for the sake of illustration, we may say that the *Vere dignum*, noted thus:



will be sung more approximately as follows:



The rendering is in *unison*, a melodic Choral Reading, a free but dignified and impressive recitative. The rules for good declamation apply with equal force to Plain Song. Enunciation, accent, pausing and breathing must be given closest attention, while the musical expression—the shading and coloring—must be studied and marked by differences of tempo and dynamics just as carefully as in the interpretation of any modern composition. Plain Song and *adagissimo*—and, worst of all, a measured *adagissimo*—seem to be inseparably associated in the minds of

many organists. There must be freshness and life as well as solemnity and dignity.

The most careful reading of a single brief treatise upon the subject, however, cannot hope to furnish a thorough comprehension of the inner spirit of the true Service Music,—its real significance and value as an Art-form and as an instrument of Worship. As the Liturgy is infinitely more than a mere form of words, Plain Song is infinitely more than a collection of notes set to these words. We can never hope to have a generally adequate conception and appreciation of either the Liturgy or its Music until we have provided for the systematic instruction of both the clergy and the organists in these departments. Upon the clergyman and the organist, or choirmaster, chiefly rests the great responsibility for a pure and helpful interpretation of the Church's spirit of worship. It is not sufficient for the pastor to know a few historical facts concerning the Liturgy, and for the organist to know the technique of his instrument and have a passing acquaintance with organ and anthem literature. The pastor should know the Liturgy in its every relation,—historical, theoretical, and especially practical, and should not be utterly ignorant of the theory and practice of its Music. The music of the Service is as truly within his sphere of study as is the proper Architecture of the Church or the vestments and colors for the Altar.* The organist should be at home in the department of a truly Sacred Music, understanding the theory and practice of the true Liturgical Song, which he

* The Music of the Liturgy is "an essential part of public worship; its history is a portion of Church History; the knowledge of it, from an historical and liturgical point of view, is part of theological science." (Meister, quoted by Haberl, *Magister Choralis*, p. 221.) Krutschek (*Die Kirchenmusik*, p. xv) contends that it is a fundamental error to suppose that Church Music is exclusively a musical study, and that only those of the clergy who are musically gifted or cultured should concern themselves about it. "Nicht nur Musik heisst sie, sondern Kirchen musik; das Wort 'Kirchen'—steht voran. Sie ist zuerst eine liturgische, und dann erst eine musikalische Sache."

can only hope to do when he understands something of the spirit, the history, and the significance of the Liturgy itself.* Among the needs of our Church at the present time two are most urgent : adequate provision for both liturgical and musical instruction in our Theological Seminaries, and provision for both liturgical and liturgico-musical instruction for our organists.

The centre of our worship is the Word and Sacraments. These are directly enfolded in the Liturgy with its Music. All else belongs to the more outward vestments and courts. The Music of the Liturgy, therefore, is the animating centre of the Music of the Church. Its influence dominates the other musical elements and largely determines their character. Here is the point, then, to begin in the effort to advance the cause of a purer Church Music. The true development of our Service Music in the future will inevitably be upon the principles and forms we here present. We would be by no means certain of this if the Service we offer were our own invention. We have not simply added another to the list of private, individual compositions as a setting for the liturgical text. It is the historic Service Music of the Church. The history as well as the true spirit and genius of our Church lead us into the way of return to it. There is no other path, as there was none other in the reconstruction of the Liturgy. These impersonal, historical types are the only forms that rise above individual taste and eliminate the "personal equation." It is a marvel that they have not been restored to the Church ere this. The Liturgy was sought again and found, but when brought back into the

* "No matter how great his musical talents otherwise may be, the choirmaster who cannot identify his way of thinking with that of the Church, as expressed in her Liturgy, and who fancies that he adequately discharges his duty by merely *making music* whilst a religious function is being gone through, is deficient in one of the most important qualifications for his position." (Haberl, *Magister Choralis*, p. 225.) It is this lack of this true *liturgical* sense, and not any poverty of musical knowledge or skill, that makes modern "sacred music" so unsatisfactory.

Temple to take its rightful place, it had only borrowed ill-fitting garments or rough homespun to cover its cold nakedness. Its own royal robes of surpassing loveliness, in the fashioning of which the Church had labored for a thousand years, were forgotten.

In our effort to clothe the Liturgy again in her own we can only plead sincerity of purpose, constant adherence to highest standards, and conscientious effort. It has been for us, as for Guidetti, "*opus quidem nullius ingenii, multarum tamen vigiliarum.*" On this great subject we cannot hope to have said the last word. We shall be satisfied if our study shall help the Church to take a single step in the direction of a higher, purer ideal and a more acceptable service. May the great Head of the Church so use it.

THE EDITORS.

Whitsuntide, 1901.

Bibliography.*

HISTORY AND THEORY OF PLAIN SONG.

HABERL, F. X. Magister Choralis. A Theoretical and Practical Manual of Gregorian Chant. Second English edition. New York: Frederick Pustet, 1892.

WAGNER, PETER. Einführung in die Gregorianischen Melodien. Freiburg (Schweiz) 1895.

KRUTSCHEK, PAUL. Die Kirchenmusik nach dem Willen der Kirche. Third edition. New York: F. Pustet, 1891.

AHLE, J. N. Die Choral-Ausgabe der heiligen Riten-Congregation (Editio Medicæa). Eine liturgisch-historische Studie. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1895.

SCHUBIGER, P. ANSELM. Die Sängerschule St. Gallens vom achten bis zwölften Jahrhundert. Ein Beitrag zur Gesanggeschichte des Mittelalters. New York: Benziger Bros., 1858.

WALSH, WILLIAM J. A Grammar of Gregorian Music. Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son, 1885.

ANTONY, JOSEPH. Archäologisch-liturgisches Lehrbuch des Gregorianischen Kirchengesanges. Münster, 1829.

GEVAERT, FR. AUG. La Mélopée antique dans le Chant de l'Église latine. Ghent: Ad. Hoste, 1895.

GEVAERT, FR. AUG. Der Ursprung des Römischen Kirchengesanges. Deutsch von Dr. Hugo Riemann. Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel, 1891.

POTHIER, DOM J. Les Mélodies Grégoriennes. German translation by P. Ambrosius Kienle. Tournay, 1881.

DER EINFLUSS DES TONISCHEN ACCENTES auf die Melodische und Rhythmische Struktur der Gregorianischen Psalmodie, von den Benediktinern zu Solesmes. Freiburg im Breisgau: B. Herder, 1894.

JAKOB, G. Die Kunst im Dienste der Kirche. Fourth edition. Landshut, 1885.

SAUTER. Choral und Liturgie. (English translation in *Catholic World*, Vol. 28.)

---

* We have confined ourselves to a selection of the works which we personally have, not wishing to lengthen the list by mentioning authorities which we have been able to consult in various other libraries. Works distinctively liturgical (Kliefoth, Alt, Koestlin, Rietschel, etc., etc.) and general histories of music have also been omitted, though, of course, these contain much valuable information.

HELMORE, THOMAS. Plain-Song. New York: Novello, Ewer & Co.

WALKER, CHARLES. The Plain-Song Reason Why. New York: Novello, Ewer & Co.

SPENCER, CHARLES CHILD. A Concise Explanation of the Church Modes, etc. Novello, Ewer & Co.

STUBBS, G. EDWARD. How to Sing the Choral Service. A Manual of Intoning for Clergymen. New York: Novello, Ewer & Co.

LILIENCRON, R. FREIHERR VON. Liturgisch-musikalische Geschichte der evangelischen Gottesdienste von 1523 bis 1700. Schleswig: Julius Bergas, 1893.

LILIENCRON, R. FREIHERR VON. Chorordnung für die Sonn- und Festtage des evangelischen Kirchenjahres. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1900.

LILIENCRON, R. FREIHERR VON. Ueber den Chorgesang in der evangelischen Kirche. Berlin: Carl Haberl, 1880.

LYRA, JUSTUS W. Die liturgischen Altarweisen des lutherischen Hauptgottesdienstes, etc. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1873.

LYRA, JUSTUS W. Andreas Ornithoparchus, der Zeitgenosse Luthers, und dessen Lehre von den Kirchenaccenten. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1877.

LOCHNER, FRIEDRICH. Der Hauptgottesdienst der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Kirche. St. Louis, Mo.: Concordia Publishing House, 1895.

RAMBACH, AUGUST JAKOB. Ueber D. Martin Luther's Verdienst um den Kirchengesang. Hamburg, 1813.

FREYTAG, J. A. Lutherus musico-liturgus. Hannover: Carl Meyer, 1871.

KADE, OTTO. Der neuaufgefundene Luther-Codex vom Jahre 1530. Dresden, 1871.

BACHMANN, FRANZ. Grundlagen und Grundfragen zur Evangelischen Kirchenmusik. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1899.

HEROLD, MAX. Alt-Nürnberg in seinen Gottesdiensten. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Sitte und des Kultus. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1890.

DICKINSON, EDWARD. Art. "The Ritual Chant in the History of the Catholic Church" in the monthly *Music*, December, 1897, January and February, 1898.

RIETSCHEL, GEORG. Die Aufgabe der Orgel im Gottesdienste bis in das 18. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1893.

KÜMMERLE, S. Encyklopädie der evangelischen Kirchenmusik. 4 vol. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1888–95.

GROVE, SIR GEORGE. A Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 4 vol. London: Macmillan & Co., 1894.

SIONA. Monatschrift für Liturgie und Kirchenmusik. Herausgegeben von Max Herold. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1876—.

MONATSCHRIFT FÜR GOTTESDIENST UND KIRCHLICHE KUNST. Heraus-

gegeben von Dr. Friedrich Spitta und Dr. Julius Smend. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1896—.

MUSICA SACRA. Gegründet von Dr. F. X. Witt. Monatschrift für Hebung und Förderung der kathol. Kirchenmusik. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. X. Haberl. Regensburg, 1867—.

FLIEGENDE BLÄTTER FÜR KATH. KIRCHENMUSIK. Cäcilienvereinsorgan. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. X. Haberl. Regensburg, 1866–.

CÄCILIEN KALENDER. Redigirt von Dr. F. X. Haberl. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1876–86.

KIRCHENMUSIKALISCHES JAHRBUCH. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. X. Haberl. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1886 - .

CÄCILIA. Vereinsorgan des Amerikanischen Cäcilien Vereins. Edited by Professor J. Singenberger. St. Francis, Wisconsin, 1874—.

ORGANUM COMITANS ad Ordinarium Missæ. By Fr. X. Witt. Fifth edition. New York: F. Pustet, 1890.

ORGANUM COMITANS ad Graduale Romanum. By F. X. Haberl and Joseph Hanisch. Third edition. F. Pustet, 1895.

ORGANUM COMITANS ad Vesperale Romanum. By Joseph Hanisch. Second edition. F. Pustet, 1890.

OFFICE BOOKS, CANTIONALES, ETC.

ROMAN CATHOLIC.

DIRECTORIUM CHORI. Cum textu conformi editioni Breviarii Romani typicæ. Cura et auctoritate Sacrorum Rituum Congregationis digestum. F. Pustet, 1889.

GRADUALE DE TEMPORE ET DE SANCTIS, etc. Pustet, 1889.

VESPERALE ROMANUM. New York: F. Pustet, 1888.

OFFICIUM MAJORIS HEBDOMADÆ a Dominica in Palmis usque ad Sabbatum in Albis, etc. F. Pustet, 1876.

METTENLEITER, J. G. Enchiridion Chorale. F. Pustet, 1853.

HABERL, DR. F. X. Psalterium Vespertinum. F. Pustet.

ANGLICAN AND EPISCOPALIAN.

MERBECKE, JOHN. The Booke of Common Praier Noted. 1550. Reprint, edited by Edward F. Rimbault, LL.D. Second edition. Novello, Ewer & Co., 1871.

DYCE, WILLIAM. The Order of Daily Service, The Litany, and Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion, with Plain-Tune. London: James Burns. 1843.

JEBB, REV. JOHN. The Choral Responses and Litanies of the United Church of England and Ireland. London: George Bell, 1847.

LEE, REV. FREDERICK GEORGE, D.C.L. Altar Service Book. With the Ancient Plain Song for the Holy Communion. London: Thomas Bosworth, 1867.

DORAN, REV. J. WILBERFORCE, and THOMPSON, REV. CHRISTOPHER. The Ritual Music of the Altar. London: Novello, Ewer & Co., 1875.

DORAN, REV. J. WILBERFORCE, and NOTTINGHAM, SPENSER. A Noted Directory of Plainsong. Novello, Ewer & Co., 1889.

DORAN, REV. J. WILBERFORCE, and NOTTINGHAM, SPENSER. The Versicles and Responses at Mattins and Evensong, and the Litany of the Church of England. Fourth edition. Novello, Ewer & Co., 1884.

HELMORE, REV. THOMAS. A Manual of Plain-Song. Containing a Brief Directory of the Plain-Song used in the Morning and Evening Prayer, Litany and Holy Communion; together with The Canticles Noted, The Psalms Noted, etc. Novello, Ewer & Co.

STAINER, SIR JOHN, and RUSSELL, WILLIAM. The Cathedral Prayer Book, Being the Book of Common Prayer with the Music Necessary for the Use of Choirs, together with the Canticles and Psalter. Novello, Ewer & Co.

MESSITER, A. H. Choir Office-Book. New York: E. & J. B. Young & Co., 1894.

HUTCHINS, REV. CHARLES. The Chant and Service Book. Boston (Parish Choir), 1894.

THE SERVICE BOOK. By the Editors of the "Tucker Hymnal." New York: James Pott & Co., 1895.

LUTHERAN.

LUTHER, MARTIN. Musik-Beilage zur "Deutschen Messe und Ordnung des Gottesdienstes 1526." Erlanger Ausgabe, Bd. 22, S. 226–244.

KIRCHEN ORDNUNG In Meiner gnedigen herrn der Margrauen zu Brandenburg Und eins Erbern Rats der Stat Nürmberg Oberkeyt und gepieten, Wie man sich bayde mit der Leer und Ceremonien halten solle. 1533.

SPANGENBERG, JOHN. Cantiones Ecclesiasticæ Latinæ, etc., and Kirchengesenge Deudsch, auff die Sontage und fürnemliche Feste, durchs ganze Jar, etc. Impressum Magdeburgi per Michaelem Lottherum, 1545.

LOSSIUS, LUCAS. Psalmodia, Hoc est Cantica Sacra Veteris Ecclesiæ Selecta, etc. Cum Præfatione Philippi Melanthonis. Witebergæ, Excudebat Zacharias Lehman, Anno 1595.

KIRCHENORDNUNG . . . des Fürsten Wolffgangs, Pfaltzgrauen Bey Rhein, etc., etc., and KIRCHENGESANNG Teutsch und Lateinisch, etc. Gedruckt zu Nürmberg, durch Dieterich Gerlatz. 1570.

ELER, FRANZ (Franciscus Elerus). Cantica Sacra. . . . Hamburgi excudebat Jacobus Wolff. Anno MDXIIC. (1588.)

LIBELLUS Continens Antiphona, Responsoria, Introitus, Sequent. Hymnos, Versicul. et Officia Missæ Germanicæ, Quæ ad singulas Dominicas et Festa præcipua, ac vigilias eorundem in Ecclesia Onoltzbacensi et Heilsbronnensi decantantur. Noribergæ, Cura Joannis Friderici Sartorii. 1627.

LINSELMANN, LUDWIG. Bugenhagen's Kirchenordnung für die Stadt Braunschweig, nach dem niederdeutschen Drucke von 1528, mit historischer Einleitung, etc. Wolfenbüttel, 1885.

AGENDA etc. Für die Diener der Kyrchen in Hertzog Heinrichen zu Sachsen V. G. H. Fürstenthumb gestellet. Gedruckt zu Leipzig durch Nicolaum Wolrab. M.D.XL.

KERCKEN ORDENINGE im Lande tho Pamern, etc. Anno M.D.LXIII.

TEUTSCH KIRCHENAMPT and ENCHIRIDION, Strassburg, 1525.

HOMMEL, FRIDERICH. Liturgie lutherischer Gemeindegottesdienste. Noerdlingen: C. H. Beck, 1851.

PETRI, LUDW. ADOLF. Agende der Hannoverschen Kirchenordnungen. Hannover, 1852.

KRAUSSOLD, L. Musikalische Altaragende für den evangelisch-lutherischen Gottesdienst. Erlangen: Theodor Bläsing, 1853.

ARMKNECHT, FRIEDRICH. Die Haupt- und Neben-Gottesdienste der evangelisch-lutherischen Kirche, etc. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1853.

LAYRIZ, DR. FRIEDRICH. Kern des Deutschen Kirchengesangs. Vierte Abteilung. Noerdlingen: C. H. Beck, 1875.

SCHOEBERLEIN, DR. LUDWIG, and RIEGEL, FRIEDRICH. Schatz des liturgischen Chor- und Gemeindegesangs, nebst den Altarweisen in der deutschen evangelischen Kirche, etc. 3 vol. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1865–72.

CANTIONALE für die evangelisch-lutherischen Kirchen im Grossherzogthum Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Folio. 4 vol. Schwerin: W. Sandmeyer, 1868–87.

LOHMEYER, H. Evangelisches Choralbuch. Nebst einer Zugabe für die Liturgie. Second edition. Leipzig: Velhagen & Klasing, 1867.

ENDLICH, J. Liturgie und Chorgesänge zum Kirchenbuch der Allgemeinen Kirchenversammlung. Philadelphia: Ig. Kohler, 1879.

AGENDE für die evangelisch-lutherische Landeskirche des Königreichs Sachsen. Zweite Auflage. Leipzig: Pöschel & Trepte, 1896.

LÖHE, WILHELM. Agende für christliche Gemeinden des lutherischen Bekenntnisses. Dritte Auflage, besorgt von J. Deinzer. Nördlingen: C. H. Beck. 1884.

MUSIKALISCHER ANHANG zur Agende für die evangelisch-lutherische Kirche in Bayern. Erlangen: A. Deichert, 1883.

AGENDE für die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche in Preussen. Cottbus, 1886.

HEROLD, MAX. Vesperale, oder Die Nachmittage unserer Feste und ihrer gottesdienstliche Bereicherung. Second edition. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1893.

HOMMEL, FRIDERICH. Der Psalter. Vierte Auflage. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann, 1895.

MUSIKEN TILL SVENSKA MÄSSAN and UR MUSIKEN TILL SVENSKA MÄSSAN ALTARSÅNGEN. Stockholm: Georg Abr. Lundquist, 1896.

CHURCH SERVICES WITH MUSIC. Lutheran Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Ill.

HYMNAL AND ORDER OF SERVICE FOR CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS, by authority of the Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod in North America. With Music. Rock Island, Ill. Luth. Aug. Book Concern. 1901.

ALTERBOG FOR DEN NORSKE KIRKE. Kristiania. Grondahl & Sons Forlag. 1893.

SUOMALAINEN JA RUOTSALAINEN MESSU. Toimitti J. A. G. Hymander. Uusi Lisatty Painos. FINSKA OCH SVENSKA MASSAN. Utgifven af J. A. G. Hymander. Ny Tillokt Upplaga. Helsingfors, 1892. G. W. Edlunds Forlag.

LITURGISCHES HANDBUCH. G. Blessin. Waverly, Iowa.

Contents.

PAGE

PREFACE, ... iii

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ... xlv

MORNING SERVICE, OR THE COMMUNION, ... 3

EARLY SERVICE, OR MATINS, ... 36

EVENING SERVICE, OR VESPERS, ... 49

THE LITANY, ... 58

THE SUFFRAGES, ... 69

THE COLLECTS, ... 77

THE INTROITS, ... 96

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES.

MORNING SERVICE, OR THE COMMUNION, ... 145

EARLY SERVICE, OR MATINS, ... 178

EVENING SERVICE, OR VESPERS, ... 197

THE LITANY, ... 206

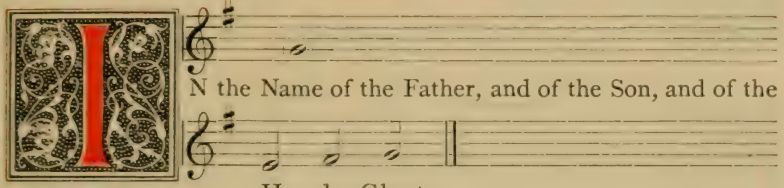
THE SUFFRAGES, ... 217

HARMONIES TO THE PSALM TONES, ... 225

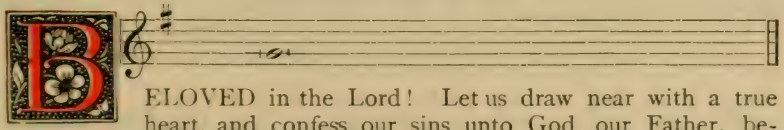
The Order of Morning Service, or the Communion.

¶ A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost may be sung.

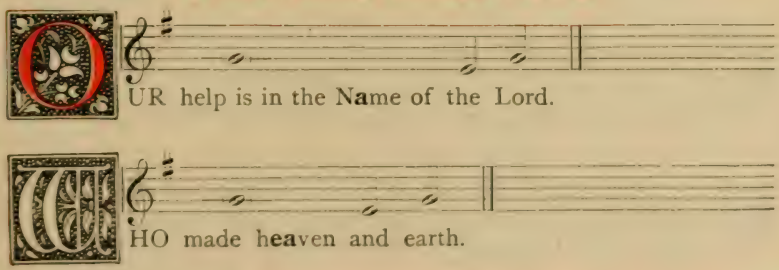
¶ The Minister, standing before the Altar, shall begin the Service as here followeth, the Congregation standing.

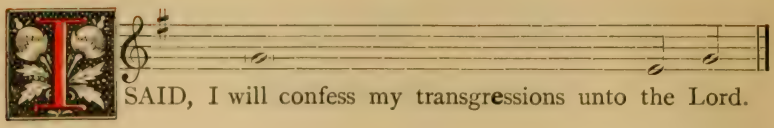


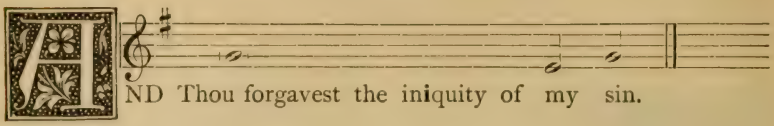
The Confession of Sins.

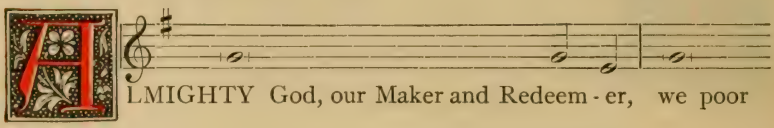

BELOVED in the Lord! Let us draw near with a true heart, and confess our sins unto God our Father, beseeching Him, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to grant us forgiveness.

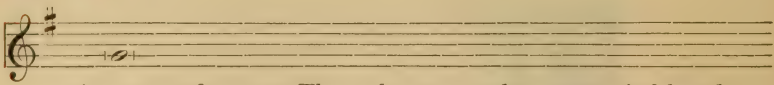
¶ Then All kneeling or standing, shall be sung:

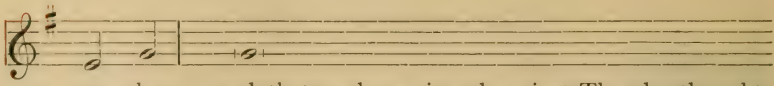


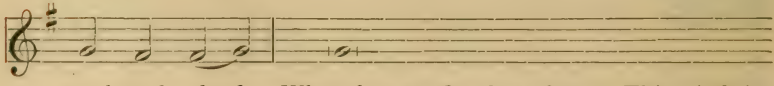

I SAID, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord.


AND Thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.


ALMIGHTY God, our Maker and Redeem - er, we poor


sinners confess unto Thee, that we are by nature sinful and

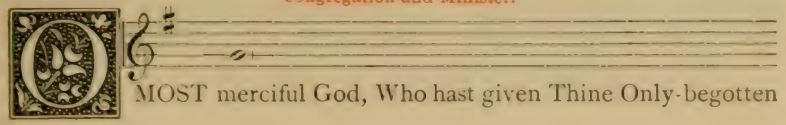

un - clean, and that we have sinned against Thee by thought,


word, and deed. Wherefore we flee for refuge to Thine infinite

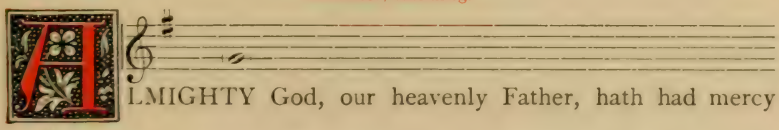
mer - cy, seeking and imploring Thy grace, for the sake of our

Lord Je - sus Christ.

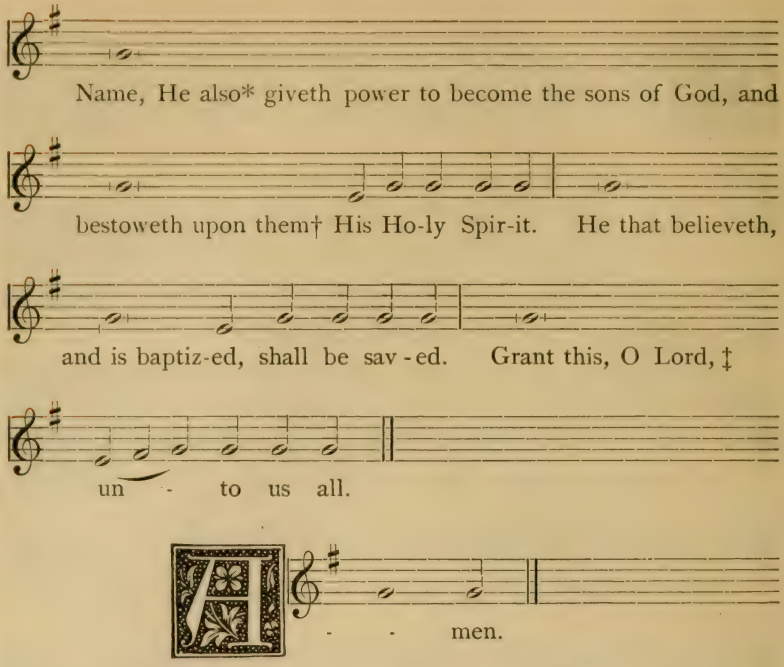
Congregation and Minister.


O MOST merciful God, Who hast given Thine Only-begotten
Son to die for us, have mercy upon us, and for His sake grant
us remission of all our sins: and by Thy Holy Spirit increase
in us true knowledge of Thee, and of Thy will, and true obedience
to Thy Word, to the end that by Thy grace we may come to ever-
last-ing life, through Je-sus Christ our Lord. A-men.

Minister, standing.


ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, hath had mercy
upon us, and given* His Only Son to die for us, and for His
sake forgiveth us all our sins. To them that believe on His

* *and hath given*—[V. S. S., G. S.]


Name, He also* giveth power to become the sons of God, and
bestoweth upon them† His Ho-ly Spir-it. He that believeth,
and is baptiz-ed, shall be sav-ed. Grant this, O Lord, ‡
un - to us all.
- - men.

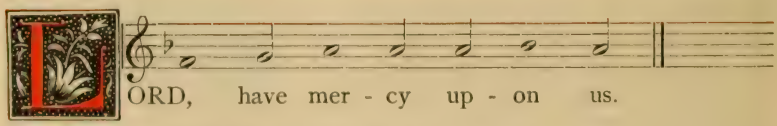
¶ Then, all standing to the close of the Collect, the Choir shall sing

The Introit for the Day.

(Pages 96–141.) ⁂

The Kyrie.

¶ The Kyrie may be sung as a single Response, or each petition may be sung responsively by the Minister and Congregation.



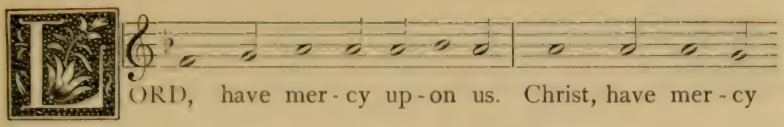
---

* *He giveth power*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

† *and hath promised them*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

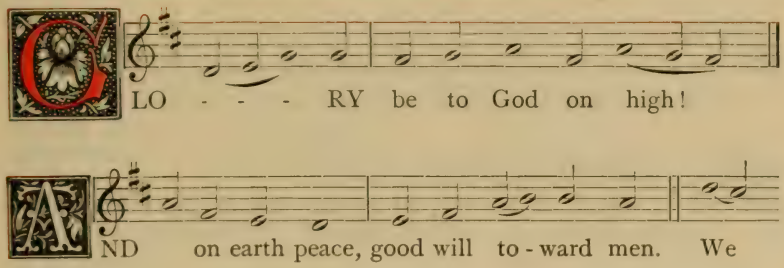
‡ *Grant this, Lord,*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

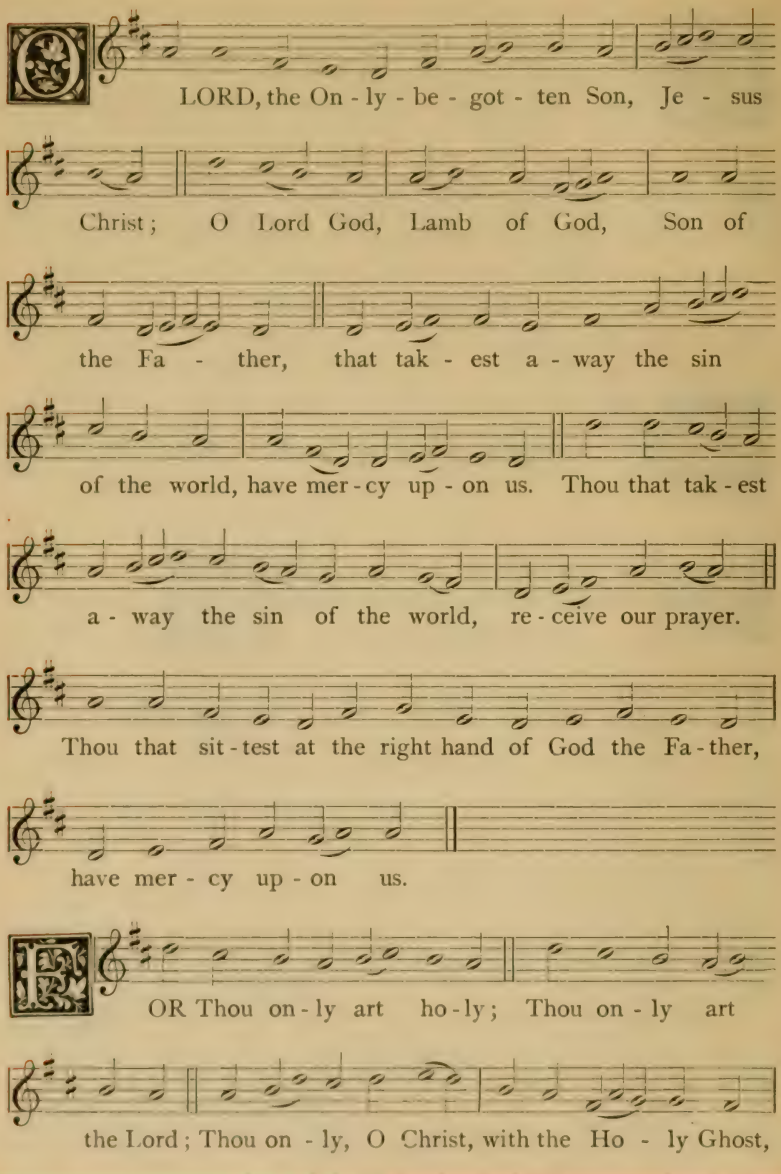
⁂ When the Introit is *said*, and not sung, the Gloria Patri may be chanted to one of the Psalm Tones.

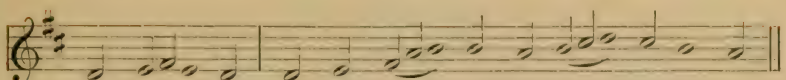


The Gloria in Excelsis.

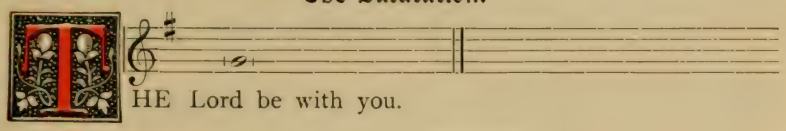
¶ Instead of the Gloria in Excelsis, another Canticle or Hymn of Praise may be sung, except on Festival Days, and when there is a Communion.

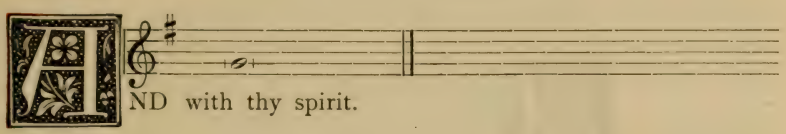

GLO - - - RY be to God on high!
AND on earth peace, good will to - ward men. We
praise Thee, we bless Thee, we wor - ship Thee,
we glo - ri - fy Thee, we give thanks to Thee
for Thy great glo - ry, O Lord God, heav - en - ly King,
God the Fa - ther Al - might - y.


LORD, the On - ly - be - got - ten Son, Je - sus
Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of
the Fa - ther, that tak - est a - way the sin
of the world, have mer - cy up - on us. Thou that tak - est
a - way the sin of the world, re - ceive our prayer.
Thou that sit - test at the right hand of God the Fa - ther,
have mer - cy up - on us.
OR Thou on - ly art ho - ly; Thou on - ly art
the Lord; Thou on - ly, O Christ, with the Ho - ly Ghost,



The Salutation.



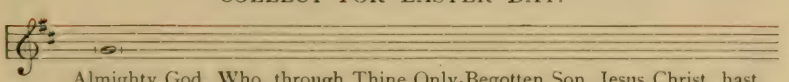


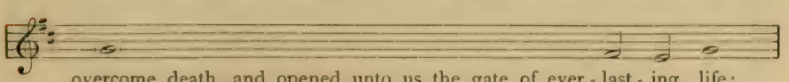
The Collect for the Day.

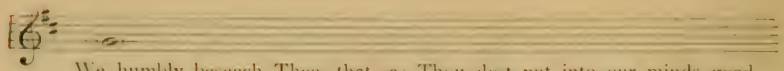
(Pages 77–95.)

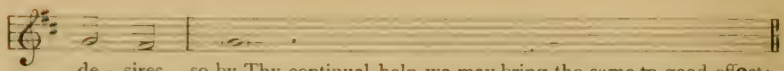
Two inflections are used in the Collect, fa, mi, re, fa, and fa, mi. The first is employed at the end of the first important phrase or clause of the prayer; the second at the break in thought in the remaining portion. When a Collect is so short that no opportunity is afforded for two inflections, the second is omitted. The second inflection never precedes the first in the body of the prayer, and each inflection is used but once, however many the clauses. The vowel of the accented syllable of the last word before the Ending is prolonged. In the Ending the order of inflections is reversed, and fa, mi, is sung to our Lord, and fa, mi, re, fa, to the Holy Ghost: e. g.

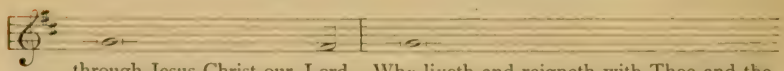
COLLECT FOR EASTER DAY.

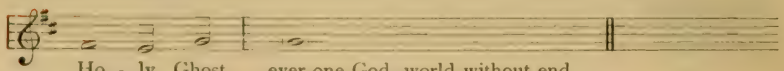


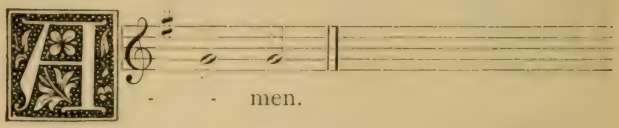








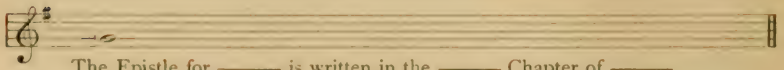


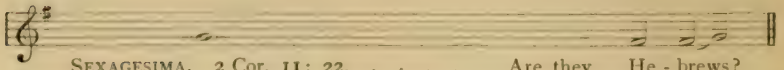


¶ Then shall the Minister read the Epistle for the Day. Other Scripture Lessons may be read before the Epistle, but the Epistle and Gospel for the Day shall always be read.

The Epistle for the Day.

The Epistle is sung in monotone with but one inflection, at a mark of Interrogation, where the melody falls a semitone and returns to the reciting note. The inflection is made on the last word of the sentence if a monosyllable or accented: in a polysyllabic word the voice falls on the accented syllable. The Announcement is in monotone: e. g.



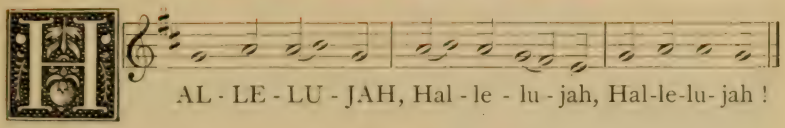


¶ The Epistle ended, the Minister shall say: Here endeth the Epistle.

The Hallelujah.

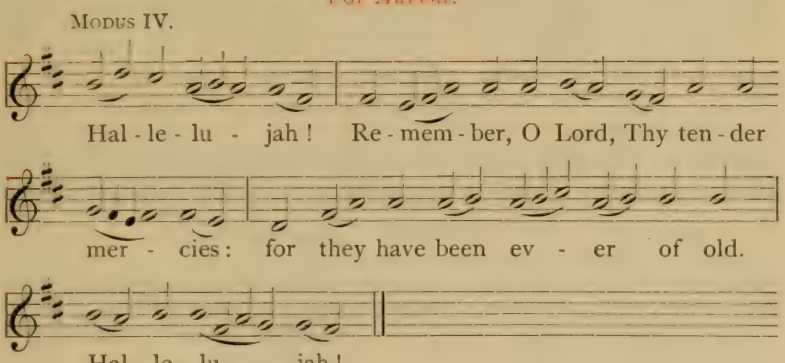
¶ Instead of the simple Hallelujah, a Sentence for the season of the Church Year may be sung with it: or a Psalm, Canticle, or Hymn may be sung after the Hallelujah.

¶ In the Passion Season the Hallelujah is omitted.

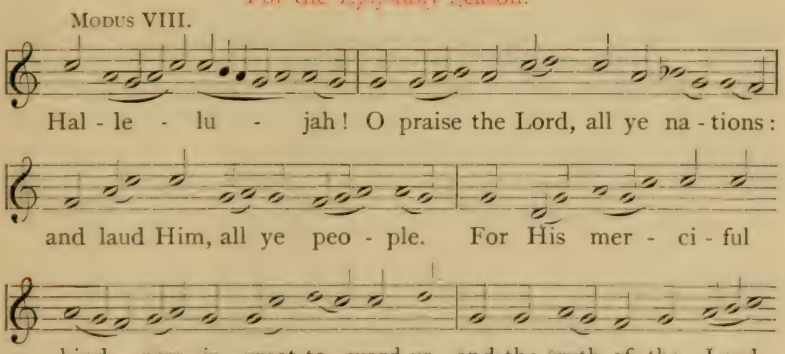


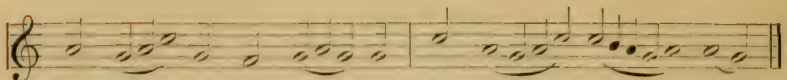
The Hallelujah and Sentence.

For *Advent.*



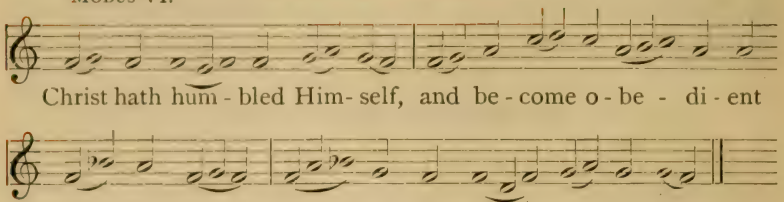
For the *Epiphany* Season.


Modus VIII.
Hal - le - lu - jah ! O praise the Lord, all ye na - tions:
and laud Him, all ye peo - ple. For His mer - ci - ful
kind - ness is great to - ward us: and the truth of the Lord



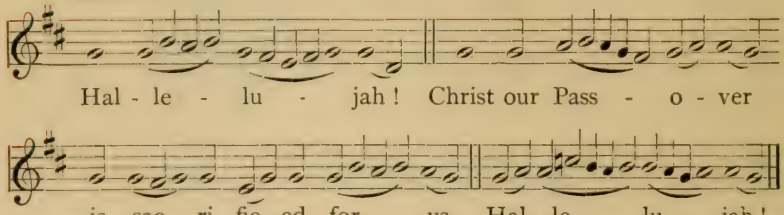
For the *Passion* Season.

Modus VI.



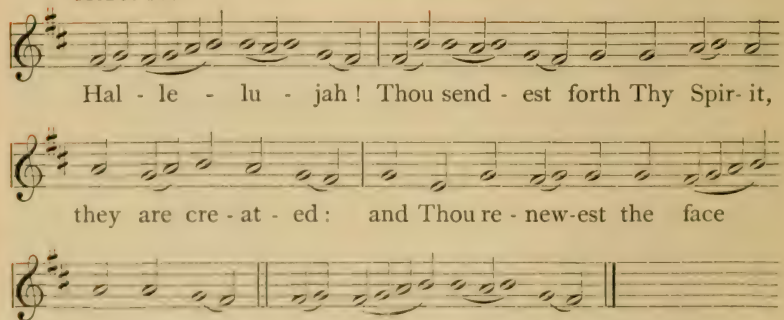
For the *Easter* Season.

Modus VI.



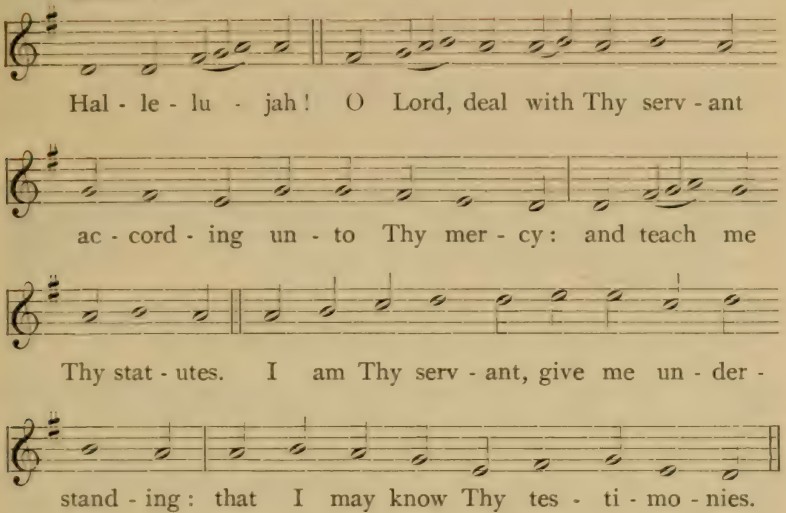
For *Whitsuntide.*

Modus IV.



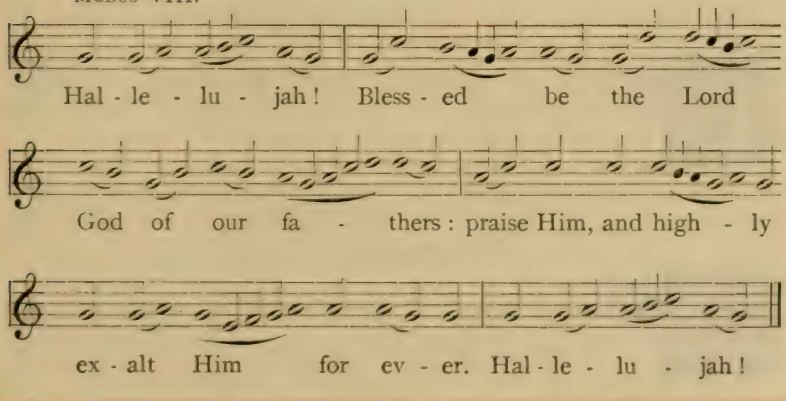
From *Trinity* to *Advent.*

MODUS VII.


Hal - le - lu - jah! O Lord, deal with Thy serv - ant
ac - cord - ing un - to Thy mer - cy: and teach me
Thy stat - utes. I am Thy serv - ant, give me un - der -
stand - ing: that I may know Thy tes - ti - mo - nies.
Hal - le - lu - jah!

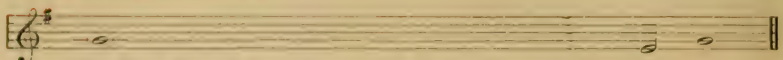
Or this:

MODUS VIII.



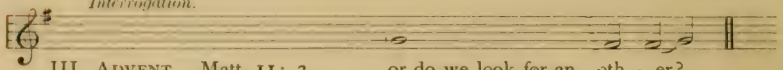
The Gospel for the Day.

The Gospel has three inflections: the Interrogation, the Period, and the Close. The Interrogation is the same as in the Epistle. The Period falls a minor third and returns to the reciting note, which inflection should not be made after the fourth or before the sixth last syllable of the sentence, unless the last word is a monosyllable, when the fall precedes it one syllable and the return to the reciting note is made on the last word. At the Close the voice falls a minor third and returns to the reciting note with the intermediate si (do, la, si, do), sung slowly and impressively. The Announcement takes the Period inflection: e. g.



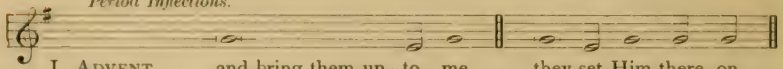
The Holy Gospel is written in the ——— Chapter of St. ———, beginning at the *twenty* - - - - *first* Verse.

Interrogation.



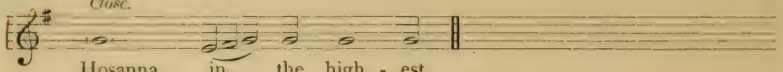
III. ADVENT. Matt. 11: 3. . . . or do we look for an - oth - er?

Period Inflections.



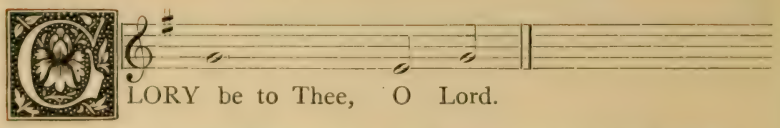
I. ADVENT. . . . and bring them un - to me. . . . . they set Him there - on.

Close.



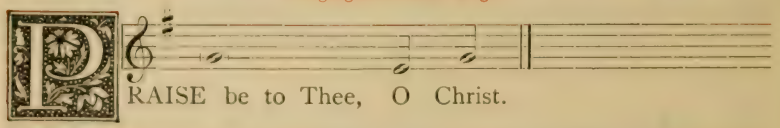
Hosanna in the high - est.

¶ The Congregation, rising at the Announcement of the Gospel, shall sing



GLORY be to Thee, O Lord.

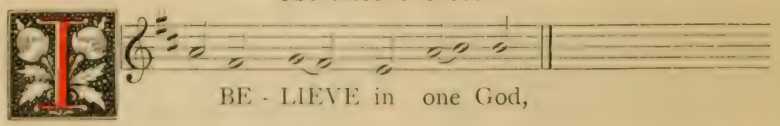
¶ The Gospel ended, the Minister shall say: Here endeth the Gospel, and the Congregation shall sing:



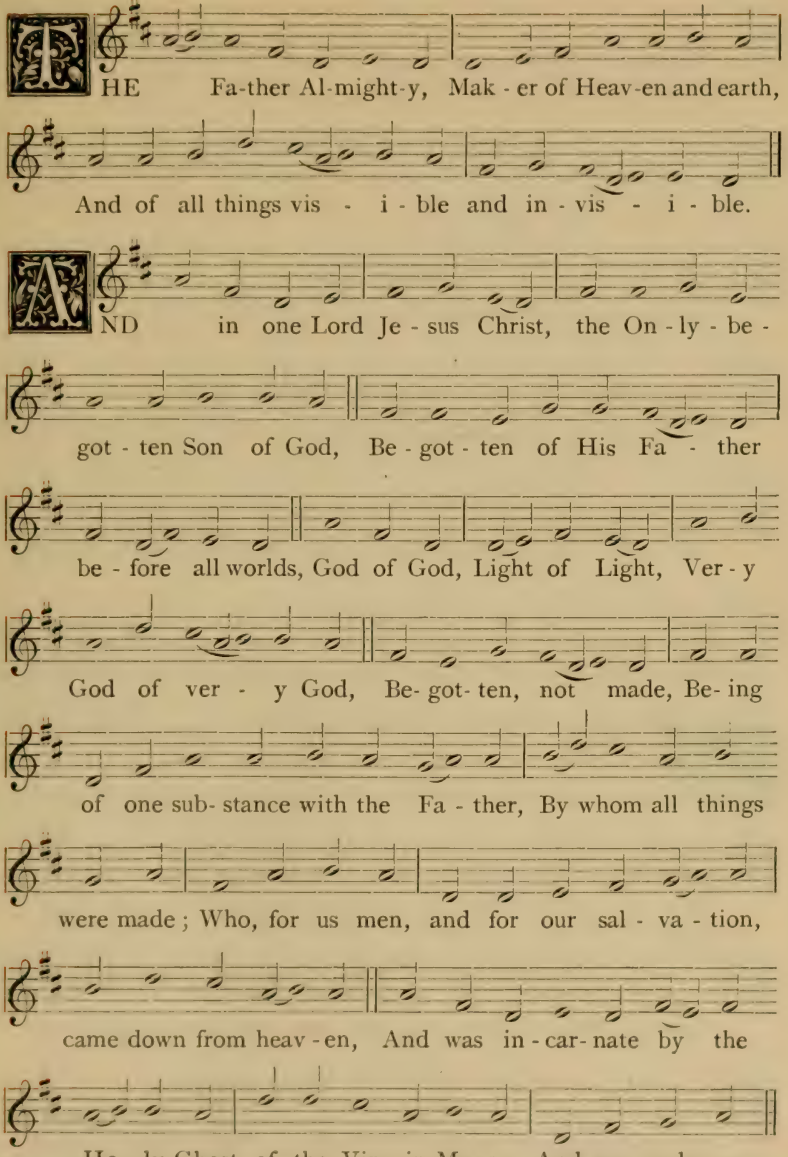
PRAISE be to Thee, O Christ.

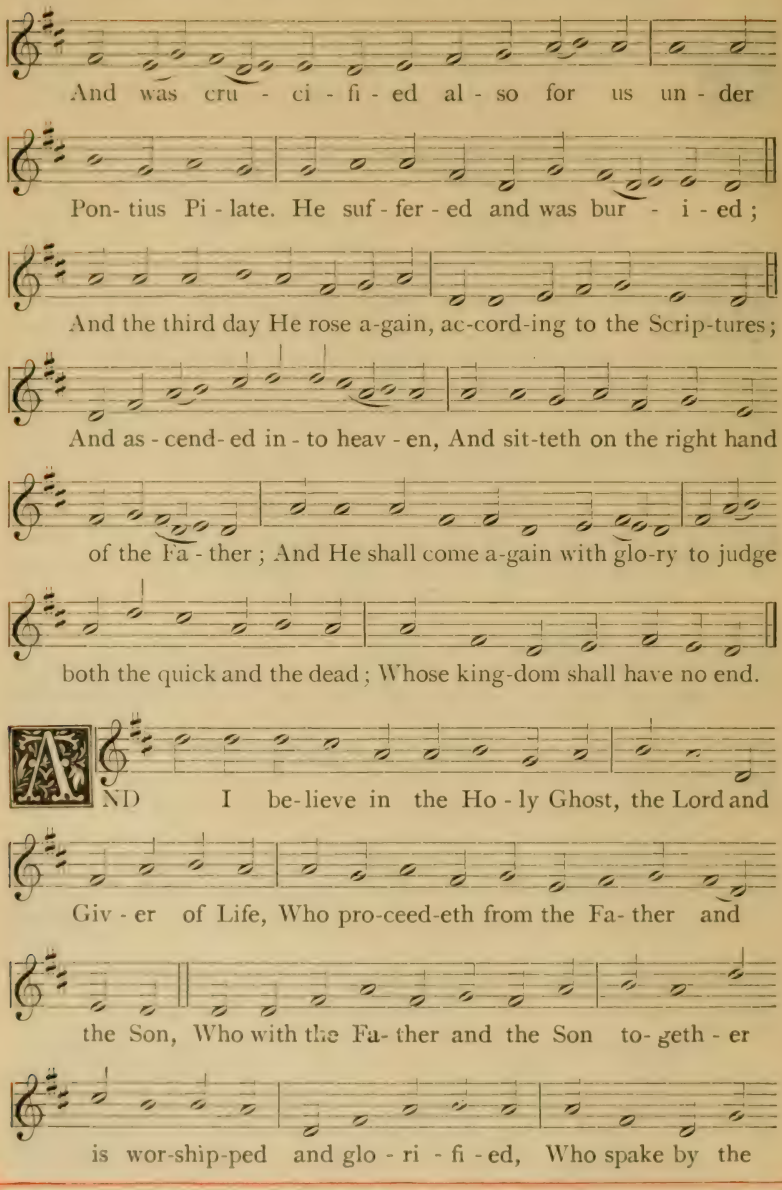
¶ Then shall be said or sung the Nicene Creed, or the Apostles' Creed; but if there be a Communion, the Nicene Creed shall be used.

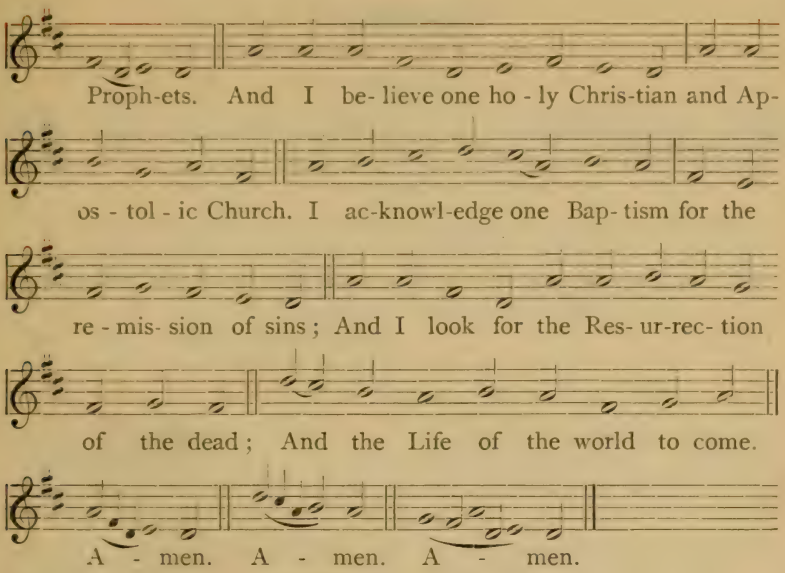
The Nicene Creed.



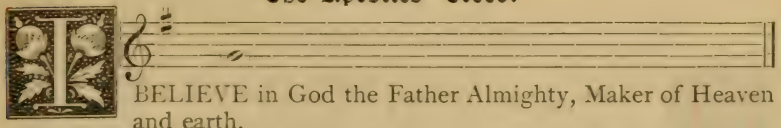
I BE - LIEVE in one God,


THE Fa-ther Al-might-y, Mak-er of Heav-en and earth,
And of all things vis - i - ble and in - vis - i - ble.
AND in one Lord Je - sus Christ, the On - ly - be -
got - ten Son of God, Be - got - ten of His Fa - ther
be - fore all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Ver - y
God of ver - y God, Be - got - ten, not made, Be - ing
of one sub - stance with the Fa - ther, By whom all things
were made; Who, for us men, and for our sal - va - tion,
came down from heav - en, And was in - car - nate by the
Ho - ly Ghost of the Vir - gin Ma - ry, And was made man;


And was cru - ci - fi - ed al - so for us un - der
Pon- tius Pi - late. He suf - fer - ed and was bur - i - ed;
And the third day He rose a-gain, ac-cord-ing to the Scrip-tures;
And as - cend- ed in - to heav - en, And sit-teth on the right hand
of the Fa - ther; And He shall come a-gain with glo-ry to judge
both the quick and the dead; Whose king-dom shall have no end.
ND I be-lieve in the Ho - ly Ghost, the Lord and
Giv - er of Life, Who pro-ceed-eth from the Fa- ther and
the Son, Who with the Fa- ther and the Son to- geth - er
is wor-ship-ped and glo - ri - fi - ed, Who spake by the


Proph-ets. And I be- lieve one ho - ly Chris-tian and Ap-
os - tol - ic Church. I ac-knowl-edge one Bap- tism for the
re - mis- sion of sins; And I look for the Res- ur-rec- tion
of the dead; And the Life of the world to come.
A - men. A - men. A - men.

The Apostles' Creed.



I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Christian Church, the Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; the Resurrection of the body; And the Life everlasting. Amen.

¶ Then may a Hymn be sung, and the Minister shall go into the Pulpit, and the People shall follow.

The Sermon.

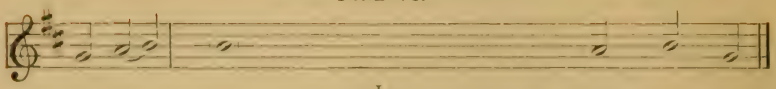
¶ The Sermon ended, the Congregation standing, the Minister shall say

THE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

The Offertory.

* One of the sentences here following, or any other suitable Offertory, may be used.

TONE VI.



I.

THE SAC- rifices of God are a bro - - - - | *ken* | spir- | it :

2. Do good in Thy good pleasure un- | *to* | Zi- | on :
3. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of | right- | eous- | ness:

II.

CRE-ATE in me a clean . . . . . | heart, | O | God :
2. Cast me not away from . . . . | *Thy* | pres- | ence :
3. Restore unto me the joy of Thy . | *sal-* | va- | tion :

---

* These shall follow the General Prayer.* The Prayer here following may be used; or if there be no Communion, the Litany, or a selection from the Collects and Prayers, or any other suitable Prayer.

The General Prayer.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ: We thank Thee for all Thy goodness and tender mercies, especially for the gift of Thy dear Son, and for the revelation of Thy will and grace; and we beseech Thee so to implant Thy Word in us, that, in good and honest hearts, we may keep it, and bring forth fruit by patient continuance in well doing.

Most heartily we beseech Thee so to rule and govern Thy Church universal, with all its pastors and ministers, that it may be preserved in the pure doctrine of Thy saving Word, whereby faith toward Thee may be strengthened, and charity increased in us toward all mankind.

Grant also health and prosperity to all in authority, especially to the President [and Congress] of the United States, the Governor [and Legislature] of this Commonwealth, and to all our Judges and Magistrates; and endue them with grace to rule after Thy good

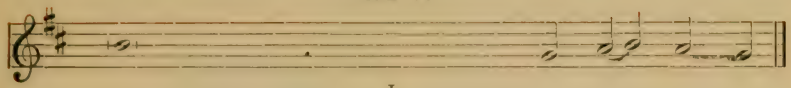
---

* In the Orders of the U. S. S. and the G. S. the Offerings are gathered before the General Prayer.

The Offertory.

¶ One of the Offertories here following, or any other suitable Offertory, may be used.

TONE VI.



I.

1. a broken and a contrite heart, O God,					
	Thou	*wilt*	not	de-	spise.
2. Build Thou the walls of	*Je-*	ru-	sa-	lem.	
3. with burnt-offering and whole . . .	*burnt-*	of-	fer-	ing.	

II.

1. and renew a right spir- - - - - -	*it*	*with-*	in	me.
2. and take not Thy Holy	Spir-	it	from	me.
3. and uphold me with	Thy	free	Spir-	it.

pleasure, to the maintenance of righteousness, and to the hinderance and punishment of wickedness, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life, in all godliness and honesty.

May it please Thee also to turn the hearts of our enemies and adversaries, that they may cease their enmity, and be inclined to walk with us in meekness and in peace.

All who are in trouble, want, sickness, anguish of labor, peril of death, or any other adversity, especially those who are in suffering for Thy Name and for Thy truth's sake, comfort, O God, with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may receive and acknowledge their afflictions as the manifestation of Thy fatherly will.

And although we have deserved Thy righteous wrath and manifold punishments, yet, we entreat Thee, O most merciful Father, remember not the sins of our youth, nor our many transgressions; but out of Thine unspeakable goodness, grace and mercy, defend us from all harm and danger of body and soul. Preserve us from false and pernicious doctrine, from war and blood-shed, from plague and pestilence, from all calamity by fire and water, from hail and tempest, from failure of harvest and from famine, from anguish of heart and despair of Thy mercy, and from an evil death. And in every time of trouble, show Thyself a very present Help, the Saviour of all men, and especially of them that believe.

Cause also the needful fruits of the earth to prosper, that we may enjoy them in due season. Give success to the Christian training of the young, to all lawful occupations on land and sea, and to all pure arts and useful knowledge; and crown them with Thy blessing.

¶ Here special supplications, Intercessions, and Prayers may be made.

These, and whatsoever other things Thou wouldest have us ask of Thee, O God, vouchsafe unto us for the sake of the bitter sufferings and death of Jesus Christ, Thine only Son, our Lord and Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

¶ Then shall the Minister, and the Congregation with him, say

The Lord's Prayer.

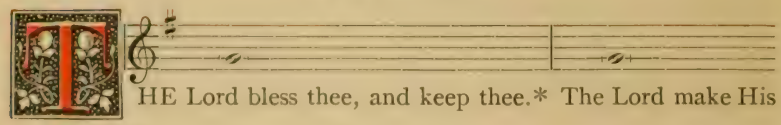
OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ Then shall the Offerings be gathered and brought to the Minister, who shall place them on the Altar. He may then make any needful announcements.

¶ Then shall be sung a Hymn.

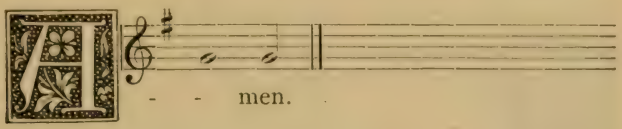
¶ If there be no Communion, a Doxology may be sung, and the Minister, standing at the Altar, shall pronounce the Benediction, after which the Congregation shall offer silent prayer.

The Benediction.



THE Lord bless thee, and keep thee.* The Lord make His face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift

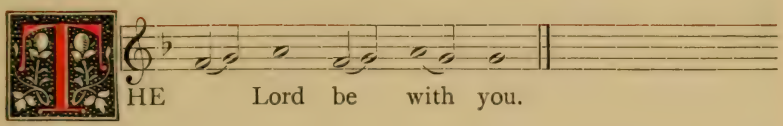
* G. S. gives the Apostolic Benediction as an alternate. See page 48.

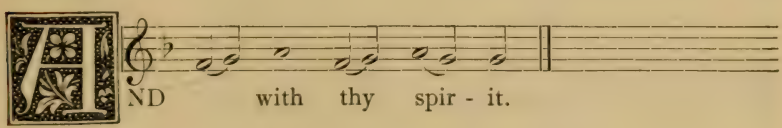


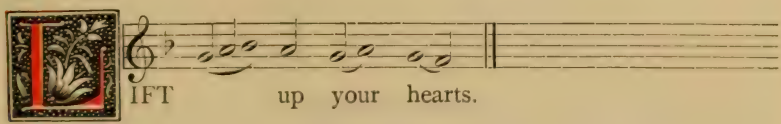
¶ Whilst the Hymn is singing the Minister shall go to the Altar, make ready the Communion vessels, and prepare for the administration of the **Holy Communion.**

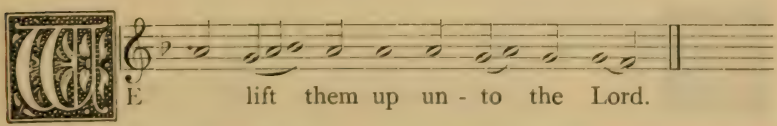
¶ The Hymn ended, the Congregation shall rise, and stand until the Distribution begin.

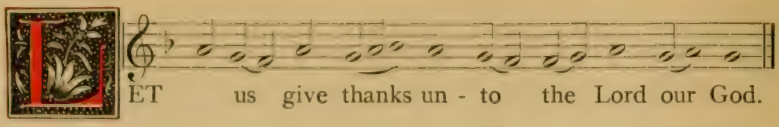
The Preface.

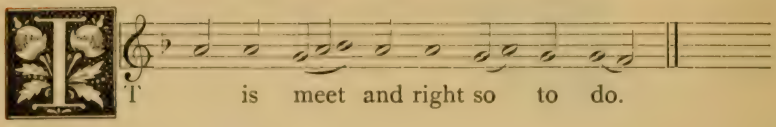


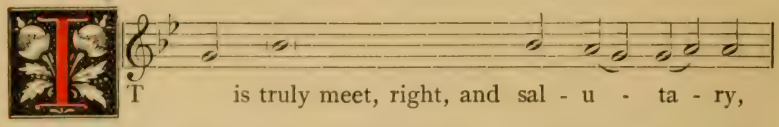


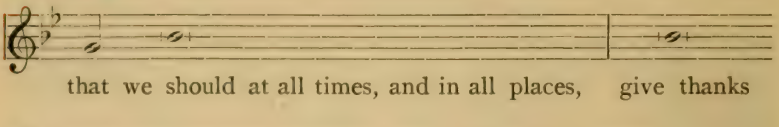


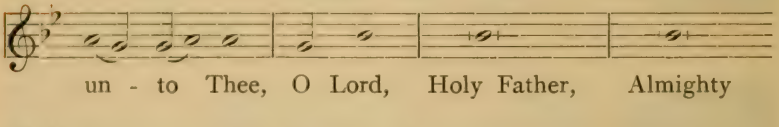


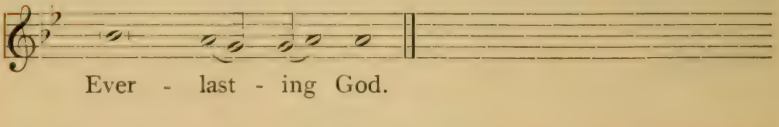








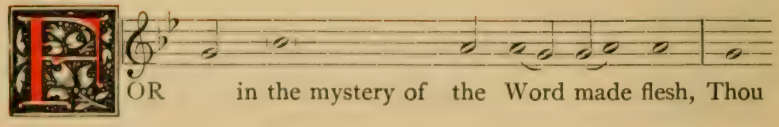


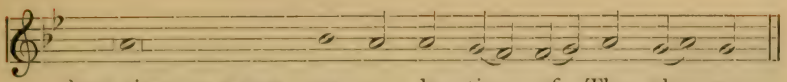


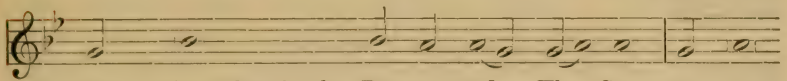
¶ Here shall follow the Proper Preface, according to the time, if there be any specially appointed: or else immediately shall follow Therefore with angels, etc.

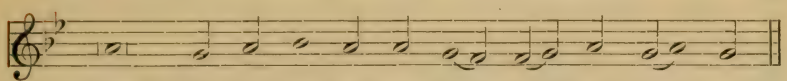
Proper Prefaces.

For Christmas.

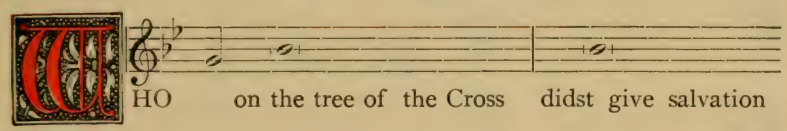


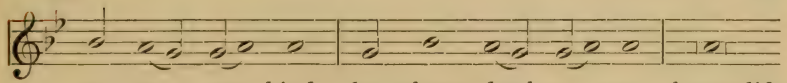


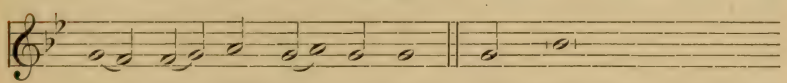


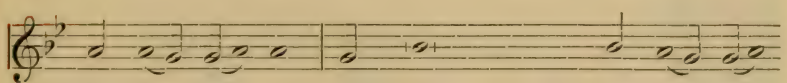


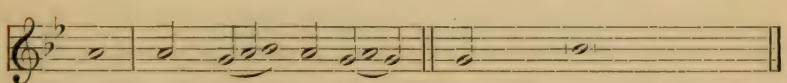
For the *Passion* Season.



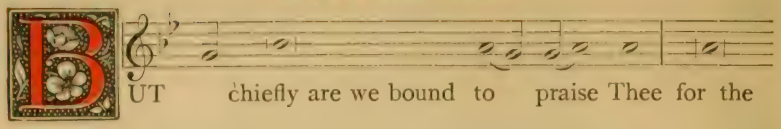




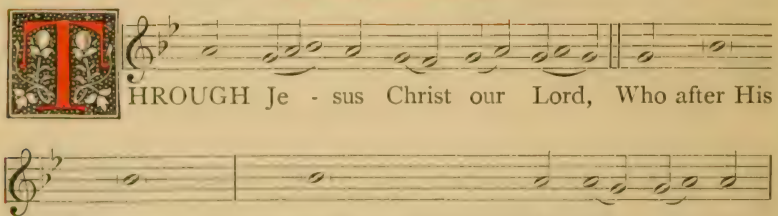


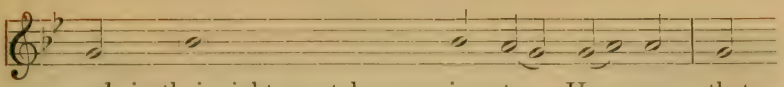


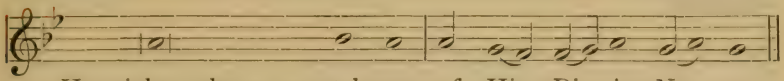
For the Easter Season.


BUT chiefly are we bound to praise Thee for the
glo - rious Resur - rec - tion of Thy Son Je - sus Christ
our Lord: for He is the ver - y Pas - chal Lamb, which
was of - fer - ed for us, and hath tak - en away the
sin of the world; Who by His death hath de - stroy-
ed death, and by His rising to life again, hath re - stor -
ed to us ev - er - last - ing life. There-fore with Angels, etc.

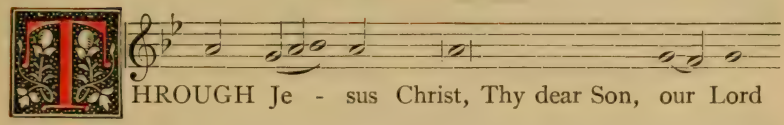
For Ascension Day.

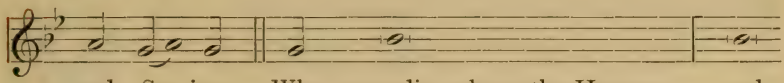


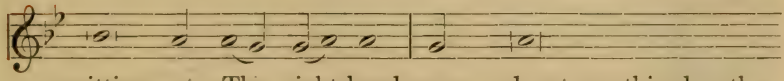


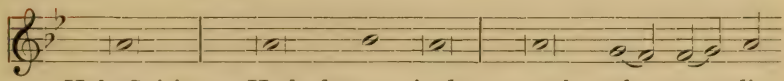


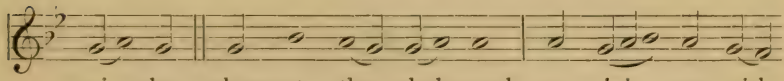
For Whitsuntide.

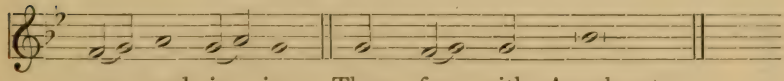




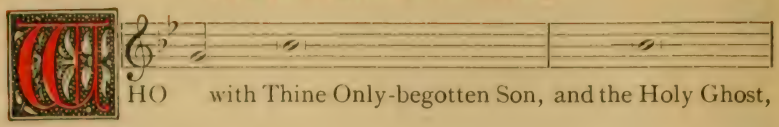




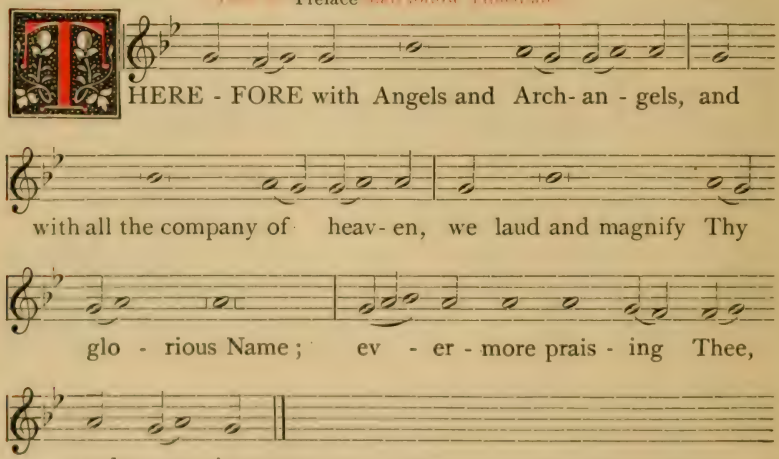




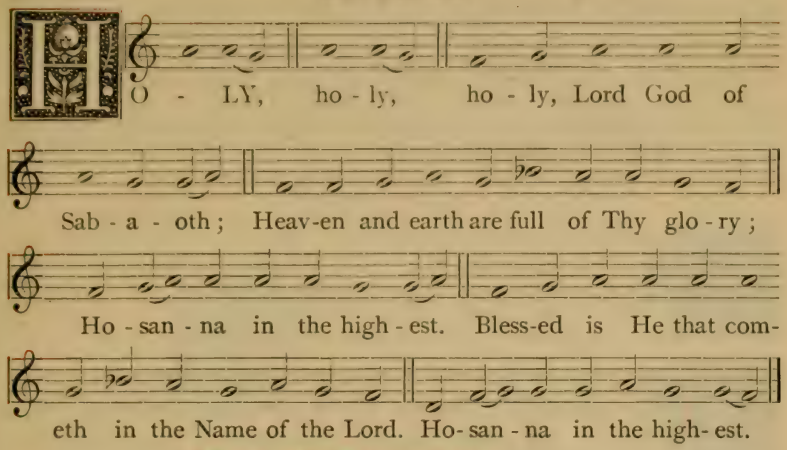
For the Festival of the Trinity.


WHO with Thine Only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost,
art one God, one Lord. And in the confession of the
on - ly true God, we worship the Trini - ty in Per -
son, and the Uni - ty in Sub-stance, of Maj - es - ty
co - e - qual. There-fore with Angels, etc.

Preface


THERE - FORE with Angels and Arch - an - gels, and
with all the company of heav - en, we laud and magnify Thy
glo - rious Name; ev - er - more prais - ing Thee,
and say - ing:

The Sanctus.


HO - LY, ho - ly, ho - ly, Lord God of
Sab - a - oth; Heav-en and earth are full of Thy glo - ry;
Ho - san - na in the high - est. Bless-ed is He that com-
eth in the Name of the Lord. Ho-san - na in the high- est.

* Then may the Minister give this Exhortation.

The Exhortation.

DEARLY Beloved! Forasmuch as we purpose to come to the Holy Supper of our Lord Jesus Christ, it becometh us diligently to examine ourselves, as St. Paul exhorteth us. For this Holy Sacrament hath been instituted for the special comfort and strengthening of those who humbly confess their sins, and who hunger and thirst after righteousness.

But if we thus examine ourselves, we shall find in us nothing but sin and death,* from which we can in no wise set ourselves free. Therefore our Lord Jesus Christ hath had mercy upon us, and hath taken upon Himself our nature, that so He might fulfil for us the whole will and law of God, and for us and for our deliverance suffer death and all that we by our sins have deserved. And to the end that we should the more confidently believe this, and be strengthened by our faith in cheerful obedience† to His will, He hath instituted the Holy Sacrament of His Supper, in which He giveth‡ us His Body to eat, and His Blood to drink.

Therefore whoso eateth of this bread, and drinketh of this cup, firmly believing the words of Christ, dwelleth in Christ, and Christ in him, and hath eternal life.

---

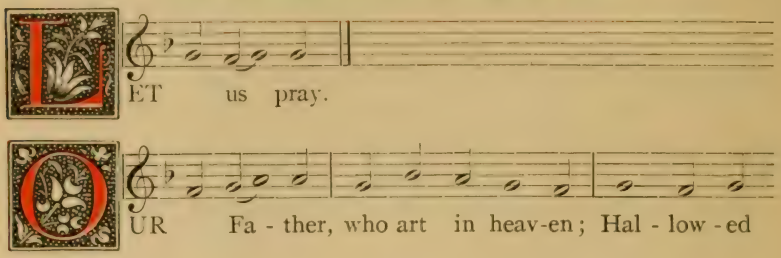
* *we shall find nothing in us but only sin and death,*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

† *in a cheerful obedience to His holy will,*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

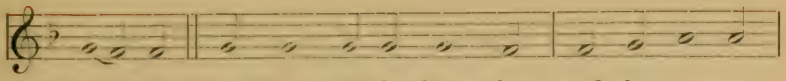
‡ *in which He feedeth us with His Body, and giveth us to drink of His Blood.*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

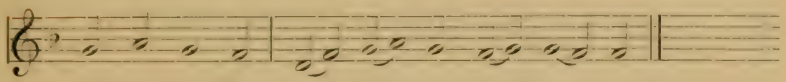
We should also do this in remembrance of Him, shewing His death, that He was delivered for our offences, and raised again for our justification, and, rendering unto Him most hearty thanks for the same, take up our cross and follow Him; and, according to His commandment, love one another even as He hath loved us. For we are all one bread and one body, even as we are all partakers of this one bread, and drink of this one cup.

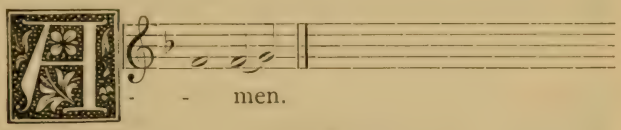
* Then the Minister turning to the Altar shall say:


LET us pray.
OUR Fa - ther, who art in heav-en; Hal - low - ed
be Thy Name; Thy king-dom come; Thy will be done,
on earth as it is in heav - en; Give us this day
our dai - ly bread; And for - give us our tres - pass - es,
as we for-give those who tres - pass a - gainst us; And lead
us not in - to temp - ta - tion; But de - liv - er us from

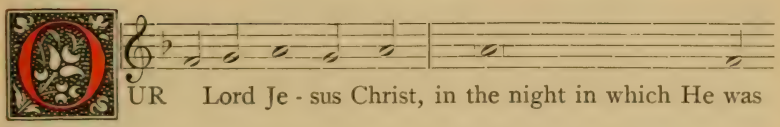
* C. S. gives the Verba before the Lord's Prayer, and introduces the latter by the rubric, *Then shall all say*: Our Father, etc.

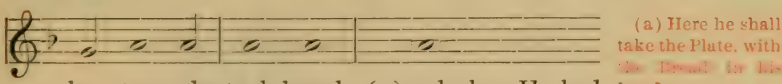

e - vil; For Thine is the king-dom, and the pow-er,

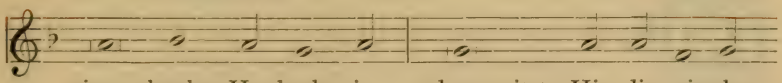

and the glo-ry, for ev - er and ev - er.

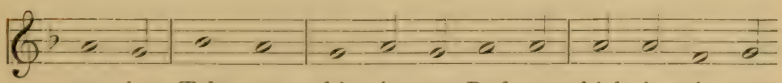

- - men.

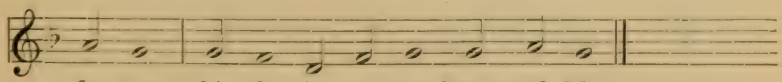
The Verba.

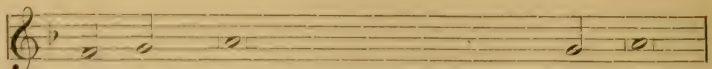

UR Lord Je - sus Christ, in the night in which He was


be - tray-ed, took bread; (a)and when He had
(a) Here he shall take the Plate, with the Bread in his hand.

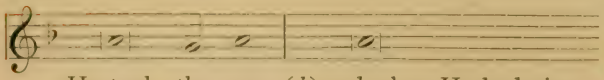

given thanks, He brake it and gave it to His dis - ci- ples,


say - ing, Take, eat; this is my Bod - y, which is giv - en


for you; this do in re-mem-brance of Me.

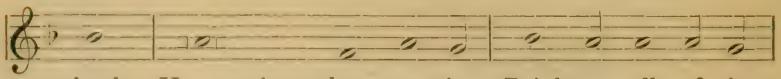


AFT-ER the same manner, also, when He had supped,*

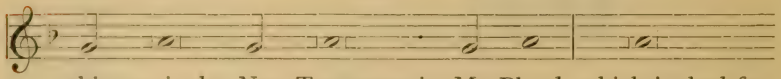


(*b*) Here he shall take the Cup in his hand.

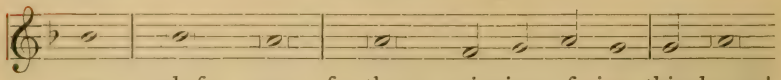
He took the cup, (*b*) and when He had given



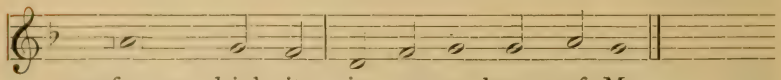
thanks, He gave it to them, say-ing, Drink ye all of it;



this cup is the New Testament in My Blood, which is shed for

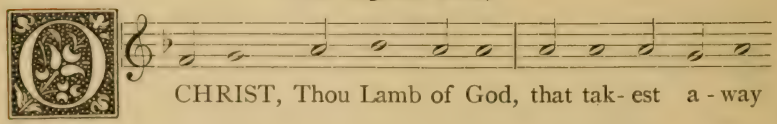


you, and for many, for the re-mis-sion of sins; this do ye,†

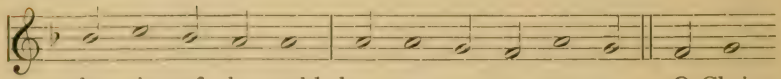


as oft as ye drink it, in re-mem-brance of Me.

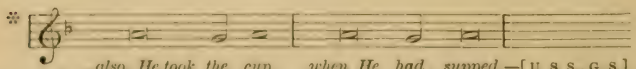
The Agnus Dei.‡



O CHRIST, Thou Lamb of God, that tak-est a-way



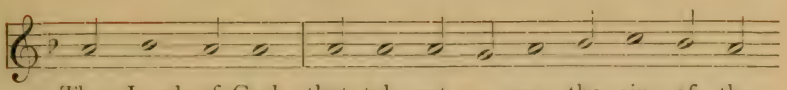
the sin of the world, have mer-cy up-on us. O Christ,

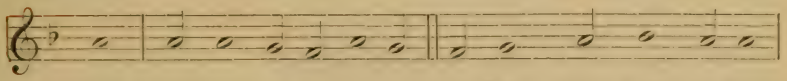


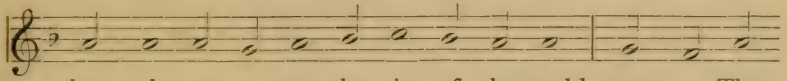
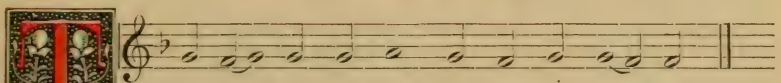
* . . . *also, He took the cup, when He had supped,*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

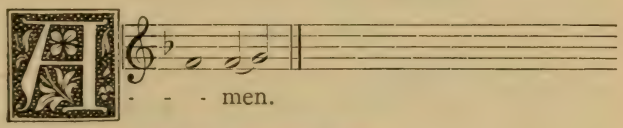
† *this do, as oft as ye drink it,*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

‡ U. S. S. and G. S. give the Pax (without Amen) before the Agnus Dei.









Take and eat, this is the Body of Christ, given for thee.

Take and drink, this is the Blood of the New Testament, shed for thy sins.

The Body of our Lord Jesus Christ and His precious Blood strengthen and preserve you in true faith* unto everlasting life.

* *in the true faith*—[U. S. S.]

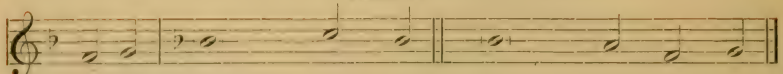
¶ If the consecrated Bread or Wine be all spent before all have communed, the Minister shall consecrate more, saying aloud so much of the Words of Institution as pertaineth to the element to be consecrated.

¶ When all have communed, the Minister shall reverently cover what remaineth of the Bread and Wine.

¶ Then, all standing, may be sung:

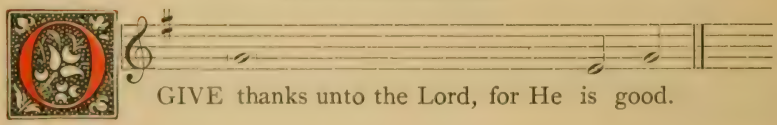
The Nunc Dimittis.

TONE II.

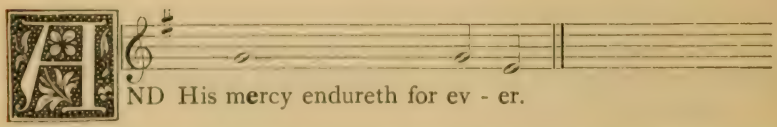


LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according *to* Thy Word;
For mine eyes have seen Thy sal- va- tion: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all peo- ple;
A light to lighten the Gen- tiles: and the glory of Thy people Is- ra- el.
GLO - RY be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho- ly Ghost;
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end, A- men.

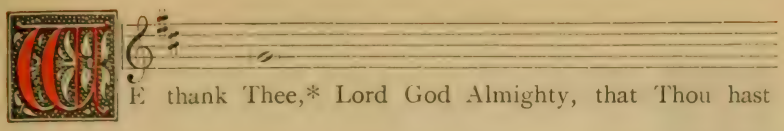
The Thanksgiving.

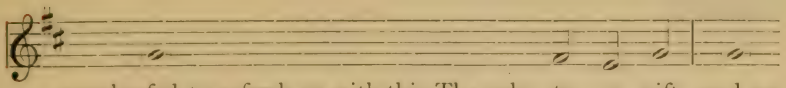


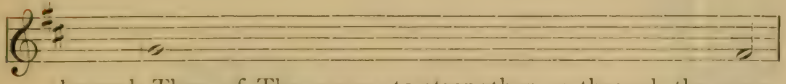
GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for He is good.

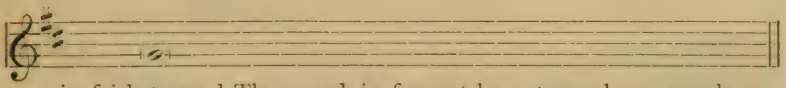


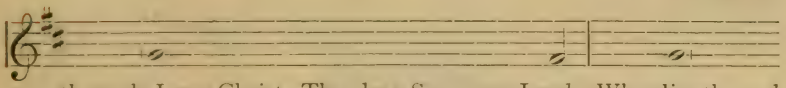
AND His mercy endureth for ev - er.

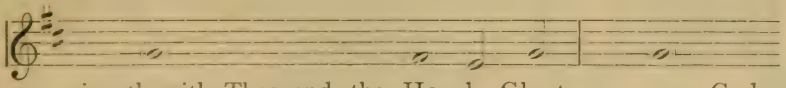


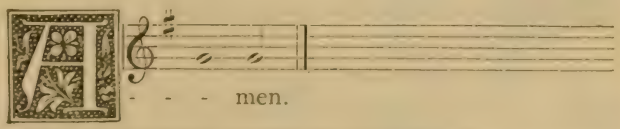






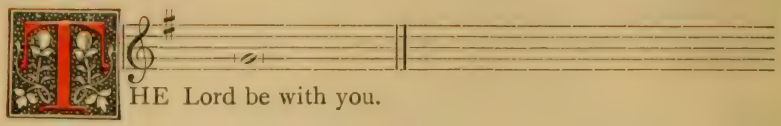


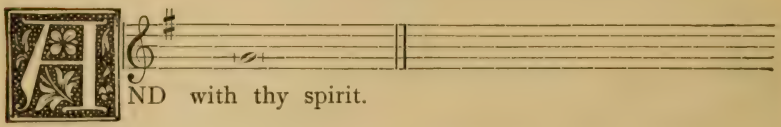


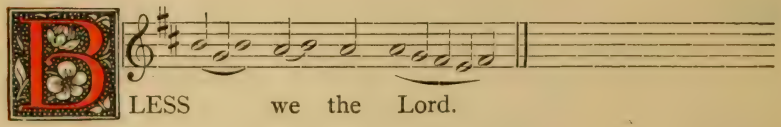


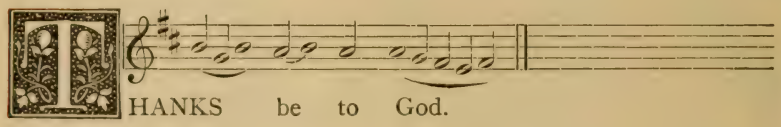
* *We give thanks to Thee, Almighty God, that Thou hast refreshed us through this salutary gift: and we beseech Thee, that of Thy mercy thou wouldst strengthen*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

* Then may be sung the Salutation and Benedicamus, as here followeth:

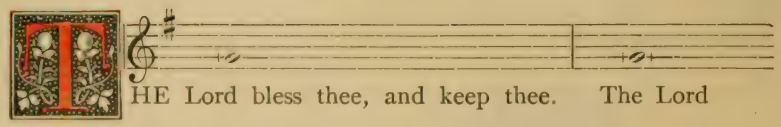


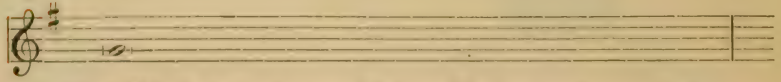


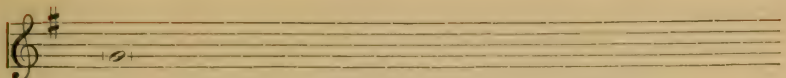




The Benediction.

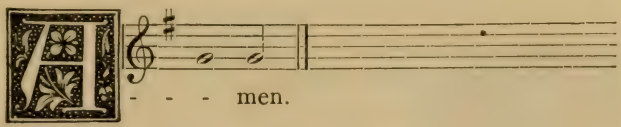






The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee, and

give thee peace.



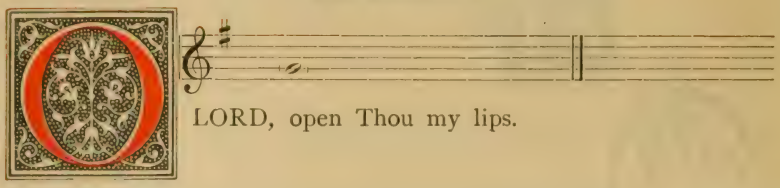
- - - men.

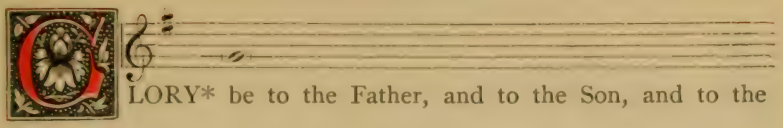
The Order of Early Service, or Matins.

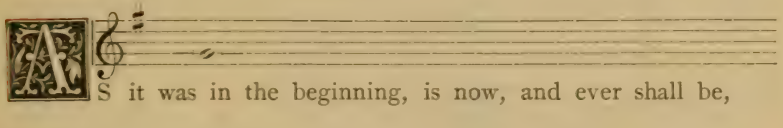
¶ A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost, or another Hymn, may be sung.

¶ Then shall be sung the **Versicle** and the **Gloria Patri**, as here followeth, all standing to the end of the **Venite**.

The Versicle.



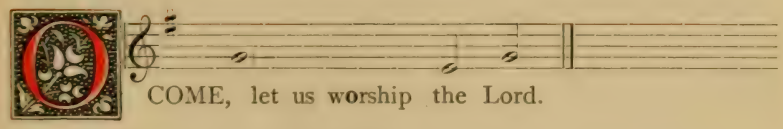


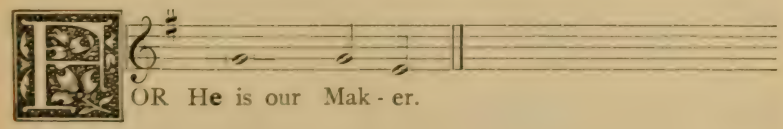


* During the Passion Season the Hallelujah is omitted.

¶ Then shall follow the Invitatory with the Venite. On Festival Days a special Invitatory may be used. The Invitatory may be repeated at the end of the Venite.

The Invitatory.





* U. S. S. and G. S. give the entire *Gloria Patri* to the Congregation.

VENITE, EXSULTEMUS.

TONE VIII.

1. O COME, let us sing unto the . . . . . LORD :

2. Let us come before His presence with thanks- giv- ing :
3. For the LORD is a great . . . . . God :
4. In His hand are the deep places of the earth :
5. The sea is His, and He . . . . . made it :
6. O come, let us worship and bow . . down :
7. For He is our . . . . . God :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

The Hymn.

The Psalm.

¶ One or more Psalms shall be sung. At the end of each Psalm, the Gloria Patri shall be sung. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm.

The Lesson.

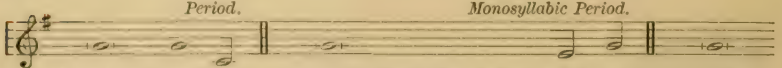
¶ One or more Scripture Lessons shall be read.

In the Order for reading the Lesson there are three Inflections, the Period, the Monosyllabic Period, and the Interrogation: e. g.

Announcement.

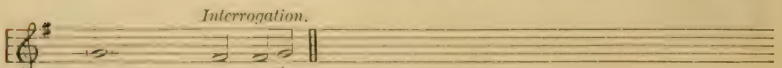
The *First* Lesson.....at the *sixteenth* Verse. But they have not all

Period. *Monosyllabic Period.*



obeyed the gos - pel. .....and hearing by the word of God. .....who

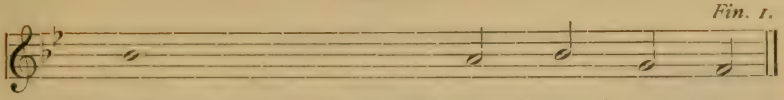
Interrogation.



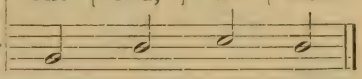
hath believed our re - port?

VENITE, EXSULTEMUS.

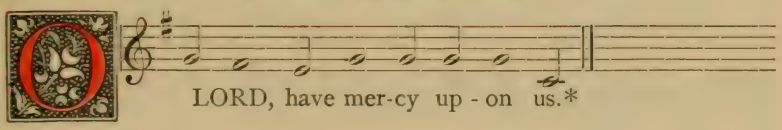
TONE VIII.

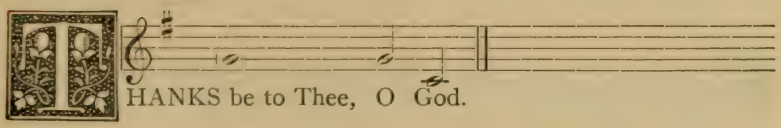


1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	**our**	sal-	**va-**	tion.
2. and make a joyful **noise** un - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	**all**	gods.
4. the strength of the hills . . .	*is*	His	**al-**	so.
5. and His hands form - - - - -	*ed*	the	**dry**	land.
6. let us kneel before the . . .	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	**out**	end,	A-	men.



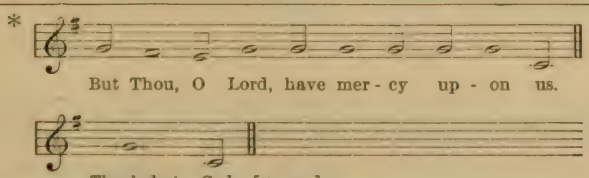
¶ After each Lesson may be sung :





¶ After the Lessons, a Responsory, or a Hymn, may be sung.

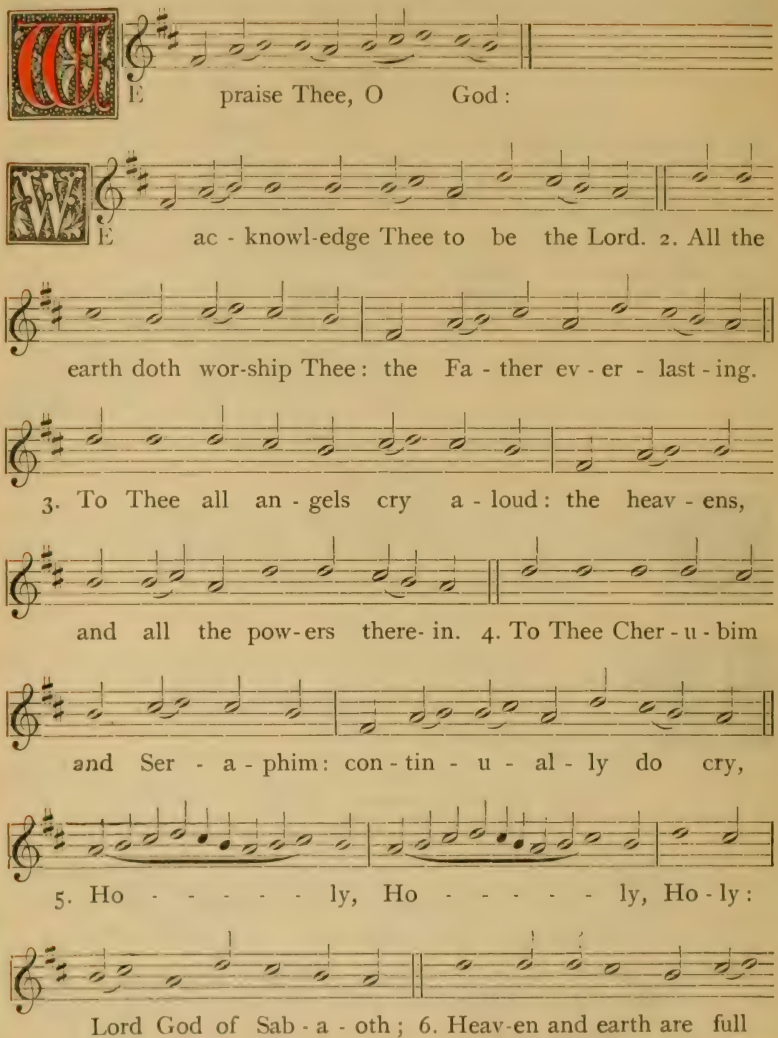
¶ A brief Exhortation, or Sermon, may then follow.

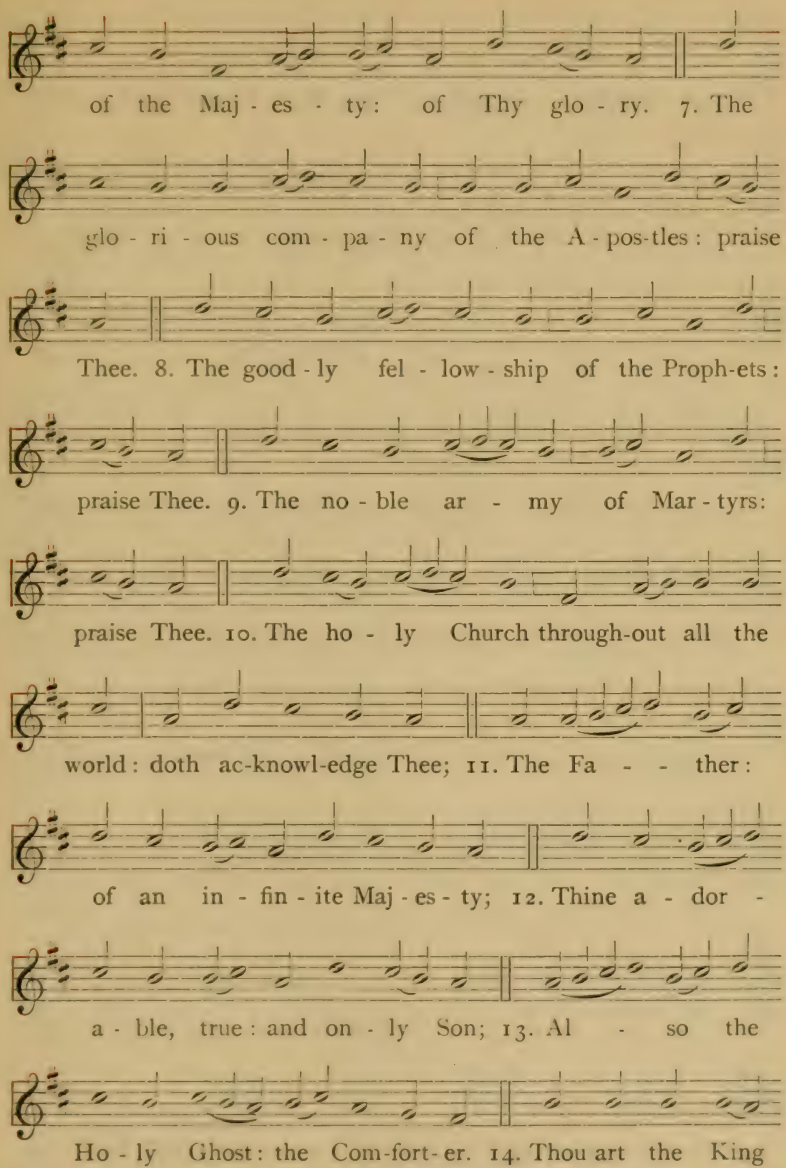


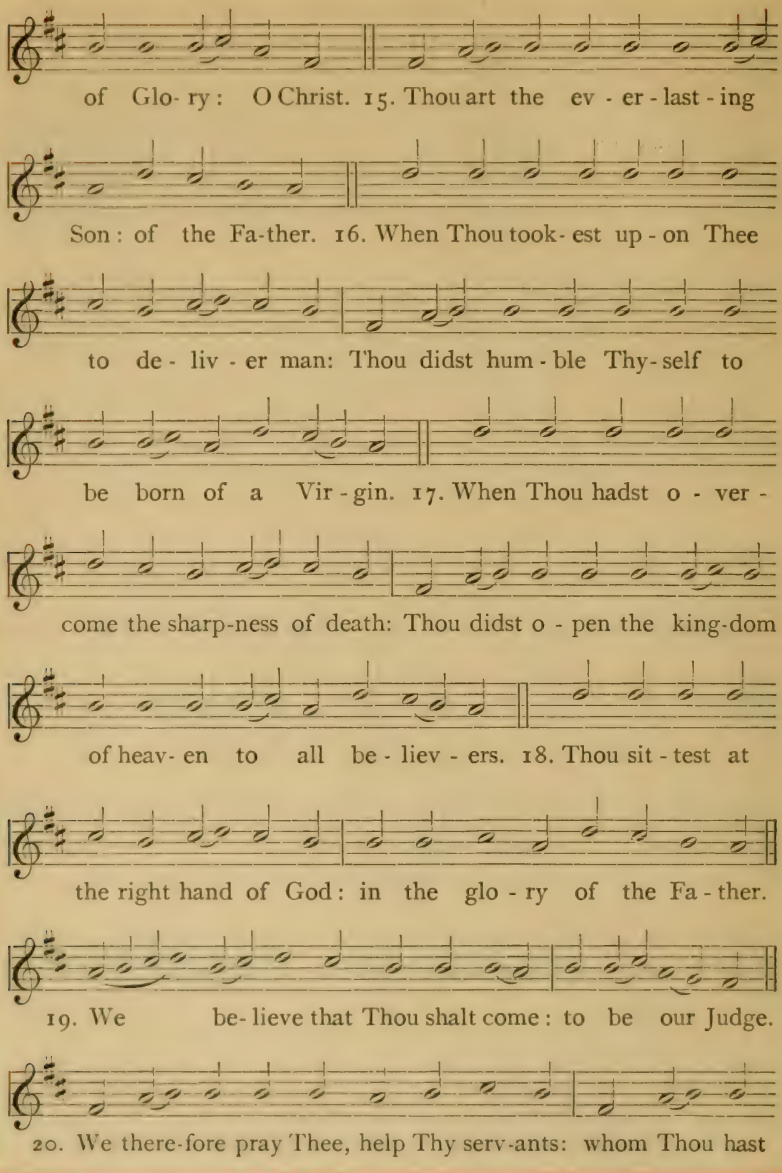
The Canticle.

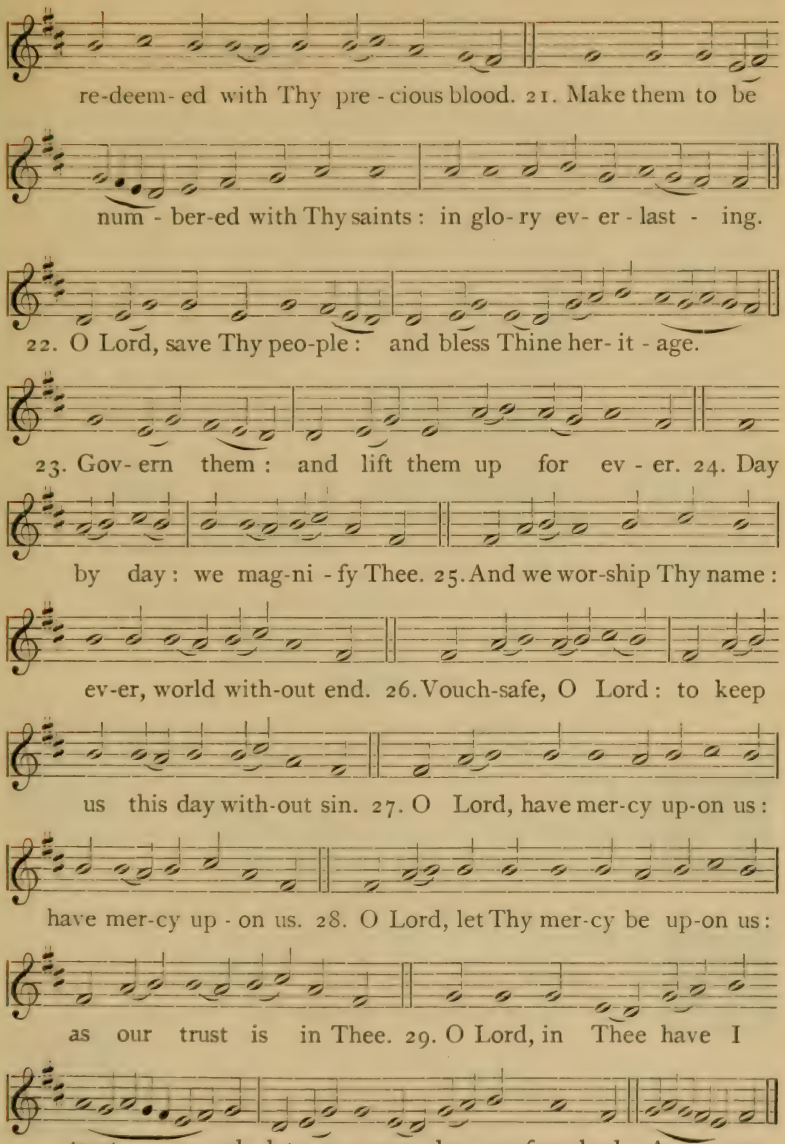
¶ The **Te Deum**, or the **Benedictus**, may be used. The Congregation shall stand to the end of the Service, except that it may kneel during the Prayers.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS.


WE praise Thee, O God:
WE ac - knowl-edge Thee to be the Lord. 2. All the
earth doth wor-ship Thee: the Fa - ther ev - er - last - ing.
3. To Thee all an - gels cry a - loud: the heav - ens,
and all the pow-ers there- in. 4. To Thee Cher - u - bim
and Ser - a - phim: con - tin - u - al - ly do cry,
5. Ho - - - - - ly, Ho - - - - - ly, Ho - ly:
Lord God of Sab - a - oth; 6. Heav-en and earth are full


of the Maj - es - ty: of Thy glo - ry. 7. The
glo - ri - ous com - pa - ny of the A - pos-tles: praise
Thee. 8. The good - ly fel - low - ship of the Proph-ets:
praise Thee. 9. The no - ble ar - my of Mar - tyrs:
praise Thee. 10. The ho - ly Church through-out all the
world: doth ac-knowl-edge Thee; 11. The Fa - - ther:
of an in - fin - ite Maj - es - ty; 12. Thine a - dor -
a - ble, true: and on - ly Son; 13. Al - so the
Ho - ly Ghost: the Com-fort - er. 14. Thou art the King

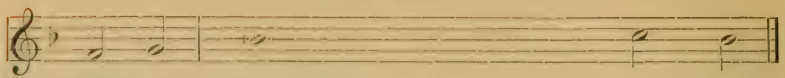

of Glo- ry: O Christ. 15. Thou art the ev - er - last - ing
Son: of the Fa-ther. 16. When Thou took- est up - on Thee
to de - liv - er man: Thou didst hum - ble Thy- self to
be born of a Vir - gin. 17. When Thou hadst o - ver -
come the sharp-ness of death: Thou didst o - pen the king-dom
of heav- en to all be - liev - ers. 18. Thou sit - test at
the right hand of God: in the glo - ry of the Fa - ther.
19. We be- lieve that Thou shalt come: to be our Judge.
20. We there-fore pray Thee, help Thy serv-ants: whom Thou hast


re-deem-ed with Thy pre-cious blood. 21. Make them to be
num-ber-ed with Thy saints: in glo-ry ev-er-last-ing.
22. O Lord, save Thy peo-ple: and bless Thine her-it-age.
23. Gov-ern them: and lift them up for ev-er. 24. Day
by day: we mag-ni-fy Thee. 25. And we wor-ship Thy name:
ev-er, world with-out end. 26. Vouch-safe, O Lord: to keep
us this day with-out sin. 27. O Lord, have mer-cy up-on us:
have mer-cy up-on us. 28. O Lord, let Thy mer-cy be up-on us:
as our trust is in Thee. 29. O Lord, in Thee have I
trust-ed: let me nev-er be con-found-ed. A-men.

BENEDICTUS. St. Luke i.

¶ An Antiphon may be sung with the Benedictus.

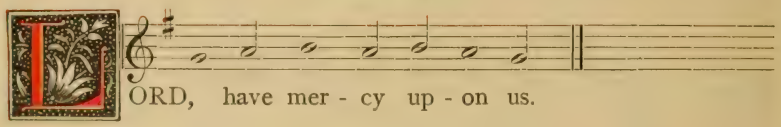
TONE II.



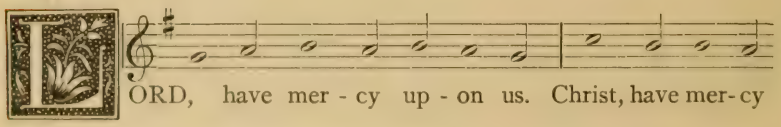
1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God of	Isra-	el :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salvation for .	us :	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His holy . .	proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved from our	ene-	mies :
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to our . .	fa-	thers :
6. The oath	which He sware to our father . .	Abra-	ham :
7. That we,	being delivered out of the hand of our	ene-	mies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness be - - -	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of the	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto His .	peo-	ple :
11. Through the	tender mercy of our	God :	
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of	death :	
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :	
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

The Prayer.

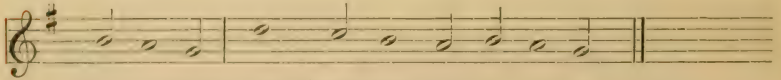
¶ Then shall be said the Prayers here following, or the Suffrages, the Litany, or other Prayers.



LORD, have mer - cy up - on us.



LORD, have mer - cy up - on us. Christ, have mer - cy

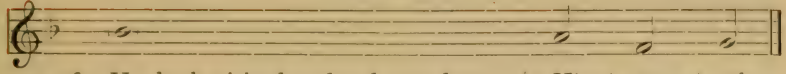


up - on us. Lord, have mer - cy up - on us.

BENEDICTUS. St. Luke i.

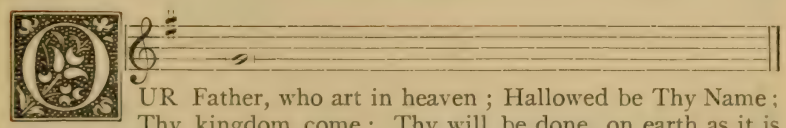
¶ An Antiphon may be sung with the Benedictus.

TONE II.



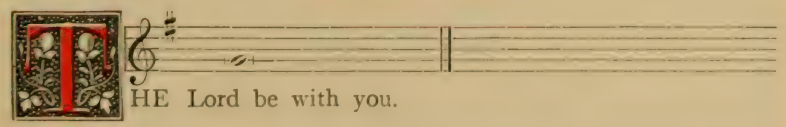
1. for He hath visited and redeemed . .	*His*	peo-	ple;
2. in the house of His serv - - - - -	*ant*	Da-	vid;
3. which have been since the	world	be-	gan:
4. and from the hand of all	*that*	hate	us;
5. and to remember His holy	cov-	e-	nant;
6. that He would grant	un-	to	us;
7. might serve Him	*with-*	out	fear,
8. all the days	*of*	our	life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to pre-	pare	His	ways;
10. by the remission	*of*	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath	vis-	ited	us,
12. to guide our feet into the	way .	of	peace.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

¶ Then all shall say.

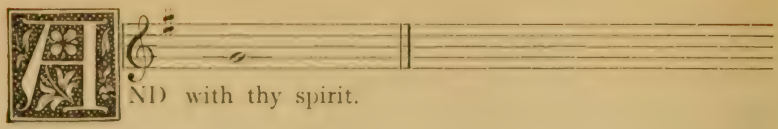


OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ Then may be sung:



THE Lord be with you.



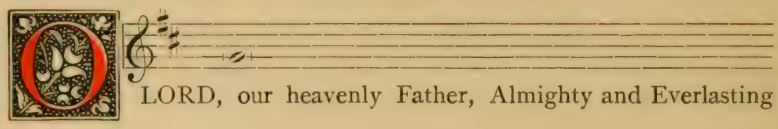
AND with thy spirit.

LET us pray.

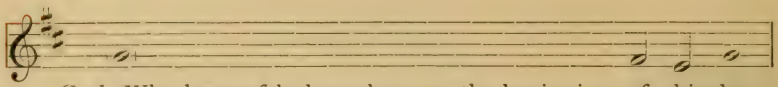
Then shall be said the **Collect for the Day.***

The Collect for Sunday is said throughout the week, until Friday; but on Saturday the Collect for the ensuing Sunday is said.

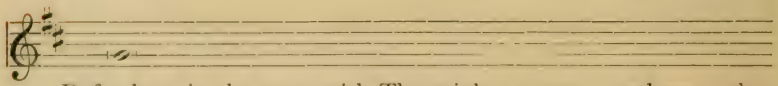
After the Collect for the Day, other Collects may be said, concluding with the one here following. A Versicle may be used with the Collect.



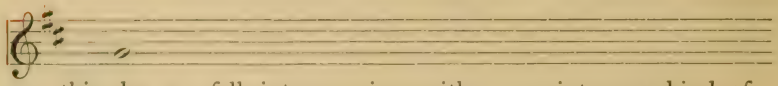
O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and Everlasting



God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day:



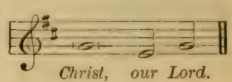
Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power; and grant that



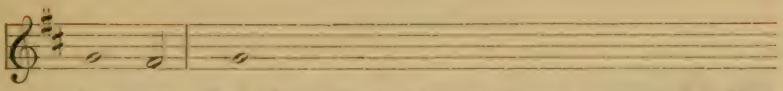
this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of

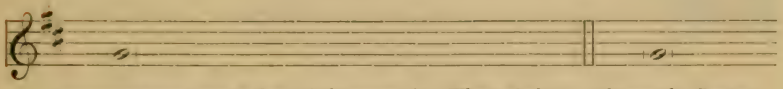
---

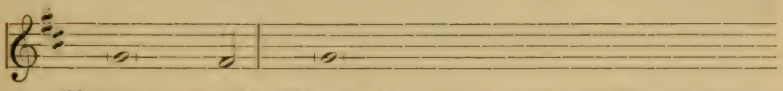
* For rules for the Choral Reading of the Collects see page 9. But observe that when the full Ending is not used, and the Collect ends with "*Through Jesus Christ, our Lord,*" the inflection is *fa, re.* The first Collect (for the Day) and the last Collect, according to pre-Reformation use, always have the full Ending and its regular inflections.

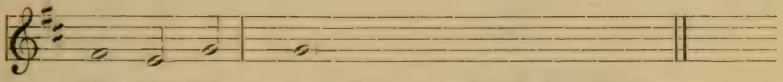


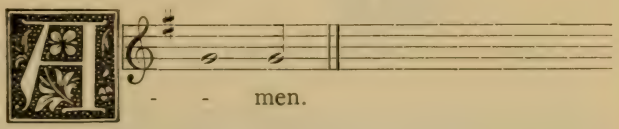
Christ, our Lord.



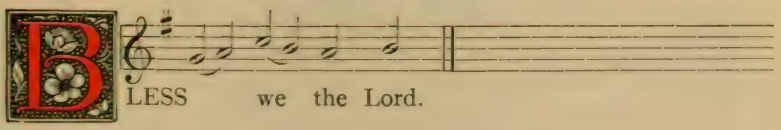


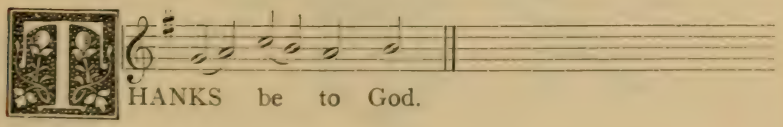






* Then may be sung:





* U. S. S. allows the use of the *Salutation* before the *Benedicamus*. For melody see page 9.

¶ The Service may end with the Benedicamus; or a closing Hymn may be sung, after which may be said:

THE Grace of our*Lord Je - sus Christ, and the Love

of God, and the Communion of the Ho - ly Ghost,

be with you all.

A - - - men.

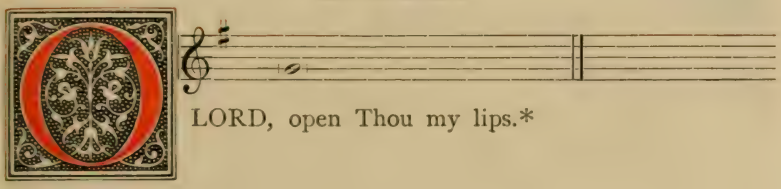
* *The grace of the Lord.* . . . . [U. S. S., G. S.]

The Order of Evening Service, or Vespers.

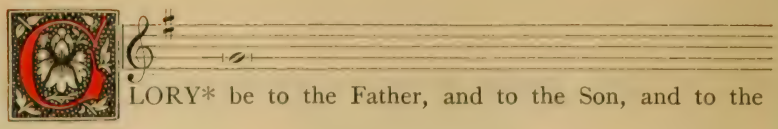
¶ A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost, or another Hymn, may be sung.

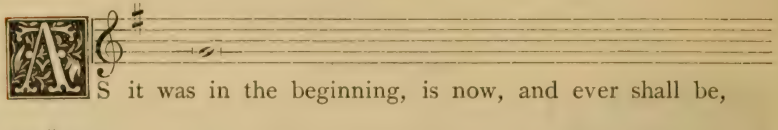
¶ Then shall be sung the **Versicle** and the **Gloria Patri**, as here followeth, all standing to the end of the **Psalm**.

The Versicle.



* U. S. S. and G. S. omit the first *Versicle* and *Response*.





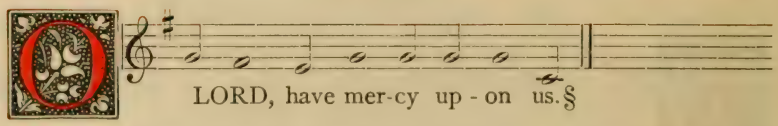
¶ During the Passion Season the Hallelujah is omitted.

The Psalm.†

¶ One or more Psalms shall be sung. At the end of each Psalm, the Gloria Patri shall be sung. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm.

The Lesson.‡

¶ One or more Scripture Lessons shall be read; and after each Lesson may be sung:

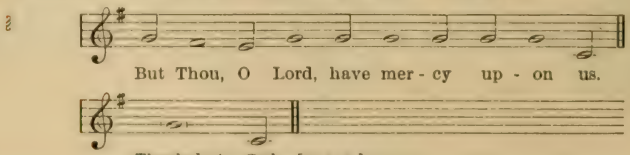


---

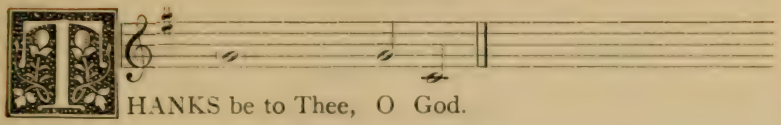
* U. S. S. and G. S. give the entire *Gloria Patri* to the Congregation.

† For the *Psalms* and additional settings for the *Canticles* see "The Psalter and Canticles Pointed for Chanting, etc." by the same Editors. (G. C. Pub. Bd.)

‡ For rules for the Choral Reading of the Lessons see page 38.



Thanks be to God.—[U. S. S.]



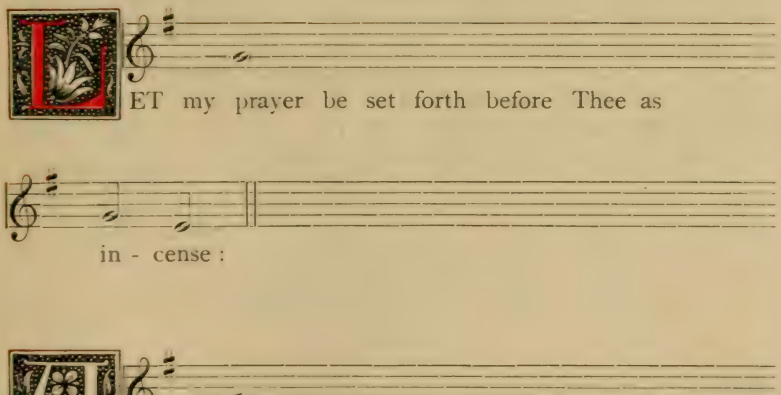
¶ After the Lessons, a Responsory, or a Hymn, may be sung.

¶ Then may follow a SERMON, after which the Offerings may be gathered.

The Hymn.

¶ Then, all standing, may be sung this Versicle. But on Festival Days, a special Versicle may be used.

Versicle.

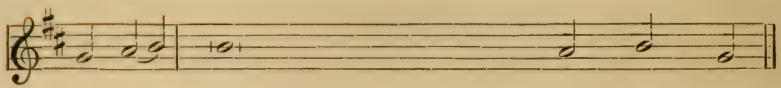


The Canticle.

¶ Either the **Magnificat**, or the **Nunc Dimittis**, may be used. An **Antiphon** may be sung with the **Canticle**.

MAGNIFICAT. St. Luke i.

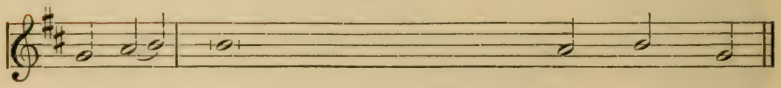
TONE VI.



1. MY SOUL	doth magni - - - - - -	fy	the	Lord:
2. For He	hath	*re-*	gard-	ed:
3. For be-	hold, ...	*from*	hence-	forth:
4. For He	that is mighty hath done to .	me	great	things:
5. And His	mercy is on them	*that*	fear	Him:
6. He hath	shewed strength	*with*	His	arm:
7. He hath	put down the mighty . . .	*from*	their	seats:
8. He hath	filled the hungry	*with*	good	things:
9. He hath	holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of	*His*	mer-	cy:
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

NUNC DIMITTIS. St. Luke ii.

TONE VI.



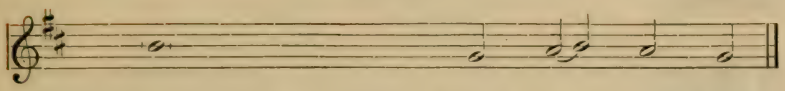
1. LORD, NOW	lettest Thou Thy servant de-	part	in	peace:
2. For mine	eyes have seen Thy . . .	*Sal-*	va-	tion:
3. A light	to lighten.	*the*	Gen-	tiles:
GLO - RY	be to the Father, and . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

The Canticle.

After the **Magnificat**, or the **Nunc Dimittis**, may be used An **Antiphon** may be sung with the Canticle.

MAGNIFICAT. St. Luke i.

TONE VI.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in .	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en :
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho - - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent . .	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his	seed	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

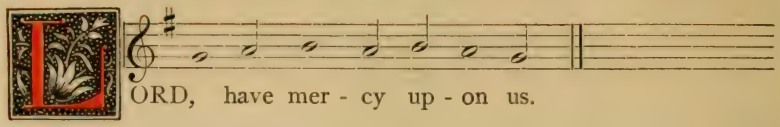
NUNC DIMITTIS. St. Luke ii.

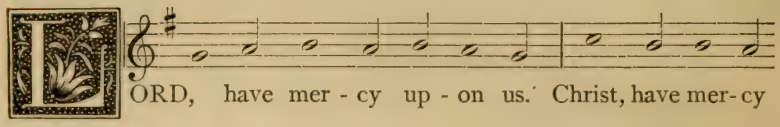
TONE VI.

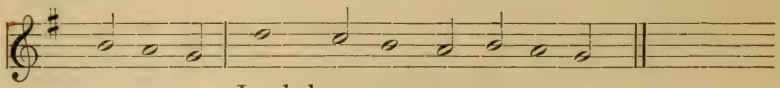
1. accord - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word ;
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Isra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

The Prayer.

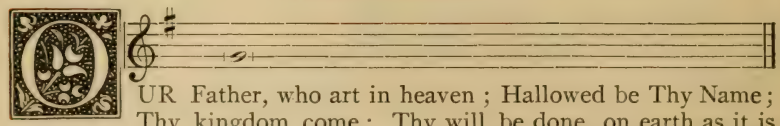
¶ Then shall be said the Prayers here following, or the Suffrages, the Litany, or other Prayers.



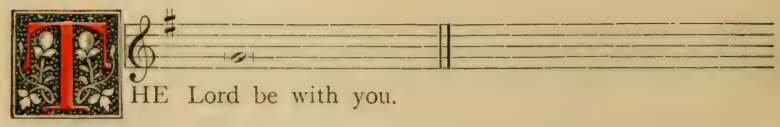


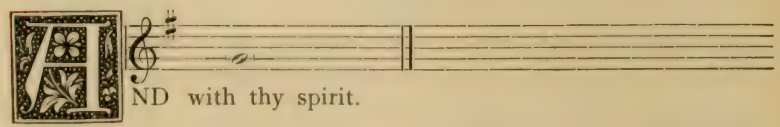


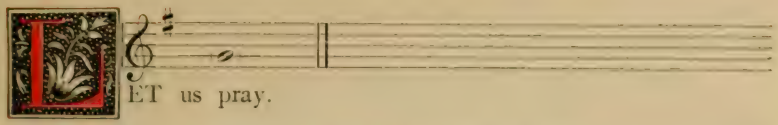
¶ Then all shall say:


OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ Then may be sung:





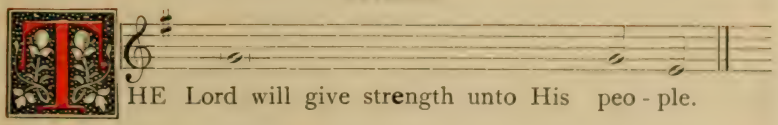


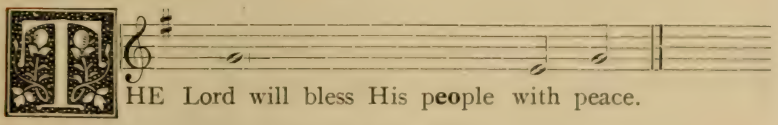
¶ Then shall be said the Collect for the Day.*

¶ The Collect for Sunday is said throughout the week until Friday; on the Saturday the Collect for the ensuing Sunday is said.

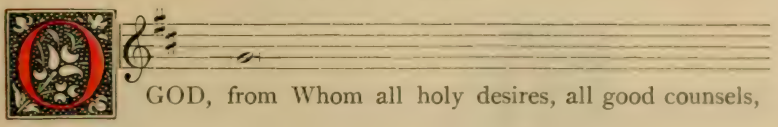
¶ After the Collect for the Day, any other Collects may be said, and after that this Collect for Peace. A Versicle may be used with the Collect.

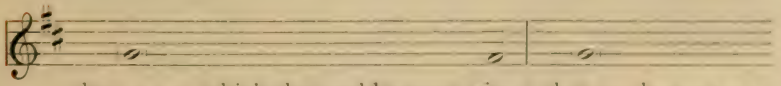
Versicle.



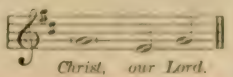


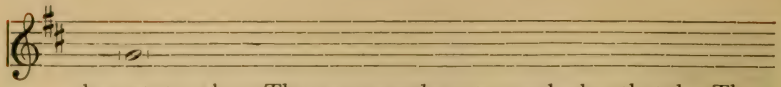
Collect for Peace.

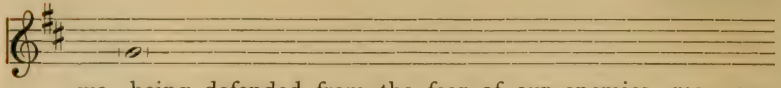


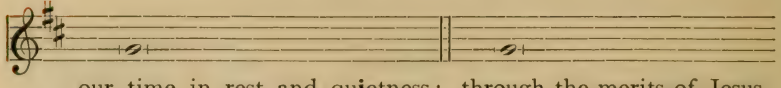


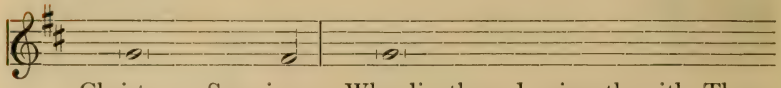
* For rules for the Choral Reading of the Collects see page 9. But observe that when the full Ending is not used, and the Collect ends with "*Through Jesus Christ, our Lord,*" the inflection is *fa, re.* The first Collect (for the Day) and the last Collect, according to pre-Reformation use, always have the full Ending and its regular inflections.

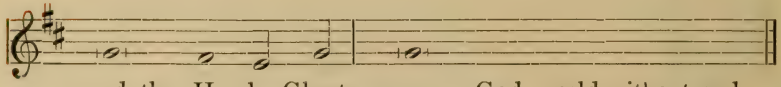


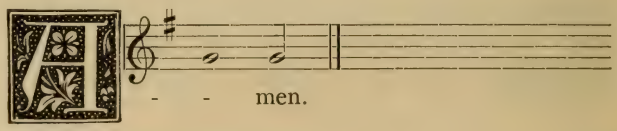




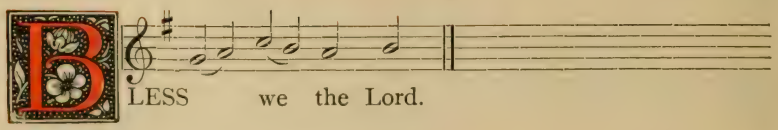


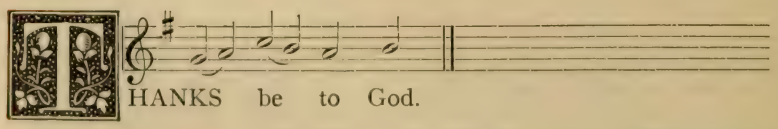




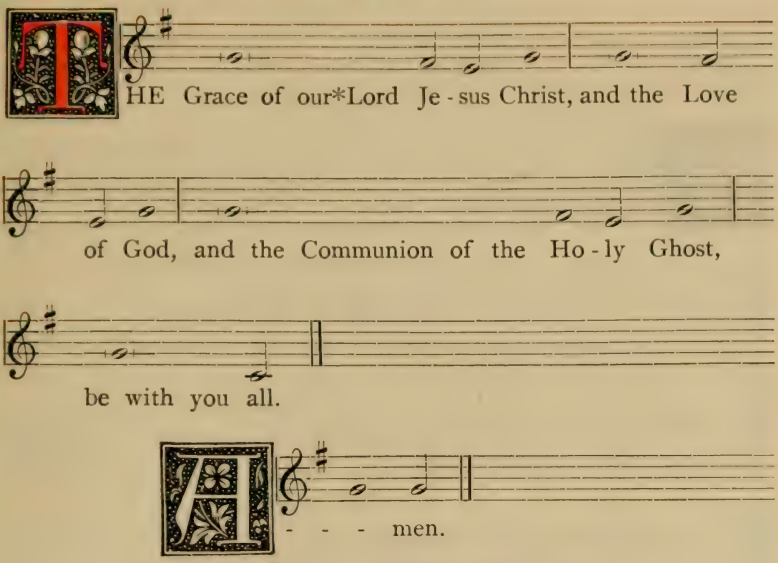


¶ Then may be sung:





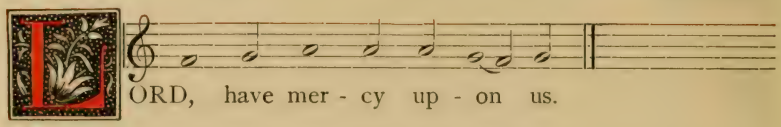
¶ The Service may end with the **Benedicamus**; or a closing Hymn may be sung, after which may be said

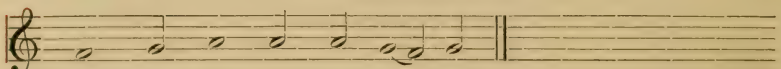


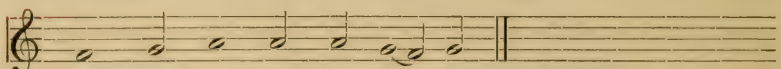
* *The grace of the Lord. . . . .* [U. S. S., G. S.]

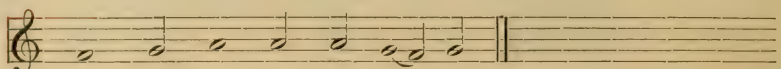
The Litany.

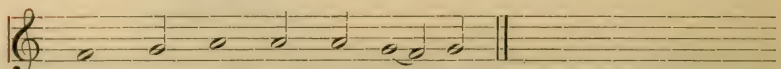
¶ The **Litany** may be used at **Evening Service** on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, on Days of Humiliation and Prayer, and at **Morning Service** on Sundays when there is no Communion

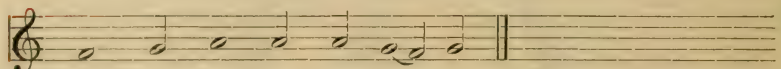


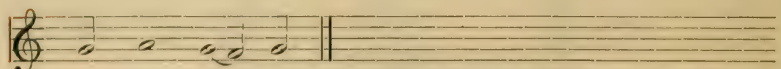


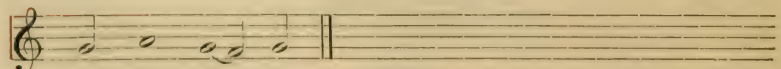
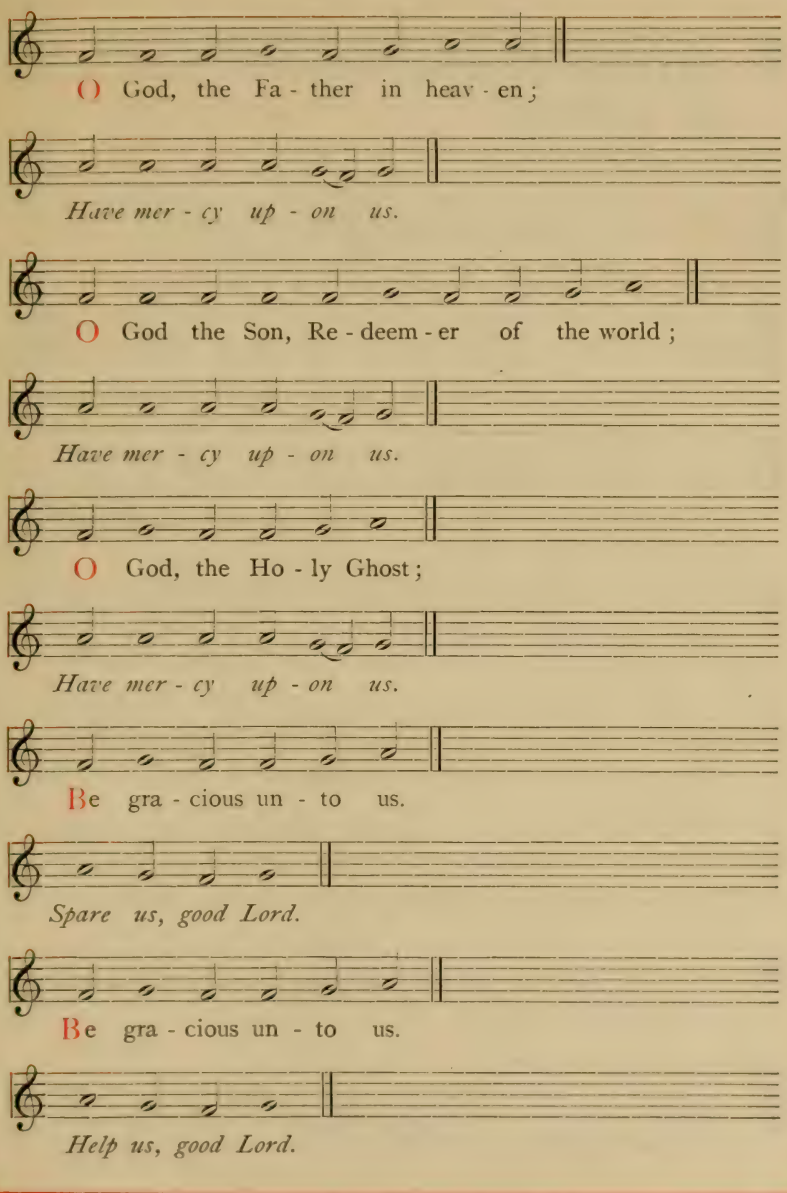




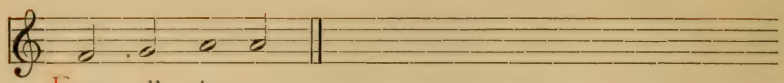




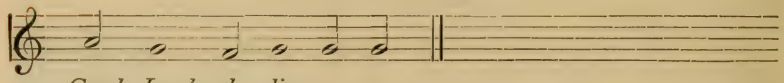




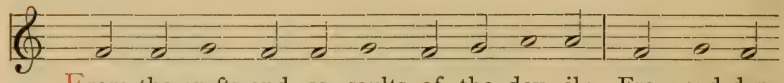
O God, the Fa - ther in heav - en;
Have mer - cy up - on us.
O God the Son, Re - deem - er of the world;
Have mer - cy up - on us.
O God, the Ho - ly Ghost;
Have mer - cy up - on us.
Be gra - cious un - to us.
Spare us, good Lord.
Be gra - cious un - to us.
Help us, good Lord.



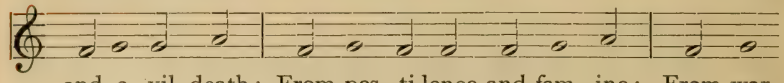
From all sin;
From all er - ror;
From all e - vil;



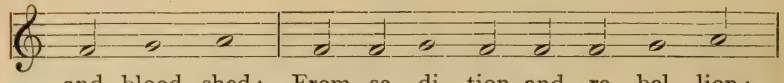
Good Lord, de - liv - er us.



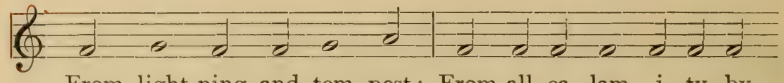
From the crafts and as - saults of the dev - il; From sud-den



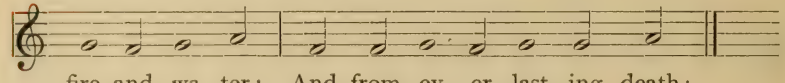
and e - vil death; From pes - ti-lence and fam - ine; From war



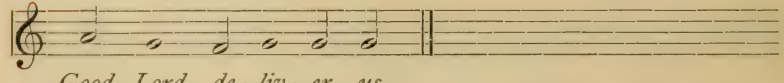
and blood - shed; From se - di - tion and re - bel - lion;



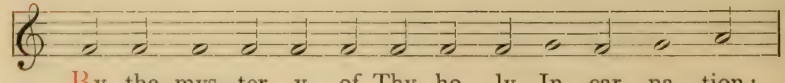
From light-ning and tem- pest; From all ca - lam - i - ty by



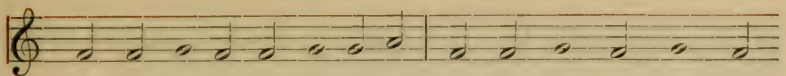
fire and wa - ter; And from ev - er - last - ing death:

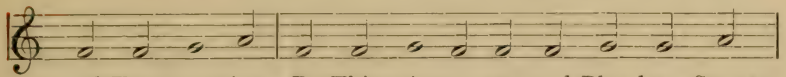


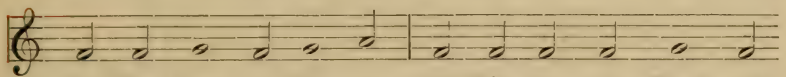
Good Lord, de - liv - er us.

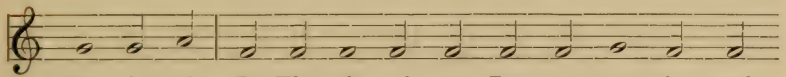


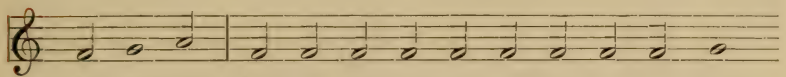
By the mys - ter - y of Thy ho - ly In- car - na - tion;

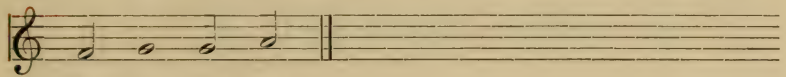

By Thy ho - ly Na - tiv - i - ty; By Thy Bap - tism, Fast - ing,

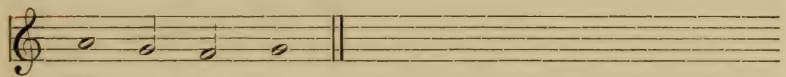

and Temp - ta - tion; By Thine Ag - o - ny and Blood - y Sweat;

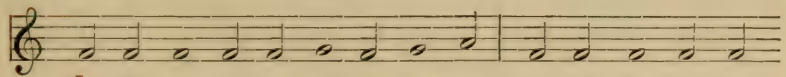

By Thy Cross and Pas - sion; By Thy pre - cious Death and

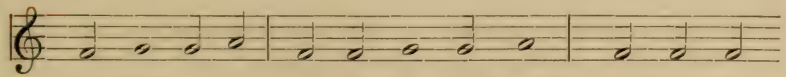

Bur - i - al; By Thy glo - ri - ous Res - ur - rec - tion and

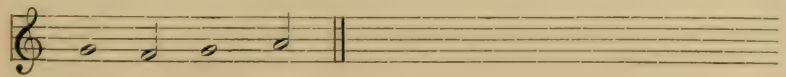

As - cen - sion; And by the com - ing of the Ho - ly Ghost,

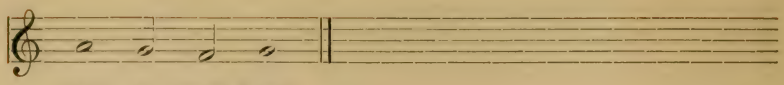

the Com - fort - er:


Help us, good Lord.

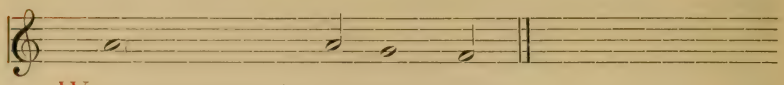

In all time of our trib - u - la - tion; In all time of our


pros - per - i - ty; In the hour of death; And in the

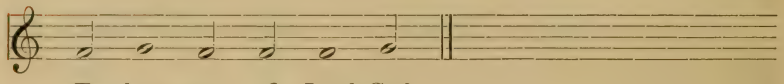

day of judg - ment:



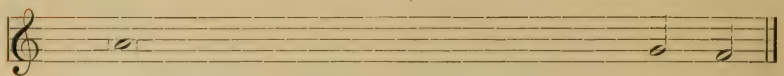
Help us, good Lord.



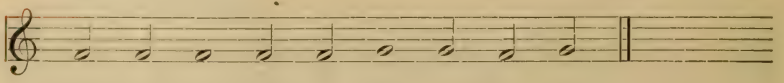
We poor sinners do be-seech Thee;



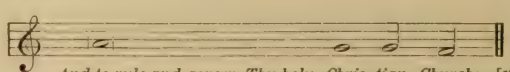
To hear us, O Lord God.



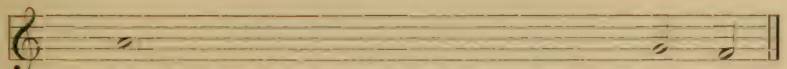
And to lead and govern Thy holy Christian Church in* the right way;
To preserve all pastors and ministers of Thy Church in the true knowledge and understanding of Thy Word, and in holiness of life;
To put an end to all schisms and causes . . . . of of-fence;
To bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and are de-ceiv-ed;
To beat down Satan under . . . . . our feet;
To send faithful laborers into Thy . . . . . har-vest;
To accompany Thy Word with Thy Spirit . . . and grace;
To raise up them that fall, and to strengthen such as do stand;
And to comfort and help the weak-hearted and the dis-tress-ed:



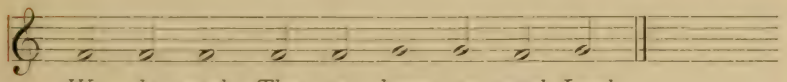
We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.



* *And to rule and govern Thy holy Chris-tian Church:*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

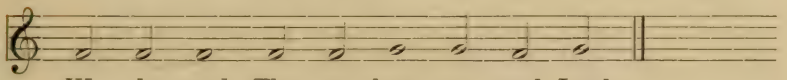


To give to all nations peace and . . . . . | con- | cord ;
To preserve our country from discord and con - - | ten- | tion ;
To give to our nation perpetual victory over all its* . | ene- | mies ;
To direct and defend our President, and all in au - | thor- | ity ;
And to bless and keep our magistrates, and all our . | peo- | ple :

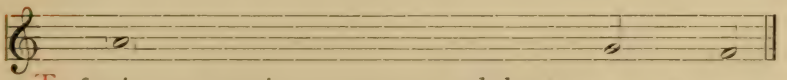


We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

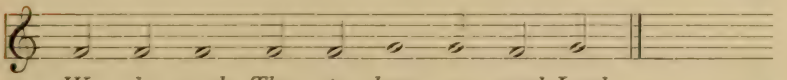
To behold and succor all who are in danger, neces- | | |
sity, and tribu- | la- | tion ;
To protect all who travel by land or . . . . . | wa- | ter ;
To preserve all women in the perils of . . . . . | child- | birth ;
To strengthen and keep all sick persons and young . | chil- | dren ;
To set free all who are innocently im - - - - - | pris- | oned ;
To defend and provide for all fatherless children and | wid- | ows ;
And to have mercy upon . . . . . | all | men :



We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.



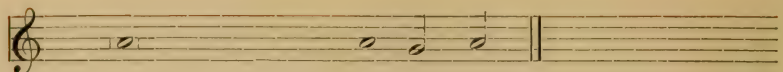
To forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slan- | | |
derers, and to | turn their | hearts ;
To give and preserve to our use the fruits . . | of the | earth ;
And graciously to hear . . . . . | our | prayers :



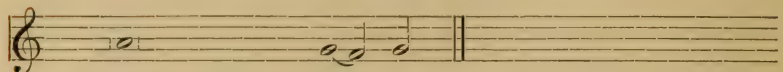
We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

---

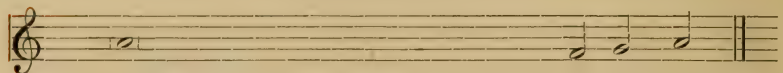
* *Thine enemies.*—[G. S.]



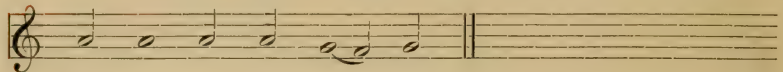
O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of God;



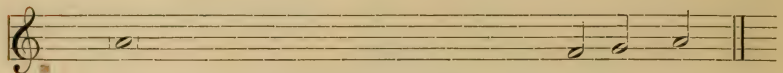
We beseech Thee to hear us.



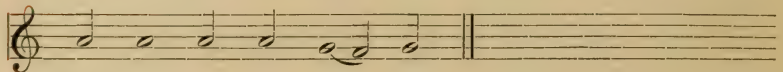
O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;



Have mer - cy up - on us.

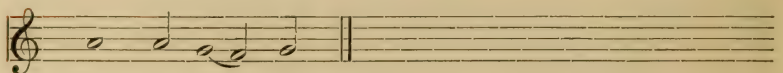


O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;

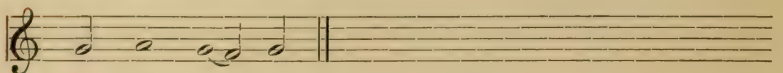


Have mer - cy up - on us.

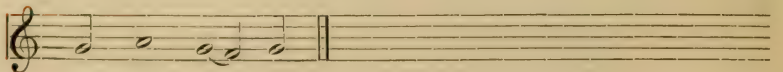
O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;



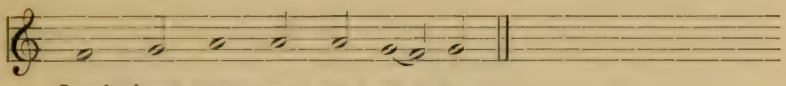
Grant us Thy peace.

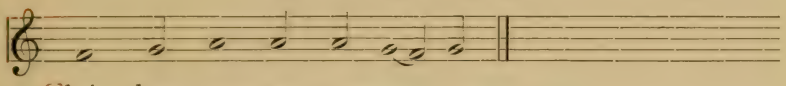


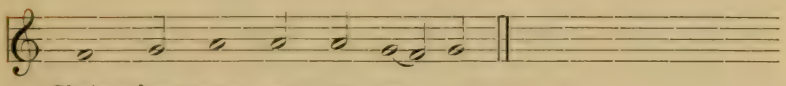
O Christ, hear us.

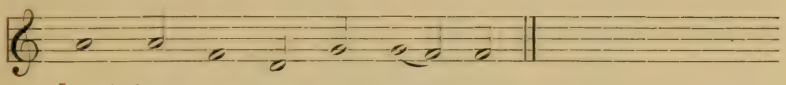


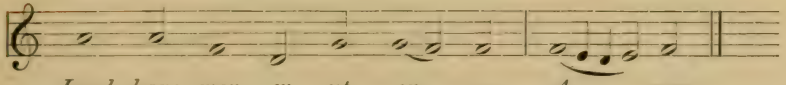
O Christ, hear us.









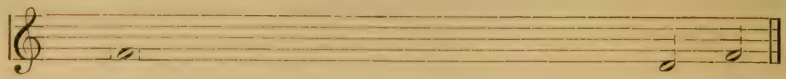


¶ Then shall the Minister and the Congregation with him, say the Lord's Prayer, after which may be said one or more of the Litany Collects here following.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Litany Collects.*

Versicle.



1. O Lord, deal not with us after	our	sins.
2. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of .	Thy	Name.
3. O Lord, deal not with us after	our	sins.
4. O Lord, enter not into judgment with Thy serv- -	ant.	
5. Call upon Me in the day of trou - - - - - -	ble.	
6. The Lord will give strength unto His peo- - - -	ple.	

1.

O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.
Neither reward us accordiug to our iniquities.

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, Who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should turn from his evil |[1] way and live; We beseech Thee graciously to turn from us those punishments which we by our sins have deserv- |[2]ed, and to grant us grace ever hereafter to serve Thee in holiness and pureness of living; through Jesus Christ |[3]our Lord. *Amen.*

2.

Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name.
Deliver us, and purge away our sins, for Thy Name's sake.

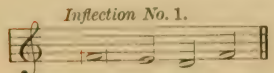
ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who by Thy Holy Spirit dost govern and sanctify the whole |[1]Christian Church; Hear our prayers for all members of the |[2]same, and mercifully grant, that by Thy grace they may serve Thee in true faith; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, |[3]our Lord. *Amen.*

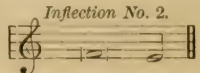
3.

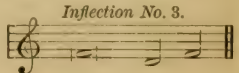
O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.
Neither reward us according to our iniquities.

O GOD, merciful Father, Who despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such |[1]as are sorrowful; Merci-

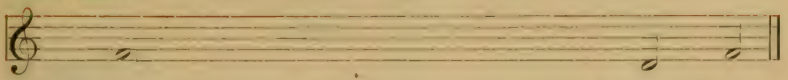
* For rules for the Choral Reading of the Collects see page 9, and note on page 46.

Inflection No. 1. 

Inflection No. 2. 

Inflection No. 3.

Litany Collects.

Response.



1.	Neither reward us according to our iniq - - -	uities.	
2.	Deliver us, and purge away our sins, for Thy . .	Name's	sake.
3.	Neither reward us according to our iniq - - -	uities.	
4.	For in Thy sight shall no man living be justifi -	ed.	
5.	I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glori - - -	fy	Me.
6.	The Lord will bless His people	with	peace.

---

fully assist our prayers which we make before Thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us, may, by Thy good providence, be brought to |[2] naught; that we Thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto Thee in Thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, |[3]our Lord. *Amen.*

4.

O Lord, enter not into judgment with Thy servant.
For in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

ALMIGHTY God, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot al- |[1]ways stand upright: Grant us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dan- |[2]gers, and carry us through all temptations; though Jesus Christ |[3]our Lord. *Amen.*

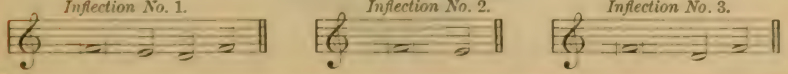
5.

Call upon Me in the day of trouble.
I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify Me.

SPARE us, O Lord, and mercifully forgive |[1]us our sins, and though by our continual transgressions we have merited Thy punishments, be gracious unto |[2]us, and grant that all those evils

---

Inflection No. 1. *Inflection No. 2.* *Inflection No. 3.*



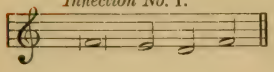
which we have deserved, may be turned from us, and overruled to our everlasting good; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, |[3] our Lord. *Amen.*

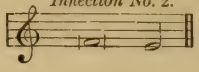
6.

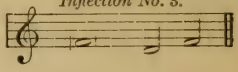
For Peace.

The Lord will give strength unto His people.
The Lord will bless His people with peace.

O GOD, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works |[1]do proceed; Give unto Thy servants that peace, which the world cannot |[2]give; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Sav- |[3]iour. *Amen.*

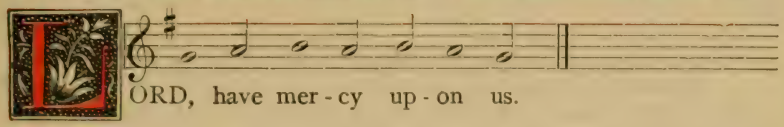


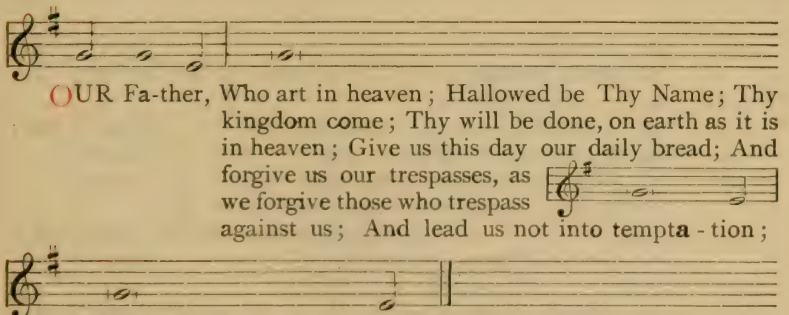




The Suffrages.

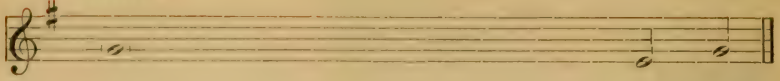
¶ The **Suffrages** may be used at **Matins** or **Vespers** in the same manner as the **Litany.**


LORD, have mer-cy up-on us.
Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.
Christ, have mer-cy up-on us.
Christ, have mer-cy up-on us.
Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.
Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.


OUR Fa-ther, Who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into tempta-tion;
But deliver us from e-vil.*

* In G. S. this petition is not a Response, but is given to the Minister.

Versicle.



1. I said, LORD, be merciful un - - - - - - | to | me :
2. Return, O LORD, ... | how | long ?
3. Let Thy mercy, O LORD, be up - - - - - | on | us :
4. Let Thy priests be clothed with right - - - | eousness :
5. O Lord, save our rul - - - - - - - - | ers :
6. Save Thy people, and bless Thine inher - - | itance :
7. Remember Thy Congrega - - - - - - - | tion :
8. Peace be within . . . . . | thy | walls :
9. Let us pray for our absent breth - - - - - | ren :
10. Let us pray for the broken-hearted and the cap- | tives :
11. Send them help from the Sanc- - - - - - | tuary :
12. Hear my prayer, ... | O | LORD :

¶ Then may be sung responsively, by the Minister and Congregation, the Psalm **De profundis**, at Matins, and at Vespers the Psalm **Miserere mei.**

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

TONE II.

1. OUT OF the depths have I . . . . . | cri- | ed :
2. Lord, hear my . . . . . | voice :

3. If Thou, LORD, shouldest mark in - - - | iqui- | ties :
4. But there is forgiveness with . . . . | Thee :
5. I wait for the LORD, my soul doth . . . | wait :
6. My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the | morn- | ing :
7. Let Israel hope in the . . . . . | LORD :

8. And He shall redeem . . . . . | Isra- | el :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

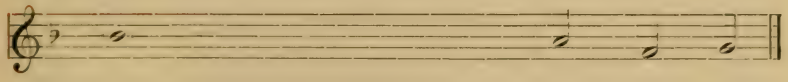
Response.

1. Heal my soul; for I have sinned a - - - - - gainst Thee.
2. And let it repent Thee concerning Thy serv - - ants.
3. According as we hope . . . . . in Thee.
4. And let Thy saints shout . . . . . for joy.
5. Let the King hear us when . . . . . we call.
6. Feed them also, and lift them up for ev - - - er.
7. Which Thou hast purchased . . . . . of old.
8. And prosperity within thy pal - - - - - - aces.
9. O Thou, our God, save Thy servants that trust . in Thee.
10. Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his trou- - - bles.
11. And strengthen them out of Zi - - - - - - on.
12. And let my cry come un - - - - - - - - to Thee.

¶ Then may be sung responsively, by the Minister and Congregation, the Psalm **De profundis**, at **Matins**, and at **Vespers** the Psalm **Miserere mei.**

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

TONE II.



1. unto	Thee,	O	LORD.
2. let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my sup-	*pli-*	ca-	tions.
3. O Lord, ...	who	shall	stand?
4. that Thou mayest	*be*	fear-	ed.
5. and in His Word	*do*	I	hope.
6. I say, more than they that watch *for* .	*the*	morn-	ing.
7. for with the LORD there is mercy, and with Him is plenteous	*re-*	demp-	tion.
8. from all his in - - - - - - - - -	iq-	ui-	ties.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

TONE II.

1. HAVE MER-cy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving- | kind- | ness :

2. Wash me throughly from mine in - - - | iqui- | ty :
3. For I acknowledge my trans- - - - - | gres- | sions :
4. Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy | sight :

5. Behold, I was shapen in in - - - - | iqui- | ty :
6. Behold, Thou desirest truth in the inward | parts :

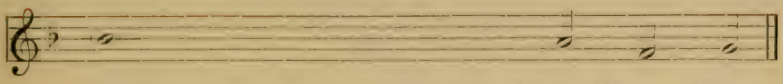
7. Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be . . | clean :
8. Make me to hear joy and . . . . . | glad- | ness :
9. Hide Thy face from my . . . . . | sins :
10. Create in me a clean heart, O . . . . | God :
11. Cast me not away from Thy . . . . | pres- | ence :
12. Restore unto me the joy of Thy sal - - | va- | tion :
13. Then will I teach transgressors Thy . . | ways :
14. Deliver me from blood guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my sal- | va- | tion :
15. O Lord, open Thou my . . . . . | lips :
16. For Thou desirest not sacrifice ; else would I | give | it :
17. The sacrifices of God are a broken . . | spir- | it :

18. Do good in Thy good pleasure unto . . | Zi- | on :
19. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt | offer- | ing :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

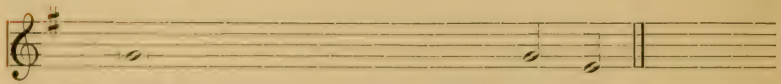
TONE II.



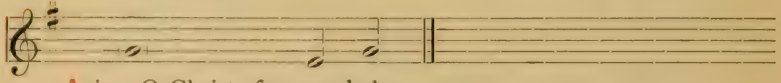
1. according unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies, blot out my	*trans-*	gres-	sions.
2. and cleanse me	from	my	sin.
3. and my sin is ever	*be-*	fore	me.
4. that Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest, and be clear when	*Thou*	judg-	est.
5. and in sin did my mother	*con-*	ceive	me.
6. and in the hidden part Thou shalt make me to	know	wis-	dom.
7. wash me, and I shall be whit- - - -	*er*	than	snow.
8. that the bones which Thou hast broken	may	re-	joice.
9. and blot out all mine in - - - - -	iq-	ui-	ties.
10. and renew a right spirit	*with-*	in	me.
11. and take not Thy Holy Spir - - - -	*it*	from	me.
12. and uphold me with Thy	free	Spir-	it.
13. and sinners shall be converted . . .	un-	to	Thee.
14. and my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy .	right-	eous-	ness.
15. and my mouth shall shew	forth	Thy	praise.
16. Thou delightest not in burnt	of-	fer-	ing.
17. a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt	not	de-	spise.
18. build Thou the walls of Je - - - - -	ru-	sa-	lem.
19. then shall they offer bullocks upon . .	*Thine*	al-	tar.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

¶ Then shall be sung:

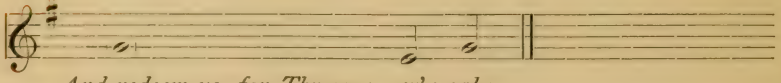
Turn us again, O God of hosts:



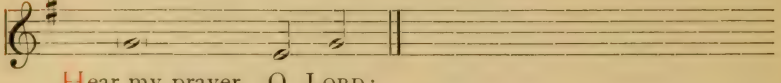
Cause Thy face to shine and we shall be sav - ed.



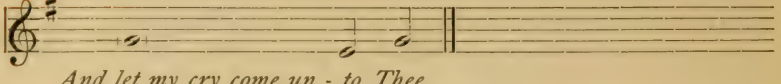
Arise, O Christ, for our help:



And redeem us, for Thy mer - cy's sake.

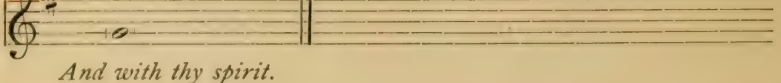


Hear my prayer, O LORD:



And let my cry come un - to Thee.

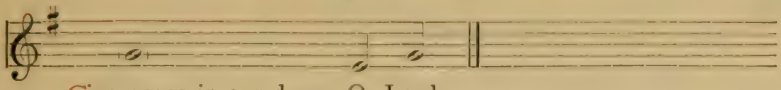
The Lord be with you.



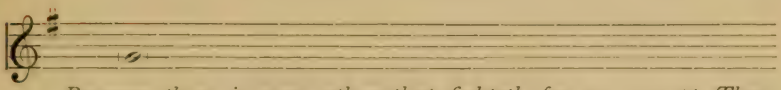
And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

¶ Then may the Minister say a Collect for the Season and any other suitable Collects, after that he may say this Collect for Peace.

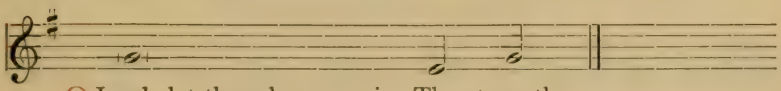


Give peace in our days, O Lord:

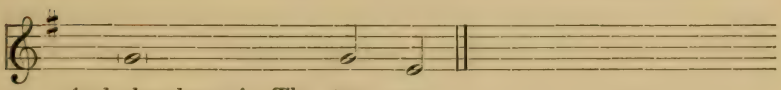


Because there is none other that fighteth for us, except Thou,

our God.

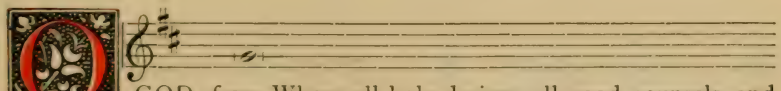


O Lord, let there be peace in Thy strength:

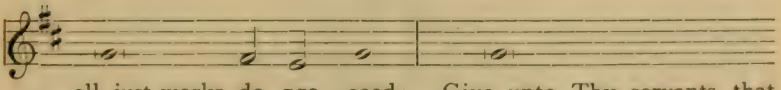


And abundance in Thy tow - ers.

Let us pray. *

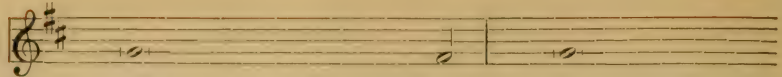


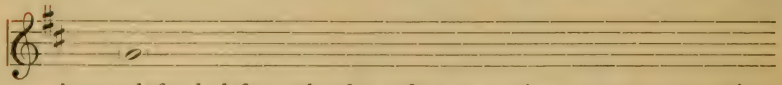
GOD, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and

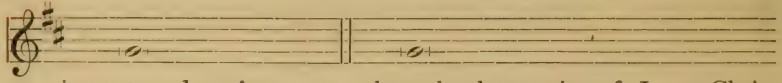


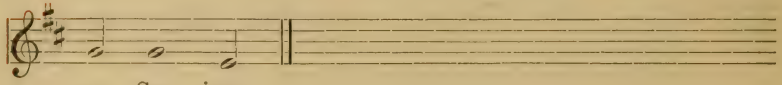
all just works do pro - ceed: Give unto Thy servants that

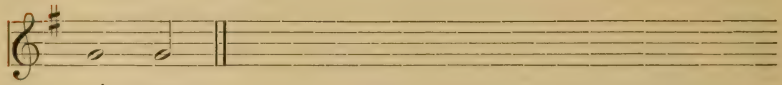
* *Oremus* omitted in G. S.



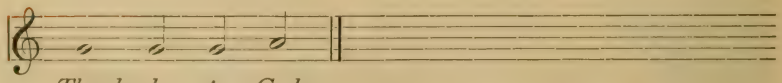








¶ Then may be sung:



Collects

For the Sundays and Festivals of the Church Year.

First Sunday in Advent.

STIR up, we beseech Thee, Thy power, O |[1]Lord, and come; that by Thy protection we may be rescued from the threatening perils of our |[2]sins, and saved by Thy mighty deliverance; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Second Sunday in Advent.

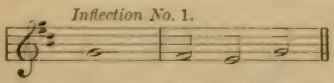
STIR up our hearts, O Lord, to make ready the way of Thine Only-Be- |[1]gotten Son, so that by His coming we may be enabled to serve Thee with pure minds; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

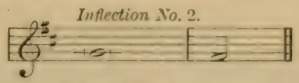
Third Sunday in Advent.

LORD, we beseech Thee, give ear |[1]to our prayers, and lighten the darkness of our |[2]hearts, by Thy gracious visitation; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fourth Sunday in Advent.

STIR up, O Lord, we beseech Thee, Thy power, and come, and with great might |[1]succor us, that by the help of Thy grace whatsoever is hindered by our sins may be speedily accomplish- |[2]ed, through Thy mercy and satisfaction; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





For rules for the Choral Reading of the Collects see page 9.

Other Collects for the Season of Advent.

MERCIFULLY hear, O Lord, the prayers |[1]of Thy people; that as they rejoice in the Advent of Thine Only-Begotten Son according to the |[2]flesh, so when He cometh a second time in His Majesty, they may receive the reward of eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord; Who liveth, etc.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us with the yearly anticipation of |[1]our Redemption: Grant that we who now joyfully receive Thine Only-Begotten Son as our Redeem- |[2]er, may also behold Him without fear when He cometh as our Judge; Who liveth, etc.

MOST merciful God, Who hast given Thine eternal Word to be made incarnate of |[1]the pure Virgin; Grant unto Thy people grace to put away fleshly |[2]lusts, that so they may be ready for Thy visitation; through the same, Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth, etc.

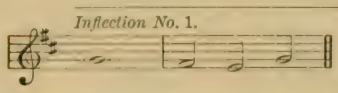
Christmas.

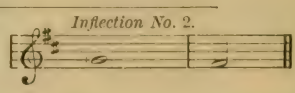
For Christmas Night.

O GOD, Who hast made this most holy night to shine with the brightness of |[1]the true Light: Grant, we beseech Thee, that as we have known on earth the mysteries of that |[2]Light, we may also come to the fullness of its joys in heaven; through the same, our Lord Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

For Christmas Day.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Al- |[1]mighty God, that the new birth of Thine Only-Begotten Son in the |[2]flesh, may set us free who are held in the old bondage under the yoke of sin; through the same, Thy Son Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Second Christmas Day.

The same as for Christmas Day.

Sunday After Christmas.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Direct our actions according to |[1]Thy good pleasure, that in the Name of Thy beloved |[2]Son, we may be made to abound in good works; through the same, Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

The Circumcision and Name of Christ.

O LORD God, Who, for our sakes, hast made Thy Blessed Son our Saviour subject to the Law, and caused Him to endure the circumcision |[1]of the flesh: Grant us the true circumcision of the spir- |[2]it, that our hearts may be pure from all sinful desires and lusts; through the same, Thy Son, our Lord Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, from Whom cometh down every good and |[1]perfect gift: We give Thee thanks for all Thy benefits, temporal and spiritual, bestowed upon us in the year |[2]past, and we beseech Thee of Thy goodness, grant us a favorable and joyful year, defend us from all dangers and adversities, and send upon us the fullness of Thy blessing; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, etc.

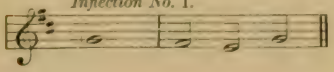
Sunday After New Year.

The same as for the Sunday after Christmas.

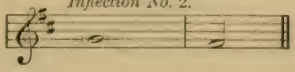
Epiphany.

O GOD, Who, by the leading of a star, didst manifest Thy Only-Begotten Son |[1]to the Gentiles: Mercifully grant, that we, who know Thee now by |[2]faith, may after this life have the fruition of Thy glorious Godhead; through the same, Thy Son, Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



First Sunday After Epiphany.

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people who call |[1]upon Thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to |[2]do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Second Sunday After Epiphany.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heav- |[1]en and earth: Mercifully hear the supplications of Thy peo- |[2]ple, and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life; through Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Third Sunday After Epiphany.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, mercifully look upon |[1]our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majes- |[2]ty, to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

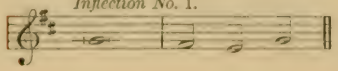
Fourth Sunday After Epiphany.

ALMIGHTY God, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot al- |[1]ways stand upright: Grant us such strength and protection as may support us in all dan- |[2]gers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

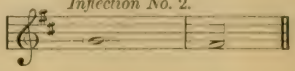
Fifth Sunday After Epiphany.

O LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and Household continually in Thy |[1]true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of Thy heavenly |[2]grace may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



Sixth Sunday After Epiphany.

O GOD, Who in the glorious Transfiguration of Thy Only-Begotten Son, hast confirmed the mysteries of the faith by the testimony of the fathers, and Who, in the voice that came from the bright cloud, didst in a wonderful manner foreshow the adop-|¹tion of sons: Mercifully vouchsafe to make us co-heirs with the King of His glo-|² ry, and bring us to the enjoyment of the same; through the same, our Lord Jesus |²Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹ Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Septuagesima Sunday.

O LORD, we beseech Thee favourably to hear the prayers |¹of Thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by Thy good-|²ness, for the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Sav-|²iour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Sexagesima Sunday.

O GOD, Who seest that we put not our trust in anything |¹that we do: Mercifully grant, that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

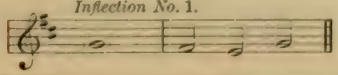
Quinquagesima Sunday.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, mercifully |¹hear our prayers, and, having set us free from the bonds of |²sin, defend us from all evil; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

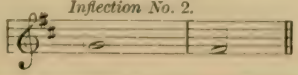
Ash Wednesday, or First Day of Lent.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who hatest nothing that Thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all those |¹who are penitent: Create and make in us new and contrite |² hearts, that we, worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the ¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



First Sunday in Lent (Invocavit).

O LORD, mercifully |[1]hear our prayer, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty to defend us from them that rise up against us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Second Sunday in Lent (Reminiscere).

O GOD, Who seest that of ourselves we |[1]have no strength: Keep us both outwardly and inward- |[2]ly; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the | Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Third Sunday in Lent (Oculi).

WE beseech Thee, Al- |[1]mighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble serv- |[2]ants, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty to be our defence against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fourth Sunday in Lent (Lætare).

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Al- |[1]mighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punish- |[2]ed, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

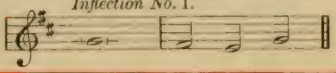
Fifth Sunday in Lent (Judica).

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look up- |[1]on Thy people, that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved ever- |[2]more, both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

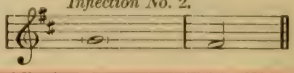
Sixth Sunday in Lent (Palmarum).

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who hast sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the Cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His |[1]

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



great humility: Mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of His pa- |²tience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection; through the same, Jesus Christ our ²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Monday in Holy Week.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Al- |¹mighty God, that we, who amid so many adversities do fail through our own infirmi- |²ties, may be restored through the Passion and Intercession of Thine Only-Begotten Son, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Tuesday in Holy Week.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God: Grant us grace so to pass through this holy time of |¹ our Lord's Passion, that we may obtain the pardon of our |²sins; through the same, Thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Wednesday in Holy Week.

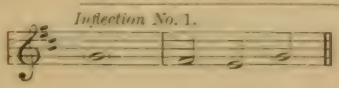
GRANT, we beseech Thee, Al- |¹mighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds are continually afflict- |²ed, may mercifully be relieved by the Passion of Thine Only-Begotten Son, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the ¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

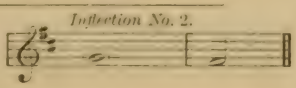
Thursday in Holy Week.

O LORD God, Who hast left unto us in a wonderful Sacrament a memorial |¹of Thy Passion; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so use this Sacrament of Thy Body and |²Blood, that the fruits of Thy redemption may continually be manifest in us; Thou, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Good Friday.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee graciously to behold |¹this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betray- ²ed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross: Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





MERCIFUL and Everlasting God, Who hast not spared Thine only Son, but delivered Him up for us all, that He might bear our sins up- |[1]on the Cross: Grant that our hearts may be so fixed with steadfast faith in |[2] Him that we may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the same, Thy Son, Jesus |[1]Christ our Lord.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who hast willed that Thy Son should bear for us the pains of the Cross, that Thou mightest remove from us the power |[1]of the adversary: Help us so to remember and give thanks for our Lord's Pas- |[2]sion that we may obtain remission of sin and redemption from everlasting death; through the same, our Lord |[1]Jesus Christ.

Easter.

For Easter Eve.

O GOD, Who didst enlighten this most holy night with the glory of the Lord's |[1]Resurrection: Preserve in all Thy people the Spirit of adoption which Thou hast giv- |[2]en, so that renewed in body and soul they may perform unto Thee a pure service; through the same, our Lord Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

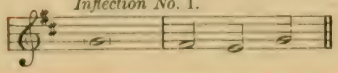
For Easter Day.

ALMIGHTY God, Who, through Thine Only-Begotten Son, Jesus Christ, hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of ever- |[1]lasting life: We humbly beseech Thee, that, as Thou dost put into our minds good de- |[2]sires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

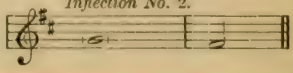
Other Easter Collects.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate Thy |[1]Paschal Feast, kindled with heavenly de- |[2]sires, may ever thirst for the Fountain of Life, Jesus Christ, Thy |[1]Son, our Lord.

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



GRANT, we beseech Thee, Al- |[1]mighty God, that we who celebrate the solemnities of the Lord's Resurrec- |[2]tion, may by the renewal of Thy Holy Spirit rise again from the death of the soul; through the same, Jesus |[1]Christ our Lord.

Easter Monday.

The same as for Easter Day.

First Sunday After Easter (Quasimodo Geniti).

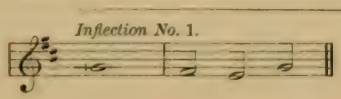
GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who have celebrated the solemnities of the Lord's |[1]Resurrection, may, by the help of Thy |[2]grace, bring forth the fruits thereof in our life and conversation; through the same, Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

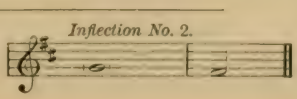
Second Sunday After Easter (Misericordias).

GOD, Who, by the humiliation of Thy Son, didst raise up the |[1] fallen world: Grant unto Thy faithful ones perpetual glad- |[2]ness, and those whom Thou hast delivered from the danger of everlasting death do Thou make partakers of eternal joys; through the same, Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Third Sunday After Easter (Jubilate).

ALMIGHTY God, Who shewest to them that be in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the |[1]way of righteousness: Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profes- |[2]sion, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Fourth Sunday After Easter (Cantate).

O GOD, Who makest the minds of the faithful to be |[1]of one will: Grant unto Thy people that they may love what Thou commandest, and desire what Thou dost prom- |[2]ise; that, among the manifold changes of this world, our hearts may there be fixed where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fifth Sunday After Easter (Rogate).

O GOD, from Whom all good |[1]things do come: Grant to us Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be |[2]right, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Ascension Day.

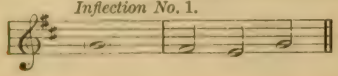
GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thy Only-Begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, to have ascended in- |[1]to the heavens; so may we also in heart and mind thither as- |[2]cend, and with Him continually dwell; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

O KING of Glory, Lord of Hosts, Who didst this Day ascend in triumph far a- |[1]bove all Heavens: We beseech Thee, leave us not comfort- |[2]less, but send to us the Spirit of Truth, promised of the Father; O Thou, Who, with the Father and the |[1]Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end.

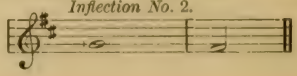
Sunday After Ascension (Exaudi).

ALMIGHTY, Everlasting God: Make us to have always a devout will |[1]towards Thee, and to serve Thy Majesty with a pure |[2]heart; through Thy Son, Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



Whitsunday.

O GOD, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of Thy |[1]Holy Spirit: Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all |[2]things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort; through our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy |[2]Son, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end.

Monday in Whitsun-week.

O GOD, Who didst give Thy Holy Spirit to |[1]Thine Apostles: Grant unto Thy people the performance of their peti- |[2]tions, so that on us to whom Thou hast given faith, Thou mayest also bestow peace; through our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy |[2]Son, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end.

The Festival of the Trinity.

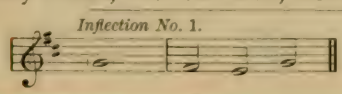
ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who hast given unto us, Thy servants, grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to wor- |[1]ship the Unity: We beseech Thee, that Thou wouldest keep us steadfast in this |[2]faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end.

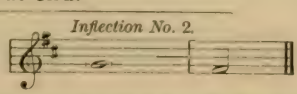
First Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, the Strength of all them that put their |[1]trust in Thee: Mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy |[2]grace, that in keeping Thy commandments we may please Thee, both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Second Sunday After Trinity.

O LORD, Who never failest to help and govern those whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast |[1]fear and love: Make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy |[2]Name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Third Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, the Protector of all that trust in Thee, without whom nothing is strong, noth-|[1]ing is holy: Increase and multiply upon us Thy mer-|[2]cy; that Thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal; through Jesus Christ our |[2] Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy |[1] governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quiet-|[2]ness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

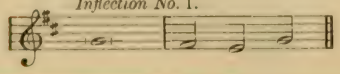
O GOD, Who hast prepared for them that love Thee such good things as pass man's |[1]understanding: Pour into our hearts such love toward |[2]Thee, that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

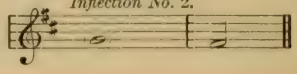
Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

LORD of all power and might, Who art the Author and Giver of |[1] all good things: Graft in our hearts the love of Thy |[2]Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, Whose never-failing Providence ordereth all things both in heav-|[1]en and earth: We humbly beseech Thee to put away from us all hurtful |[2]things, and to give us those things which be





profitable for **us**; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Eighth Sunday After Trinity.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the Spirit to think and do always such things |¹as are right; that we, who cannot do anything that is good without |²Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy **will**; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Ninth Sunday After Trinity.

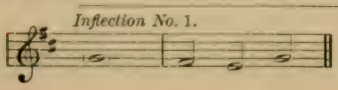
LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy |¹ humble servants; and, that they may obtain their peti- |²tions, make them to ask such things as shall please **Thee**; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

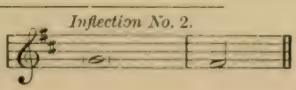
Tenth Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, Who declarest Thine Almighty power chiefly in showing mer- |¹cy and pity: Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy |²grace, that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly **treasure**; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |²Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Eleventh Sunday After Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire |¹or deserve: Pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is a- |²fraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to **ask**, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |² Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |¹Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Twelfth Sunday After Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of Whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee true and laud- |[1]able service: Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so faithfully serve Thee in this |[2] life, that we fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2] Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, true God, world without end.

Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Give unto us the increase of faith, |[1]hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which Thou dost prom- |[2]ise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Fourteenth Sunday After Trinity.

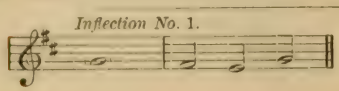
KEEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy per- |[1] petual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but |[2]fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

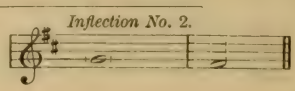
Fifteenth Sunday After Trinity.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, Let Thy continual pity cleanse and de- |[1]fend Thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without Thy suc- |[2]cor, preserve it evermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity.

LORD, we pray Thee, that Thy grace may always go before and follow |[1]after us, and make us continually to be given to all good |[2] works; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Seventeenth Sunday After Trinity.

LORD, we beseech Thee, Grant Thy people grace, to withstand the temptations |[1]of the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee, the only |[2]God; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2] Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able |[1]to please Thee: Mercifully grant, that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our |[2]hearts; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2] Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity.

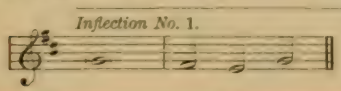
O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things |[1]that may hurt us; that we, being ready, both in body and |[2]soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that Thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

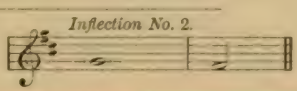
Twentieth Sunday After Trinity.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people par- |[1]don and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their |[2] sins, and serve Thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Twenty-First Sunday After Trinity.

LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household, the Church, in continual |[1]godliness; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversi- |[2]ties, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Twenty-Second Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, our Refuge and Strength, Who art the Author of all |[1] godliness: Be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy |[2]Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Twenty-Third Sunday After Trinity.

ABSOLVE, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy people from |[1]their offences; that from the bonds of our sins which, by reason of our frailty, we have brought upon |[2]us, we may be delivered by Thy bountiful goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Twenty-Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

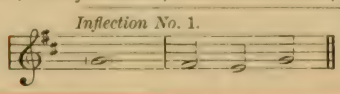
STIR up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy |[1]faithful people; that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good |[2] works, may of Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

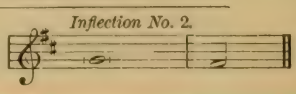
Twenty-Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee, Show Thy mercy unto Thy |[1] humble servants, that we who put no trust in our own merits may not be dealt with after the severity of Thy judg- |[2]ment, but according to Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Twenty-Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

O GOD, so rule and govern our hearts and minds by Thy |[1]Holy Spirit, that being ever mindful of the end of all things, and the day of Thy just judg- |[2]ment, we may be stirred up to holiness of living here, and dwell with Thee forever hereafter; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Twenty-Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

The Collect *for the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity shall be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year.*

The Festival of Harvest.

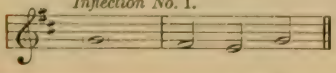
ALMIGHTY God, most merciful Father, Who openest Thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every |[1]living thing: We give Thee most humble and hearty thanks that Thou hast crowned the fields with Thy blessing, and hast permitted us once more to gather in the fruits of the |[2]earth; and we beseech Thee to bless and protect the living seed of Thy Word sown in our hearts, that in the plenteous fruits of righteousness we may always present to Thee an acceptable thank-offering; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

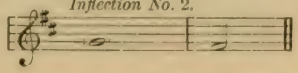
The Festival of the Reformation.

O LORD God, Heavenly Father; Pour out, we beseech Thee, Thy Holy Spirit upon Thy |[1]faithful people, keep them steadfast in Thy grace and |[2]truth, protect and comfort them in all temptation, defend them against all enemies of Thy Word, and bestow upon Christ's Church militant Thy saving peace; through the same, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

A Day of Humiliation and Prayer.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, our heavenly Father, of Whose compassion there is no end, Who art long-suffering, gracious, and plenteous in goodness and truth; forgiving iniquity, transgres- |[1]sion and sin; we have sinned and done perversely, we have forsaken and grievously offended Thee; against Thee, Thee only, have we sinned and done evil in Thy |[2]sight; But we beseech Thee, O Lord, remember not against us former iniquities; let Thy tender mercies speedily prevent us, for we are brought very low; help us, O God of our salvation, and purge away our sins, for the glory of Thy holy Name, and for the sake of Thy dear Son, our Saviour, Jesus |[2]Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





A Day of General or Special Thanksgiving.

ALMIGHTY God, our Heavenly Father, Whose mercies are new unto us every morning, and Who, though we have in no wise deserved Thy goodness, dost abundantly provide for all our wants of bod- |[1]y and soul: Give us, we pray Thee, Thy Holy Spir- |[2]it, that we may heartily acknowledge Thy merciful goodness toward us, give thanks for all Thy benefits, and serve Thee in willing obedience; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

The Presentation of Christ.

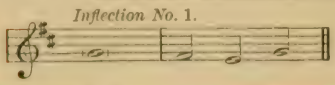
ALMIGHTY and Everliving God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty, that as Thine Only-Begotten Son was this Day presented in the temple in substance |[1]of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean |[2]hearts, by the same, Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

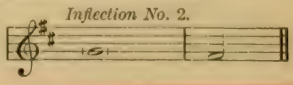
The Annunciation.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, Pour Thy grace in- |[1]to our hearts; that as we have known the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an An- |[2]gel, so by His Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of His Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

The Visitation.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast dealt wonderfully with Thy handmaiden the Virgin Mary, and hast chosen her to be the mother of Thy Son, and hast graciously made known that Thou regardest the poor and the lowly and |[1]the despised: Grant us grace in all humility and meekness to receive Thy Word with hearty |[2]faith, and so to be made one with Thy dear Son; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.





Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the Head |[1]Corner-Stone: Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doc- |[2]trine, that we may be made a holy Temple acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelists |[1]and Apostles: Give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doc- |[2]trine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1] Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship in the mystical Body of Thy Son, |[1] Christ our Lord: Grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly liv- |[2]ing, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which Thou hast prepared for those who unfeignedly love Thee; through Jesus Christ, our |[2] Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

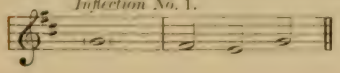
St. Michael's Day.

O EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a won- |[1]derful order: Mercifully grant, that, as Thy holy Angels always do Thee service in heav- |[2]en, so by Thy appointment they may succor and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our |[2]Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the |[1]Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

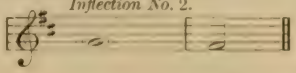
All Saints' Day.

Collect *the last given for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days.*

Inflection No. 1.



Inflection No. 2.



Introits

For the Sundays and Festivals of the Church Year.

TONE VI.

First Sunday in Advent.

Antiphon.

UN - TO Thee, O LORD, do I lift . . .	**up**	my	soul:
2. Let me not be	*a-*	sham-	ed:
3. Yea, let none that	wait	on	Thee:
Psalm. Shew me Thy	ways,	O	LORD:
GLO - RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Second Sunday in Advent.

Antiphon.

DAUGH-TER	*of*	Zi-	on:
2. The LORD shall cause His glorious voice	*to*	*be*	heard:
Psalm. Give ear, O Shepherd . . .	*of*	Is-	rael:
GLO - RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Third Sunday in Advent.

Antiphon.

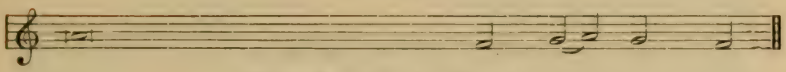
RE-JOICE in the	Lord	al-	way:
2. Let your moderation be known un-	*to*	all	men:
3. Be careful	*for*	noth-	ing:
Psalm. LORD, Thou hast been favourable un-	*to*	Thy	land:
GLO - RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Introits

For the Sundays and Festivals of the Church Year.

TONE VI.



First Sunday in Advent.

1. O my God, ...	I	trust	in	Thee;
2. Let not mine enemies tri - - -	*umph*	o-	ver	me;
3.	be	*a-*	sham-	ed.
Psalm. teach	me	Thy	paths	. . .
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Second Sunday in Advent.

1. behold thy sal- - - - - - -	va-	tion	com-	eth.
2. and ye shall have	glad-	ness	*of*	heart.
Psalm. Thou that leadest Jo - - - -	*seph*	like	a	flock.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Third Sunday in Advent.

1. and again	I	say,	*Re-*	joice.
2. the	Lord	is	at	hand.
3. but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made	known	un-	*to*	God.
Psalm. Thou hast brought back the captiv-	*ity*	of	Ja-	cob.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

TONE VI.

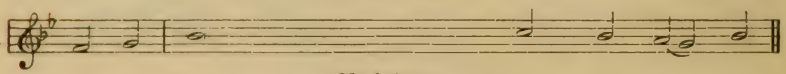
Fourth Sunday in Advent.

Antiphon.

DROP DOWN, ye heavens, ...	from	*a-*	bove:
2. Let the	earth	o-	pen:
Psalm. The heavens declare the glo -	*ry*	*of*	God:
GLO - RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE III.



Christmas.

Antiphon.

UN - TO us a Child is born, unto us a	Son	is	giv-	en:
2. And His Name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor,	*the*	Might-	y	God:
Psalm. O sing unto the	LORD	*a*	new	song:
GLO - RY be to the Father, ...	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Second Christmas Day.

The same as for Christmas Day.

Sunday After Christmas.

Antiphon.

THY TES- timonies	are	ver-	*y*	sure:
2. Thy throne is estab- - -	*lish-*	ed	*of*	old:
Psalm. The LORD reigneth, He is clothed	*with*	maj-	es-	ty:
GLO - RY be to the Father, ...	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

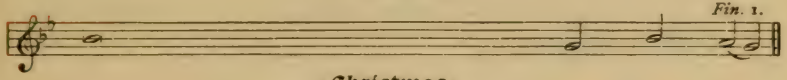
Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VI.

Fourth Sunday in Advent.

1. and let the skies pour	down	right-	*eous-*	ness :
2. and bring	forth	*sal-*	va-	tion.
Psalm. and the firmament sheweth .	*His*	hand-	*y-*	work.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

TONE III.



Christmas.

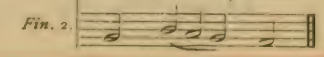
1. and the government shall be upon . . .	*His*	shoul-	der.
2. the Everlasting Father, the	Prince	of	Peace.
Psalm. for He hath done mar- - - - - -	*vel-*	lous	things.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Second Christmas Day.

The same as for Christmas Day.

Sunday After Christmas.

1. holiness becometh Thine house, O LORD	*for-*	ev-	er.
2. Thou art from ev - - - - - - - -	*er-*	last-	ing.
Psalm. the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath gird-	*ed*	Him-	self.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A -	men.



TONE III.

The Circumcision and Name of Christ.

Antiphon.

O LORD, our Lord, how excellent is Thy Name	*in*	all	the	earth:
2. What is man that Thou art mind-	ful	*of*	him:
Psalm. Thou, O LORD, art our Father and	*our*	*Re-*	deem-	er:
GLO - RY be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Sunday After New Year.

The same as for the Sunday after Christmas.

Epiphany.

Antiphon.

BE-HOLD the Lord, the	Rul-	*er*	hath	come:
Psalm. Give the King Thy . .	judg-	ments,	O	God:
GLO - RY be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

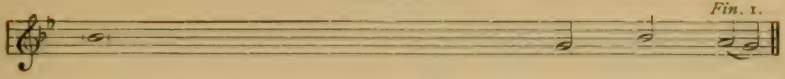
First Sunday After Epiphany.

Antiphon.

I SAW also the Lord, sitting . .	*up-*	on	a	throne:
2. And I heard the voice of a great multitude, saying,	Al-	*le-*	lu-	ia:
Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto the LORD,	all	ye	lands:
GLO - RY be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE III.



The Circumcision and Name of Christ.

1. Who has set Thy glory above	*the*	heav-	ens.
2. and the son of man that Thou	vis-	itest	him?
Psalm. from everlasting	*is*	Thy	Name.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Sunday After New Year.

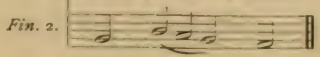
The same as for the Sunday after Christmas.

Epiphany.

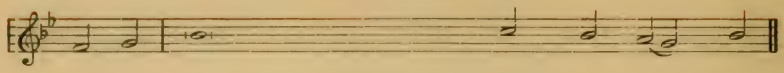
1. and the Kingdom, and the power, and the glory are	in	His	hand.
Psalm. and Thy righteousness unto	the	King's	Son.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

First Sunday After Epiphany.

1. high and	lift-	*ed*	up.
2. for the Lord God Omnipo - - - - -	*tent*	reign-	eth.
Psalm. serve the LORD	*with*	glad-	ness.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.



TONE III.



Second Sunday After Epiphany.

Antiphon.

ALL THE	earth	*shall*	wor-	ship	Thee :
2.	They shall	sing	to	Thy	Name :
Psalm.	Make a joyful noise unto .	God,	all	ye	lands :
GLO - RY	be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Third, Fourth and Fifth Sundays After Epiphany.

Antiphon.

WOR-SHIP	Him, all	ye	His	an-	gels :
2.	The daughters of Ju - -	*dah*	re-	joic-	ed :
Psalm.	The LORD reigneth, let .	*the*	earth	re-	joice :
GLO - RY	be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

Antiphon Repeated.

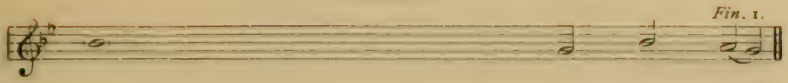
Sixth Sunday After Epiphany.

Antiphon.

THE LIGHT-nings	. . . . .	lighten-	*ed*	t	world :
Psalm.	How amiable are Thy tabernacles,	O	LORD	of	hosts :
GLO - RY	be to the Father, . . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE III.



Second Sunday After Epiphany.

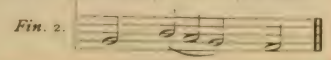
1. and shall sing unto	Thee,	O	God.
2. O Thou	Most	High-	est.
Psalm. sing forth the honour of His Name, make His	praise	glori-	ous.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Third, Fourth and Fifth Sundays After Epiphany.

1. Zion heard	*and*	was	glad.
2. because of Thy judg- - - - - - -	*ments,*	O	LORD.
Psalm. let the multitude of isles be	glad	there-	of.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Sixth Sunday After Epiphany.

1. the earth trem- - - - - - - - -	*bled*	and	shook.
Psalm. My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts	*of*	the	LORD.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



TONE II.

Septuagesima Sunday.

Antiphon.

THE SOR-rows of death compassed	*me*:		
2. In my distress, I called upon the . .	LORD:		
Psalm. I will love Thee, O LORD my . . .	strength:		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son:		
AS IT was in the beginniug, is now, and ever	shall	be:	

Antiphon Repeated.

Sexagesima Sunday.

Antiphon.

A-WAKE, why sleepest Thou, O	Lord?		
2. Wherefore hidest Thou Thy	face:		
3. Our soul is bowed down to the . . .	dust:		
Psalm. We have heard with our ears, O . .	God:		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son:		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be:	

Antiphon Repeated.

Quinquagesima Sunday.

Antiphon.

BE THOU my strong	Rock:		
2. Thou art my Rock and my	For-	tress:	
Psalm. In Thee, O LORD, do I put my trust; let me never be a-	sham-	ed:	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son:		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be:	

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE II.

Septuagesima Sunday.

1. the sorrows of hell compassed . . .	me	*a-*	bout.
2. and He heard my voice out of . . .	*His*	tem-	ple.
Psalm. the LORD is my Rock and	*my*	For-	tress!
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Sexagesima Sunday.

1. Arise, cast us not off	*for-*	ev-	er.
2. and forgettest our	*af-*	flic-	tion?
3. arise for our help and	*re-*	deem	us.
Psalm. our fathers have told us what work Thou didst	*in*	their	days.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Quinquagesima Sunday.

1. for an house of defence	*to*	save	me.
2. therefore for Thy Name's sake lead me .	*and*	guide	me.
Psalm. deliver me in Thy	right-	eous-	ness.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

TONE II.

Ash Wednesday.

Antiphon.

I WILL cry unto God Most . . . . . High :
2. Yea, in the shadow of Thy wings will I make my ref- uge :
Psalm. Be merciful unto me, O God, be mer- ciful unto me :
GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

Antiphon Repeated.

First Sunday in Lent (Invocavit).

Antiphon.

HE SHALL call upon Me, and I will answer . . him :
2. With long life will satisfy . . . . . him :
Psalm. He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Second Sunday in Lent (Reminiscere).

Antiphon.

RE-MEM- ber, O LORD, Thy tender mercies and Thy loving- kindness- es :
2. Let not mine enemies triumph over . me :
Psalm. Unto Thee, O LORD, do I lift up my . soul :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE II.

Ash Wednesday.

1. unto God that performeth all	things	for	me.
2. until these calamities be	o-	*ver-*	past.
Psalm. for my soul trust - - - - - - -	*eth*	in	Thee.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

First Sunday in Lent (Invocavit).

1. I will deliver him and	hon-	*our*	him.
2. and shew him My	*sal-*	va-	tion.
Psalm. shall abide under the shadow of the .	*Al-*	might-	y.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Second Sunday in Lent (Reminiscere).

1. for they have been ev - - - - - -	*er*	of	old.
2. God of Israel, deliver us out of all . .	our	trou-	bles.
Psalm. O my God, I trust in Thee; Let me not be	*a-*	sham-	ed.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

TONE II.

Third Sunday in Lent (Oculi).

Antiphon.

MINE EYES are ever toward the . . . . . | LORD: |
2. Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy up- | on | me:
Psalm. Unto Thee, O LORD, do I lift up my . | soul: |

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Fourth Sunday in Lent (Lætare).

Antiphon.

RE-JOICE ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with . | her: |
2. Rejoice with joy with . . . . . | her: |
Psalm. I was glad when they said unto . . . | me: |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Fifth Sunday in Lent (Judica.)

Antiphon.

JUDGE ME, O . . . . . | God: |
2. O deliver me from the deceitful and un- | just | man:
Psalm. O send out Thy light and Thy . . . | truth: |

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE II.

Third Sunday in Lent (Oculi).

1. for He shall pluck my feet out . . .	*of*	the	net.
2. for I am desolate and	*af-*	flict-	ed.
Psalm. O my God, I trust in Thee; let me not be	*a-*	sham-	ed.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Fourth Sunday in Lent (Lætare).

1. all ye	that	love	her.
2. all ye that	mourn	*for*	her.
Psalm. Let us go into the house	*of*	the	LORD.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Fifth Sunday in Lent (Judica).

1. and plead my cause against an ungod -	*ly*	na-	tion.
2. for Thou art the God	*of*	my	strength.
Psalm. let them lead me; let them bring me unto Thy	ho-	ly	hill.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

TONE II.

Sixth Sunday in Lent (Palmarum).

Antiphon.

BE NOT Thou far from me, O . . . . . | LORD :
2. Save me from the lion's . . . . . | mouth :
Psalm. My God, my God, why hast Thou forsaken | me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Monday in Holy Week.

Antiphon.

PLEAD MY cause, O LORD, with them that strive with | me :
2. Take hold of shield and . . . . . | buck- | ler :
Psalm. Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute | me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

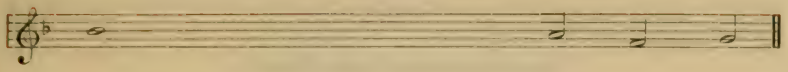
Tuesday and Thursday in Holy Week.

Antiphon.

GOD FOR- bid that I should . . . . . | glo- | ry :
2. In Him is salvation, life, and resurrection from the | dead :
Psalm. God be merciful unto us, and . . . | bless | us :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE II.



Sixth Sunday in Lent (Palmarum).

1. O my strength, haste Thee	*to*	help	me.
2. and deliver me from the horns of the .	**u-**	ni-	corns.
Psalm. Why art Thou so far from	help-	ing	me?
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Monday in Holy Week.

1. fight against them that fight	*a-*	gainst	me.
2. and stand up	for	mine	help.
Psalm. say unto my soul, I am thy	*sal-*	va-	tion.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Tuesday and Thursday in Holy Week.

1. save in the Cross of our Lord	Je-	sus	Christ.
2. by Him we are redeemed and set at . .	lib-	er-	ty.
Psalm. and cause His face to shine . . .	*up-*	on	us.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

TONE II.

Wednesday in Holy Week.

Antiphon.

AT THE Name of Jesus every knee shall . . . | bow: |

2. For He became obedient unto death, even the death of the | Cross: |

Psalm. Hear my prayer, O . . . . . | LORD: |

GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . . . | Son: |

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Good Friday.

The same as for Tuesday, or this:

Antiphon.

SURE-LY He hath borne our griefs and carried our | sor- | rows:

2. All we like sheep have gone a- - - - | stray: |

Psalm. Hear my prayer, O . . . . . | LORD: |

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE V.

Easter.

Antiphon.

WHEN I awake, I am still with Thee. Halle- - | lu- | jah!

2. Such knowledge is too wonderful for . . | me: |

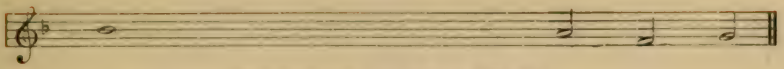
Psalm. O LORD, Thou hast searched me, and . | known | me:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE II.



Wednesday in Holy Week.

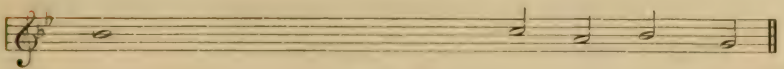
1. of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things **un**-	*der*	the	**ea**rth.
2. wherefore He is Lord, to the glory of God	*the*	**Fa**-	ther.
Psalm. and let my **cry** come	un-	*to*	**Thee**.
and to the	**Ho**-	ly	Ghost;
world without	**end**,	A-	men.

Good Friday.

The same as for Tuesday, or this:

1. He was wounded for our transgressions, He was bru**i**sed for our in-	**iq**-	ui-	ties.
2. and the LORD hath laid on **H**im the iniquity	*of*	us	**a**ll.
Psalm. and let my cry come	un-	*to*	**Thee**.
and to the	**Ho**-	ly	Ghost;
world without	**end**,	A-	men.

TONE V.



Easter.

1. Thou hast laid Thine h**a**nd upon me.	Hal-	*le-*	**lu**-	jah!
2. it is high, I cannot attain unto it. Hallel**u**jah!	Hal-	*le-*	**lu**-	jah!
Psalm. Thou knowest my downsitting and	mine	up-	**ris**-	ing.
and to	*the*	**Ho**-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	**out**	**end**,	A-	men.

TONE V.

Or,

Antiphon.

HE IS risen, Halle - - - - - - - - - lu- | jah !

2. Remember how he spake unto you, Halle- lu- | jah !

Psalm. Thou crownedst Him with glory and hon- | our:

GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Easter Monday.

The same as for Easter Day.

First Sunday After Easter (Quasimodo Geniti).

Antiphon.

AS NEW- born . . . . . babes:
2. Hear, O my people, and I will testi- fy unto thee:
Psalm. Sing aloud unto God our . . . . Strength:
GLO- RY be the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

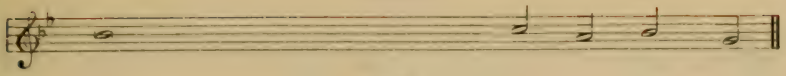
Second Sunday After Easter (Misericordias).

Antiphon.

THE EARTH is full of the goodness of the . . . LORD:
Psalm. Rejoice in the LORD, O ye . . . right- | eous:
GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE V.



Or,

1. Why seek ye the Living among the dead?	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah!
2. the Son of Man must be crucified, and the third day rise again. Hallelujah!	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah!
Psalm. Thou madest Him to have dominion over the	works	of	Thy	hands.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Easter Monday.

The same as for Easter Day.

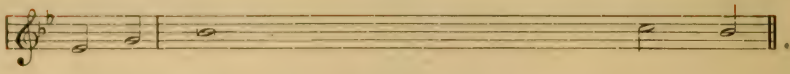
First Sunday After Easter (Quasimodo Geniti).

1. desire the sincere	milk	of	the	Word.
2. O Israel, if thou wilt heark - - -	*en*	un-	*to*	Me.
Psalm. make a joyful noise unto the . .	God	of	Ja-	cob.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Second Sunday After Easter (Misericordias).

1. By the Word of the LORD were . .	*the*	heav-	ens	made.
Psalm. for praise is comely	*for*	*the*	up-	right.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost:
world with- - - - -	out	end.	A-	men.

TONE V.



Third Sunday After Easter (Jubilate).

Antiphon.

MAKE A joyful noise unto God, all ye . . . . | lands :

Psalm. Say unto God, how terrible art Thou in Thy | works :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Fourth Sunday After Easter (Cantate).

Antiphon.

O SING unto the LORD a new . . . . . | song :
2. The LORD hath made known His sal - - | va- | tion :

Psalm. His right hand, and His holy . . . . | arm :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Fifth Sunday After Easter (Rogate).

Antiphon.

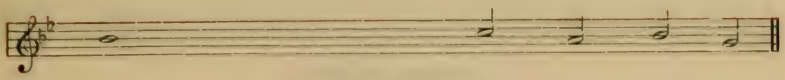
WITH THE voice of singing declare ye, and tell . . | this :

2. The LORD hath redeemed His servant . | Ja- | cob :
Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye . | lands :

GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE V.



Third Sunday After Easter (Jubilate).

1. Sing forth the honour of His Name; make	His	praise	glo-	rious.
Psalm. through the greatness of Thy power shall Thine enemies submit them-	selves	un-	*to*	Thee.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fourth Sunday After Easter (Cantate).

1. for He hath done	mar-	vel-	lous	things.
2. His righteousness hath He openly shewed in the sight	*of*	the	hea-	then.
Psalm. hath gotten Him	*the*	vic-	to-	ry.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fifth Sunday After Easter (Rogate).

1. utter it even to the end of the earth.	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah!
2. Hallelujah!	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah!
Psalm. sing forth the honour of His Name; make	His	praise	glo-	rious.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

TONE V.

Ascension Day.

Antiphon.

YE MEN of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heav- en?
2. This same Jesus which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen Him go into heav- en:
Psalm. O clap your hands, all ye . . . . . peo- ple:
GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Sunday After Ascension (Exaudi).

Antiphon.

HEAR, O LORD, when I cry with my . . . . voice:
2. When Thou saidst, seek ye My face: my heart said unto Thee, Thy face, LORD, will I seek:

Psalm. The LORD is my Light, and my Sal - - va- tion:
GLO- RY be the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Whitsunday.

Antiphon.

THE SPIR- it of the Lord filleth the . . . . . world:
2. Let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God:

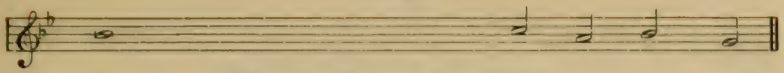
Psalm. Let God arise; let His enemies be . . scatter- ed:
GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Monday in Whitsun-week.

The same as for Whitsunday.

TONE V.



Ascension Day.

1.	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
2. Hallelujah !	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
Psalm. shout unto God with the . . .	voice	of	tri-	umph.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Sunday After Ascension (Exaudi).

1.	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
2. Hide not Thy face from me. Hallelujah !	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
Psalm.	whom	shall	I	fear ?
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

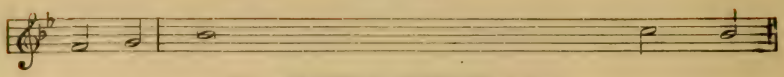
Whitsunday.

1.	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
2. yea, let them exceedingly rejoice. Hallelujah !	Hal-	*le-*	lu-	jah !
Psalm. let them also that hate Him . .	flee	be-	fore	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - -	out	end.	A-	men.

Monday in Whitsun-week.

The same as for Whitsunday.

TONE VIII.



The Festival of the Trinity.

Antiphon.

BLESS-ED be the Holy Trinity, and the undivided | Uni- | ty:

Psalm. O LORD, our . . . . . | Lord:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

Or,

Antiphon.

HO-LY, Holy, Holy, is the LORD of . . . . | Hosts:
Psalm. O LORD, our . . . . . | Lord:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

First Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

O LORD, I have trusted in Thy. . . . . | mer- | cy:
2. I will sing unto the . . . . . | LORD:
Psalm. How long wilt Thou forget me, O . . | LORD?
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

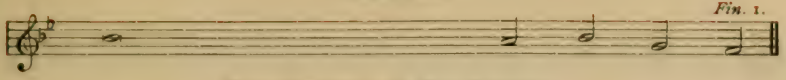
Second Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

THE LORD was my . . . . . | stay:
2. He delivered . . . . . | me:
Psalm. I will love Thee, O LORD, my . . . | Strength:
GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



The Festival of the Trinity.

1. Let us give glory to Him because He hath shown His	mer-	cy	*to*	us.
Psalm. how excellent in Thy Name . .	*in*	all	the	earth !
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Or,

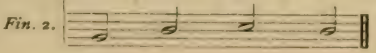
1. of Him, and through Him, and to	Him,	are	all	things.
Psalm. how excellent is Thy Name . .	*in*	all	the	earth !
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

First Sunday After Trinity.

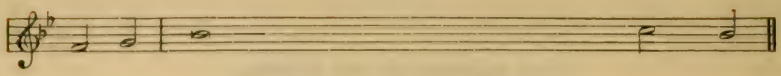
1. my heart shall rejoice in	Thy	sal-	va-	tion.
2. because He hath dealt bounti - -	*ful-*	ly	with	me.
Psalm. How long wilt Thou hide . . .	Thy	face	from	me ?
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Second Sunday After Trinity.

1. He brought me forth also in - - -	*to*	a	large	place.
2. because He de - - - - - -	light-	ed	in	me.
Psalm. The LORD is my Rock, . . .	and	my	For-	tress.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.



Third Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

TURN THEE unto me, and have mercy up - - - | on | me :
2. Look upon mine affliction and my . . | pain :
Psalm. Unto Thee, O LORD, do I lift up my | soul :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

THE LORD is my Light and my Salvation ; whom shall I | fear ?

2. When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came up- | on | me :
Psalm. Though an host should encamp a - - | gainst | me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

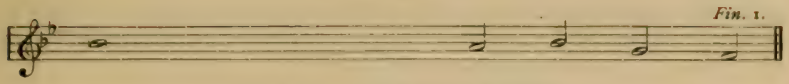
Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

HEAR, O LORD, when I cry with my . . . . | voice :
2. Leave me not, neither for - - - - | sake | me :
Psalm. The LORD is my Light and my Sal - | va- | tion :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



Third Sunday After Trinity.

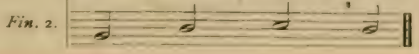
1. for I am desolate	and	*af-*	flict-	ed.
2. and for - - - - - - - - -	give	all	my	sins.
Psalm. O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not	be	*a-*	sham-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	**out**	end,	A-	men.

Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

1. The LORD is the Strength of my life ; of whom shall	*I*	be	*a-*	fraid ?
2. they	stum-	bled	and	fell.
Psalm. my	heart	shall	not	fear.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	**out**	end,	A-	men.

Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

1. Thou	*hast*	been	my	help.
2. O God of	*my*	sal-	va-	tion.
Psalm.	whom	shall	I	fear ?
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	**out**	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.

Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

THE LORD is the Strength of His . . . . . peo- | ple :
2. Save Thy people, and bless Thine in - herit- | ance :
Psalm. Unto Thee will I cry, O LORD, my Rock ; be not silent unto me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

O CLAP your . . . . . hands :
2. Shout unto . . . . . God :
Psalm. He shall subdue the people . . . . under | us :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Eighth Sunday After Trinity.

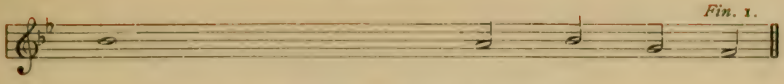
Antiphon.

WE HAVE thought of Thy loving-kindness, O . God :
2. According to Thy Name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth :
Psalm. Great is the LORD, and greatly to be . prais- | ed :

GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

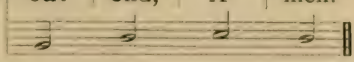
1. He is the saving strength of .	His	*a-*	noint-	ed.
2. feed them also, and lift them .	up	for-	ev-	er.
Psalm. lest if Thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down	in-	to	the	pit.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

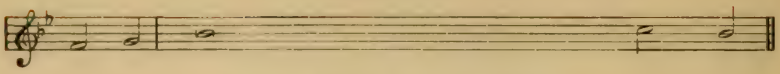
1.	all	ye	peo-	ple.
2. with the	voice	of	tri-	umph.
Psalm. and the nations	un-	der	our	feet.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Eighth Sunday After Trinity.

1. in the midst	*of*	Thy	tem-	ple.
2. Thy right hand is full . . .	*of*	right-	eous-	ness.
Psalm. in the city of our God, in the mountain of	*His*	ho-	li-	ness.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.



Ninth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

BE-HOLD, God is mine . . . . . Help- | er :
2. He shall reward evil unto mine . . ene- | mies :
Psalm. Save me, O God, by Thy . . . . Name :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Tenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

AS FOR me, I will call upon God; and He shall hear my voice :

2. God shall hear and afflict them; even He that abideth of old :

Psalm. Give ear to my prayer, O . . . . God :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Eleventh Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

GOD IS in His holy habi . . . . . ta- | tion :

2. The God of Israel is He that giveth . strength :
Psalm. Let God arise, let His enemies be . scatter- | ed :
GLO-RY be the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.

Ninth Sunday After Trinity.

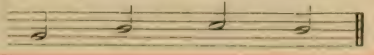
1. the Lord is with them that .	*up-*	hold	my	soul.
2. cut them off in	Thy	truth,	O	Lord.
Psalm. and judge	me	*by*	Thy	strength.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Tenth Sunday After Trinity.

1. He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that	was	*a-*	gainst	me.
2. Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and He	shall	sus-	tain	thee.
Psalm. and hide not Thyself from my	sup-	pli-	ca-	tion.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Eleventh Sunday After Trinity.

1. He is God who setteth the solitary	*in*	fam-	i-	lies.
2. and power un- - - - - -	*to*	His	peo-	ple.
Psalm. let them also that hate Him	flee	be-	fore	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.

Twelfth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

MAKE HASTE, O God, to de - - - - - - - - liver | me :
2. Let them be ashamed and con - - found- | ed :
Psalm. Let them be turned backward, and put to con- fu- | sion :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

HAVE RE- spect, O LORD, unto Thy . . . cove- | nant :
2. Arise, O God, plead Thine own . cause :
Psalm. O God, why hast Thou cast us off for- ev- | er :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Fourteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

BE-HOLD, O God our . . . . . Shield :
2. For a day in Thy . . . . . courts :
Psalm. How amiable are Thy tabernacles, O LORD of Hosts :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.

Twelfth Sunday After Trinity.

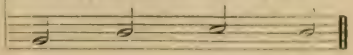
1. make haste to	help	me,	O	LORD.
2. that seek	aft-	er	my	soul.
Psalm. that	*de-*	sire	my	hurt.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity.

1. O let not the oppressed re - -	turn	a-	sham-	ed.
2. and forget not the voice . . .	*of*	Thine	ene-	mies.
Psalm. Why doth Thine anger smoke against the sheep	*of*	Thy	pas-	ture?
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fourteenth Sunday After Trinity.

1. and look upon the face of . .	Thine	*A-*	noint-	ed ;
2. is better	than	a	thous-	and.
Psalm. My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the	courts	of	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.

Fifteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

BOW DOWN Thine ear, O LORD, ... | hear | me :

2. Be merciful to me, O . . . . . | Lord :

Psalm. Rejoice the soul of Thy . . . . . | serv- | ant :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

BE MER- ciful unto me, O . . . . . | Lord :

2. For Thou, Lord, art good, and ready to for- | give :

Psalm. Bow down Thine ear, O LORD, . . | hear | me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Seventeenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

RIGHT-EOUS art Thou, O . . . . . | LORD :

2. Deal with Thy . . . . . | serv- | ant :

Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the . . | way :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

RE-WARD them that wait for Thee, O . . . | LORD :

2. Hear the prayer of Thy . . . . . | serv- | ants :

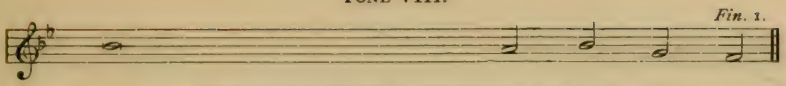
Psalm. I was glad when they said unto . . | me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



Fifteenth Sunday After Trinity.

1. O Thou, my God, save Thy servant that	trust-	eth	in	Thee.
2. for I cry un - - - - - - - - -	*to*	Thee	dai-	ly.
Psalm. for unto Thee, O Lord, do I .	lift	up	my	soul.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity.

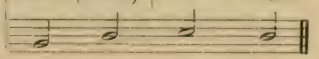
1. for I cry un - - - - - - - - -	*to*	Thee	dai-	ly.
2. and plenteous in mercy unto all them that	call	up-	on	Thee.
Psalm. for I am	poor	and	need-	y.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Seventeenth Sunday After Trinity.

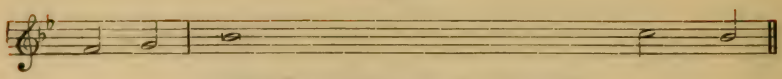
1. and upright	*are*	Thy	judg-	ments.
2. according	*to*	Thy	mer-	cy.
Psalm. who walk in the	law	of	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity.

1. and let Thy prophets	*be*	found	faith-	ful.
2. and of Thy peo - - - - - - - -	*ple*	Is-	ra-	el.
Psalm. Let us go into the	house	of	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.



Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

SAY UN- to my soul, I am thy sal - - - - | va- | tion :
2. He delivereth them out of all their . | trou- | bles :
Psalm. Give ear, O My people, to My . . | law :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Twentieth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

THE LORD our God is righteous in all His works which He | do- | eth :
2. Give glory to Thy Name, O . . . | LORD :
Psalm. Great is the LORD, and greatly to be | prais- | ed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

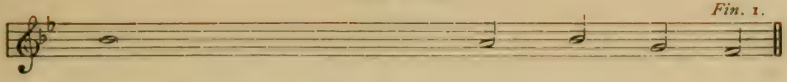
Twenty-First Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

THE WHOLE world is in Thy power, O LORD, King Al- | might- | y :
2. For Thou hast made heaven and earth, and all the wondrous things under the | heav- | en :
Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the . . | way :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity.

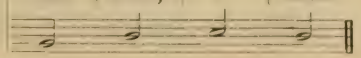
1. the righteous cry, and . . .	*the*	LORD	hear-	eth.
2. He is their God forev- - - -	*er*	and	ev-	er.
Psalm. incline your ears to the . .	words	of	My	mouth.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twentieth Sunday After Trinity.

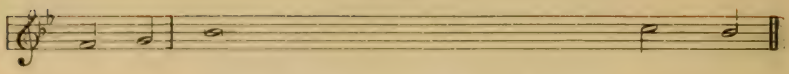
1. for we obey - - - - - - - -	*ed*	not	His	voice.
2. and deal with us according to the multitude	*of*	Thy	mer-	cies.
Psalm. in the city of our God, in the mountain	*of*	His	holi-	ness.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twenty-First Sunday After Trinity.

1. there is no man that	*can*	gain-	say	Thee.
2. Thou	*art*	Lord	of	all.
Psalm. who walk in the	law	of	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.



Twenty-Second Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

IF THOU, LORD, shouldest mark in - - - - - | iniqui- | ties :
2. But there is forgiveness with . . . . | Thee :

Psalm. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O | LORD :
GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Twenty-Third Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

I KNOW the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the | LORD :
2. Then shall ye call upon Me, and pray unto Me, and I will hearken unto | you :

Psalm. LORD, Thou hast been favourable unto Thy | land :

GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Twenty-Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

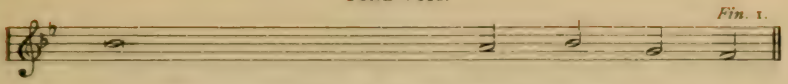
O COME, let us worship and bow . . . . . | down :
2. For He is our . . . . . | God :

Psalm. O come, let us sing unto the . . . | LORD :

GLO- RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.



Twenty-Second Sunday After Trinity.

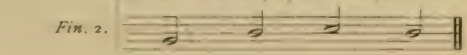
1. O	Lord,	who	shall	stand?
2. that Thou mayest be feared, O God	*of*	Is-	ra-	el.
Psalm.	Lord,	hear	my	voice.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twenty-Third Sunday After Trinity.

1. thoughts of peace, and . . .	not	of	e-	vil.
2. and I will turn your captivity, and gather you from all nations and	from	all	pla-	ces.
Psalm. Thou hast brought back the captivi-	*ty*	of	Ja-	cob.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twenty-Fourth Sunday After Trinity.

1. let us kneel before the . . .	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
2. and we are the people of His pasture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
Psalm. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	sal-	va-	tion.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.

Twenty-Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

HAVE MER- cy upon me, O LORD, for I am in . | trou- | ble :

2. Let me not be ashamed, O . . . | LORD :
Psalm. In Thee, O LORD, do I put my . . | trust :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Twenty-Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

Antiphon.

SAVE ME, O God, by Thy . . . . . | Name :
2. Hear my prayer, O . . . . . | God :
Psalm. He shall reward evil to mine . . . | ene- | mies :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

Twenty-Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

The Introit *for the Twenty-Third Sunday after Trinity shall be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year.*

The Festival of Harvest.

Antiphon.

O LORD, Thou crownest the year with Thy . | good- | ness :
2. Thou visitest the earth and . . . | waterest | it :
Psalm. Praise waiteth for Thee, O God, in . | Zi- | on :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.

Twenty-Fifth Sunday After Trinity.

1. deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that	per-	se-	cute	me.
2. for I have call - - - - - -	*ed*	up-	on	Thee.
Psalm. let me never	be	*a-*	sham-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twenty-Sixth Sunday After Trinity.

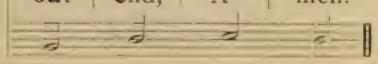
1. and judge	me	by	Thy	strength.
2. give ear to the	words	of	my	mouth.
Psalm. cut them	off	in	Thy	truth.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Twenty-Seventh Sunday After Trinity.

The Introit *for the Twenty-Third Sunday after Trinity shall be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year.*

The Festival of Harvest.

1. and Thy	paths	drop	fat-	ness.
2. Thou blessest the	spring-	ing	there-	of.
Psalm. and unto Thee shall the vow	*be*	per-	form-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



TONE VIII.

The Festival of the Reformation.

Antiphon.

THE LORD of Hosts is . . . . . with | us :
2. Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be re- | mov- | ed :

Psalm. God is our Refuge and . . . . . Strength :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

A Day of General or Special Thanksgiving.

Antiphon.

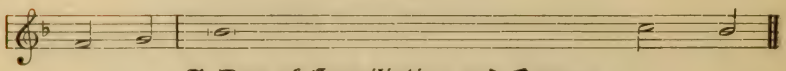
LET EV- ery thing that hath breath praise the | LORD :
2. Praise Him for His mighty . . . | acts :
Psalm. Praise ye the LORD; Praise God in His | sanctu- | ary :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

The Presentation of Christ.

The same as for the Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

TONE II.



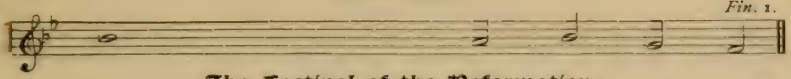
A Day of Humiliation and Prayer.

Antiphon.

HEAR, O heavens, and give ear, O earth, for the LORD hath | spo- | ken :
2. They have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto | an- | ger :
Psalm. If Thou, LORD, shouldest mark in . | iqui- | ties :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

TONE VIII.

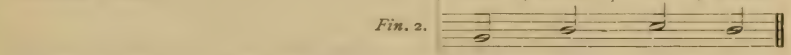


The Festival of the Reformation.

1. the God of Jacob	is	our	Ref-	uge.
2. and though the mountains be carried into the	midst	of	the	sea.
Psalm. a very present	help	in	trou-	ble.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

A Day of General or Special Thanksgiving.

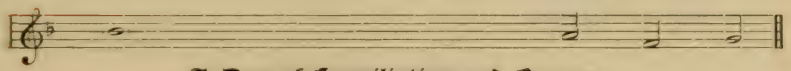
1.	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
2. Praise Him according to His ex-	*cel-*	lent	great-	ness.
Psalm. Praise Him in the firmament	*of*	His	pow-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



The Presentation of Christ.

The same as for the Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

TONE II.



A Day of Humiliation and Prayer.

1. I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled	*a-*	gainst	me.
2. they have gone a - - - - - - - -	way	back-	ward.
Psalm. O Lord, ...	who	shall	stand ?
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

TONE VIII.

The Annunciation.

Antiphon.

ALL THE rich among the people shall entreat Thy | fa- | vour :

2. Her companions shall be brought unto | Thee :
Psalm. My heart is inditing a good . . . | mat- | ter :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

The Visitation.

The same as for the Annunciation.

Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days.

Antiphon.

I KNOW whom I have be- - - - - - - | liev- | ed :

2. There is laid up for me a crown of . | righteous- | ness :
Psalm. O LORD, Thou hast searched me and | known | me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

St. Michael's Day.

Antiphon.

BLESS THE LORD, ye His Angels, that excel in | strength :

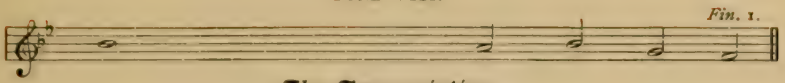
2. Bless ye the LORD, all ye His . . | hosts :
Psalm. Bless the LORD, O my . . . . . | soul :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Antiphon Repeated.

All Saints' Day.

The same as for Apostles' and Martyrs' Days.

TONE VIII.



The Annunciation.

1. She shall be brought unto the King in raiment	*of*	nee-	dle-	work.
2. with gladness	*and*	re-	joic-	ing.
Psalm. I speak of the things which I have made	touch-	ing	the	King.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

The Visitation.

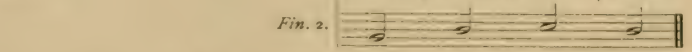
The same as for the Annunciation.

Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days.

1. and am persuaded that He is able to keep that which I have committed unto Him	*a-*	gaist	that	day.
2. which the Lord, the righteous .	Judge,	shall	give	me.
Psalm. Thou knowest my downsitting . . and	*mine*	up-	ris-	ing.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

St. Michael's Day.

1. that do His commandments, hearkening unto the	voice	of	His	word.
2. ye ministers of His, that . . .	do	His	pleas-	ure.
Psalm. and all that is within me bless	*His*	ho-	ly	Name.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



All Saints' Day.

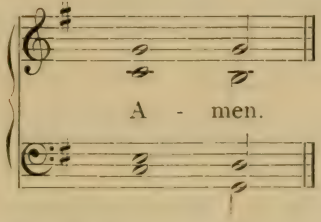
The same as for Apostles' and Martyrs' Days.

Accompanying Harmonies to the Responses.

The Order of Morning Service, or the Communion.

(Hymn of Invocation.)

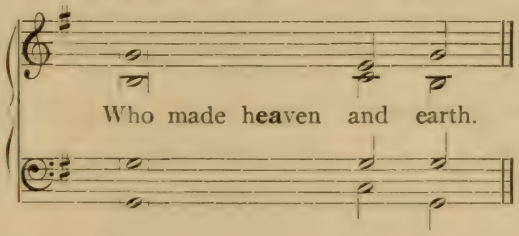
In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.



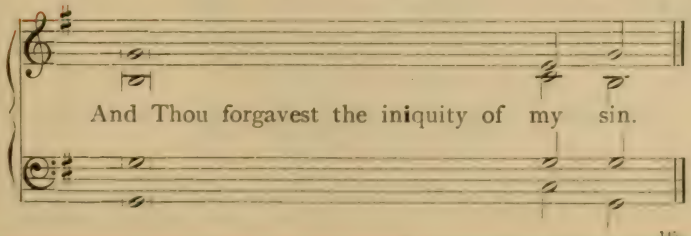
The Confession of Sins.

Beloved in the Lord! Let us draw near with a true heart, etc.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

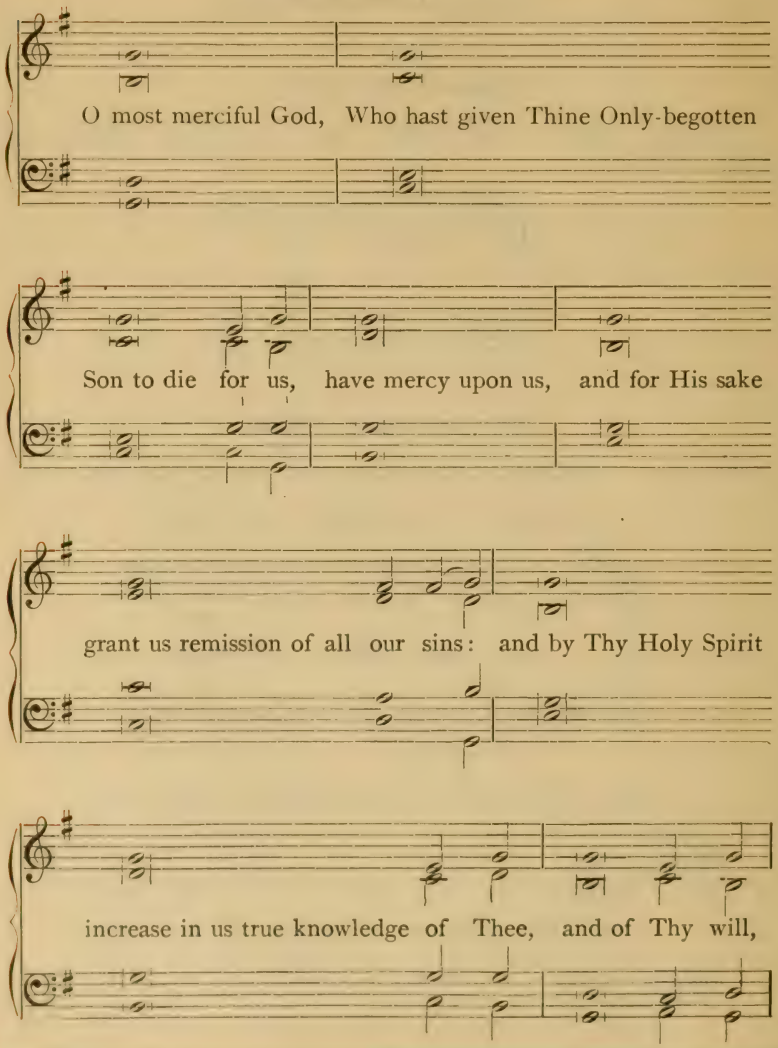


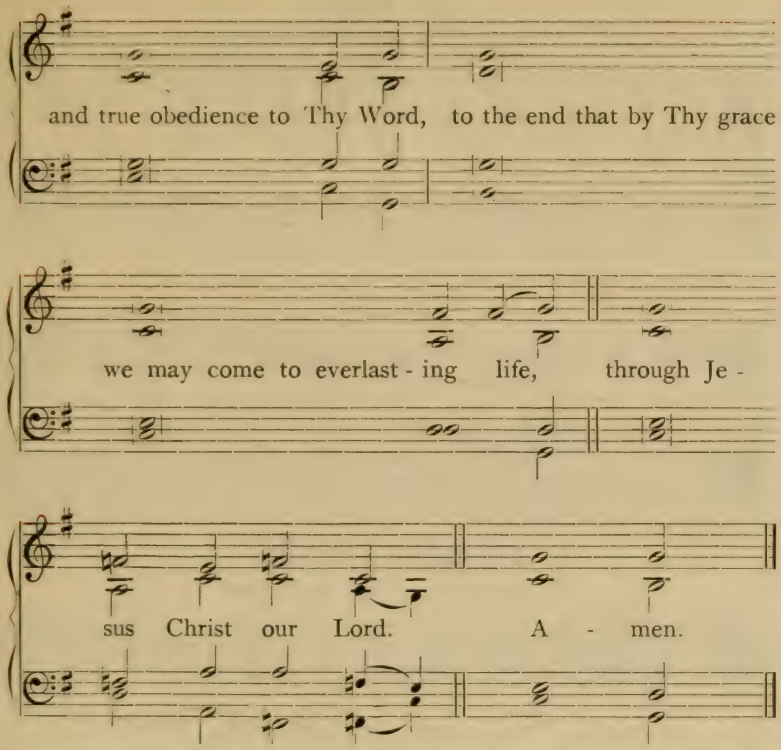
I said, I will confess my trangressions unto the Lord.



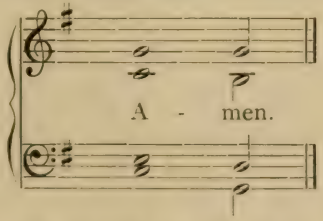
Almighty God, our Maker and Redeemer, ... for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Congregation and Minister.


O most merciful God, Who hast given Thine Only-begotten
Son to die for us, have mercy upon us, and for His sake
grant us remission of all our sins: and by Thy Holy Spirit
increase in us true knowledge of Thee, and of Thy will,


and true obedience to Thy Word, to the end that by Thy grace
we may come to everlast - ing life, through Je -
sus Christ our Lord. A - men.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, hath had mercy upon us, ... Grant this, O Lord, unto us all.



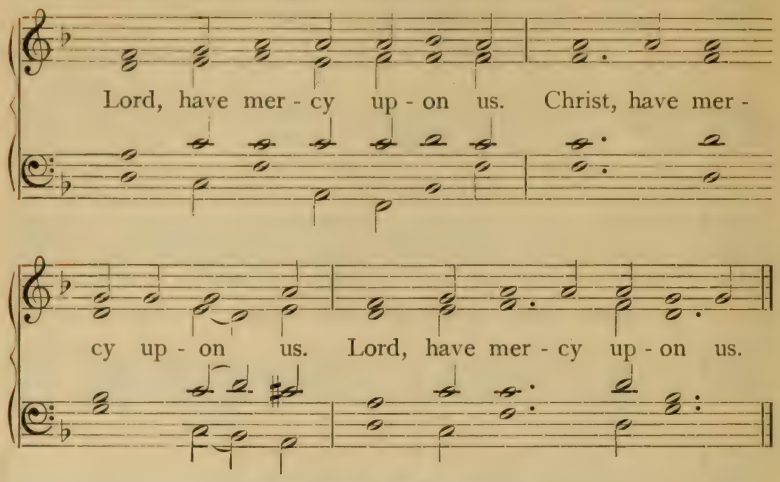
The Introit for the Day.

(Pages 96–141.)*

* When the Introit is *said*, and not sung, the Gloria Patri may be chanted to the Eighth Tone, or to any one of the Psalm Tones here provided for the Introits themselves.

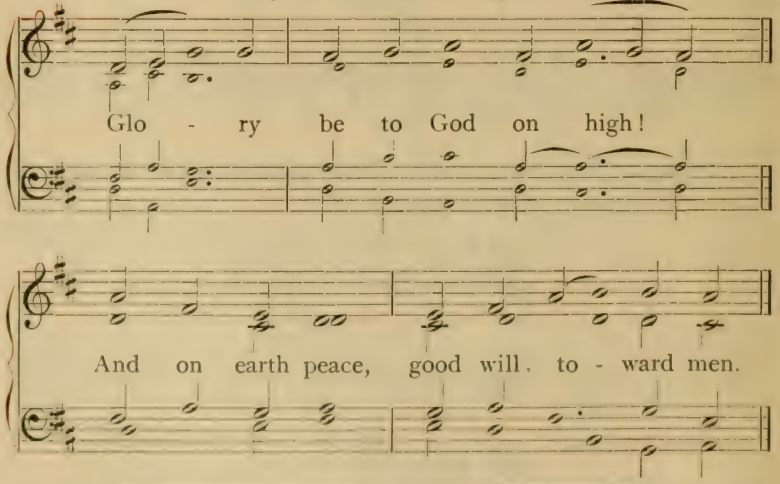
The Kyrie.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

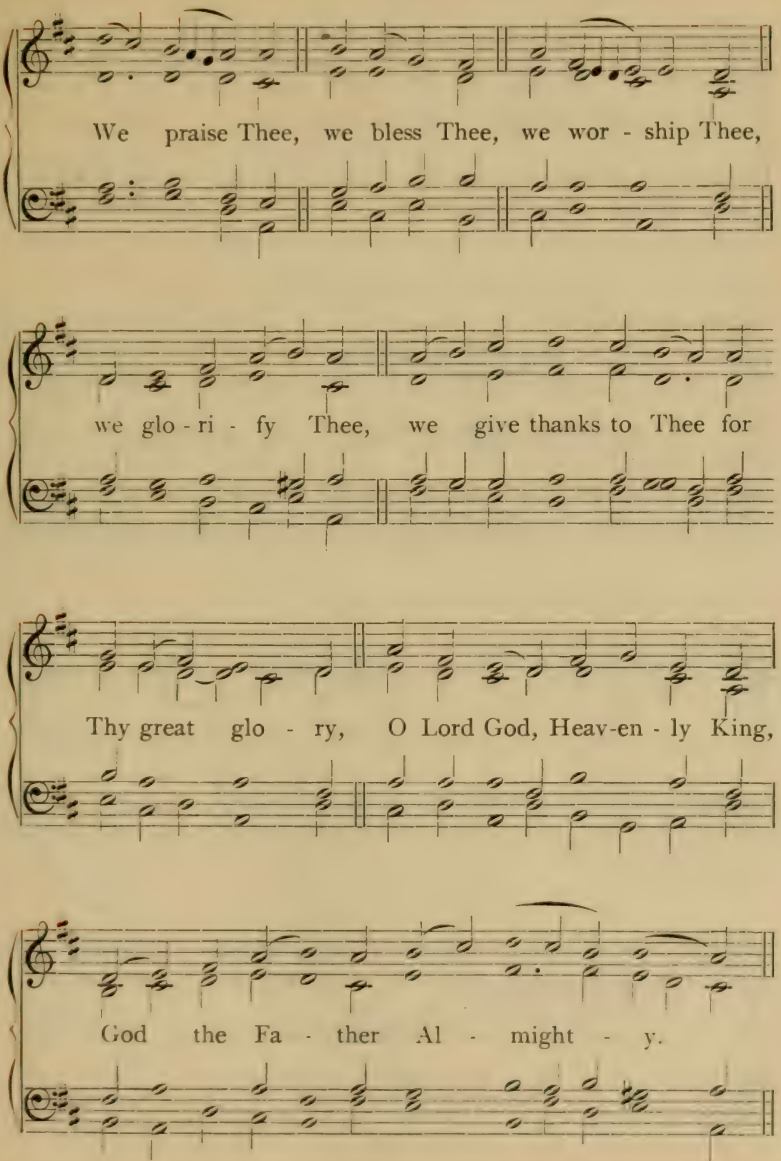
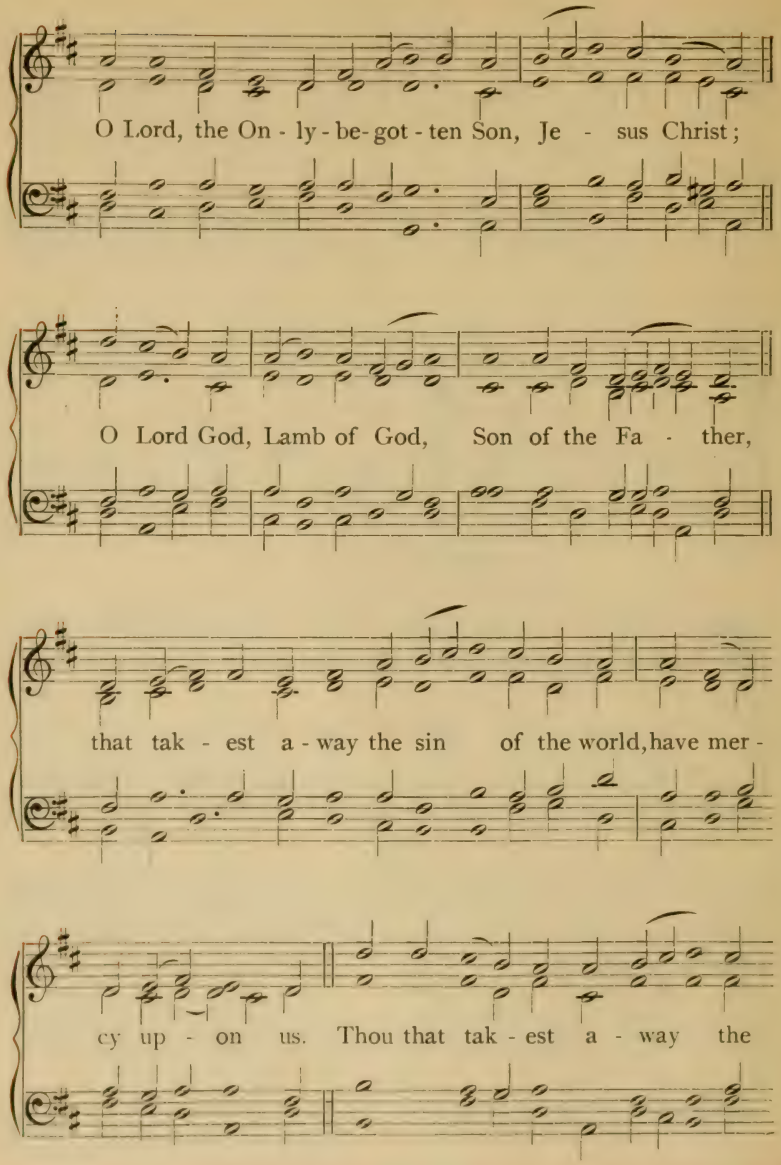


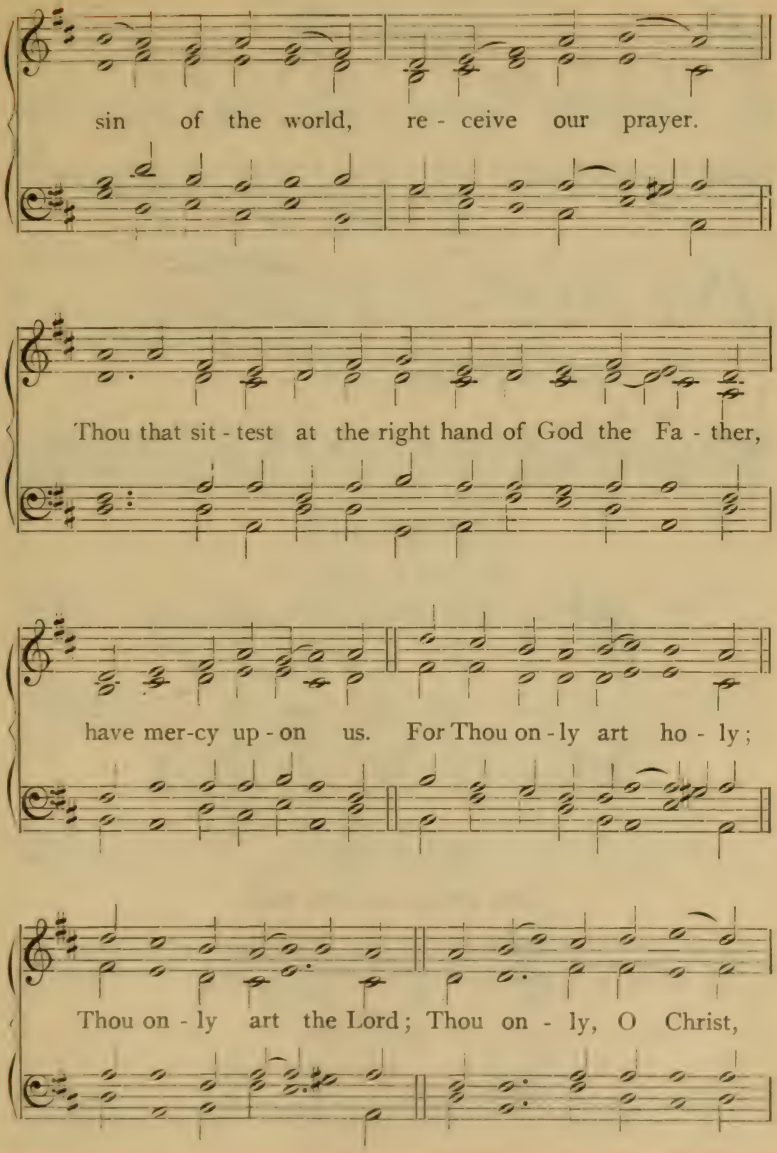
The Gloria in Excelsis.

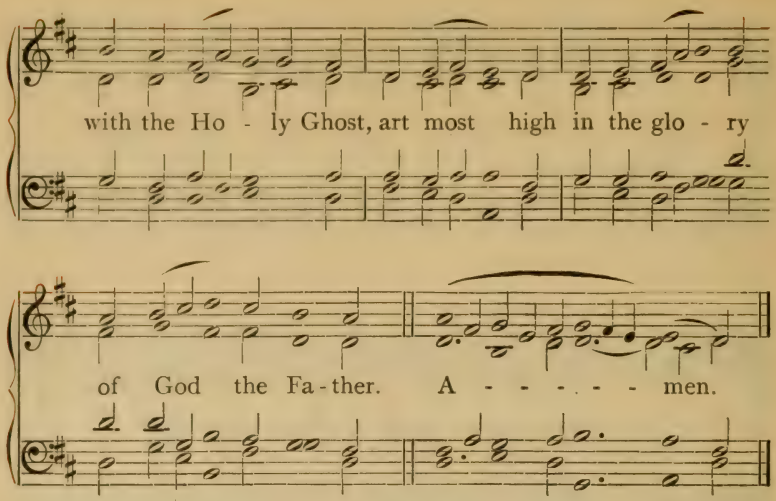
Glory be to God on high!*



* This is properly the Intonation of the Minister, and when intoned by him is unaccompanied and is not repeated by the Congregation, which begins with the words *"And on earth peace, &c."*

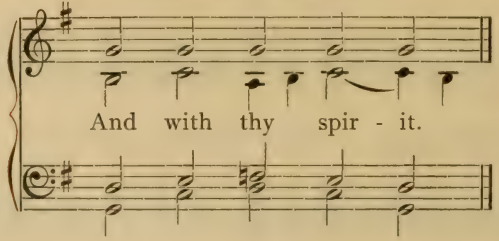

We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we wor - ship Thee,
we glo - ri - fy Thee, we give thanks to Thee for
Thy great glo - ry, O Lord God, Heav-en - ly King,
God the Fa - ther Al - might - y.

O Lord, the On - ly - be - got - ten Son, Je - sus Christ;
O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Fa - ther,
that tak - est a - way the sin of the world, have mer -
cy up - on us. Thou that tak - est a - way the


sin of the world, re - ceive our prayer.
Thou that sit - test at the right hand of God the Fa - ther,
have mer-cy up - on us. For Thou on - ly art ho - ly;
Thou on - ly art the Lord; Thou on - ly, O Christ,



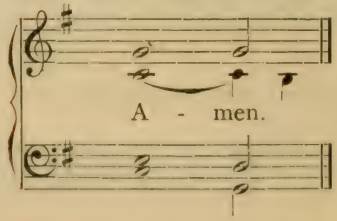
The Salutation.

The Lord be with you.



Let us pray.

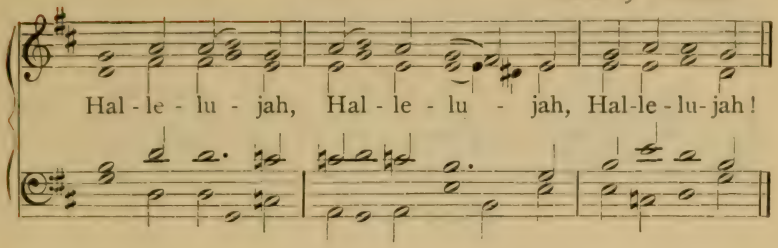
The Collect for the Day.



The Epistle for the Day.

The Hallelujah.

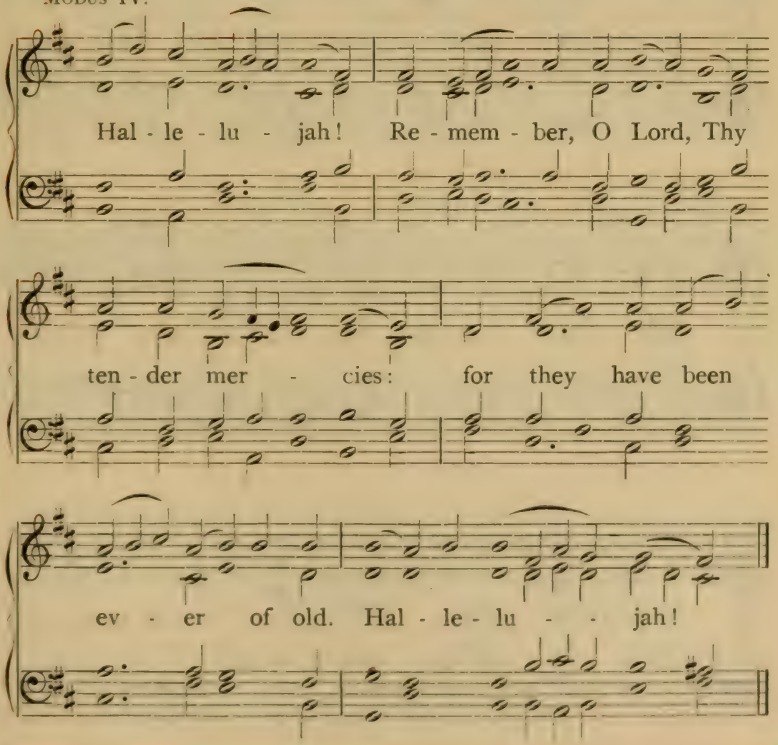
Harm. by F. RIEGEL.



The Hallelujah and Sentence.

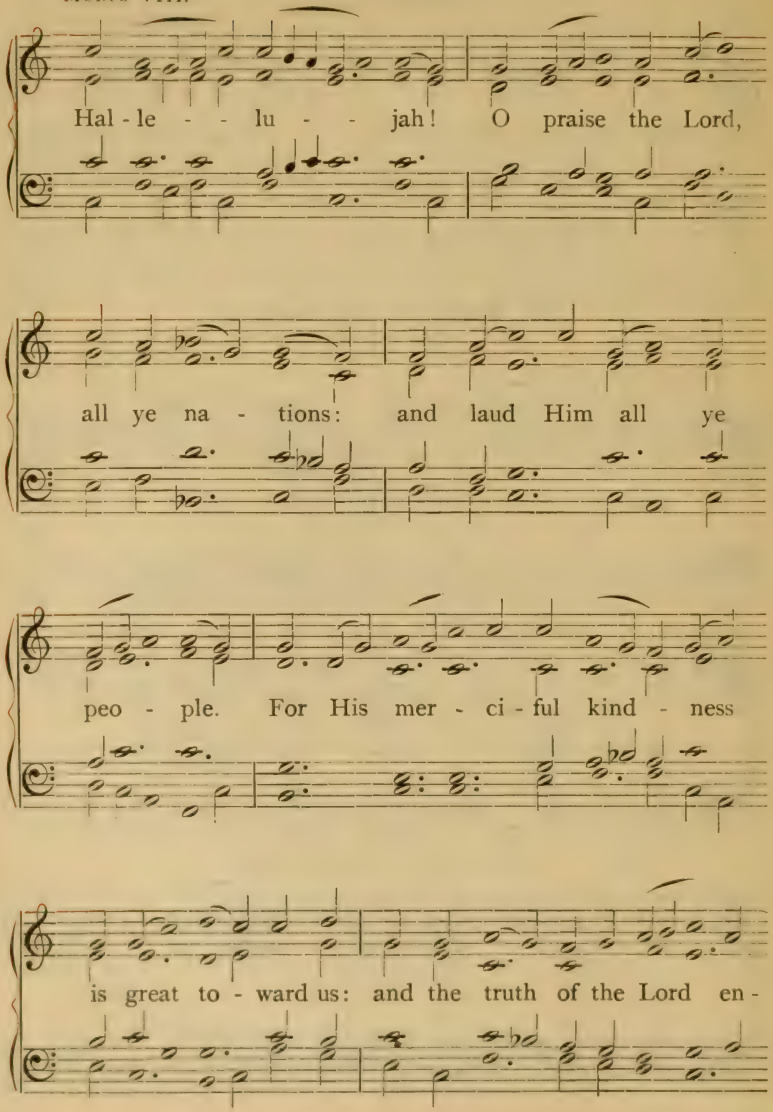
For *Advent.*

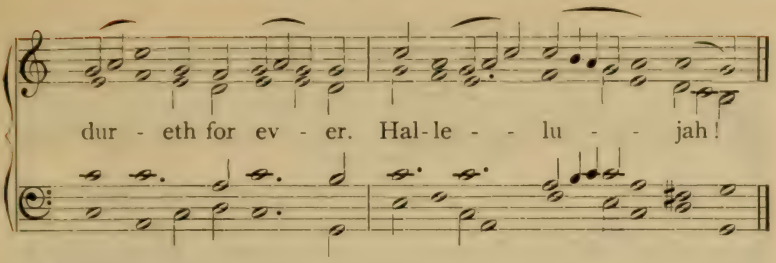
MODUS IV.



For the *Epiphany* Season.

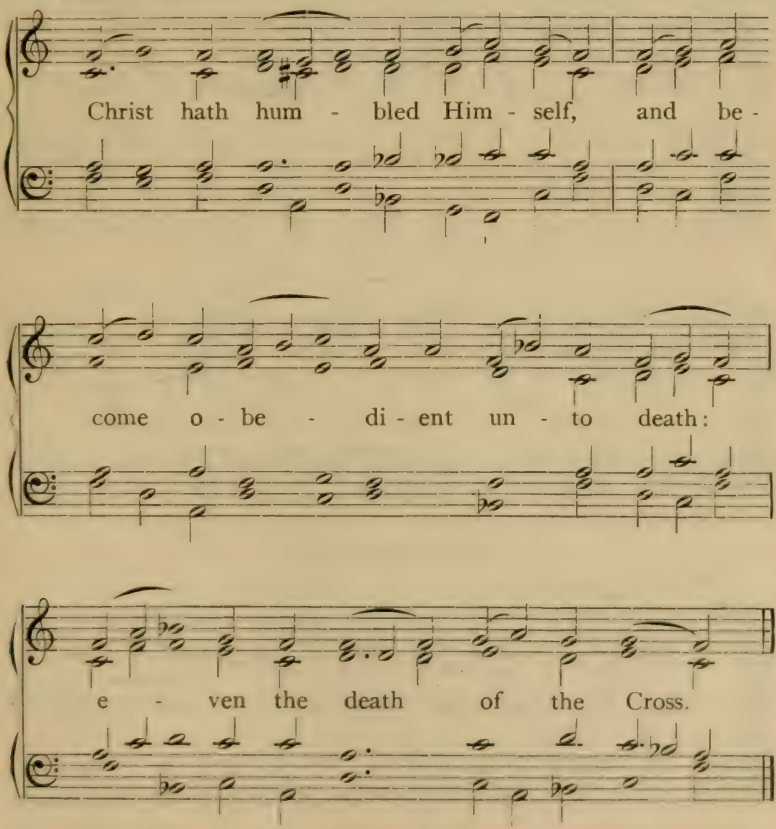
Modus VIII.


Hal - le - - lu - - jah! O praise the Lord,
all ye na - tions: and laud Him all ye
peo - ple. For His mer - ci - ful kind - ness
is great to - ward us: and the truth of the Lord en -



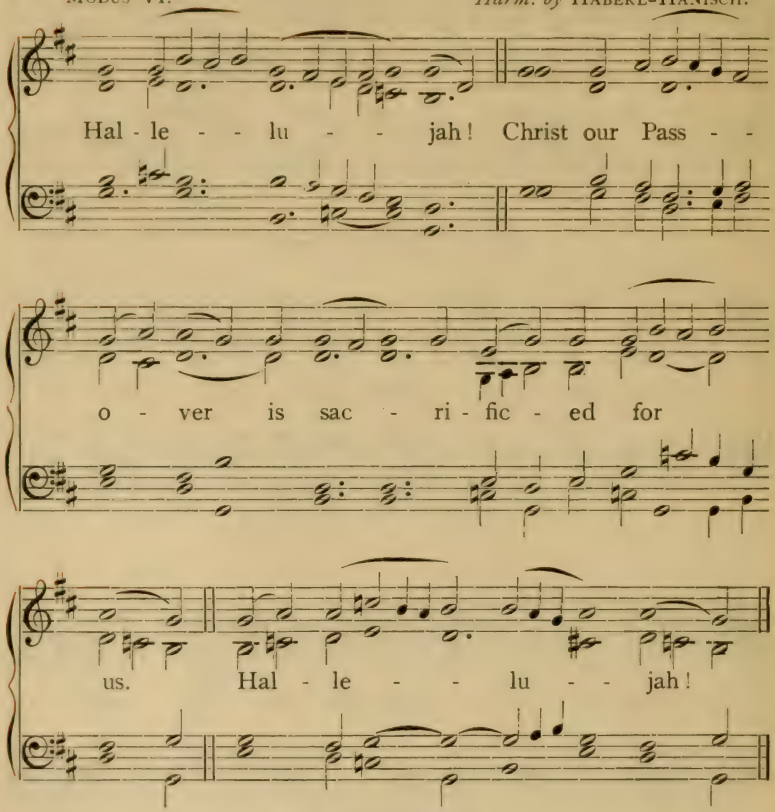
For the *Passion* Season.

Modus VI.



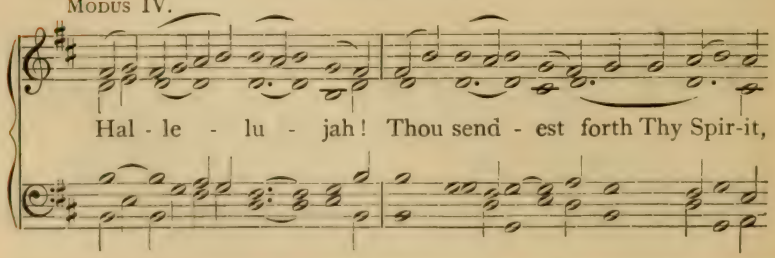
For the *Easter* Season.

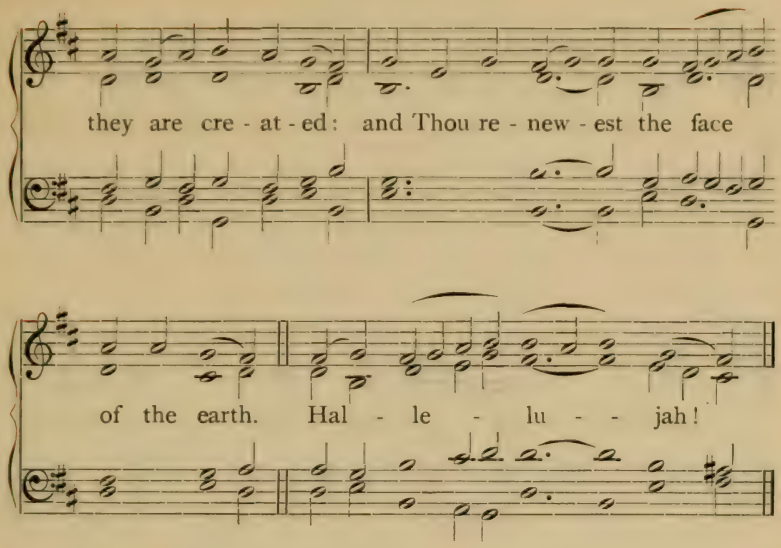
MODUS VI. *Harm. by* HABERL-HANISCH.



For *Whitsuntide.*

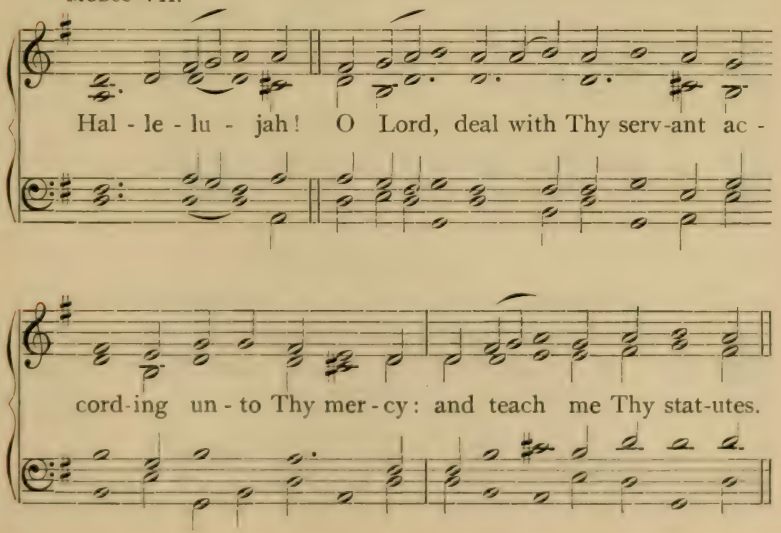
MODUS IV.

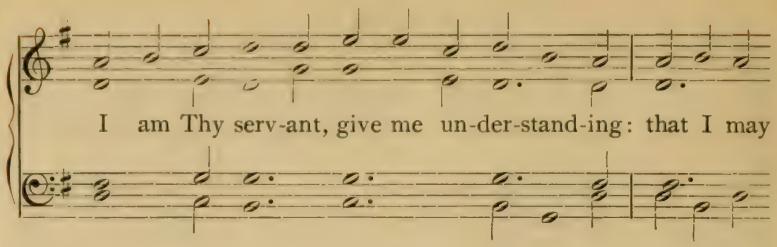


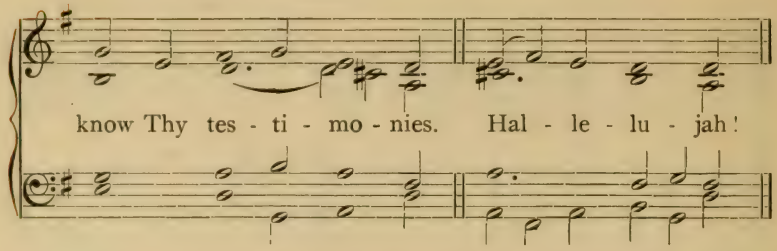


From *Trinity* to *Advent.*

Modus VII.

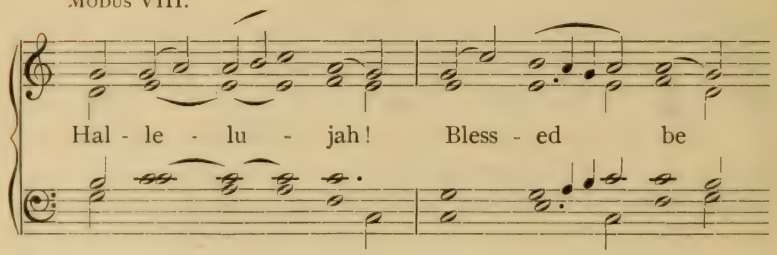


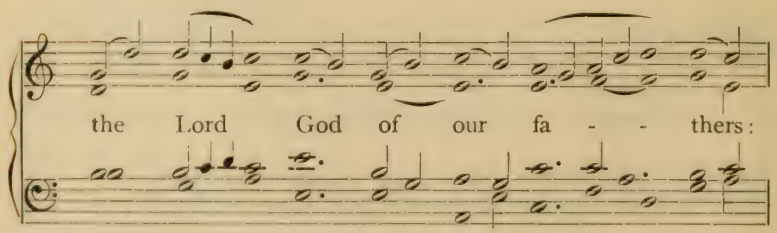


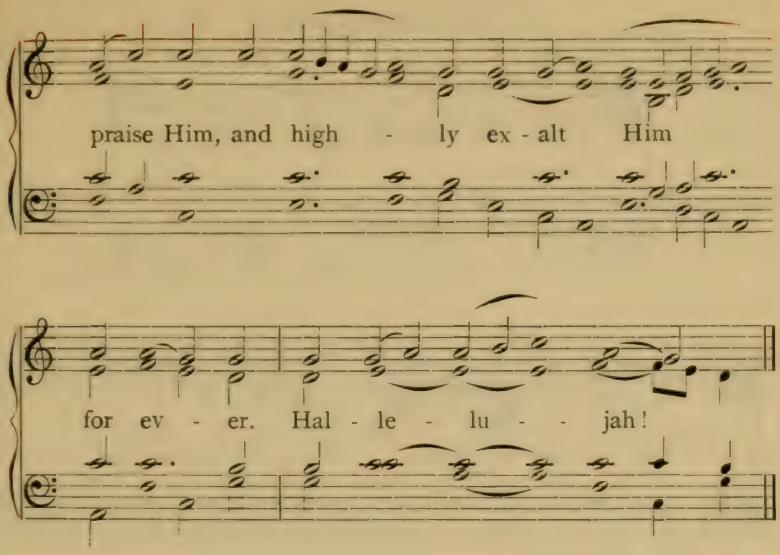


Or this:

Modus VIII.

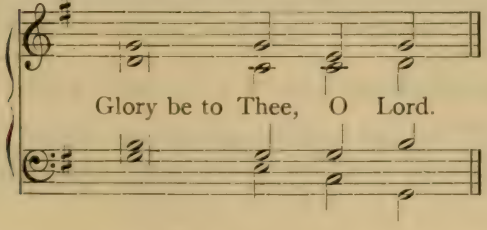




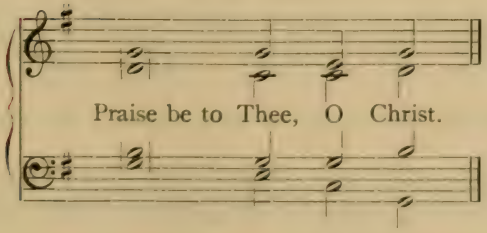


The Gospel for the Day.

Before the Gospel.

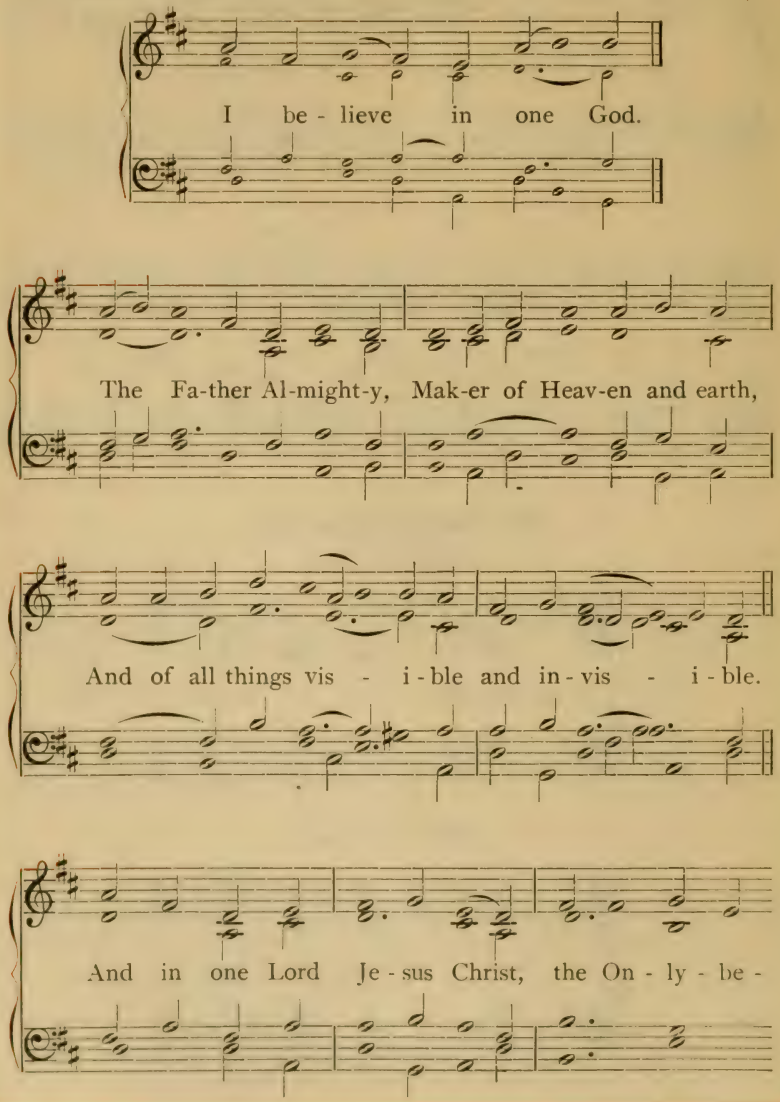


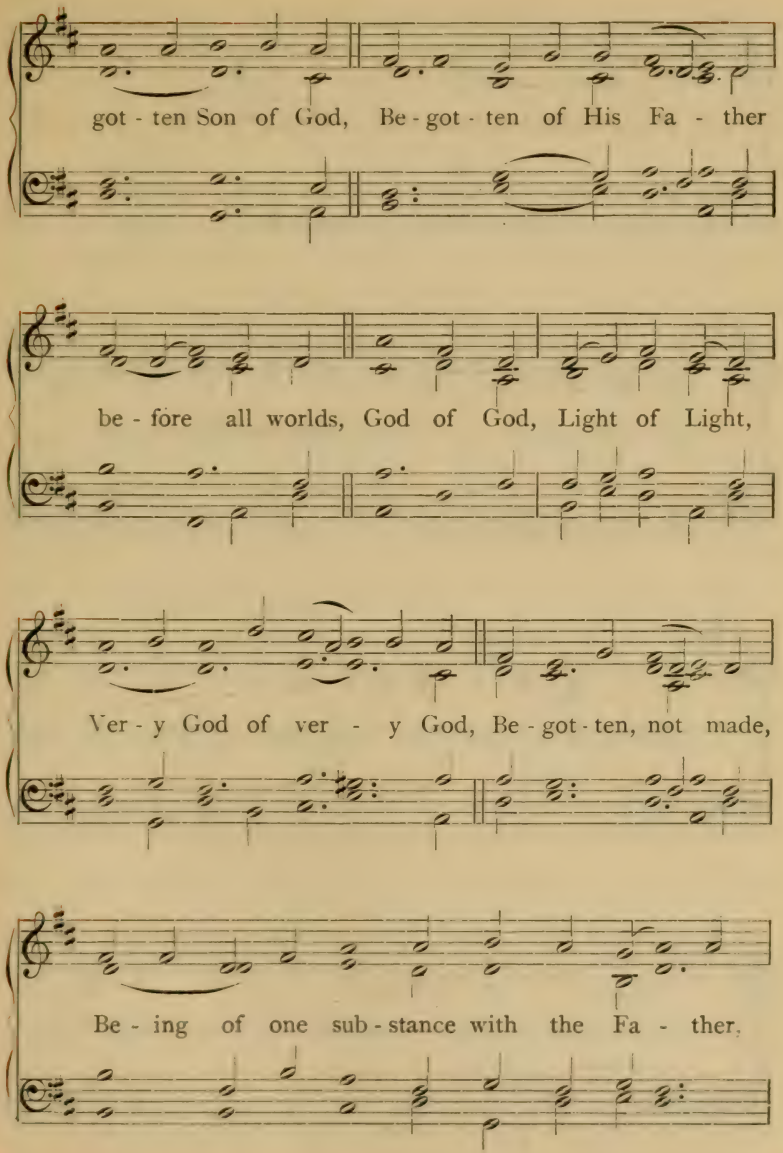
After the Gospel.

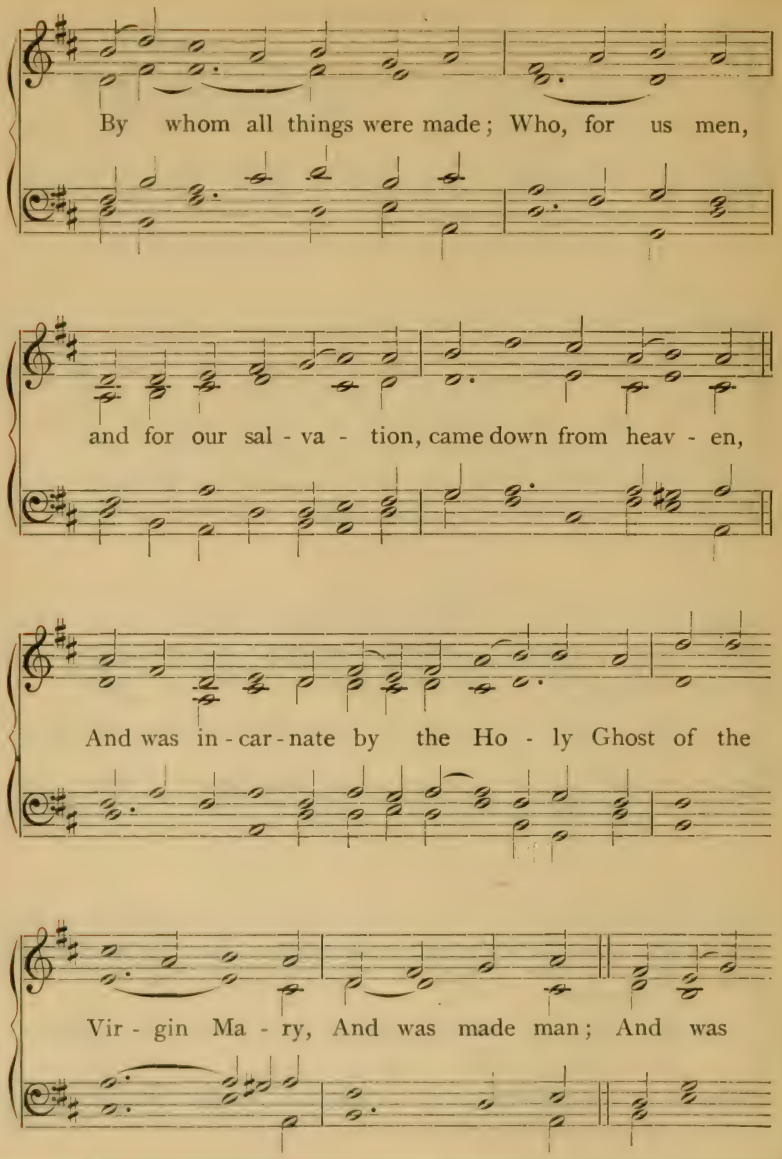


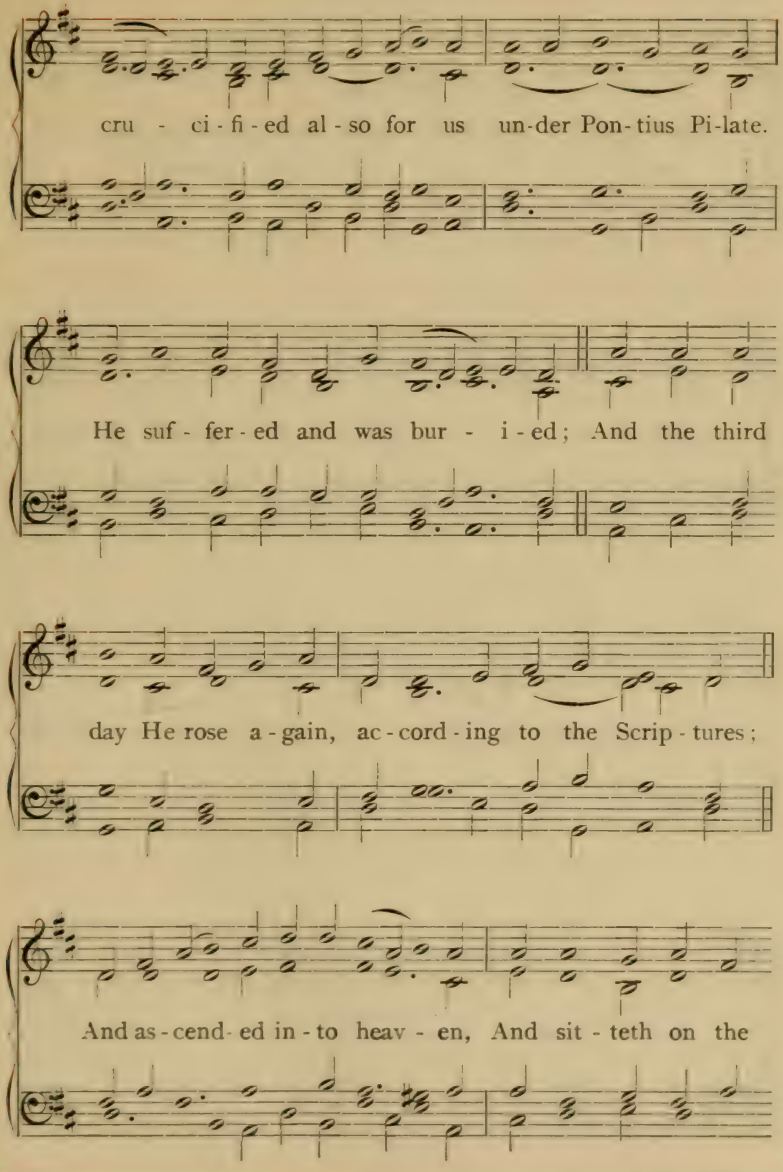
The Nicene Creed.

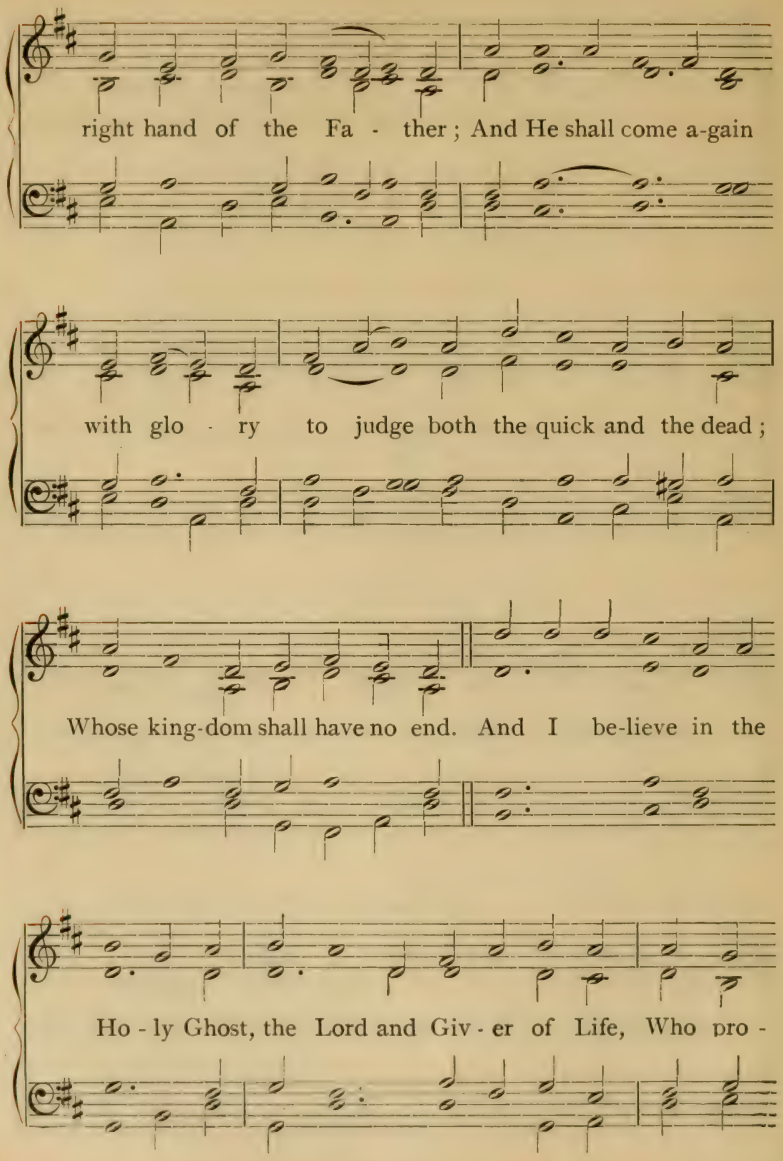
Modus XI. (XIII.)

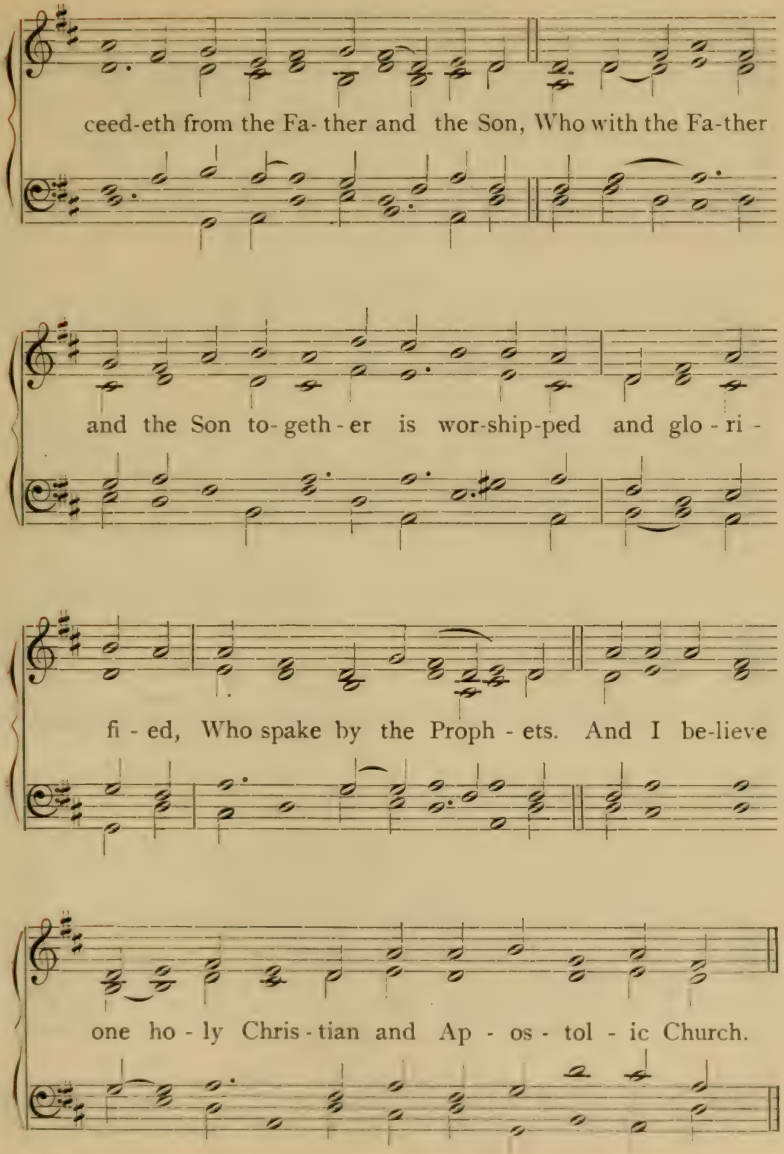

I be - lieve in one God.
The Fa-ther Al-might-y, Mak-er of Heav-en and earth,
And of all things vis - i - ble and in - vis - i - ble.
And in one Lord Je - sus Christ, the On - ly - be -

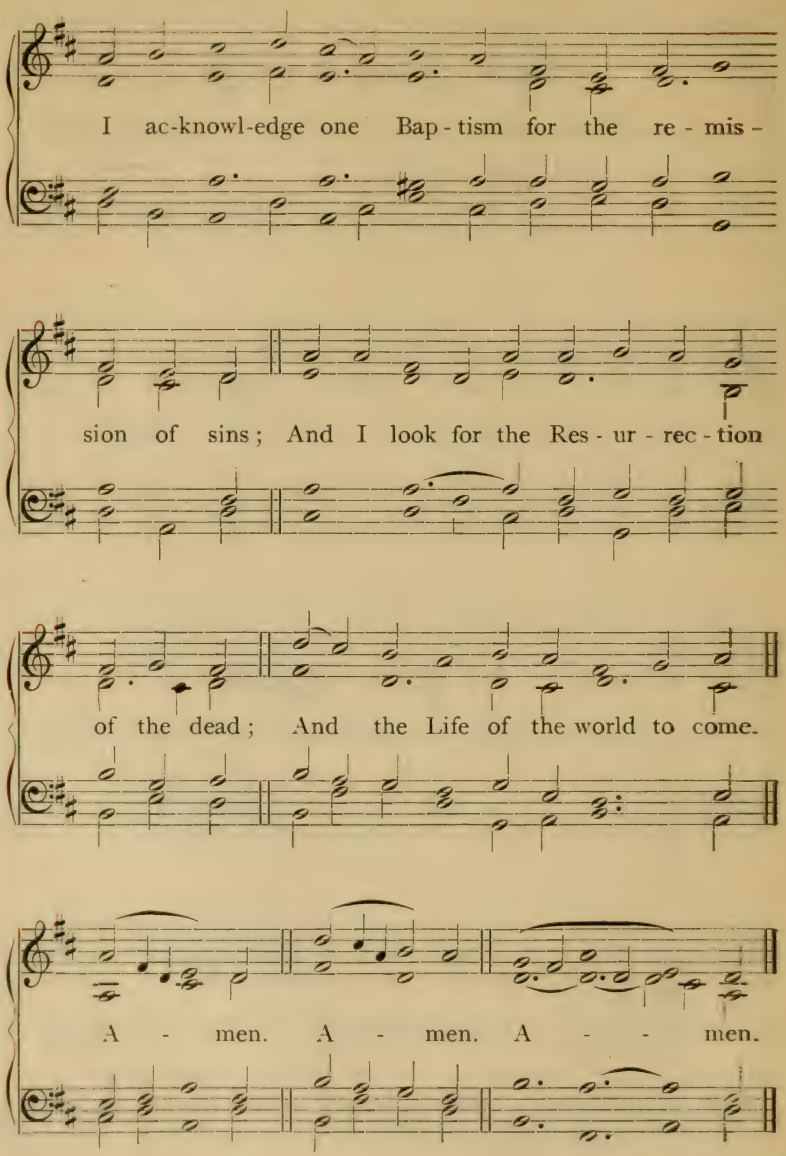

got - ten Son of God, Be - got - ten of His Fa - ther
be - fore all worlds, God of God, Light of Light,
Ver - y God of ver - y God, Be - got - ten, not made,
Be - ing of one sub - stance with the Fa - ther.


By whom all things were made; Who, for us men,
and for our sal - va - tion, came down from heav - en,
And was in - car - nate by the Ho - ly Ghost of the
Vir - gin Ma - ry, And was made man; And was

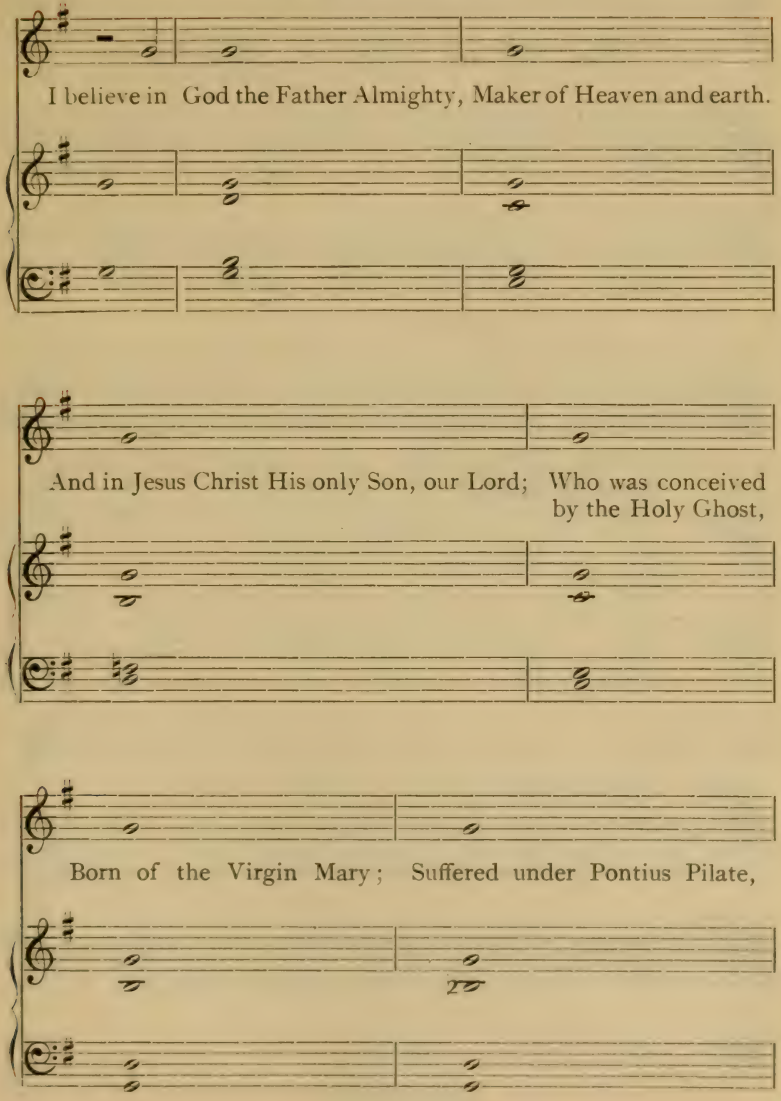

cru - ci - fi - ed al - so for us un-der Pon - tius Pi-late.
He suf - fer - ed and was bur - i - ed; And the third
day He rose a - gain, ac - cord - ing to the Scrip - tures;
And as - cend - ed in - to heav - en, And sit - teth on the

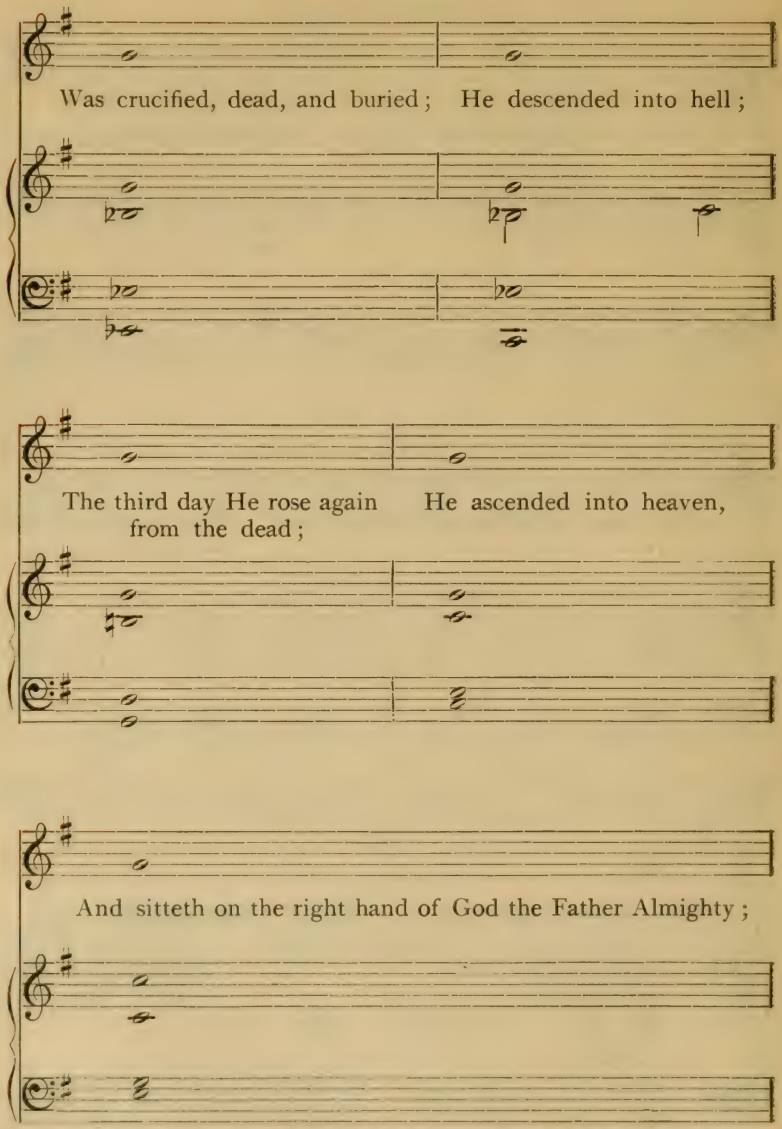

right hand of the Fa - ther; And He shall come a-gain
with glo - ry to judge both the quick and the dead;
Whose king-dom shall have no end. And I be-lieve in the
Ho - ly Ghost, the Lord and Giv - er of Life, Who pro -

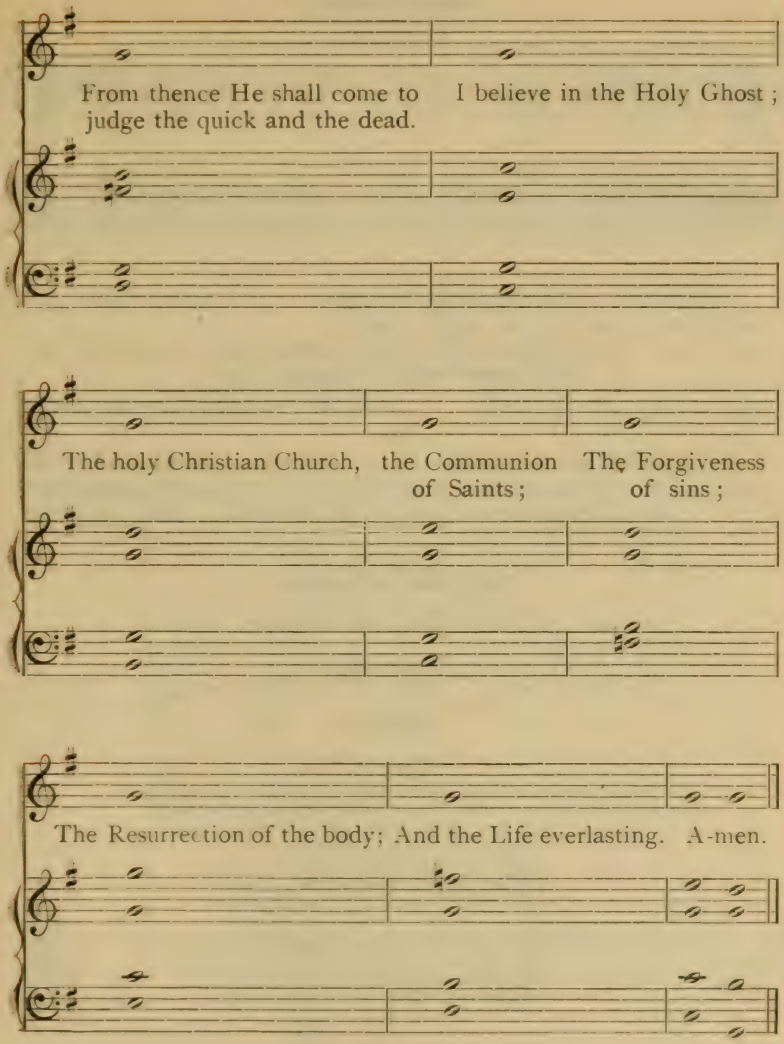

ceed-eth from the Fa- ther and the Son, Who with the Fa-ther
and the Son to- geth - er is wor-ship-ped and glo - ri -
fi - ed, Who spake by the Proph - ets. And I be-lieve
one ho - ly Chris - tian and Ap - os - tol - ic Church.


I ac-knowl-edge one Bap-tism for the re-mis-
sion of sins; And I look for the Res-ur-rec-tion
of the dead; And the Life of the world to come.
A-men. A-men. A-men.

The Apostles' Creed.


I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth.
And in Jesus Christ His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate,


Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell;
The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven,
And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty;

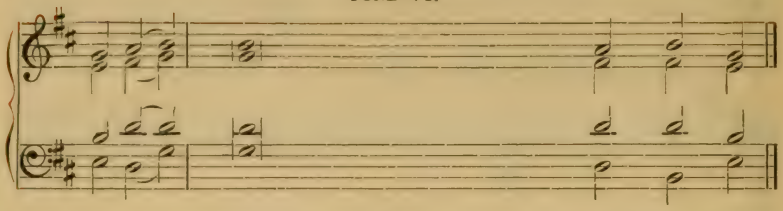

From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost;
The holy Christian Church,
the Communion of Saints;
The Forgiveness of sins;
The Resurrection of the body; And the Life everlasting. A-men.

Hymn.

The Sermon.

The Offertory.

TONE VI.



I.

THE SAC- rifices of God are a bro- - - - *ken* | spir- | it:

2. Do good in Thy good pleasure un- | *to* | Zi- | on:
3. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of | right- | eous- | ness:

II.

CRE-ATE in me a clean . . . . . | heart, | O | God:
2. Cast me not away from . . . . | *Thy* | pres- | ence:
3. Restore unto me the joy of Thy . | *sal-* | va- | tion:

The General Prayer.*

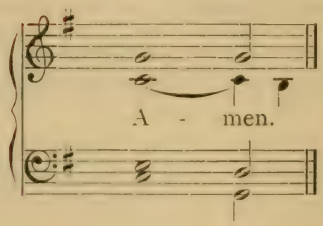
¶ *If there be no Communion the* Litany *may be used.* (*Page* 206.)

The Offerings.

Hymn.

The Benediction.

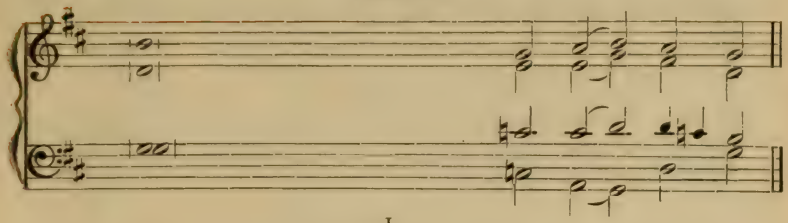
(¶ *If there be no Communion.*)



* In the Orders of the U. S. S. and the G. S. the *Offerings* are gathered before the *General Prayer.*

The Offertory.

TONE VI.



I.

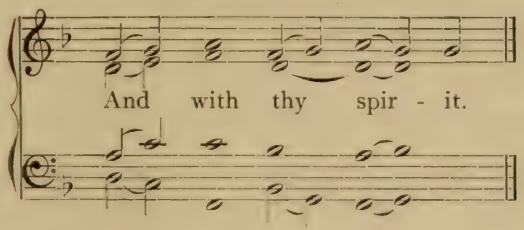
1. a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou *wilt* not de- spise.
2. Build Thou the walls of . . . . *Je-* ru- sa- lem.
3. with burnt-offering and whole . . *burnt-* of- fer- ing.

II.

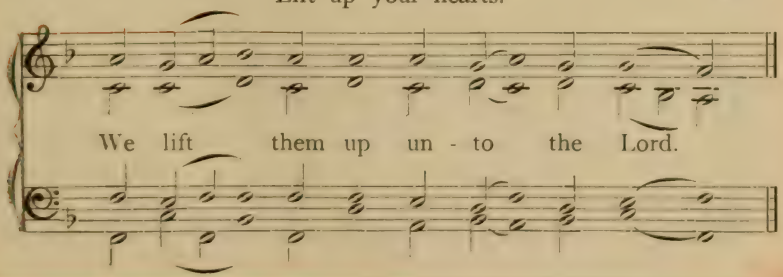
1. and renew a right spir- - - - - *it* *with-* in me.
2. and take not Thy Holy . . . . Spir- it from me.
3. and uphold me with . . . . . Thy free Spir- it.

The Preface.

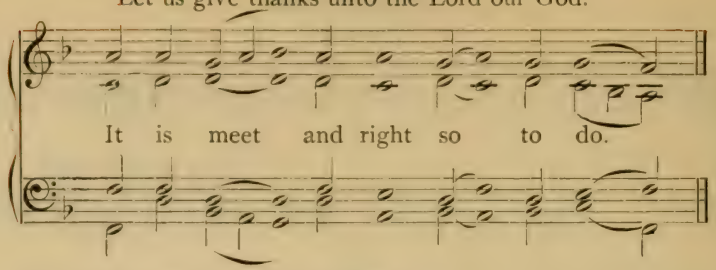
The Lord be with you.



Lift up your hearts.



Let us give thanks unto the Lord our God.

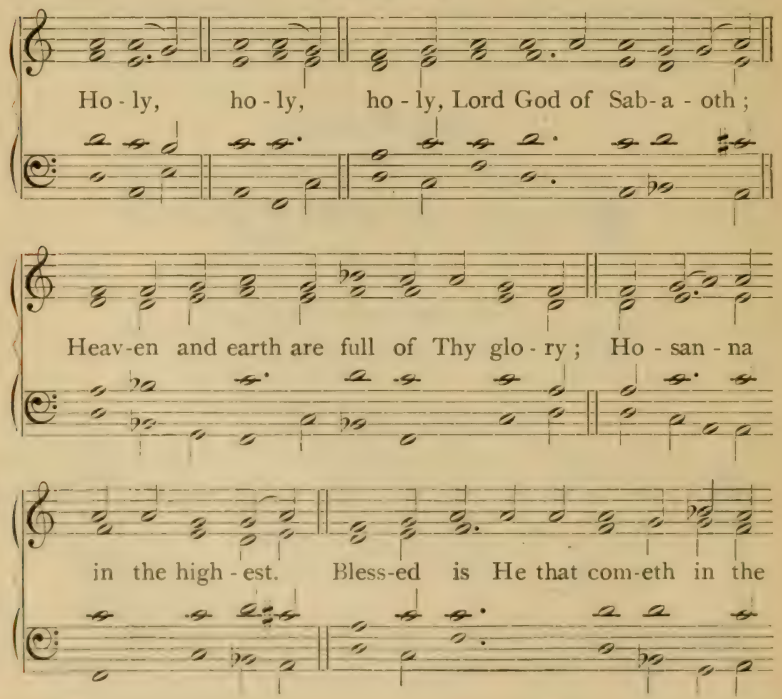


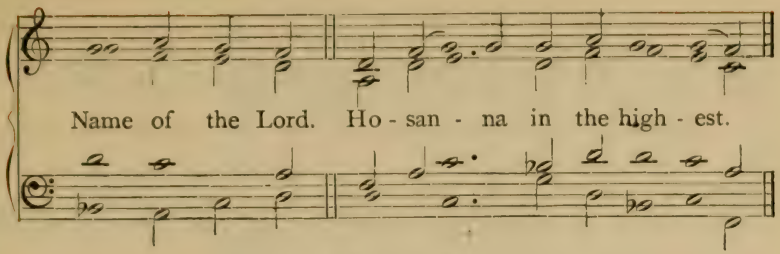
It is truly meet, right, and salutary, ...

The Proper Preface.

Therefore with Angels and Archangels, ... evermore praising Thee, and saying:

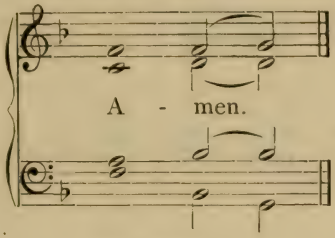
The Sanctus.


Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly, Lord God of Sab - a - oth;
Heav - en and earth are full of Thy glo - ry; Ho - san - na
in the high - est. Bless - ed is He that com - eth in the



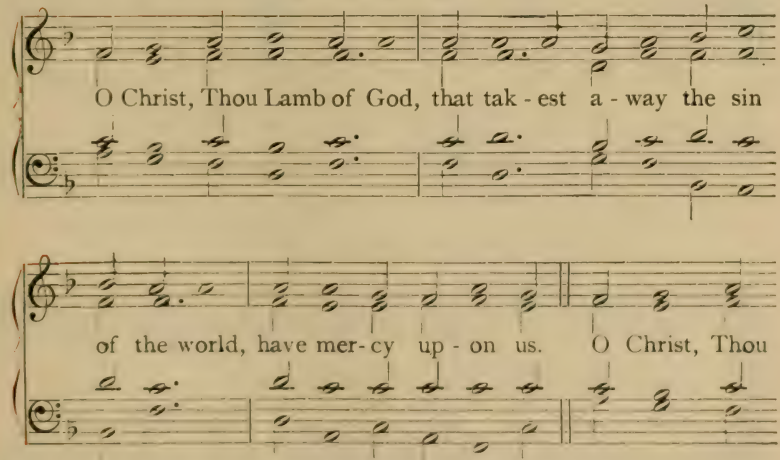
(The Exhortation.)

The Lord's Prayer.

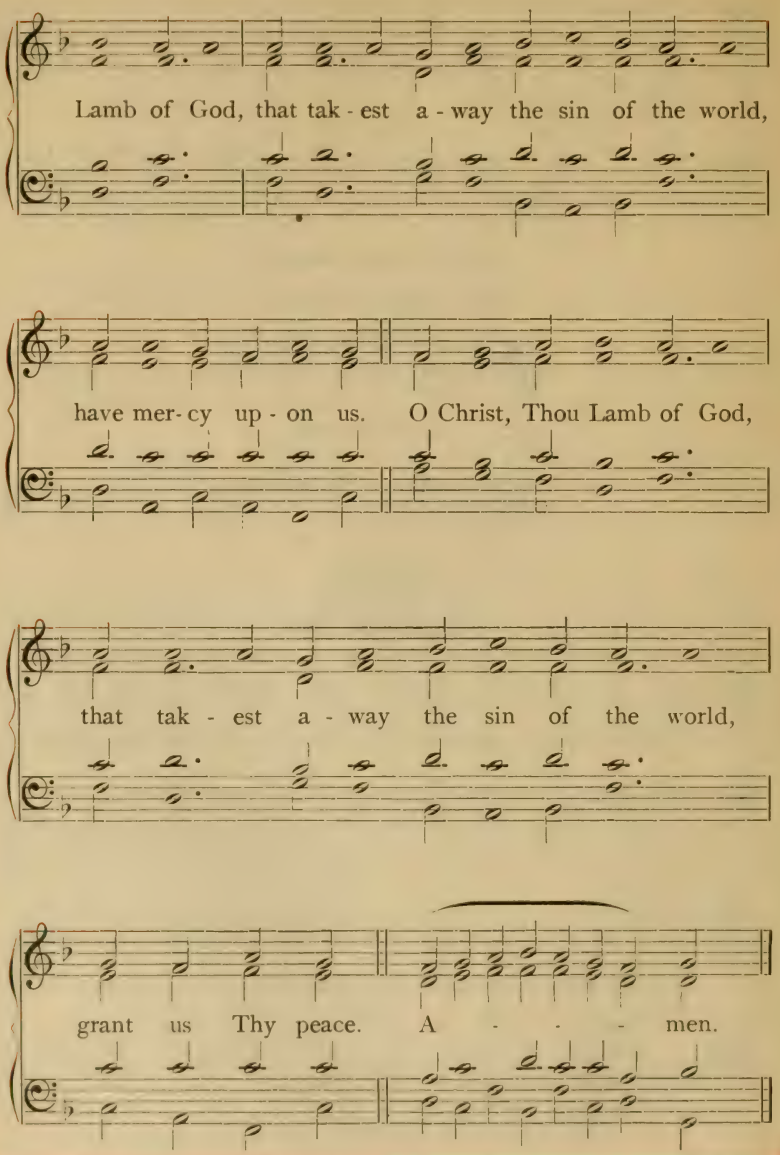


The Verba.

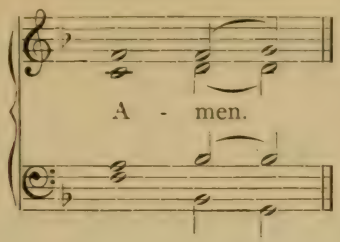
The Agnus Dei.*



* U. S. S. and G. S. give the Pax (without Amen) before the Agnus Dei.


Lamb of God, that tak - est a - way the sin of the world,
have mer - cy up - on us. O Christ, Thou Lamb of God,
that tak - est a - way the sin of the world,
grant us Thy peace. A - - - men.

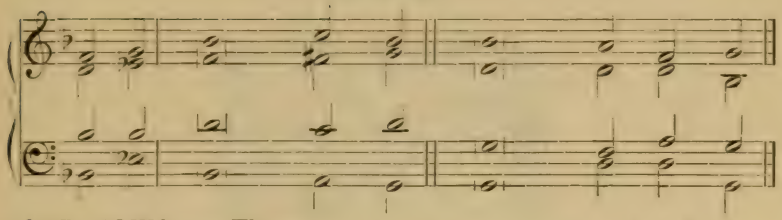
The Peace of the Lord be with you alway.



The Distribution.

The Nunc Dimittis.

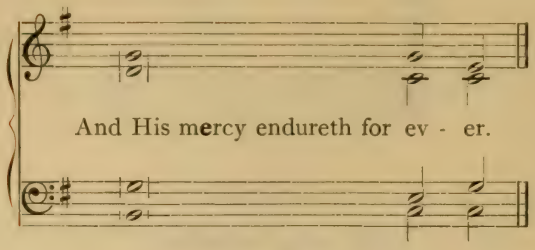
TONE II.



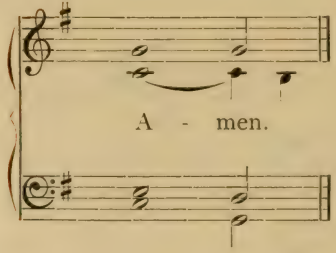
LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according *to* Thy Word;
For mine eyes have seen Thy sal- va- tion: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all peo- ple;
A light to lighten the Gen- tiles: and the glory of Thy people Is- ra- el.
GLO - RY be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho- ly Ghost;
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end, A- men.

The Thanksgiving.

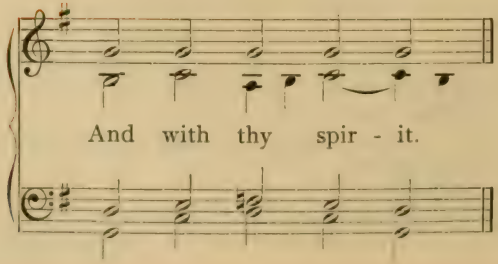
O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good.



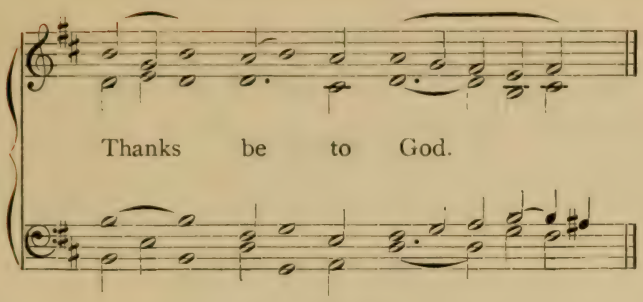
Thanksgiving Collect.



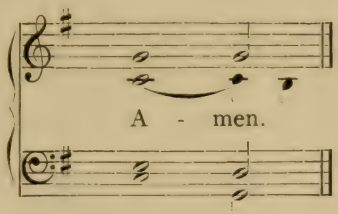
The Lord be with you.



Bless we the Lord.



The Benediction.

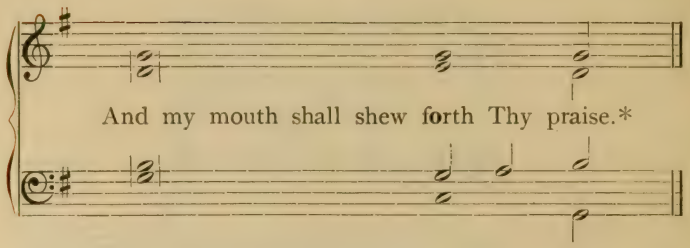


The Order of Early Service, or Matins.

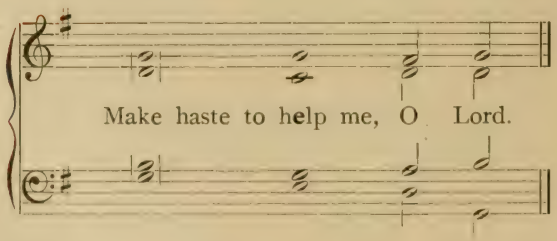
(Hymn of Invocation.)

The Versicle.

O Lord, open Thou my lips.

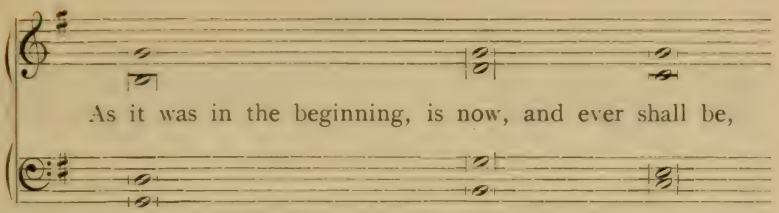


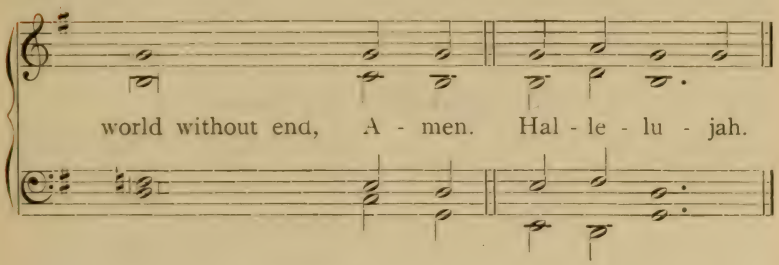
Make haste, O God, to deliver me.



* When the Minister's Intonations are *said* and not sung, the Harmonies to the Responses may well be transposed a tone or more higher; e. g. B♭.

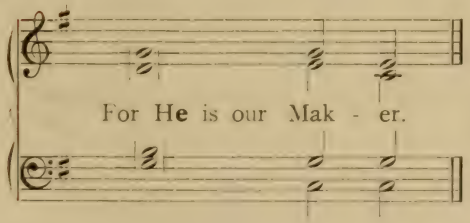
Glory* be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:



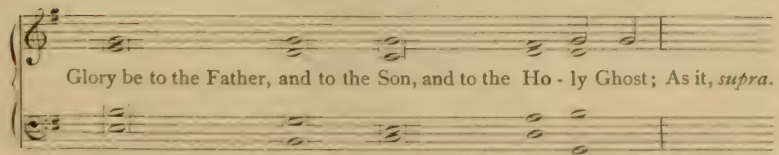


The Invitatory.

O come, let us worship the Lord.

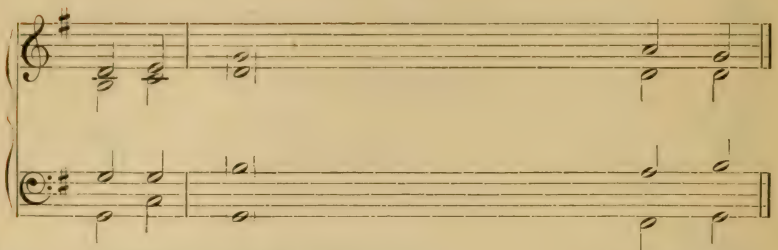


* U. S. S. and G. S. give the entire *Gloria Patri* to the Congregation.



VENITE, EXSULTEMUS.

TONE VIII.



1. O COME, let us sing unto the . . . . . | LORD:

2. Let us come before His presence with thanks- | giv- | ing:

3. For the Lord is a great . . . . | God:

4. In His hand are the deep places of the | earth:

5. The sea is His, and He . . . . | made | it:

6. O come, let us worship and bow . | down:

7. For He is our . . . . . | God:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

The Hymn.

The Psalm.*

The Lesson.

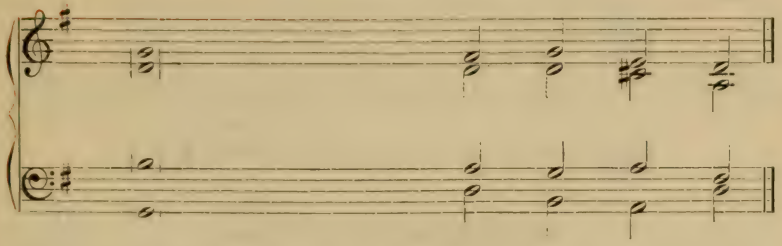
---

* For the *Psalms* and additional settings for the *Canticles*, see "The Psalter and Canticles Pointed for Chanting, etc." by the same Editors. (G. C. Pub. Board.)

VENITE, EXSULTEMUS.

TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.

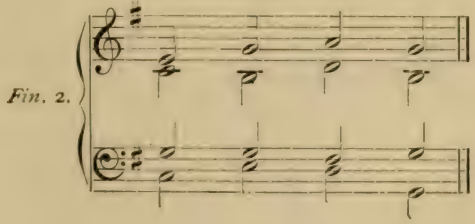


1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of **our** sal- **va**- tion.
2. and make a joyful **noise** un - - *to* **Him** with psalms.
3. and a great **King** . . . . . *a-* **bove** **all** gods.
4. the strength of the **hills** . . . *is* **His** **al-** so.
5. and His hands **form** - - - - *ed* the **dry** **land**.
6. let us **kneel** before the . . . LORD our Mak- er.
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and the **sheep** of His **hand**.

and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with- - - - - - - - - **out** **end**, A- men.

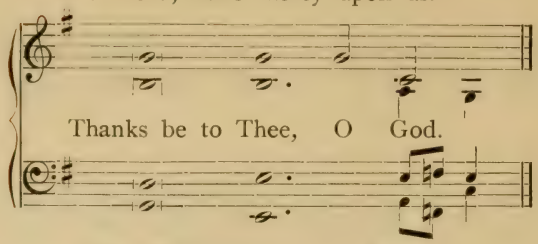
Fin. 2.



The Lesson.

After each Lesson.

O Lord, have mercy upon us.*



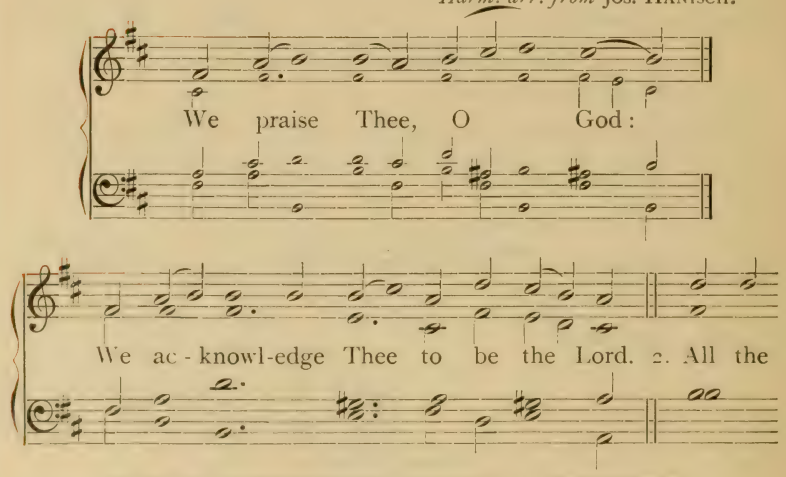
The Responsory, or a Hymn.

[The Sermon.]

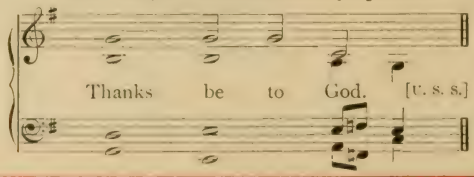
The Canticle.

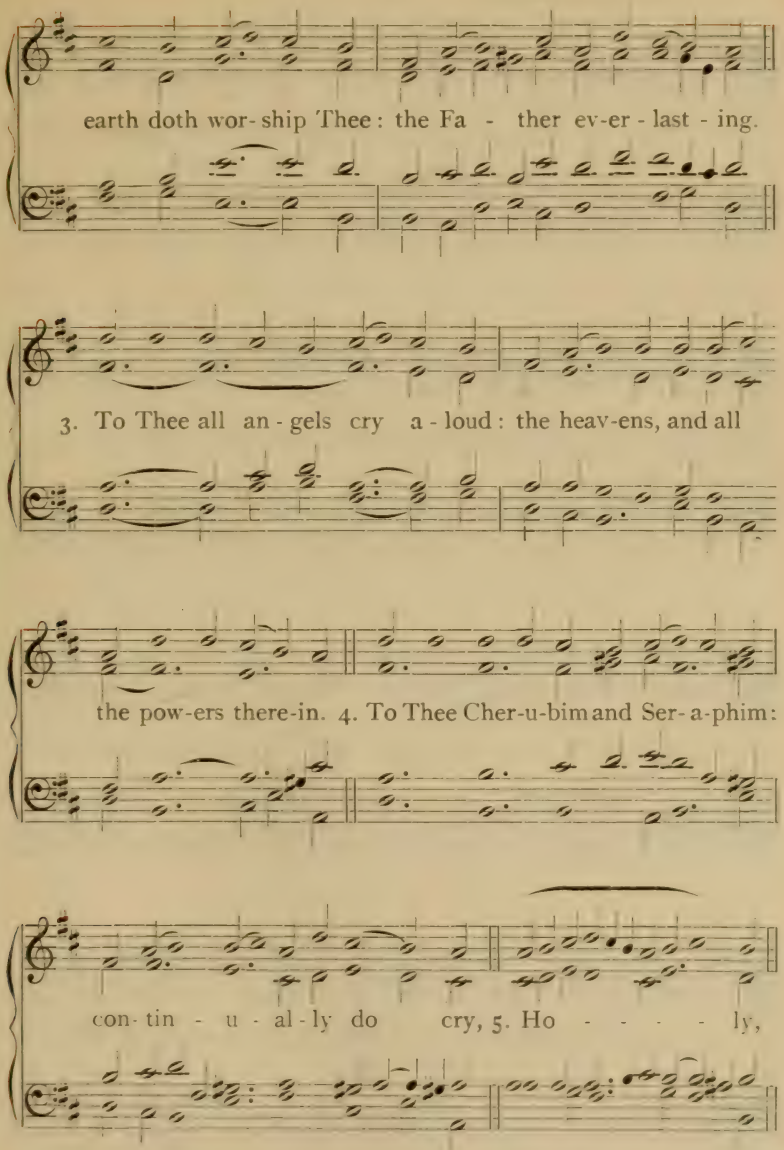
TE DEUM LAUDAMUS.

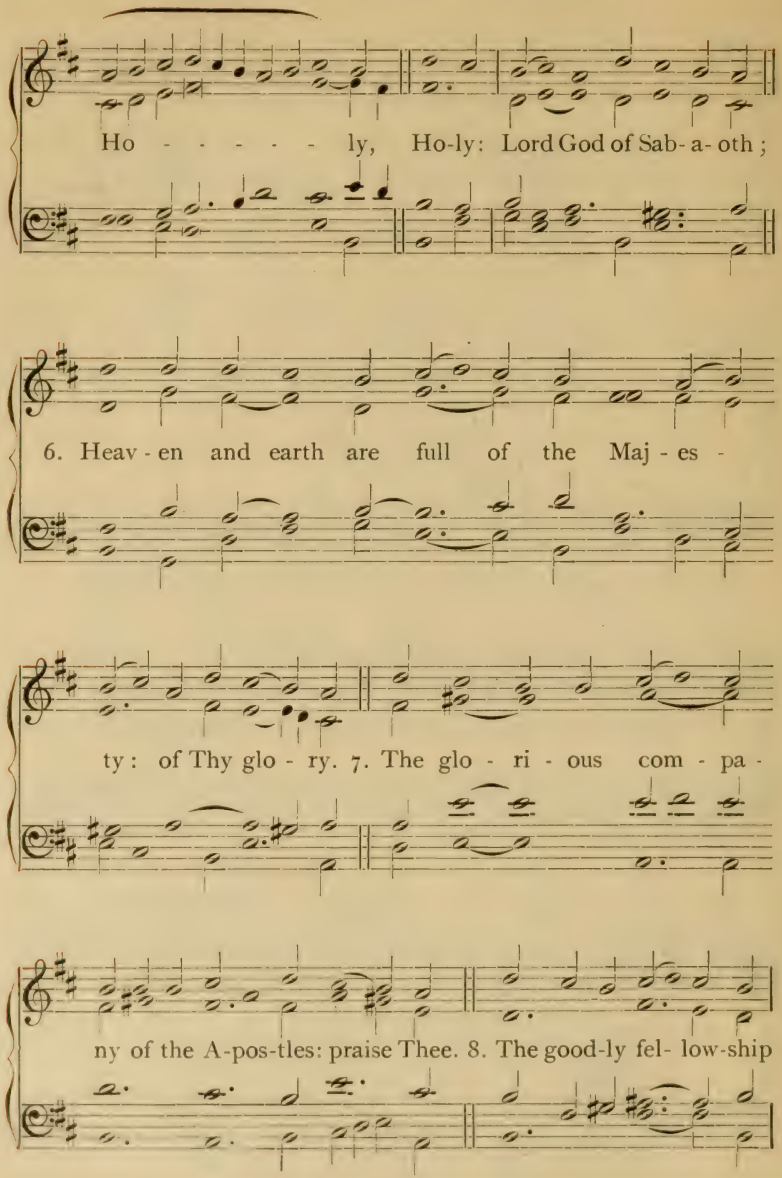
Harm. arr. from JOS. HANISCH.

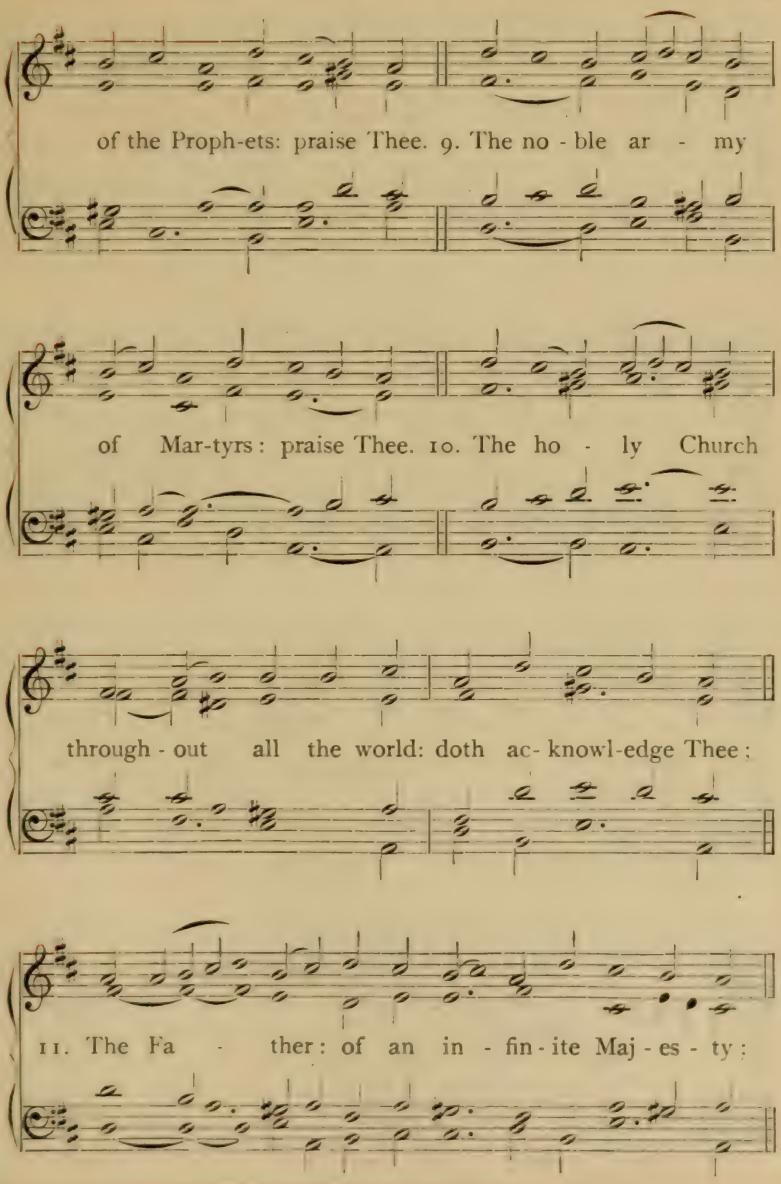


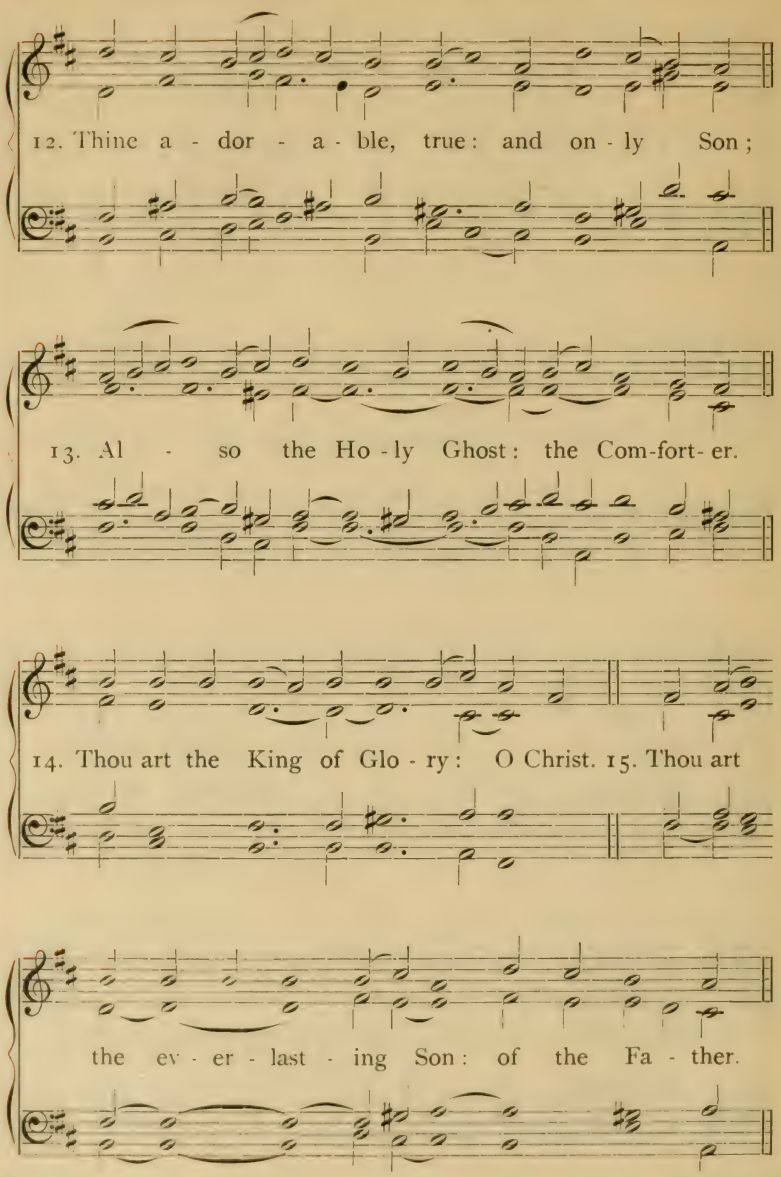
* But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

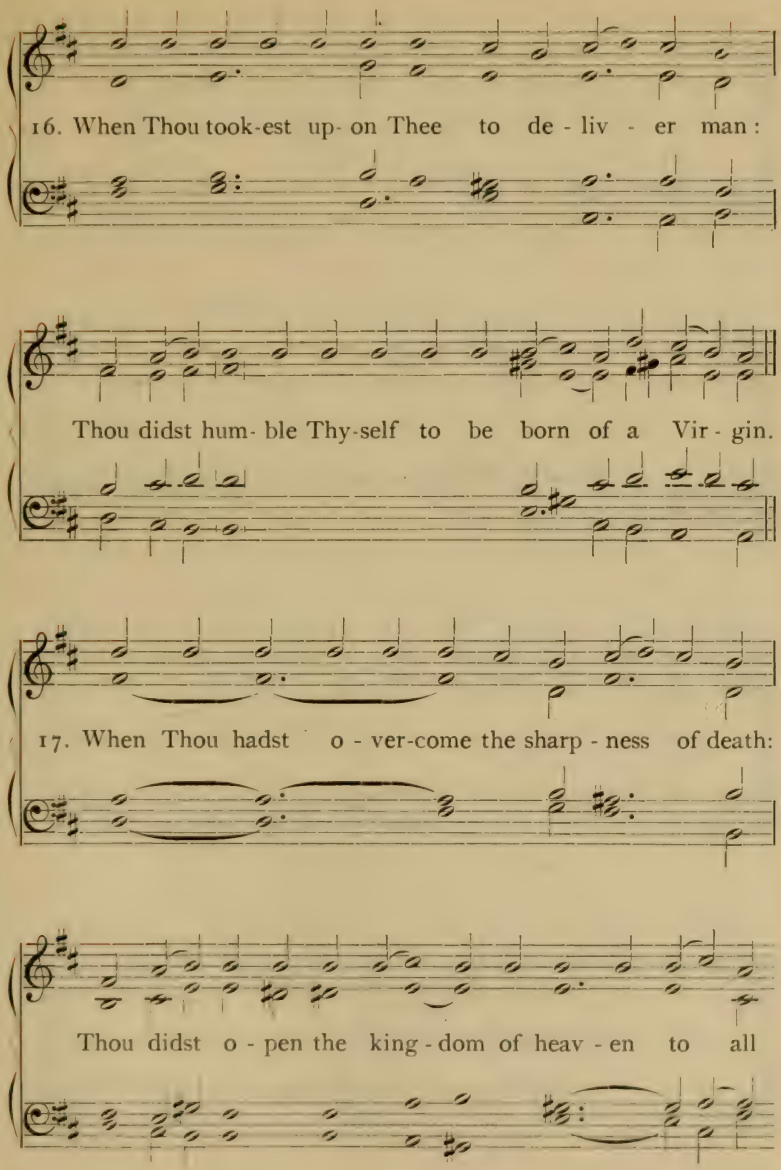


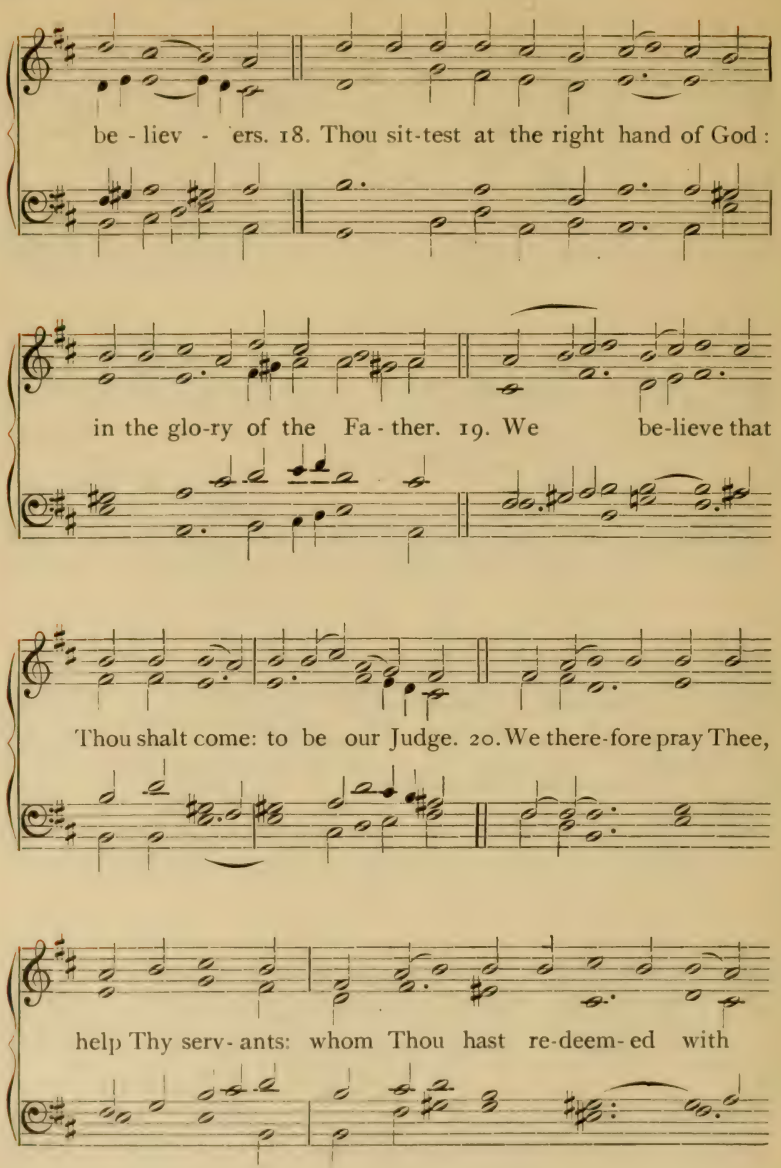

earth doth wor-ship Thee: the Fa - ther ev-er-last-ing.
3. To Thee all an-gels cry a-loud: the heav-ens, and all
the pow-ers there-in. 4. To Thee Cher-u-bim and Ser-a-phim:
con-tin - u - al-ly do cry, 5. Ho - - - - ly,

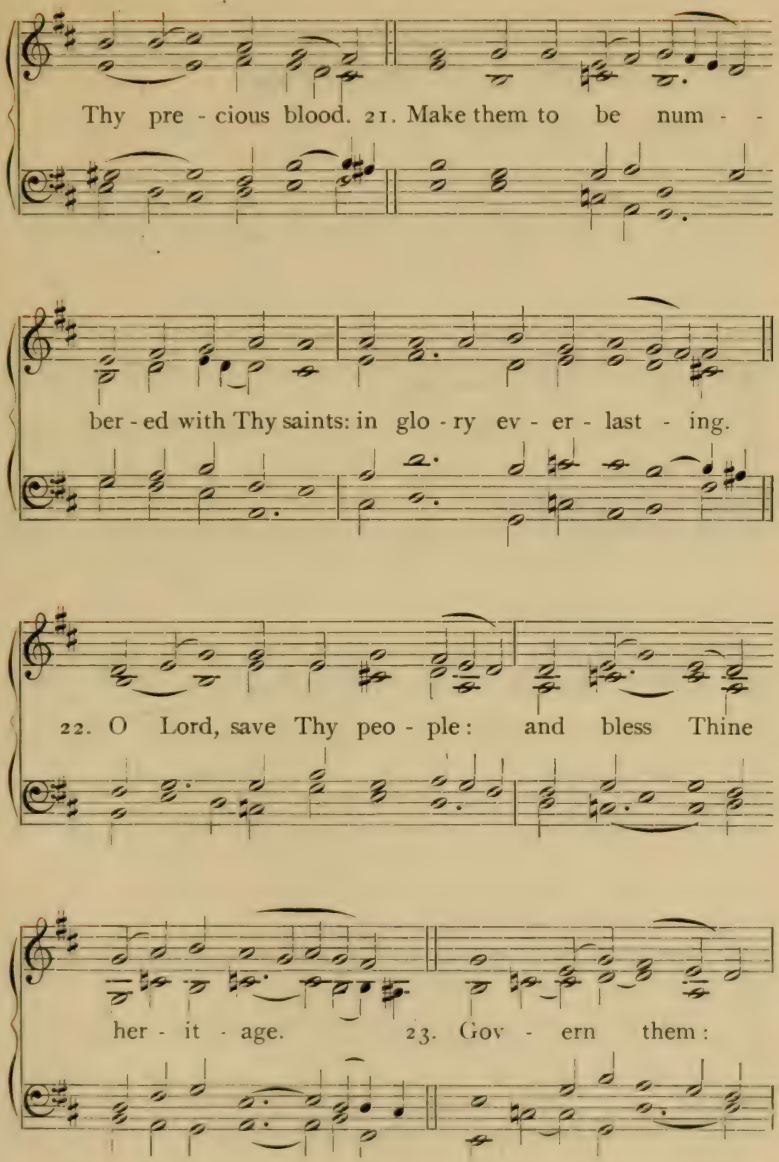

Ho - - - - - ly, Ho-ly: Lord God of Sab- a- oth;
6. Heav - en and earth are full of the Maj - es -
ty: of Thy glo - ry. 7. The glo - ri - ous com - pa -
ny of the A-pos-tles: praise Thee. 8. The good-ly fel- low-ship

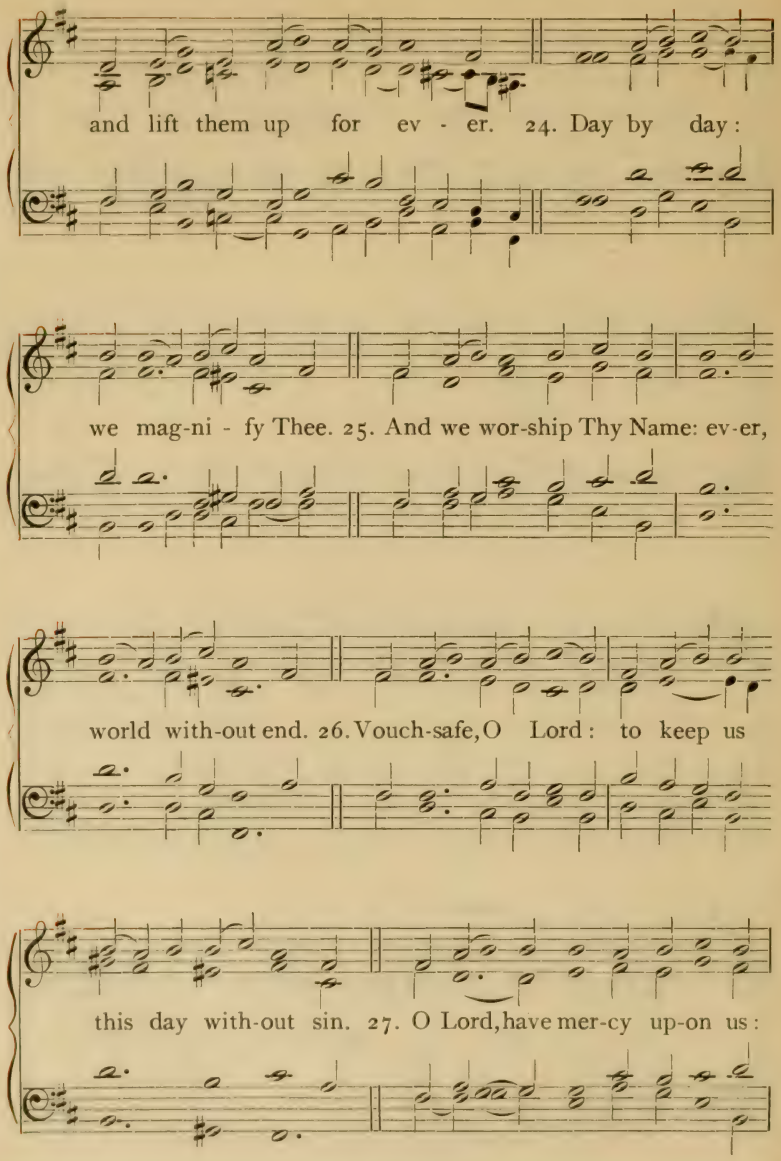

of the Proph-ets: praise Thee. 9. The no - ble ar - my
of Mar-tyrs: praise Thee. 10. The ho - ly Church
through - out all the world: doth ac- knowl-edge Thee:
11. The Fa - ther: of an in - fin - ite Maj - es - ty:

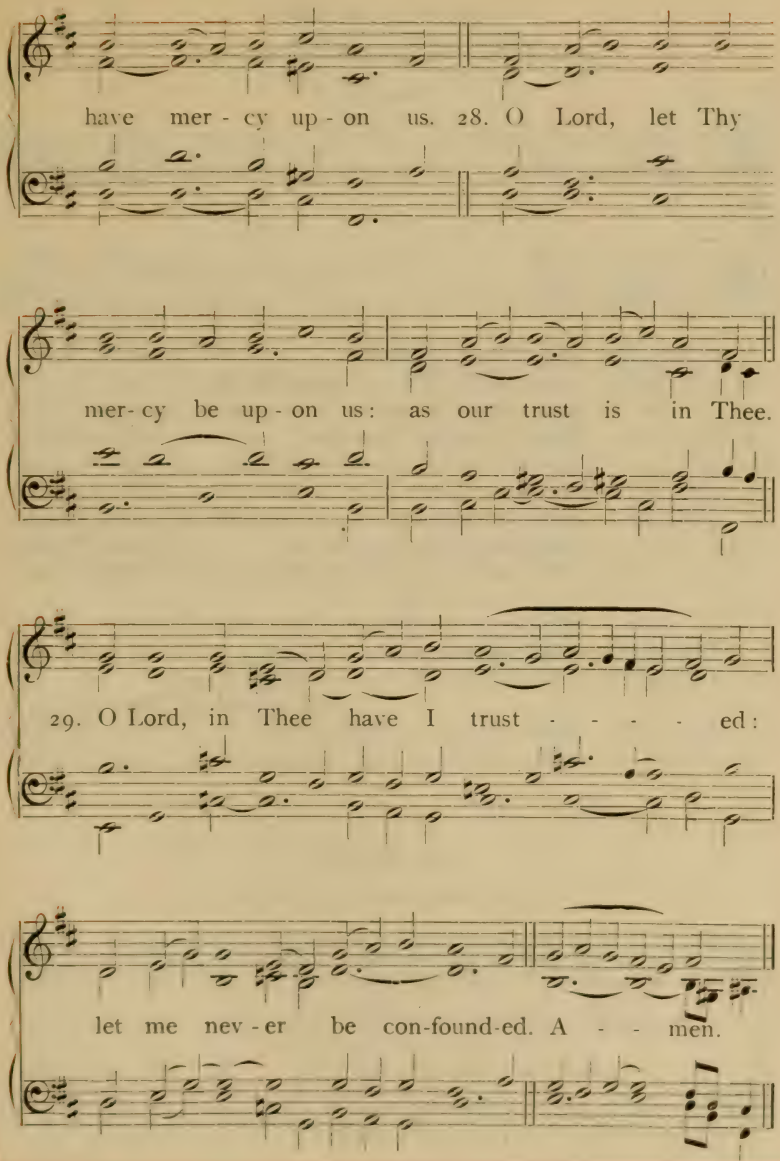

12. Thine a - dor - a - ble, true: and on - ly Son;
13. Al - so the Ho - ly Ghost: the Com-fort- er.
14. Thou art the King of Glo - ry: O Christ. 15. Thou art
the ev - er - last - ing Son: of the Fa - ther.


16. When Thou took-est up- on Thee to de - liv - er man:
Thou didst hum- ble Thy-self to be born of a Vir - gin.
17. When Thou hadst o - ver-come the sharp - ness of death:
Thou didst o - pen the king - dom of heav - en to all


be - liev - ers. 18. Thou sit-test at the right hand of God:
in the glo-ry of the Fa - ther. 19. We be-lieve that
Thou shalt come: to be our Judge. 20. We there-fore pray Thee,
help Thy serv - ants: whom Thou hast re-deem-ed with


Thy pre - cious blood. 21. Make them to be num - -
ber - ed with Thy saints: in glo - ry ev - er - last - ing.
22. O Lord, save Thy peo - ple: and bless Thine
her - it - age. 23. Gov - ern them:

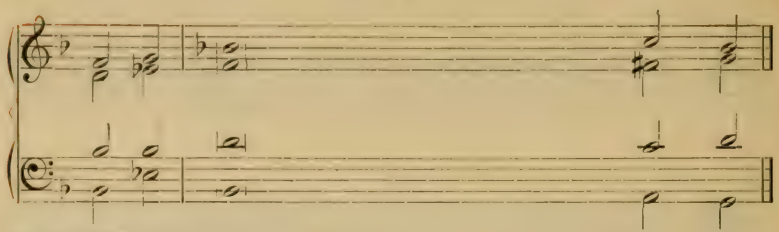

and lift them up for ev - er. 24. Day by day:
we mag-ni - fy Thee. 25. And we wor-ship Thy Name: ev-er,
world with-out end. 26. Vouch-safe, O Lord: to keep us
this day with-out sin. 27. O Lord, have mer-cy up-on us:


have mer - cy up - on us. 28. O Lord, let Thy
mer - cy be up - on us: as our trust is in Thee.
29. O Lord, in Thee have I trust - - - - ed:
let me nev - er be con-found-ed. A - - men.

BENEDICTUS. St. Luke i.

¶ *An* Antiphon *may be sung with the* Benedictus.

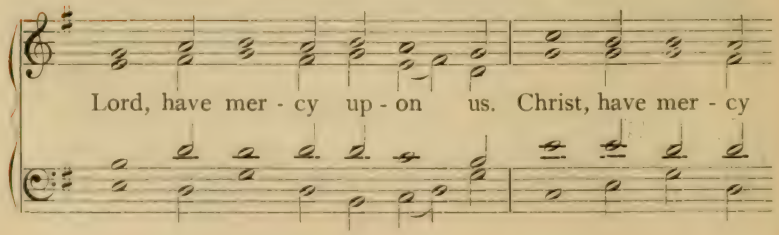
TONE II.



1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God of	Isra-	el:
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salvation for .	us:	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His holy . .	proph-	ets:
4. That we	should be saved from our	ene-	mies:
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to our . .	fa-	thers:
6. The oath	which He sware to our father . . .	Abra-	ham:
7. That we,	being delivered out of the hand of our	ene-	mies:
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness be - - -	fore	Him:
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of the	High-	est:
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto His .	peo-	ple:
11. Through the	tender mercy of our	God:	
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of	death:	
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son:	
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be:

The Prayer.

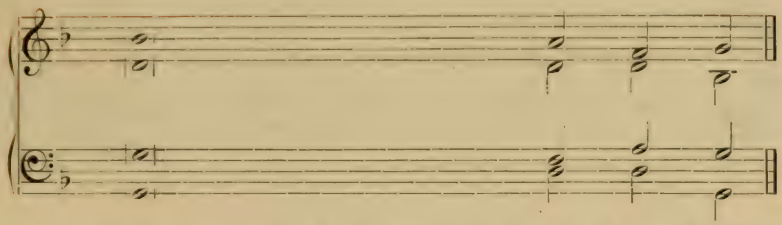
Lord, have mercy upon us.



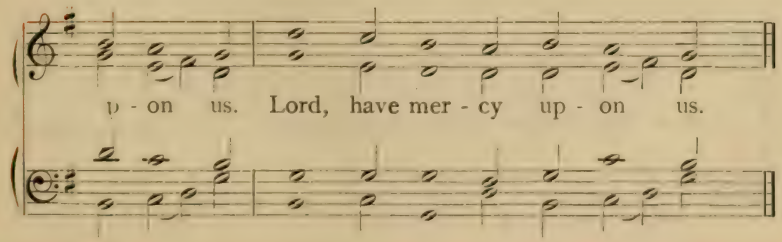
BENEDICTUS. St. Luke i.

¶ *An* Antiphon *may be sung with the* Benedictus.

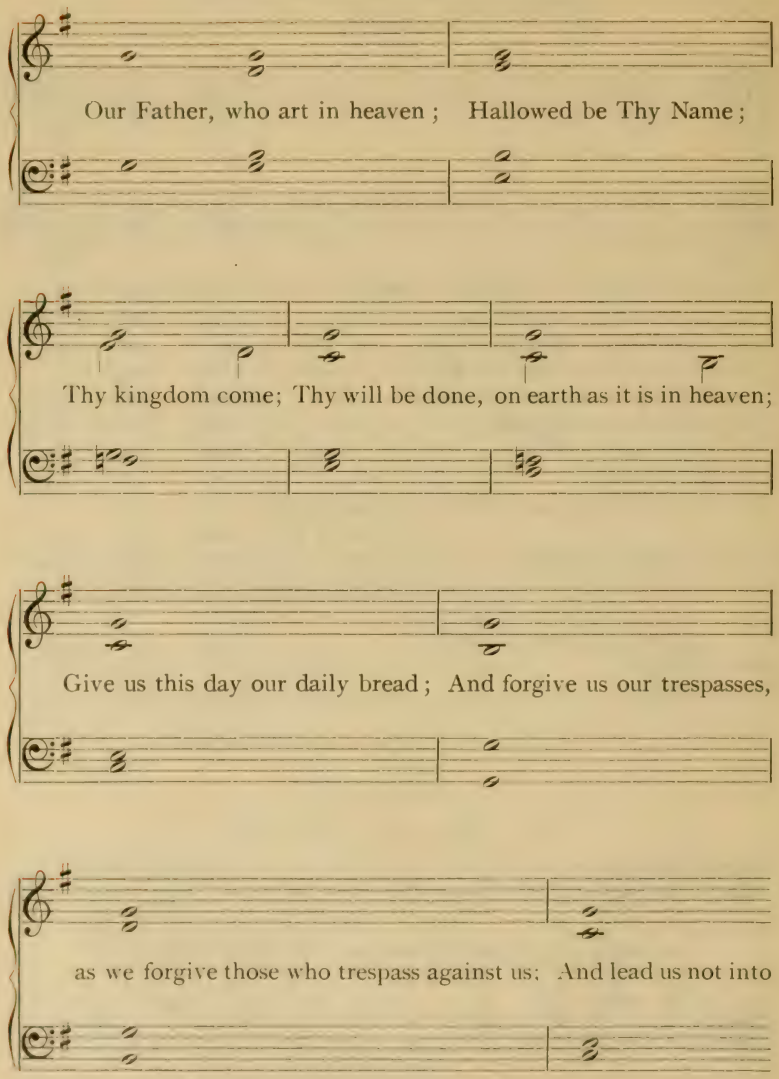
TONE II.

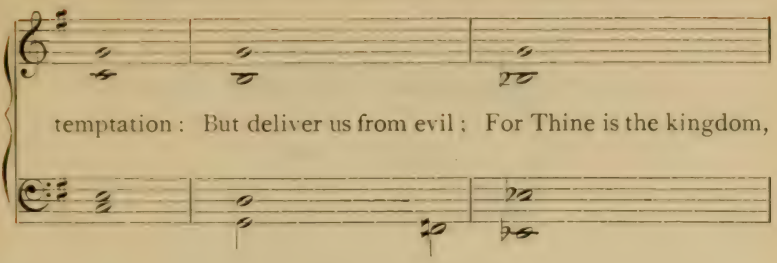


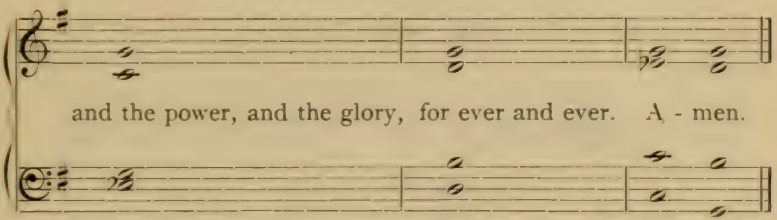
1.	for He hath visited and redeemed . .	*His*	peo-	ple ;
2.	in the house of His serv - - - - -	*ant*	Da-	vid ;
3.	which have been since the	world	be-	gan ;
4.	and from the hand of all	*that*	hate	us ;
5.	and to remember His holy	cov-	e-	nant ;
6.	that He would grant	un-	to	us ;
7.	might serve Him	*with-*	out	fear,
8.	all the days	*of*	our	life.
9.	for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to pre-	pare	His	ways ;
10.	by the remission	*of*	their	sins,
11.	whereby the Dayspring from on high hath	vis-	ited	us,
12.	to guide our feet into the	way	of	peace.
and to the	. . . . .	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	. . . . .	end,	A-	men.



The Lord's Prayer.

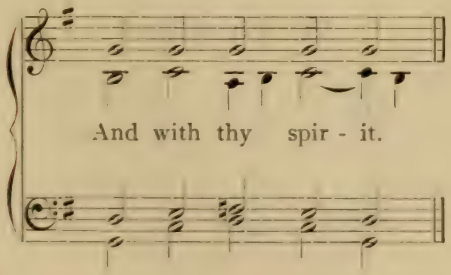

Our Father, who art in heaven ; Hallowed be Thy Name ;
Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven;
Give us this day our daily bread ; And forgive us our trespasses,
as we forgive those who trespass against us: And lead us not into





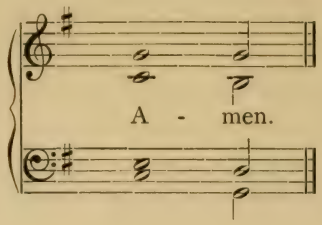
The Salutation.

The Lord be with you.



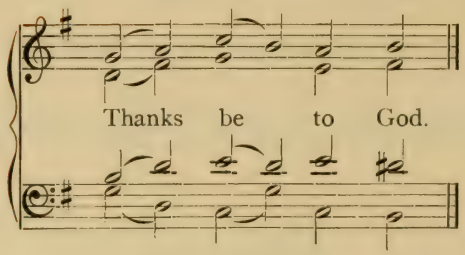
Let us pray.

The Collect for the Day, and Other Collects.



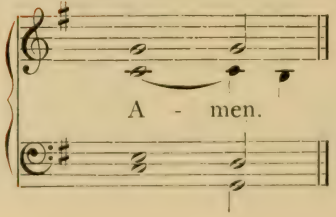
The Benedicamus.

Bless we the Lord.



(Hymn.)

The Benediction.

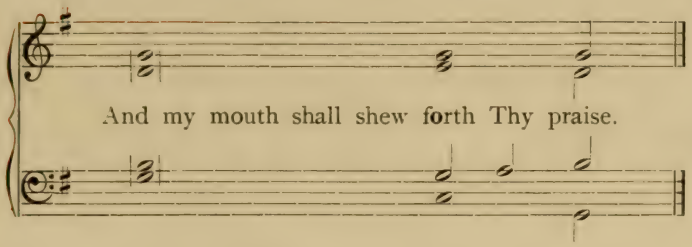


The Order of Evening Service, or Vespers.

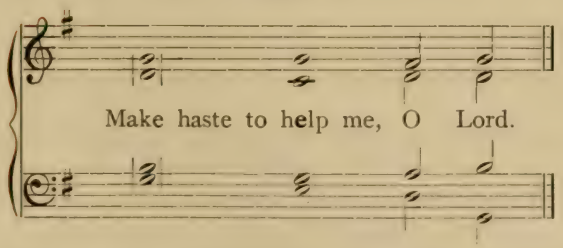
(Hymn of Invocation.)

The Versicle.

O Lord, open Thou my lips.*

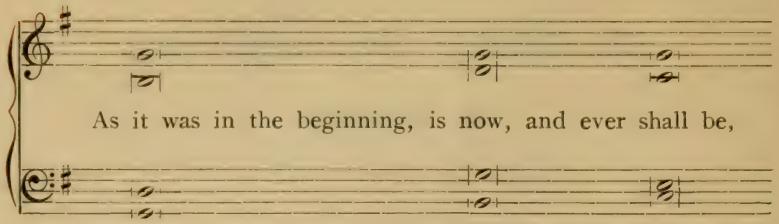


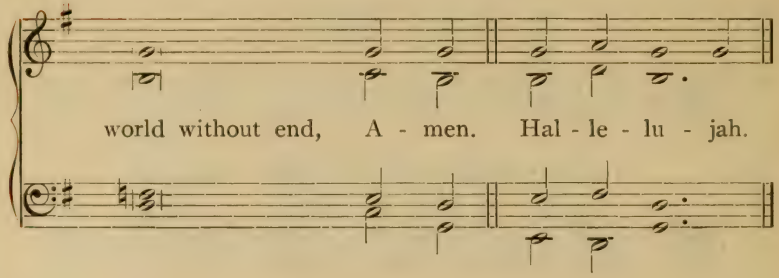
Make haste, O God, to deliver me.



* V. S. S. and G. S. omit the first *Versicle* and *Response*. When the Minister's Intonations are *said* and not sung, the Harmonies to the Responses may well be transposed a tone or more higher; e. g. B♭.

Glory* be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:



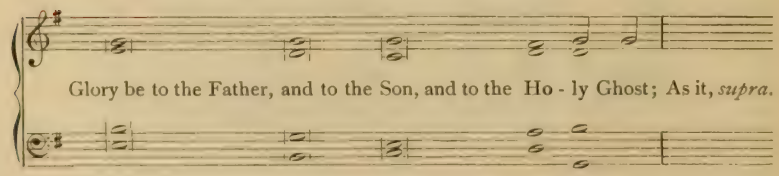


The Psalm.†

The Lesson.

---

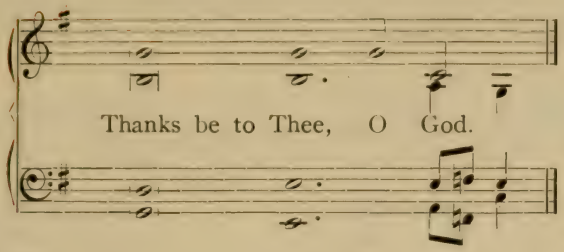
* U. S. S. and G. S. give the entire *Gloria Patri* to the Congregation.



† For the *Psalms* and additional settings for the *Canticles*, see "The Psalter and Canticles Pointed for Chanting, etc." by the same Editors. (G. C. Pub. Board.)

After each Lesson.

O Lord, have mercy upon us.*



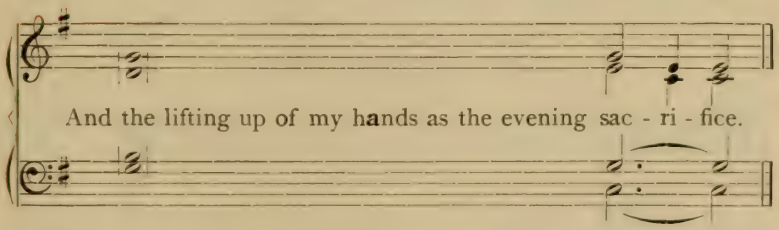
The Responsory, or a Hymn.

The Sermon.

The Hymn.

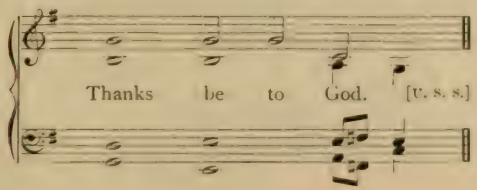
The Versicle.

Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense.



---

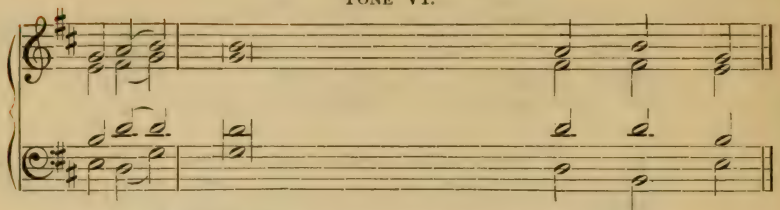
* But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.



The Canticle.

MAGNIFICAT. St. Luke i.

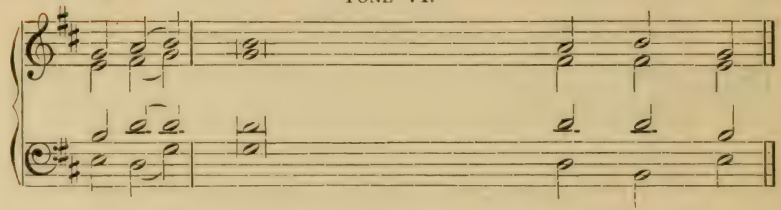
TONE VI.



1. MY SOUL	doth magni - - - - - -	fy	the	Lord :
2. For He	hath	*re-*	gard-	ed :
3. For be-	hold, ...	*from*	hence-	forth :
4. For He	that is mighty hath done to .	me	great	things :
5. And His	mercy is on them	*that*	fear	Him :
6. He hath	shewed strength	*with*	His	arm :
7. He hath	put down the mighty . . .	*from*	their	seats :
8. He hath	filled the hungry	*with*	good	things :
9. He hath	holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of	*His*	mer-	cy :
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

NUNC DIMITTIS. St. Luke ii.

TONE VI.

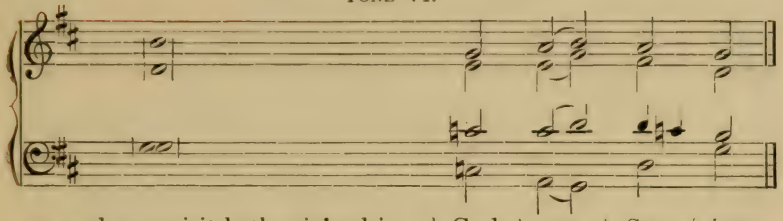


1. LORD, NOW	lettest Thou Thy servant de-	part	in	peace :
2. For mine	eyes have seen Thy . . .	*sal-*	va-	tion :
3. A light	to lighten	*the*	Gen-	tiles :
GLO - RY	be to the Father, and . .	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

The Canticle.

MAGNIFICAT. St. Luke i.

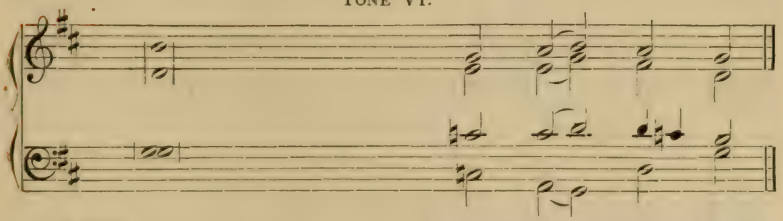
TONE VI.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en :
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho - - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent - -	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his	seed	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

NUNC DIMITTIS. St. Luke ii.

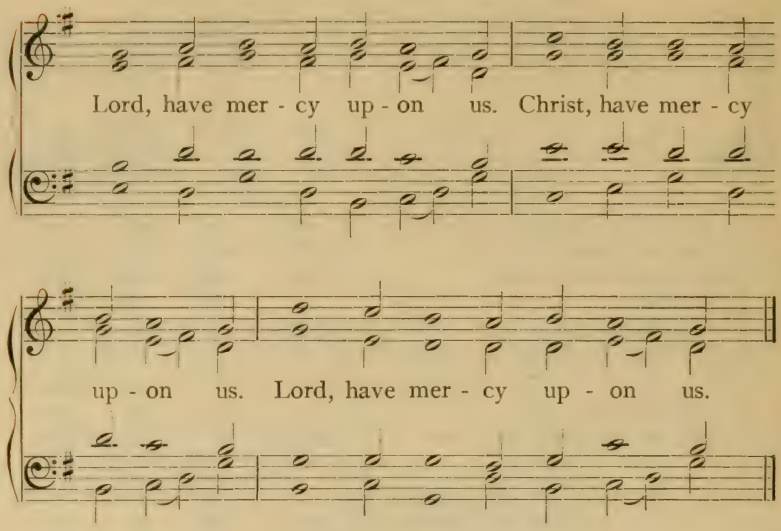
TONE VI.



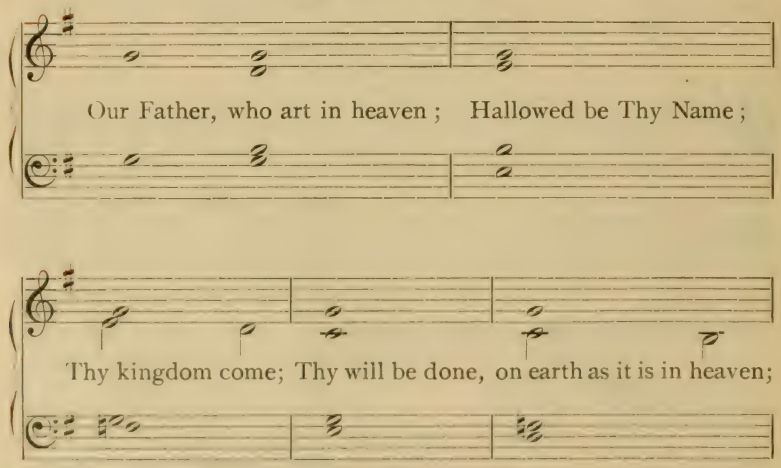
1. accord - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word ;
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Isra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

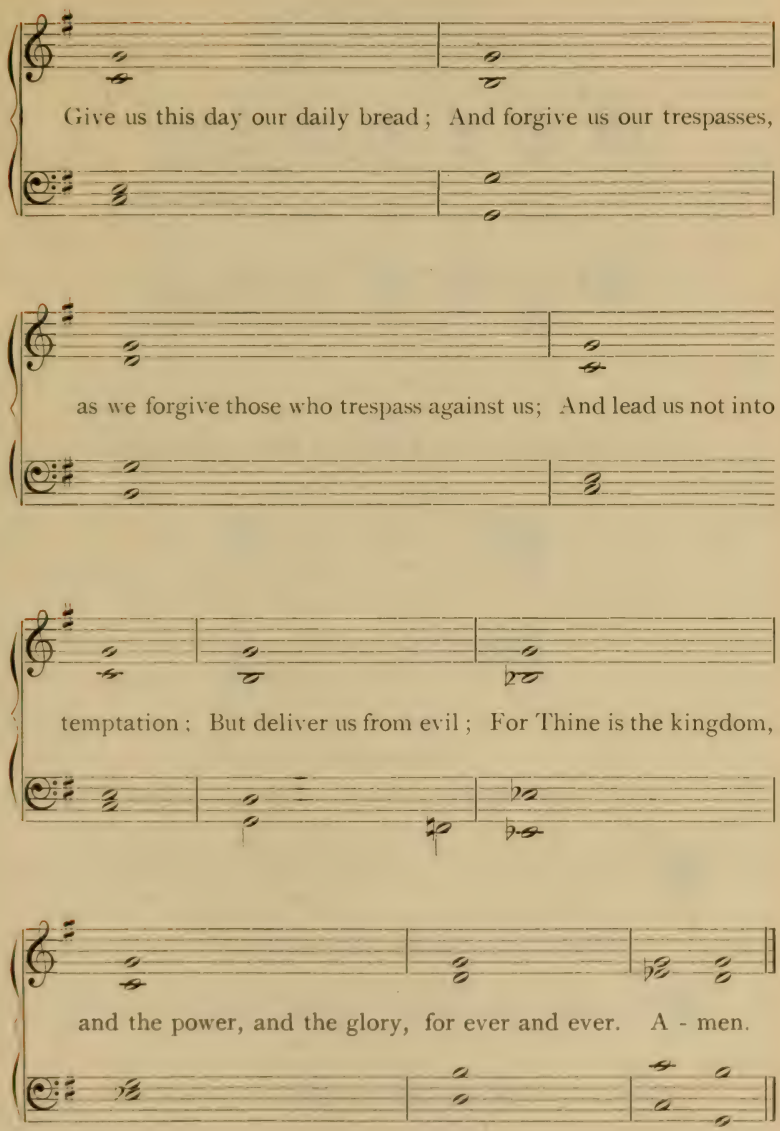
The Prayer.

Lord, have mercy upon us.



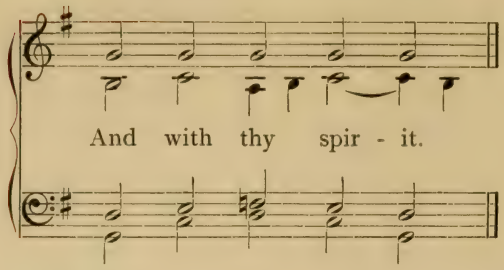
The Lord's Prayer.




Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses,
as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into
temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom,
and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. A - men.

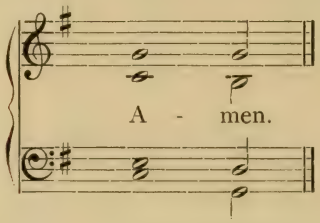
The Salutation.

The Lord be with you.



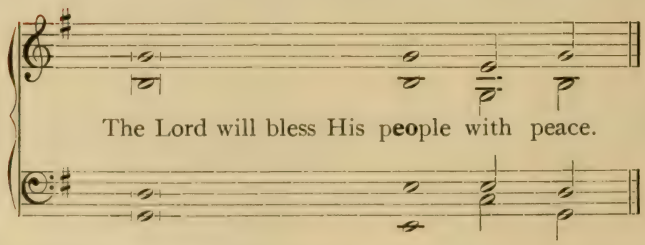
Let us pray.

The Collect for the Day, and Other Collects.



Versicle.

The Lord will give strength unto His people.

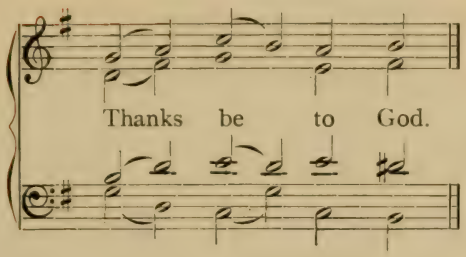


The Collect for Peace.

(Amen as above.)

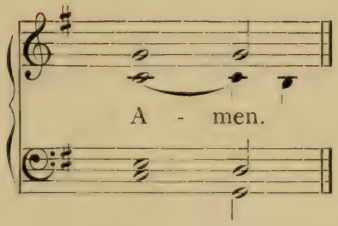
The Benedicamus.

Bless we the Lord.



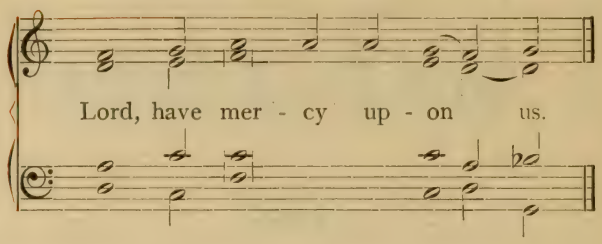
(Hymn.)

The Benediction.

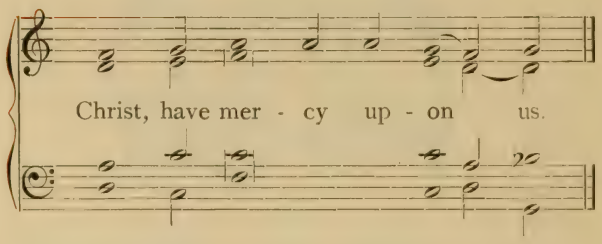


The Litany.

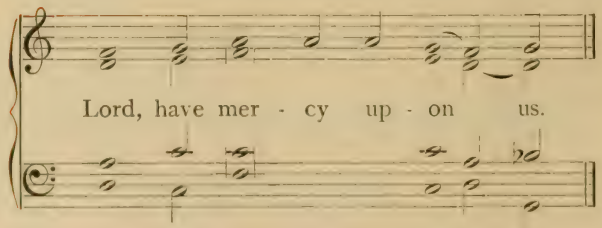
Lord, have mercy upon us.



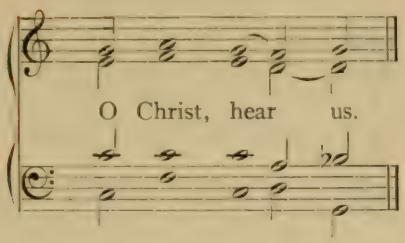
Christ, have mercy upon us.



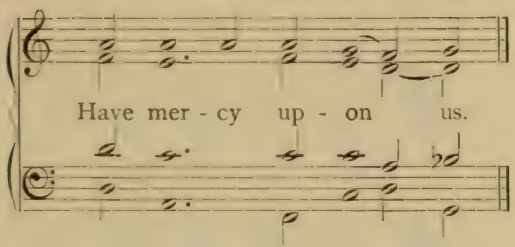
Lord, have mercy upon us.



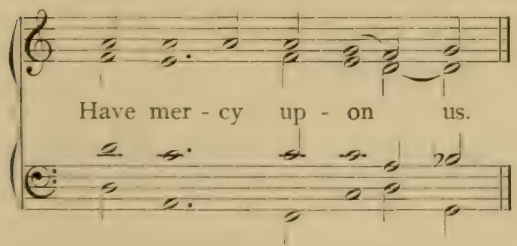
O Christ, hear us.



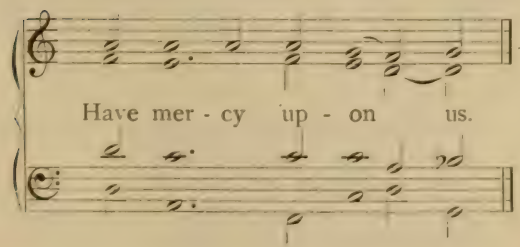
O God, the Father in heaven;



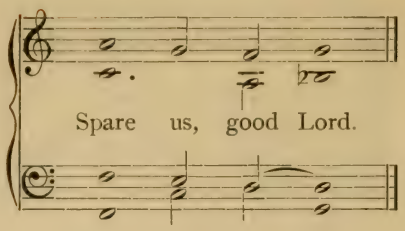
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;



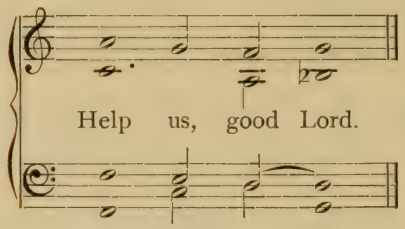
O God, the Holy Ghost;



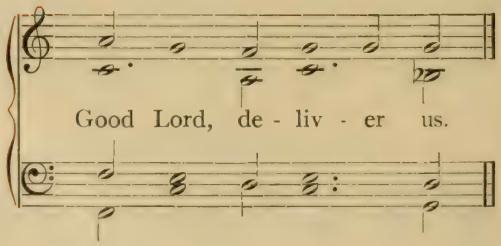
Be gracious unto us.



Be gracious unto us.

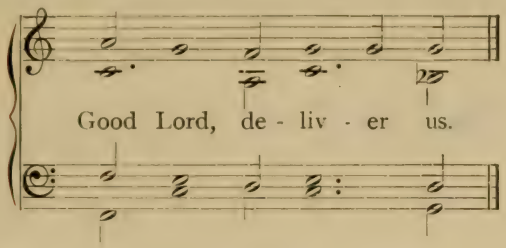


From all sin;
From all error;
From all evil:

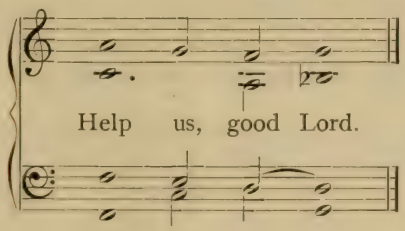


From the crafts and assaults of the devil;
From sudden and evil death;
From pestilence and famine;
From war and bloodshed;
From sedition and rebellion;

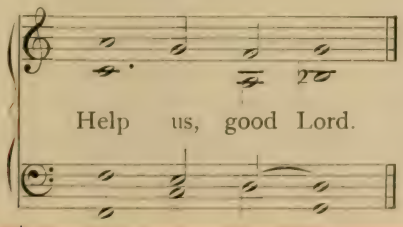
From lightning and tempest;
From all calamity by fire and water;
And from everlasting death:



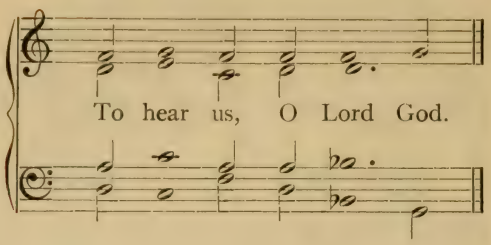
By the mystery of Thy holy Incarnation;
By Thy holy Nativity;
By Thy Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation;
By Thine Agony and Bloody Sweat;
By Thy Cross and Passion;
By Thy precious Death and Burial;
By Thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension;
And by the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter:



In all time of our tribulation;
In all time of our prosperity;
In the hour of death;
And in the day of judgment:



We poor sinners do beseech Thee;



And to lead and govern Thy holy Christian Church in the right way ;*

To preserve all pastors and ministers of Thy Church in the true knowledge and understanding of Thy Word, and in holiness of life ;

To put an end to all schisms and causes of offence ;

To bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and are deceived ;

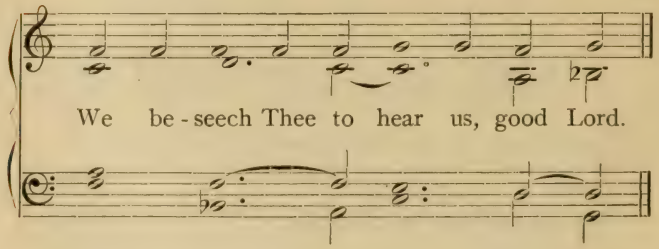
To beat down Satan under our feet ;

To send faithful laborers into Thy harvest ;

To accompany Thy Word with Thy Spirit and grace ;

To raise up them that fall, and to strengthen such as do stand ;

And to comfort and help the weak-hearted and the distressed :



To give to all nations peace and concord ;

To preserve our country from discord and contention ;

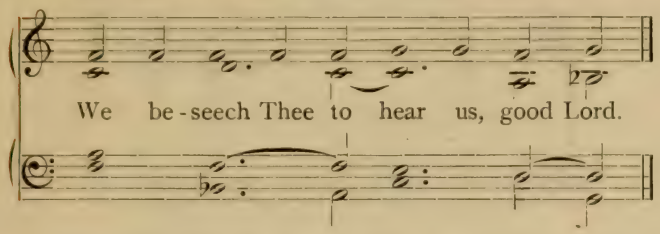
To give to our nation perpetual victory over all its† enemies ;

To direct and defend our President, and all in authority ;

* *And to rule and govern Thy holy Christian Church ;*—[U. S. S., G. S.]

† *Thine enemies.*—[G. S.]

And to bless and keep our magistrates, and all our people:



To behold and succor all who are in danger, necessity, and tribulation;

To protect all who travel by land or water;

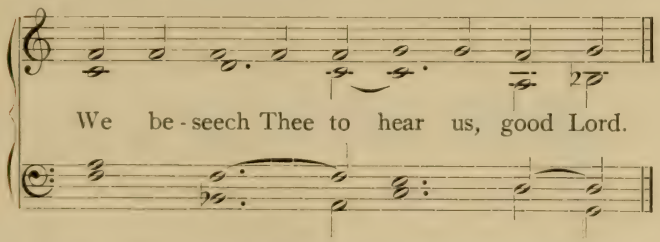
To preserve all women in the perils of childbirth;

To strengthen and keep all sick persons and young children;

To set free all who are innocently imprisoned;

To defend and provide for all fatherless children and widows;

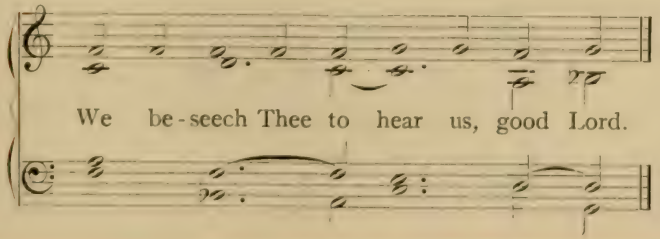
And to have mercy upon all men:



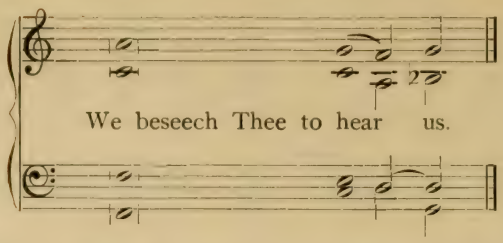
To forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts;

To give and preserve to our use the fruits of the earth;

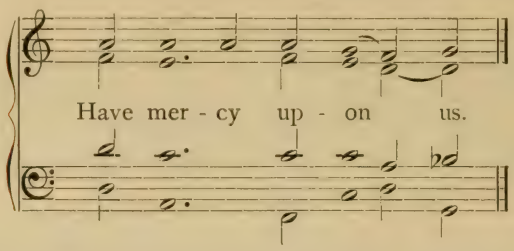
And graciously to hear our prayers:



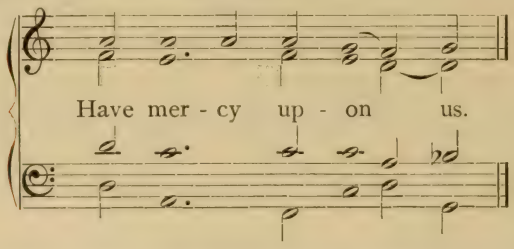
O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of God;



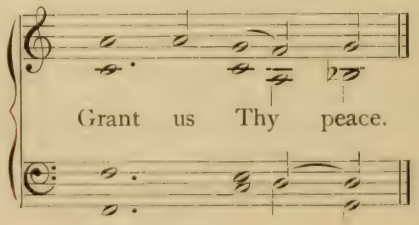
O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;



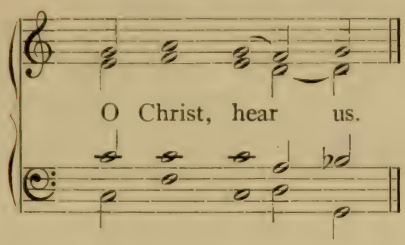
O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;



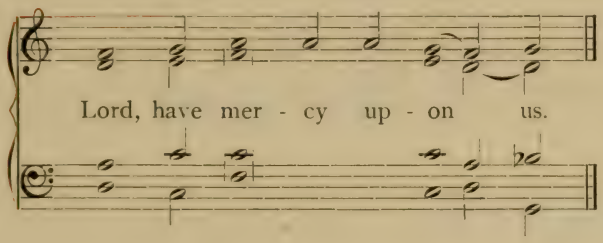
O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;



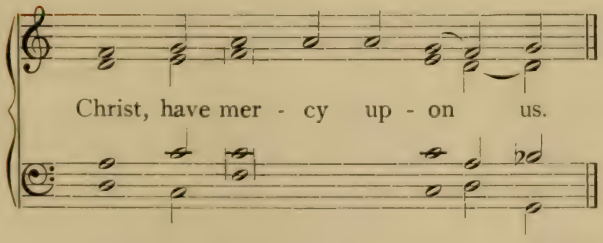
O Christ, hear us.



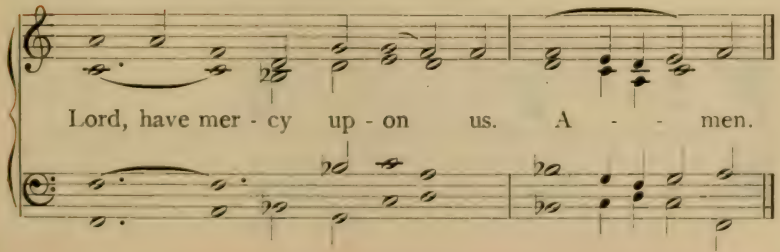
Lord, have mercy upon us.



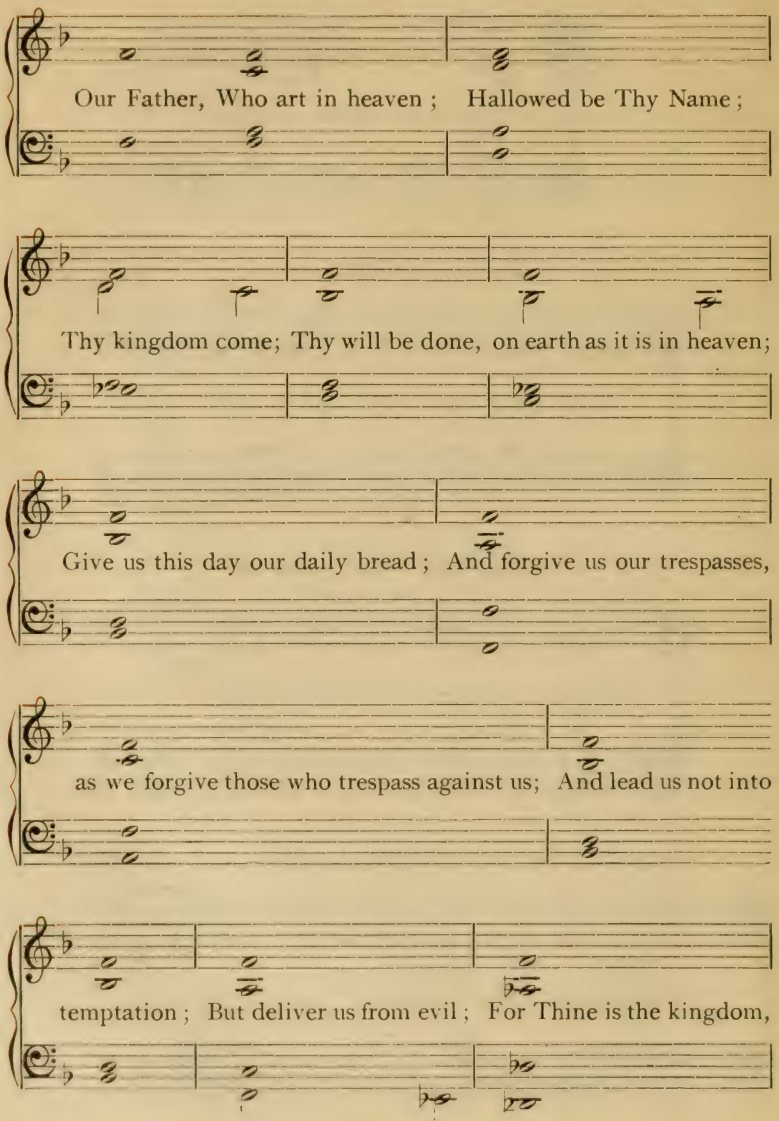
Christ, have mercy upon us.

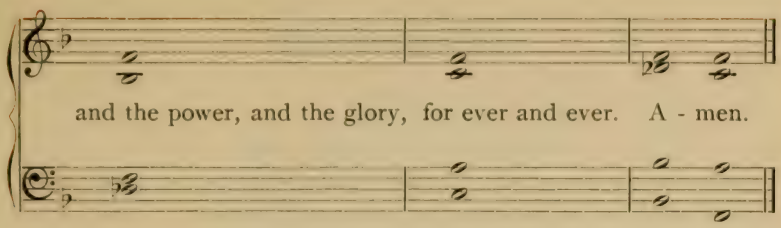


Lord, have mercy upon us.



The Lord's Prayer.


Our Father, Who art in heaven ; Hallowed be Thy Name ;
Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven;
Give us this day our daily bread ; And forgive us our trespasses,
as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into
temptation ; But deliver us from evil ; For Thine is the kingdom,

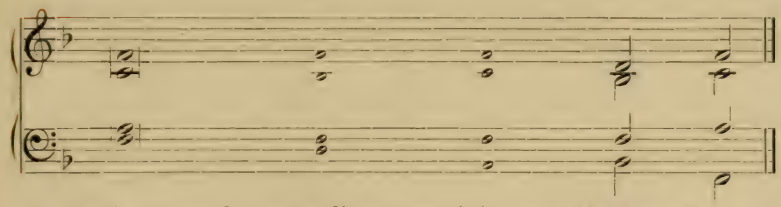


Litany Collects.

Versicle.

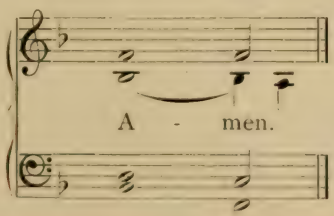
1. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.
2. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name.
3. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.
4. O Lord, enter not into judgment with Thy servant.
5. Call upon Me in the day of trouble.
6. The Lord will give strength unto His people.

Response.



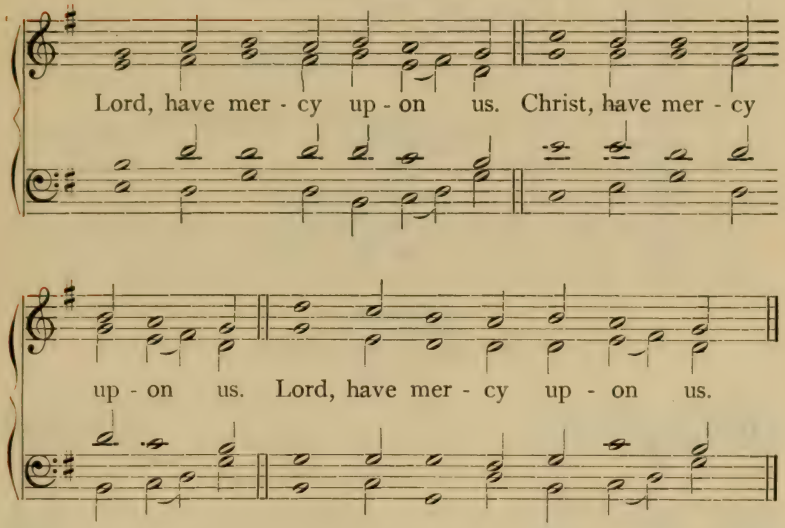
1. Neither reward us according to our iniq - - - uities.
2. Deliver us, and purge away our sins, for Thy . Name's sake.
3. Neither reward us according to our iniq - - uities.
4. For in Thy sight shall no man living be justifi- ed.
5. I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glori - - - fy Me.
6. The Lord will bless His people . . . . . with peace.

After the Collects.

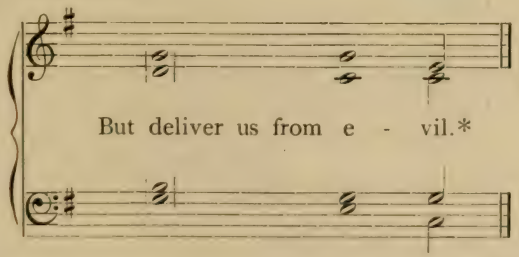


The Suffrages.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.



Our Father, Who art in heaven; . . . . . And lead us not into temptation;



* In G. S. this petition is not a Response, but is given to the Minister.

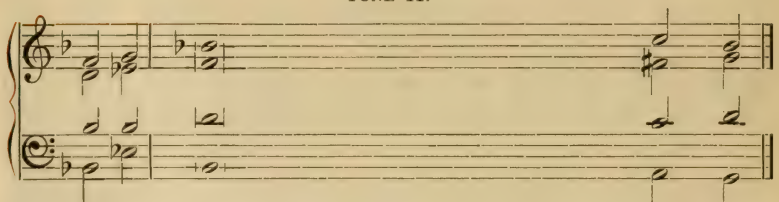
Versicle.

1. I said, LORD, be merciful unto me:
2. Return, O LORD, how long?
3. Let Thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us:
4. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:
5. O Lord, save our rulers:
6. Save Thy people, and bless Thine inheritance:
7. Remember Thy Congregation:
8. Peace be within thy walls:
9. Let us pray for our absent brethren:
10. Let us pray for the broken-hearted and the captives:
11. Send them help from the Sanctuary:
12. Hear my prayer, O LORD:

(At *Matins.*)

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

TONE II.



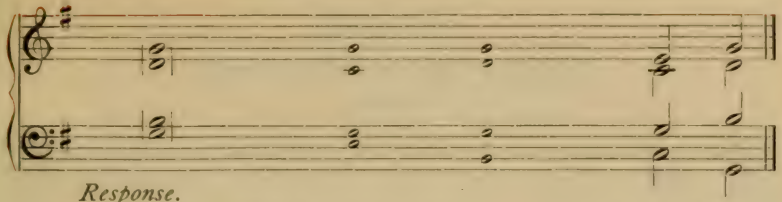
1. OUT OF the depths have I . . . . . cri- ed:
2. Lord, hear my . . . . . voice:

3. If Thou, LORD, shouldest mark in - - - iqui- ties:
4. But there is forgiveness with . . . . . Thee:
5. I wait for the LORD, my soul doth . . . wait:
6. My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morn- ing:
7. Let Israel hope in the . . . . . LORD:

8. And He shall redeem . . . . . Isra- el:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . . Son:

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . . shall be:



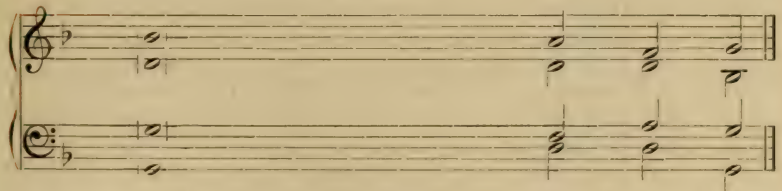
Response.

1.	Heal my soul ; for I have sinned a - - - - -	gainst	Thee.
2.	And let it repent Thee concerning Thy serv - -	ants.	
3.	According as we hope	in	Thee.
4.	And let Thy saints shout	for	joy.
5.	Let the King hear us when	we	call.
6.	Feed them also, and lift them up for ev - - -	er.	
7.	Which Thou hast purchased	of	old.
8.	And prosperity within thy pal - - - - - -	aces.	
9.	O Thou, our God, save Thy servants that trust .	in	Thee.
10.	Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his trou - -	bles.	
11.	And strengthen them out of Zi - - - - - -	on.	
12.	And let my cry come un - - - - - - - -	to	Thee.

(At *Matins.*)

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

TONE II.

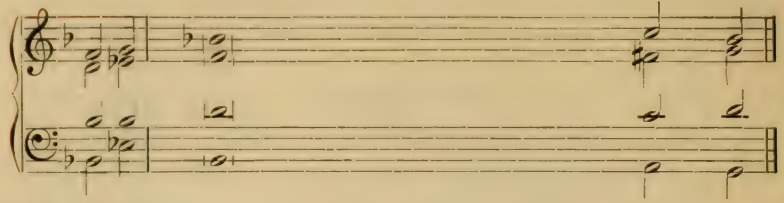


1.	unto	Thee,	O LORD.
2.	let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my sup-	*pli-*	ca- tions.
3.	O Lord, ...	who	shall stand?
4.	that Thou mayest	*be*	fear- ed.
5.	and in His Word	*do*	I hope.
6.	I say, more than they that watch *for* .	*the*	morn- ing.
7.	for with the LORD there is mercy and with Him is plenteous	*re-*	demp- tion.
8.	from all his in - - - - - - - -	iq-	ui- ties.
and to the	. . . . .	Ho-	ly Ghost ;
world without	. . . . .	end.	A- men.

(At *Vespers.*)

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

TONE II.



1. HAVE MER-cy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving- | kind- | ness :

2. Wash me throughly from mine in- - - | iqui- | ty :
3. For I acknowledge my trans - - - - | gres- | sions :
4. Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy | sight :

5. Behold, I was shapen in in - - - - | iqui- | ty :
6. Behold, Thou desirest truth in the inward | parts :

7. Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be . | clean :
8. Make me to hear joy and . . . . . | glad- | ness :
9. Hide Thy face from my . . . . . | sins :
10. Create in me a clean heart, O . . . . | God :
11. Cast me not away from Thy . . . . | pres- | ence :
12. Restore unto me the joy of Thy sal- - | va- | tion :
13. Then will I teach transgressors Thy . . | ways :
14. Deliver me from blood guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my sal- | va- | tion :
15. O Lord, open Thou my . . . . . | lips :
16. For Thou desirest not sacrifice: else would I | give | it :
17. The sacrifices of God are a broken . . | spir- | it :

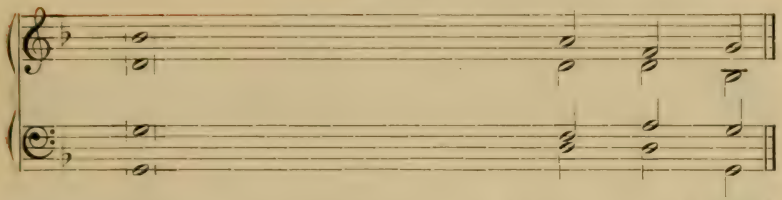
18. Do good in Thy good pleasure unto . . | Zi- | on :
19. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt | offer- | ing :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

(At *Vespers.*)

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

TONE II.

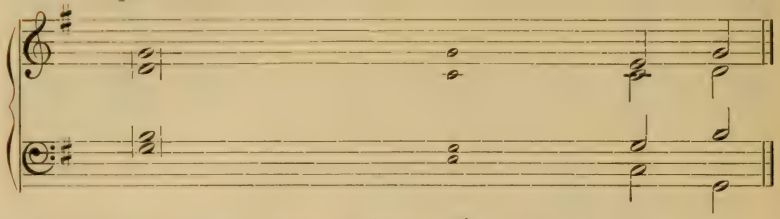


1. according unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies, blot out my	*trans-*	gres-	sions.
2. and cleanse me	from	my	sin.
3. and my sin is ever	*be-*	fore	me.
4. that Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest, and be clear when	*Thou*	judg-	est.
5. and in sin did my mother	*con-*	ceive	me.
6. and in the hidden part Thou shalt make me to	know	wis-	dom.
7. wash me, and I shall be whit - - - -	*er*	than	snow.
8. that the bones which Thou hast broken	may	re-	joice.
9. and blot out all mine in - - - - -	iq-	ui-	ties.
10. and renew a right spirit	*with-*	in	me.
11. and take not Thy Holy Spir - - - -	*it*	from	me.
12. and uphold me with Thy	free	Spir-	it.
13. and sinners shall be converted . . .	un-	to	Thee.
14. and my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy	right-	eous-	ness.
15. and my mouth shall shew	forth	Thy	praise.
16. Thou delightest not in burnt	of-	fer-	ing.
17. a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt	not	de-	spise.
18. build Thou the walls of Je - - - -	ru-	sa-	lem.
19. then shall they offer bullocks upon . .	*Thine*	al-	tar.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Versicle.

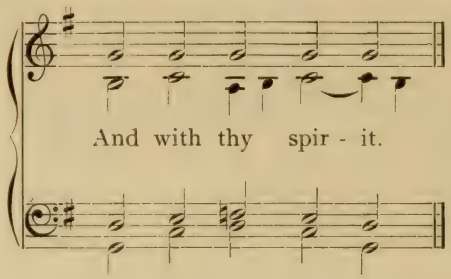
1. Turn us again, O God of hosts:
2. Arise, O Christ, for our help:
3. Hear my prayer, O LORD:

Response.

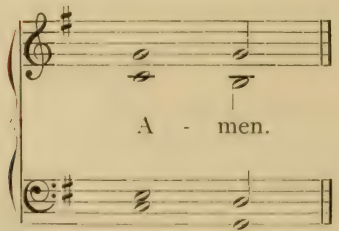


1. Cause Thy face to shine and we shall be sav - ed.
2. And redeem us, for Thy mer - - - - - - cy's sake.
3. And let my cry come un - - - - - - - to Thee.

The Lord be with you.



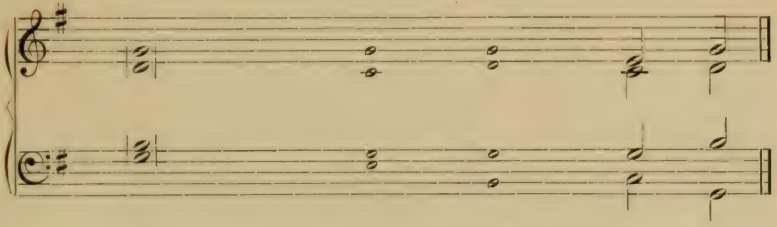
After the Collects.



Versicle.

1. Give peace in our days, O Lord:
2. O Lord, let there be peace in Thy strength:

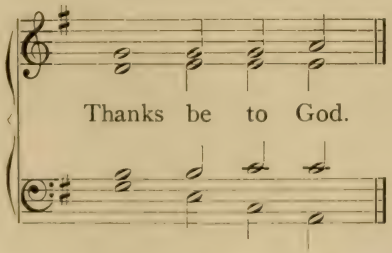
Response.



1. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, except Thou, our God.
2. And abundance in Thy tow - - - - - - ers.

(*The Collect for Peace.*)

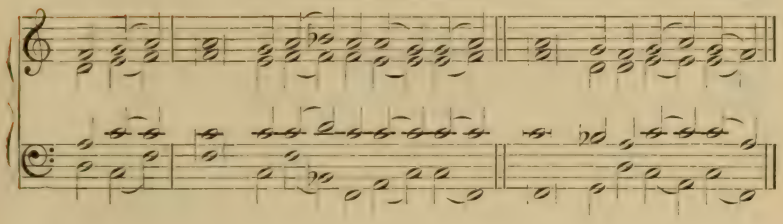
Bless we the Lord.



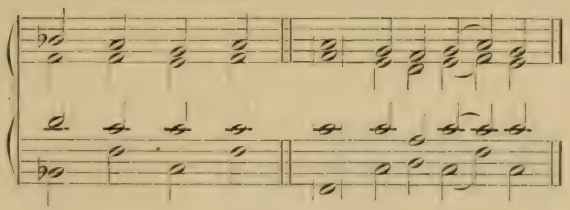
Accompanying Harmonies to the Psalm Tones.*

Tone I.

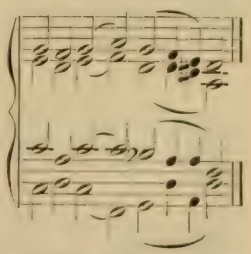
Festival Mediation. *Fin.* 1.



Ferial Mediation. *Fin.* 2.

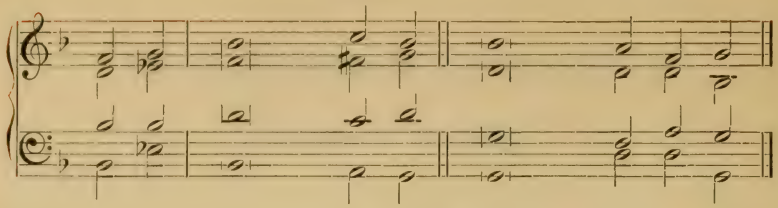


Fin. 3.

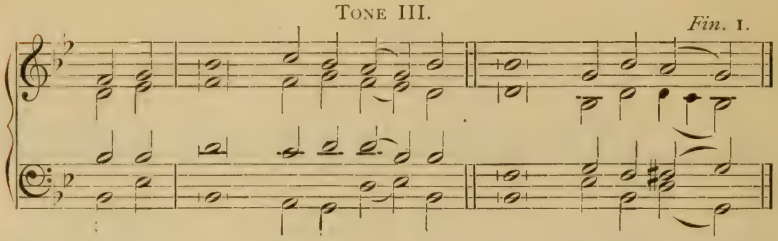


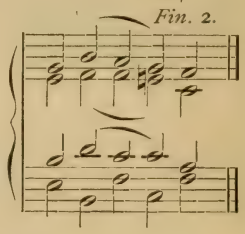
*For supplementary Harmonies to the Tones Organists are referred particularly to those of Joseph Hanisch.

TONE II.

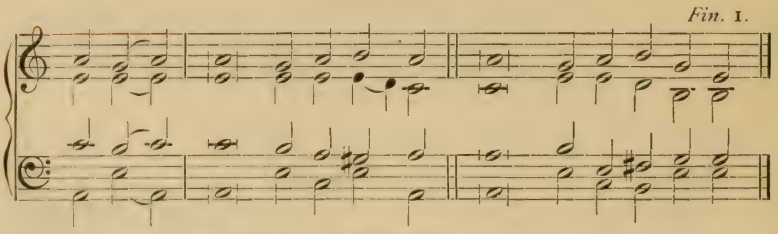


TONE III.

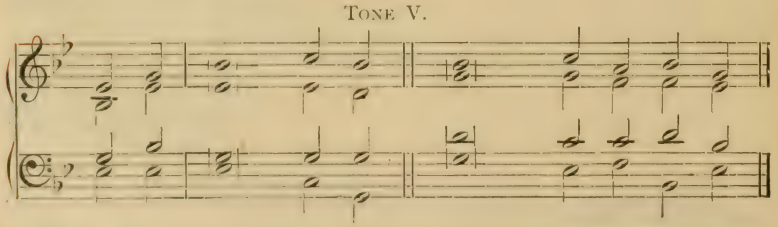




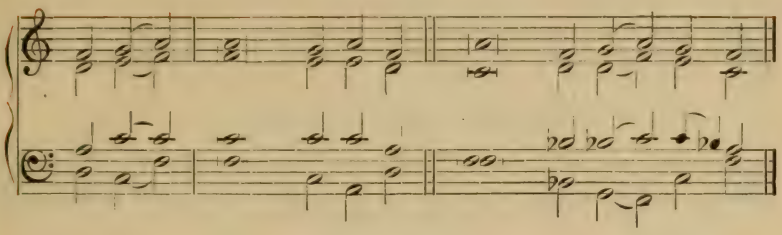
TONE IV.



TONE V.

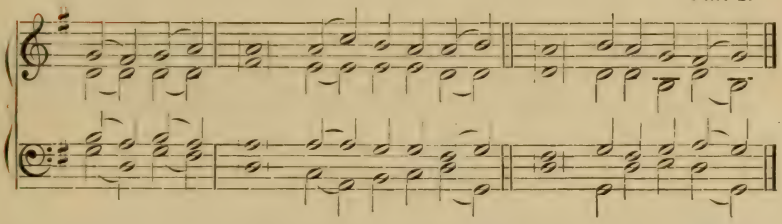


TONE VI.

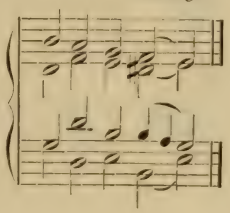


TONE VII.

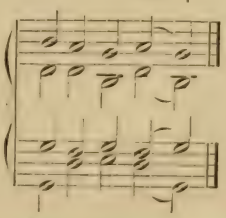
Fin. 1.



Fin. 3.

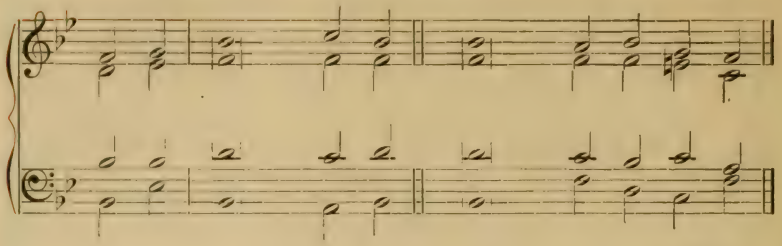


Fin. 4.

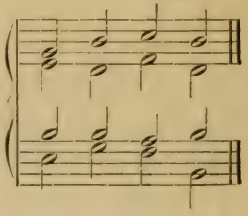


TONE VIII.

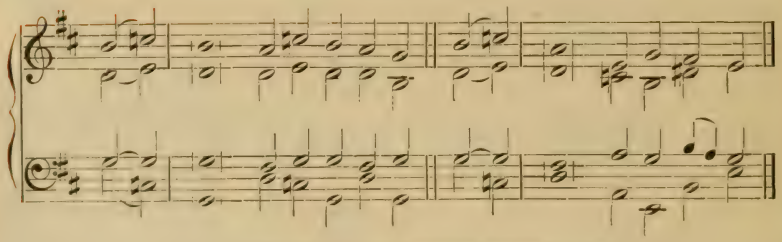
Fin. 1.



Fin. 2.



TONUS PEREGRINUS.



W. H. Keyser & Co., Phila., Pa.

The Psalter and Canticles

POINTED FOR CHANTING

TO

The Gregorian Psalm Tones

WITH A PLAIN SONG SETTING FOR THE ORDER OF MATINS AND VESPERS, ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES, AND TABLES OF PROPER PSALMS

FOR THE USE OF

Evangelical Lutheran Congregations

Edited by

HARRY G. ARCHER

ORGANIST OF THE FIRST CHURCH, PITTSBURG, PA.

AND

REV. LUTHER D. REED

PASTOR OF EMANUEL CHURCH, ALLEGHENY, PA.

With an Introduction by

REV. D. H. GEISSINGER, D.D.

PASTOR OF THE FIRST CHURCH, PITTSBURG, PA.

PHILADELPHIA

General Council Publication Board

MDCCCCI

Copyright, 1897, by
THE CHRISTIAN LITERATURE CO.

Copyright, 1901, by
LUTHER D. REED and HARRY G. ARCHER.

Preface

THERE is a wholesome and wide-spread endeavor to understand more clearly the early Post-Reformation period of our Church's history, and to conform more generally to its rites and usages. The "Common Service," which stands as the greatest monument in the English language to the influence of this tendency in our Communion, has enriched our services by restoring to them the Psalms and Canticles as prescribed in our early Orders. The present book provides material which may be of assistance to all who desire to conform in their use of these portions of our worship to the practice not only of the same classic period of our history, but also of the Church Universal from most ancient times.

It may not be amiss to present as prefatory to the present volume some of the characteristic features of Ancient Plain Song, and of the Psalm Tones in particular, and a brief mention of their universal use in the Church. The antiquity of the Psalm Tones is so great that no one has succeeded in tracing their exact origin with any degree of certainty. There are three well-defined theories with reference to their primitive sources, two of which ascribe to them Greek and Hebrew derivation respectively, while the third asserts independent genesis in very early Christian times. The most satisfactory of these is probably the one which claims for them more or less direct connection with the earlier forms of the sacred music of the Jews while acknowledging the molding influence of later Greek art and learning. The Christian and Jewish Churches overlapped for a period of nearly forty years, during which time the Jewish Christians still continued to worship in the Temple. The Psalms were among the first portions of the Temple

Service to be incorporated within the independent public worship of the Christians, and it is probable that the ancient melodies were borrowed in the same manner. Otherwise it is difficult to account for the absolute disappearance of all that great and important collection of Ancient Hebrew Song, which, if we deny its transference to the Christian Church, we must agree has vanished completely and left not a trace behind—a supposition at variance with the principles of conservatism and the reverence for tradition characteristic of Hebrew methods and worship. Equally perplexing would it be to explain the marvellous birth of an entirely new character and body of Sacred Song amid the persecutions and vicissitudes of the Early Church, at a time when mere preservation demanded every exertion, and the invention and introduction of new Art-forms into the worship was an impossibility.

Early Hebrew poetry has neither rhyme nor metre, but is distinguished by a systematic repetition of thought in successive clauses, known as "thought-rhythm" or "parallelism." The peculiar structure of the Tones, which corresponds so closely to this distinctive characteristic of Hebrew poetry, strongly supports this theory of Jewish transference of the melodies in a form more or less pure. All other chants for the use of the Psalms, though having the whole range of musical form at command, have borrowed this characteristic structure from the Gregorian Tones and thus acknowledged its singular excellence. "In it (Plain Song), or nowhere, we have the stream of sacred song, still flowing, which issued from the primeval fountains of Hebrew music, whether of the earliest Patriarchs, or of Moses and Miriam, of King David and King Hezekiah, of Ezra and Nehemiah, and of the last days of the Temple at Jerusalem."* At all events, all authorities agree in the statement of the historical fact that the Psalm Tones, the earliest monument of the Plain Song System, are the most ancient ecclesiastical melodies of which we have any knowledge. It seems certain that they were used by the very earliest Christians, being transmitted to successive generations by oral tradition only, until Ambrose in the fourth century and Gregory in the sixth, classified and gave more permanent form to all the traditional melodies, thus establishing the foundation upon which the superstructure of all later music,

* "Plain Song," by the Rev. Thomas Helmore, Novello, Ewer & Co., p. 151.

whether sacred or secular, was to be built. We know that they have been in continuous use in the Christian Church ever since. The body of Sacred Song which Gregory composed, collected, and edited, was sufficiently comprehensive to supply material for the public functions of the Church throughout the entire cycle of the Christian Year, and was reduced to writing in his celebrated "Antiphonarium." The standard copy of this was kept chained to the altar of St. Peter's in Rome, and became the model for all other Office-Books of the Church. The Roman Order of Service with its Chant was introduced into England by St. Augustine, the first Archbishop of Canterbury, in 596, and among the German nations by Boniface in 716, and became firmly established throughout Franconia through the efforts of Charlemagne. Famous schools arose in Germany and France and preserved the melodies and methods, though because of the uncertain character of the early notation and the consequent dependence upon oral tradition, "local uses," each differing more or less from the standard use and from each other, were early introduced and perpetuated. New Plain Song melodies for the Antiphons, Responsories, Introits, etc., were also added from time to time.

Devout, thoughtful minds will agree that there should ever be a clear and distinct line of separation between music written for amusement and that composed for divine worship. The former may well express emotions born of the spirit of unrest, of movement, stir and change; but for the latter, the Church seeks for "melodies that pray and incline to prayer." These early Plain Song melodies are above all things devotional and elevating, essentially and distinctively churchly, with none but hallowed associations clinging to them. Even as the Sacred Text comes down to us freighted with the holy memories and spiritual associations of all the ages of the Communion of Saints, whose exclusive and unquestioned property it has always been and ever will be, so these melodies, as its natural companions, breathe much of the same spirit. Otto Kade says: Plain Song "is among all the products of the Church's energy, her most substantial, peculiar, deeply tender and most beautiful creation. Nothing in the world surpasses the inestimable worth of these characteristic structures and song-forms, upon whose completion the Church labored a thousand years. No music touches them in their expressive melodic phrases.

They constitute the most mysterious tone-language in the world." * So also Thibaut speaks of the Ambrosian and Gregorian melodies as "those truly sublime and heavenly songs and intonations, which, originated by genius and improved by art in the youngest and grandest days of the Church, impress the soul more deeply than many of our modern compositions which are specially designed for effect;" † while a recent writer bears this testimony to their devotional character: "The ancient Plain Song, coming down from the times of Gregory, breathes the deepest spirituality of a cloistered life, the life of self-abnegation and self-sacrifice. It makes little difference where you hear this music, or what may be the circumstances and surroundings; you feel, from the very emotions that it excites in your own heart, the images called before your mind, that you are listening to sacred music." ‡

In further analyzing the character of Plain Song we see that it differs from the more modern figurated music in consisting of melody simply, unfettered and untrammelled by any necessity of metre or harmony. We must seek its origin in speech rather than in music. In fact it differs from speech only in having musical pitch and melody. It also has rhythm, but only such as it obtains from the words. Any attempt to trammel its free spirit with the restrictive principles of metrical form would be as incongruous and anachronistic (if we may so term it), as the vagarious effort to clothe the glorious sculptured models of Greek art with raiment of present style. Only by understanding that the Psalm Tones of the early Plain Song System are really not so much a kind of music as a mode of recitation, will we be able to view them in their true character and relation to the sacred words of Scripture. Their rhythmical and yet unmetrical character is in itself true to the language of the Psalms, which is poetical and rhythmical but not metrical. Their melodial forms are entirely subservient to the

---

* "Der neuaufgefundene Luther-Codex vom Yahre 1530," published Dresden, 1871, p. 23.

† "Purity in Music," by A. F. Thibaut. English translation by John Broadhouse, London, 1882, p. 8.

‡ "The Evolution of Church Music," by the Rev. Frank Landon Humphreys, Scribners, 1896, p. 48.

spirit of the words, and the latter lose none of their power or force, nor do they sacrifice anything of rhythm, movement, or meaning, by being wedded to these breathings of pure melody.

Since there is in this music of the Early Church so much of majesty, of solemn, effective grandeur, of grave reverence, and of melodious beauty as to have commanded the admiration and respect not only of the most learned and pious fathers of the Church, but also of the best and most devout musicians of every age, it is but natural to learn that the early Reformers, far from desiring to dispense with Plain Song, used every endeavor to replant it as speedily and carefully as possible into the Church of the Reformation, and to adapt it to its new surroundings. "It is a vulgar error to suppose that the sixteenth century Reformers disapproved of Plain Song; what they wished to abolish was the 'operose' figured music which had too much usurped its place in divine worship." * Thus we find Luther most energetic, amid all his other labors, in his endeavors to incorporate it within the remodelled services of the Church. A most interesting testimony to this fact is furnished by the quaint letter of the composer John Walther, Luther's friend and assistant in the work of revising the services. Walther here says, "Some forty years ago, when he would set up the German Mass at Wittenberg, he wrote to the Elector of Saxony and Duke Johannsen, of illustrious memory, begging to invite to Wittenberg the old musician Conrad Rupff and myself, to consult with him as to the character and the proper notation of the Eight Tones; and he finally himself decided to appropriate the Eighth Tone to the Epistle and the Sixth Tone to the Gospel, speaking on this wise: Our Lord Christ is a good Friend, and His words are full of love; so we will take the Sixth Tone for the Gospel. And since St. Paul is a very earnest Apostle we will set the Eighth Tone to the Epistle. So he himself made the notes over the Epistles and the Gospels, and the Words of Institution of the true Body and Blood of Christ, and sung them over to me to get my judgment thereon. He kept me three weeks long at Wittenberg, to write out the notes over some of the Gospels and Epistles, until the first German Mass was sung in the parish church. And I must needs stay to hear it, and take with me a copy

* "Plain Song," page 49.

of the Mass to Torgau and present it to His Grace the Elector from Doctor Luther. Furthermore he gave orders to re-establish the Vespers, which in many places were fallen into disuse. . . . etc." * In the Erlangen Edition of Luther's Complete Works will be found, vol. 22, page 226 sq., the above mentioned "Deutsche Messe" of 1526, with a supplement containing the melodies of the different Tones as prescribed by Luther given in their ancient notation. †

In another portion of his works, the Preface to the Funeral Hymns, ‡ we find him saying, "To this end, have we taken as a good example, the sweet music or melodies, which under Popery are in use at Vigils, Masses for the Dead, and Funerals, some of which we have printed in this little book; and it is our desire, as opportunity may serve, to take more, or another more competent may do so. But we have set other words thereto. . . . The Song and the notes are of great price, it were a pity that they should be lost; but the words to them were unchristian and impure, let these perish."

As has been said, "The Lutheran Reformation was no revolutionary movement. It looked with disfavor upon all novelties. It did not break with tradition, except where tradition broke with Scripture." § It was a "Conservative Reformation". Re-formation is neither total Abrogation nor independent Creation. In consequence, Lutheran Services have as great a right and as strong a claim to the Pre-Reformation Music of the Church, as her Confessions have to the Œcumenical Creeds of the Church. The early Church Orders, following

* This letter first appeared in the *Syntagma Musicum* of Michael Prætorius, I., pages 449–453. Given also in Forkel, Musik. Almanach, 1784, page 160; v. Winterfeld, Evang. Kirchenges. I., page 150; v. Dommer, Handbuch der Musikgeschichte, 1868, page 182; Rambach, "Ueber D. Martin Luther's Verdienst um den Kirchengesang, etc.," Hamburg, 1813. Also quoted at length by Leonard Woolsey Bacon in his "Hymns of Martin Luther," Scribners, 1883, page 18.

† See also with reference to the above letter of Walther, the note, page 32, of Lyra, "Die Liturgischen Altarweisen des lutherischen Hauptgottesdienstes," 1873.

‡ "Christliche Geseng, Lateinisch und Deudsch, zum Begrebnis," Wittemberg, 1542. The Preface given in Wackernagel, "Bibliographie des deutschen Kirchenliedes," 1855, page 572.

§ Dr. Jacobs—"Prebendary Burbidge and 'The Lutheran Movement.' A Review and an Answer," p. 31.

Luther's course, universally retain the ancient Gregorian melodies. These Orders are concerned chiefly with the provisions for the Hauptgottesdienst, or Communion Service, and the melodies in the ancient notation generally accompany the text. *

The ancient melodies of the Psalm Tones, Antiphons, Responsories, etc., are also prescribed for the Matin and Vesper Services, though less frequently included within the Kirchenordnungen themselves. †

---

* Among others the following KOO and Agenda have been examined and found to contain the ancient Plain Song melodies transferred together with the purified text from the Pre-Reformation Services of the Church. Some twelve of the number provide simply for the chanting of the Lord's Prayer and the Words of Institution in the Holy Communion, but all the others furnish melodies also for some or all of the other portions of the Service, such as the Introits, Kyrie, Epistle, Halleluia, Gospel, Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, Collects, Proper Prefaces, Sanctus, Agnus Dei, Litany, etc., etc.

Teutsch Kirchenampt, 1524.
Brandenburg-Nürnberg, 1533.
Pfalz, 1543.
Braunschweig, 1563, reprint of 1531.
Saxon (Duke Henry), 1539.
Mark Brandenburg, 1540.
Spangenberg, "Kirchengesaenge," 1545.
Veit Dietrich, 1546, 1553.
Mecklenberg, 1552 and revised of 1650.
Waldeck, 1640, reprint of 1556.
Prussian, 1558.
Wittenberg, 1559.
Herzog Heinrich (Saxon), 1564, 1658.
Lüneburg, 1564 and reprint of 1598.
Herzog Julius, 1569, as in revised editions of 1615 and 1739.
Pfalz-Zweybrück, 1570.
Brandenburg, 1572.
Oldenburg, 1573.
Hessian, 1574 and later editions of 1662 and 1724.
Lower Saxony, 1585.
Grubenhagen, 1594, reprint of 1581.
Rhein Pfalz, 1600, reprint of 1557.
Herzog Heinrich, 1600.
Lüneburg, 1619, as in 1643 and reprint of 1853.
Herzog Johann Casimir, Coburg, 1628, 1713.
Magdeburg Agenda, 1632.
Oznabrück, 1652.
Braunschweig Agenda, 1657, 1709.
Nordlingen, 1676.
Sachsen-Gotha Agenda, 1682.
Sachsen-Ernestinischer, 1685.
Bayreuth Agenda, 1717.
Hamburg Formula, 1728.
Saxon Agenda, 1712, 1771.
Pommern, 1731, reprint of 1690.

Many of the Orders give directions to sing portions of the Services without supplying the notes, thus presupposing a thorough familiarity with the usual melodies. Such are Bugenhagen, 1524; Herman of Cologne, 1544; Herzog August v. Sachsen, 1580, and the Officium Sacrum of Nürnberg, 1664. On this point also see Kliefoth, "Liturgische Abhandlungen," vol. 8, page 32, and Schoeberlein, "Schatz des liturgischen Chor—und Gemeindegesangs" I., pages 553, 555, as well as Armknecht, "Die alte Matutin—und Vesper-Ordnung," page 15.

† Notes are given for the Psalm Tones, Antiphons, Responsories, etc., in the Enchiridion and Teutsch Kirchenampt of 1524, Pfalz Zweybrück KO, 1570, Bran-

melody into distinctively modern form has led to the remark of Dr. Stainer that "Gregorians, as used for the most part in England at the present time, are nothing more than ordinary chants, not, however, having a uniform number of bars of music." The unequal number of notes in the mediations and finals of the different Tones, together with the diversity of opinion among different editors concerning the proper notes to be accented, clearly shows that there is nothing in the form or character of the melodies themselves that demands a fixed accent, but that as all the other melodies of the Plain Song System, they are to be regarded as rhythmical but unmetrical, and that the fixed accentual system is a comparatively recent innovation, and entirely arbitrary.

The essential rule of Plain Song is to "sing the words with notes as you would speak them without notes." The syllabic system of pointing recognizes no rhythm but that of the words. The text is all-important, and the melodial form to which it is declaimed is simply its servant, lending itself to every change and inflection of the words, and thus accommodating itself to their meaning and rhythm, and not subordinating them to its own musical form, as must be the case under the accentual system of pointing. St. Augustine states that the chant employed in Alexandria was so simple and natural that it was more like speaking than singing,* and in truth "the rhythm of the Gregorian melodies is no other than the rhythm of speech, and indeed of unfettered speech, viz., Prose,"† while it is precisely the "varying rhythm of speech and absolute freedom in delivery, unfettered by any bar-measurement, that form the grand features of Gregorian Chant,"‡ which has again been called by the editor of "Musica Sacra," "an imperishable master-piece of natural, musical declamation." In the pointing of the present work the syllabic system has been adopted, with the firm conviction that it is in the closest harmony with both the early history and the living spirit of Plain Chant. Each note in the inflection of the cadence or mediation is assigned a corresponding

* "Ita ut pronuntianti vicinior esset quam canenti." Conf. X., 33.

† "Einführung in die Gregorianischen Melodien," Peter Wagner, Freiburg, 1895, p. 211.

‡ "Magister Choralis, A Theoretical and Practical Manual of Gregorian Chant," by Dr. F. X. Haberl, 2d English ed., 1892, p. 227.

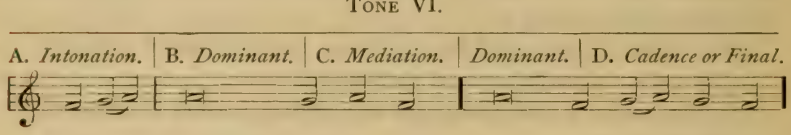
syllable of the ending of the Psalm-verse. The only exceptions will be found where secondary syllables, which, according to the spirit of the English language, have no appreciable vocal quantity and are almost entirely elided, have been connected with the preceding or succeeding syllable and its note in order not to break the melodic flow of the Tone. This system of pointing involves a constant moving of the musical accent of the melody to correspond with the shifting accent of the accompanying words. The effect of this ever-varying musical accentuation has been strikingly compared by Dr. Haberl, whose system of pointing as advocated in "Magister Choralis" and further developed in his "Psalterium Vespertinum" has been practically followed in the present work, to that of a peal of bells, in which the tone and pitch of one and then another rises above the others in the chime.

As far as is known to us this is the first attempt to present the entire Psalter in the Authorized Version with provision for chanting to the Eight Tones. The numerous Anglican Psalters use the version of 1539 as given in the Prayer Book, and the other works arranging for a Gregorian setting to the Psalms by others of our own Communion have only used a selection of the Psalms, and in the attempt to use the same pointing for both Anglican and Gregorian chants have necessarily modernized and destroyed the essentially unmetrical character of the latter by the introduction of bars and measures. The form of the melodies and the numbering of the Finals is that of the authentic Roman use. Amid the countless variations in both as given in Lossius, Elerus, Onolzbach, etc., and the modern German works of Schoeberlein, Herold, "Mecklenburg Cantionale," etc., as well as the best Anglican and French authorities, it would be impossible to make a more thoroughly satisfactory selection, or one which would be a more perfect consensus of early Lutheran usage. The Finals used were chosen with reference both to their contrast and the consequent variety they would permit, and to the frequency of their employment in the Antiphons of our early collections. In accordance with the universal judgment of centuries which has ascribed certain distinctive characteristics of feeling and emotion to different Tones, these have been apportioned to the Festivals and Seasons of the Church Year with especial reference to the essential thought and character of the latter. All the Psalms assigned in the Table of Psalms to the particular Sea-

accentuation of the words, and pure intonation of the melodies, cannot fail to secure beautiful Psalmody. In order to this end, absolute familiarity with both the words and the music is necessary. The Choir Leader and Organist must thoroughly understand the principles as laid down in the Preface, and every Psalm to be sung should be carefully rehearsed. The suggestions given will be of aid only in so far as they are applied in the faithful, thoughtful practice of the individual choir and congregation.

The following example will bring to view the essential and characteristic features of a Psalm Tone.

TONE VI.



A. THE INTONATION distinguishes the Festival from the Ferial or daily use. The *Psalmi Majores* (*Magnificat*, *Benedictus*, and *Nunc Dimittis*) and the *Gloria Patri* form the only exceptions to the general rule, and the Intonation is used for every verse of these whenever sung, either on Festivals or Feriæ. But it is used only to the first verse of every Psalm and other Canticle, and then only on Sundays and other Festivals, the chanting at the daily services beginning with the Reciting Note or Dominant. It is customary for the Intonation and first half-verse to be given out by one or several voices, the second half of the verse being taken up by the second body of singers, and the remainder of the Psalm sung antiphonally.

B. THE RECITING NOTE OR DOMINANT. All the syllables before the ones assigned to the Mediation and Cadence are chanted clearly and smoothly on this note. A comma or other mark of punctuation in the text indicates a slight pause in the Recitation, governed entirely by the meaning.

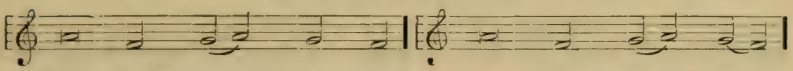
C. THE MEDIATION. This is the inflection closing the first half of the verse. For the First Tone two forms are given, the beautiful Festival one and the simpler Ferial form. Either may be used at any time. In certain of the Tones (the 2d, 4th, 5th and 8th), the so-called "monosyllabic mediation" is observed. According to ancient

Latin authority, whenever the last syllable of the half-verse is a monosyllable or the accented syllable of a polysyllabic word, it is placed under the next to the last note in the mediation of these Tones, and the final note omitted in that verse. This ancient rule furnishes the only instance of an absolute, universal agreement upon a fixed accent for any one note in the melodies. The syllables assigned to this note are the ones last accented in the half-verse or syllables which can bear a slight stress without doing violence to the meaning.

D. THE CADENCE OR FINAL. Most of the Tones have besides the usual Final, others called "differentiæ" or "variations." Several of these have been included.

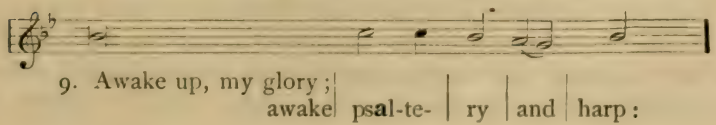
Certain verses of the Psalms have been too short to permit the assignment of a syllable to every note in the melody, and it is necessary to sing two notes to the one syllable. The dots in the text under the note without a syllable indicate a slur of that note with the preceding one, and not its omission. Thus:

PSALM 137. TONE VI.



When the very short syllable which follows the accent in certain words as "iniquity," "diligent," "vanity," etc., falls upon certain notes which cannot be passed over so lightly without affecting the smoothness of the melody, these syllables have been connected with the one preceding or following and sung to its note. When the interval in the melody is not more than a "second" the syllable is connected with the one preceding, and it is sung to the one following when the interval is a "third." Thus:

PSALM 57. TONE III.

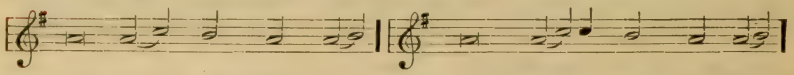


PSALM 77. TONE II.

6. I commune with own heart, and my | | | | spirit made | **dil-** | i-gent | search.

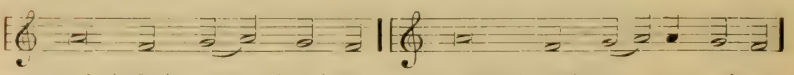
In every case where two syllables are assigned to a group of notes in the melody (two notes slurred together), the group is sung to the first syllable, and the second simply repeats the tone of the last note of the group. The characteristic slur must not be broken and the notes separated so as to assign one to each syllable. The following examples will render clear this important point:

PSALM 45. TONE VII.



14. . all | glori- | ous | with- | **in**: = 14. . all | **glo**- ri- | ous | with- | **in**:

PSALM 63. TONE VI.



3. . . in | *the* | **sa**nctu- | a- | ry. = 3. . in | *the* | **sa**nc - tu- | a- | ry.

Certain accented and unaccented syllables have been indicated in the inflections by heavy-face and italic type respectively, in order to assist the eye and the memory in the natural declamation of the text. But not all accented syllables are equal in quantity or stress, or are all unaccented syllables to be treated alike. The markings given can be suggestive only, and the meaning of the verse and the character of the melody must determine the proper rendering in every case. The accent given in the Reciting Note, before the Mediations and Finals, has been found to be very helpful to singers. The accented syllable is not to be regarded as a "rallying point," as every word must be sung so distinctly and deliberately that there will be no necessity for a place to "rally." Neither is it to be considered as marking the beginning of the "invisible bar" in the sense of many modern English editors. It generally indicates the last important syllable in the Recitation, the

slight stress upon which, while not so prominent as to affect the smoothness of the Chant, often helps to bring out more clearly the meaning of the verse and adds dignity to the rendition, restraining any tendency to undue haste.

Though most clearly suited to private study and meditation, the Psalms bear in every verse the imprint of their original purpose—to serve as a portion of the public worship of God's people. They were composed to be sung, and the mere reading of them is simply a make-shift, which conflicts with the historical usages of both the Jewish and Christian Churches. The present volume, which furnishes the material for their musical rendering, is not an experiment with an untried and untested system. The First English Evangelical Lutheran Church of Pittsburgh, Pa., has for some years drawn its musical settings to all the Services from the rich stores of Pre-Reformation Plain Song, and has used the present system in its Psalmody.

Grateful acknowledgments are due to the many friends whose kind sympathy and assistance have been greatly appreciated by the editors. In particular would they mention Mr. B. Frank Weyman, of the First Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., at whose suggestion the work was undertaken, and whose devotion to the cause of a purer Church Music made its present appearance possible.

This volume is submitted to the Church with the hope and prayer that it may be a step toward a better acquaintance with the treasures of sacred music of the Early Church, and that it may contribute to the true edification of worshippers. May He, Whose Spirit gave being to the Psalms and the gift of melody to the soul, and united them both in indissoluble bonds for His Service, add His blessing.

THE EDITORS.

Easter Monday, 1897.

Contents.

PAGE

PREFACE, ... iii

INTRODUCTION, ... xxiii

THE PSALTER, ... 2

THE CANTICLES, ... 362

EARLY SERVICE, OR MATINS, ... 417

EVENING SERVICE, OR VESPERS, ... 423

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES, ... 429

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE PSALM TONES, . . . 435

TABLES OF PROPER PSALMS, CANTICLES, AND TONES, . . . 439

Introduction

THE Evangelical Lutheran Church in our country has made remarkable progress during the last thirty years in every department of her life. In no respect, however, has she advanced more noticeably and soundly than in her distinctive cultus.

This was certain to come, sooner or later, in a Communion with her historical antecedents, with her conservative body of scriptural doctrine, and with her rich resources of classic liturgical material.

Our Reformers did for the worship of the Church precisely what they did for the doctrines. They eliminated the unscriptural and purged out the antiscriptural. They retained whatever had clear warrant in the divine Word, whatever was consistent with the spirit of revealed truth, and thus whatever would effectually contribute to spiritual edification.

It has been our inestimable privilege to rejoice in the restoration of the best type of a conservatively purified liturgy.

"The Common Service" of our American Lutheran Church is, as to its substance without doubt, and as to its form certainly without great variation, the "pure service of the ancient Church."

With the restoration of a pure liturgical service there has been awakened a deep desire for the restoration of a pure style of Church music.

This desire has already borne excellent fruit among us, which has done much to educate our people and to qualify them for the enjoyment and appreciation of the best things.

And now it is our high privilege to introduce a work, prepared in the spirit of humble, loyal return to the true and the beautiful, which, in its department, is perhaps an advance beyond anything that has yet appeared.

This work claims to reproduce the oldest and purest form of worship music. The melodies to which the entire Psalter is here arranged have strong claims to an antiquity long antedating the Christian Church in her New Testament form. These Psalm Tones are, we believe, the most ancient ecclesiastical melodies now known to be in existence. They belong to "the Church Universal from most ancient times." They are our legitimate inheritance together with the Psalms themselves. The first generation of Christians sang them as they had learned them from their fathers, or as they had been accustomed to use them in the service of the Temple.

It is not to be expected that these simple melodies will at once commend themselves pleasantly to the ears of our people. For the most part they will not at first be liked. There will even be some professional musicians who will sneer at them. This is easily to be accounted for. Our inherited and acquired tastes have been vitiated by a style of Church music that often borders closely upon the profane, that appeals not to the spiritual but to the sensual emotions, that the world likes amazingly because it is of the world.

We are persuaded, however, not upon merely theoretical grounds but from practical experience, that this pre-eminently sacred music will win its way into the hearts and into the better intelligence of all who will lay aside their prejudices and give it a fair trial. Of all music it is the easiest to sing when once it is understood and mastered. It is deeply devotional because it is profoundly spiritual. It is distinctively and widely separated from secular music not only in form, but especially in that subtle inner element which makes music a true vehicle for the reverent worship of Almighty God.

The Collaborators in the preparation of this work deserve great credit for their conscientious, painstaking efforts to make it as thoroughly accurate as possible.

An earnest desire to promote the highest and purest in that wonderful art, which, by divine sanction, is the handmaid of religion, has led to the publication of this work. We believe it to be in the line of a true churchly development. We hail and commend it.

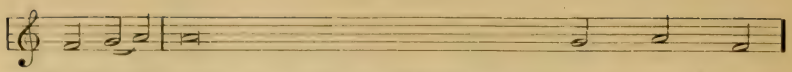
DAVID H. GEISSINGER.

Ascension Day, 1897.

THE PSALTER AND CANTICLES

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir.*

TONE VI.



1. BLESS-ED is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the | *un-* | god- | ly :
2. But his delight is in the law . . | *of* | *the* | LORD :
3. And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers | *of* | wa- | ter :
4. His leaf also shall . . . . . | *not* | with- | er :
5. The ungodly . . . . . | are | not | so :
6. Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in | *the* | judg- | ment :
7. For the LORD knoweth the way of | *the* | right- | eous :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . . | *to* | *the* | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | *er* | shall | be :

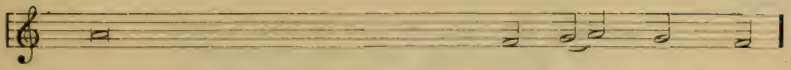
PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes.*

a) TONE V.

1. WHY DO the heathen . . . . . | rage :
2. The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel to- | geth- | er :
3. Let us break their bands a- - - - | sun- | der :
4. He that sitteth in the heavens shall . | laugh :
5. Then shall He speak unto them in His | wrath :
6. Yet have I set my . . . . . | King :
7. I will declare the de- - - - - - | cree :
8. Ask of Me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine in- | herit- | ance :
9. Thou shalt break them with a rod of | i- | ron :
10. Be wise now therefore, O ye . . . | kings :
11. Serve the LORD with . . . . . | fear :

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir.*

TONE VI.

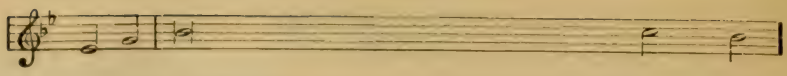


1. nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat	*of*	*the*	scorn-	ful.
2. and in His law doth he medi - - -	*tate*	day	and	night.
3. that bringeth forth his fruit . . .	*in*	*his*	sea-	son.
4. and whatsoever he do - - - - -	*eth*	*shall*	pros-	per.
5. but are like the chaff which the wind	driv-	*eth*	a-	way.
6. nor sinners in the congregation . .	*of*	*the*	right-	eous.
7. but the way of the ungod - - - -	*ly*	*shall*	per-	ish.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	*out*	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes.*

a) TONE V.

1. and the people imag - - - -	*ine*	*a*	vain	thing?
2. against the LORD, and against His A-	noint-	ed,	say-	ing,
3. and cast away	*their*	cords	from	us.
4. the Lord shall have them . . .	*in*	*de-*	ri-	sion.
5. and vex them in His	sore	dis-	pleas-	ure.
6. upon My holy	hill	of	Zi-	on.
7. the LORD hath said unto me, Thou art my Son ; this day have I	*be-*	got-	ten	thee.
8. and the uttermost parts of the earth for	*thy*	*pos-*	ses-	sion.
9. Thou shalt dash them in pieces like a	pot-	ter's	ves-	sel.
10. be instructed, ye judg- - - -	*es*	of	the	earth.
11. and re- - - - - - - - -	joice	with	trem-	bling.

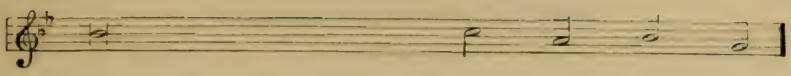


12. Kiss the Son, lest He be angry, and ye perish from the way, when His wrath is kindled but a | lit- | tle :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes.*

b) TONE VIII.

1. WHY DO the heathen. . . . . | rage :
2. The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel to- | geth- | er :
3. Let us break their bands a - - - - | sun- | der :
4. He that sitteth in the heavens shall . | laugh :
5. Then shall He speak unto them in His | wrath :
6. Yet have I set my . . . . . | King :
7. I will declare the de - - - - - - | cree :
8. Ask of Me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine in- | herit- | ance :
9. Thou shalt break them with a rod of | i- | ron :
10. Be wise now therefore, O ye . . . | kings :
11. Serve the LORD with . . . . . | fear :
12. Kiss the Son, lest He be angry, and ye perish from the way, when His wrath is kindled but a | lit- | tle :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :



12. blessed are all they that put . .	*their*	trust	in	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes.*

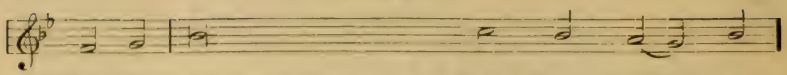
b) TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*

1. and the people imag - - - -	*ine*	*a*	vain	thing?
2. against the LORD, and against His A-	noint-	ed,	say-	ing,
3. and cast away	*their*	cords	from	us.
4. the Lord shall have them . . .	*in*	*de-*	ri-	sion.
5. and vex them in His	sore	dis-	pleas-	ure.
6. upon My holy	hill	of	Zi-	on.
7. the LORD hath said unto me, Thou art my Son ; this day have I	*be-*	got-	ten	thee.
8. and the uttermost parts of the earth for	*thy*	*pos-*	ses-	sion.
9. Thou shalt dash them in pieces like a	pot-	ter's	ves-	sel.
10. be instructed, ye judg - - - -	*es*	of	the	earth.
11. and re - - - - - - - - - -	joice	with	trem-	bling.
12. blessed are all they that put . .	*their*	trust	in	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

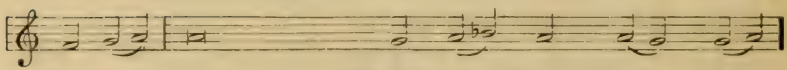
TONE III.



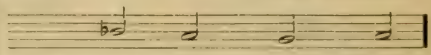
1. LORD, HOW are they increased .	*that*	trou-	ble	me!
2. Many there be which	say	of	my	soul:
3. But Thou, O LORD, art	*a*	Shield	for	me:
4. I cried unto the . .	LORD	with	my	voice:
5. I laid	*me*	down	and	slept:
6. I will not be afraid of ten thou-	*sands*	of	peo-	ple:
7. Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God; for Thou hast smitten all mine enemies up-	on	the	cheek	bone:
8. Salvation belongeth .	un-	to	the	LORD:
GLO-RY be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem, exaudivit.*

a) TONE I. *Festival Mediation.*



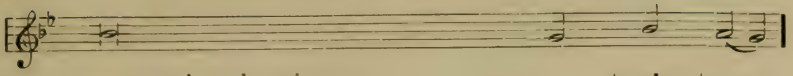
Ferial Mediation.



1. HEAR ME when I call, O .	God	of	my	righteous-	ness:
2. Have . . .	mer-	cy	up-	on	me:
3. O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn	*my*	glo-	ry	into	shame?

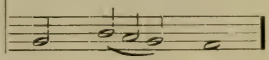
PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

TONE III. *Fin. 1.*



1. many are they that rise **up**	*a-*	**gainst**	me.
2. There is no **help** for	**him**	in	God.
3. my glory, and the **lifter** up	*of*	mine	**head.**
4. and He **heard** me out of His	**ho-**	ly	hill.
5. I awaked; for the LORD sus- - - - -	**tain-**	ed	me.
6. that have set themselves ag**ainst** me . .	**round**	a-	bout.
7. Thou hast broken the **teeth** of the . . .	*un-*	god-	ly.
8. Thy blessing is upon	*Thy*	peo-	ple.
and to the	**Ho-**	ly	Ghost;
world with**out**	**end,**	A-	men.

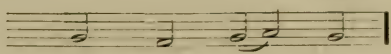
Fin. 2.



PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem, exaudivit.*

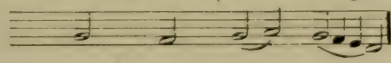
a) TONE I. *Fin. 1.*

Fin. 2.

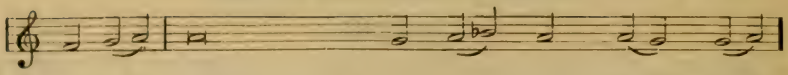


1. Thou hast en**larged** me when I .	*was*	in	dis-	**tress;**
2. and	**hear**	. . .	my	**prayer.**
3. how long will ye love vanity, and **seek**	**aft-**	er	leas-	ing?

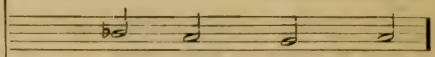
Fin. 3.



Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.



4. But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is	god-	ly	for	Him-	self :
5. Stand	*in*	awe	and	sin	not :
6. Offer the sacri- -	fic-	es	of	righteous-	ness :
7. There be many that say, Who	*will*	shew	us	any	good ?
8. Thou hast put .	glad-	ness	in	my	heart :
9. I will both lay me	down	in	peace,	and	sleep :
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

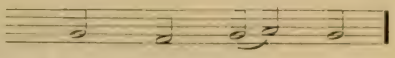
PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem, exaudivit.*

b) TONE V.

1. HEAR ME when I call, O God of my . . .				righteous-	ness :
2. Have mercy up- - - - - - -				on	me :
3. O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into				shame ?	
4. But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for Him-				self :	
5. Stand in awe, and sin				not :	
6. Offer the sacrifices of				righteous-	ness :

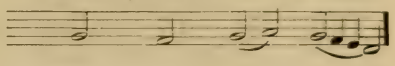
Fin. 1.

Fin. 2.



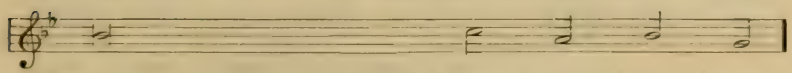
4. The LORD will hear when . .	*I*	call	unto	Him.
5. commune with your own heart upon your	bed,	and	be	still.
6. and put your	trust	in	the	LORD.
7. LORD, lift Thou up the light of Thy counte-	*nance*	up-	on	us.
8. more than in the time that their corn and their	wine	in-	creas-	ed.
9. for Thou, LORD, only makest me dwell		in	safe-	ty.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 3.

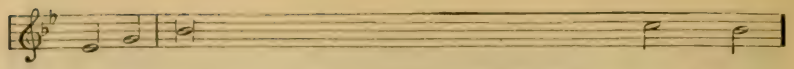


PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem, exaudivit.*

b) TONE V.



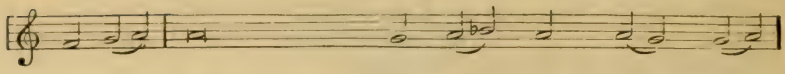
1. Thou hast enlarged me when I . .	*was*	in	dis-	tress;
2. and	hear	my	. . .	prayer.
3. how long will ye love vanity, and seek	aft-	er	leas-	ing?
4. The LORD will hear when I . . .	call	un-	to	Him.
5. commune with your own heart upon your	bed,	and	be	still.
6. and put your	trust	in	the	LORD.



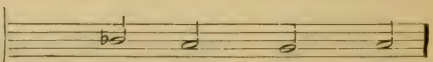
7. There be many that say, Who will shew us any | good? |
8. Thou hast put gladness in my . . | heart: |
9. I will both lay me down in peace, and | sleep: |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be: |

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

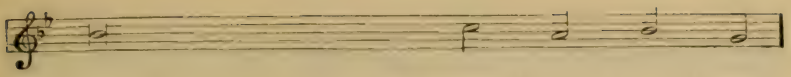
TONE I. *Festival Mediation*



Ferial Mediation.



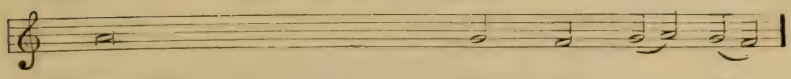
1. GIVE EAR	*to*	*my*	words,	O	LORD:
2. Hearken unto the voice of my cry,	*my*	King,	and	my	God:
3. My voice shalt Thou hear in	*the*	morn-	ing,	O	LORD:
4. For Thou art not a God that hath pleas-		ure	in	wicked-	ness:
5. The foolish shall	*not*	stand	in	Thy	sight:
6. Thou shalt de- stroy	them	that	speak	leas-	ing:
7. But as for me, I will come into Thy house in the multi-	tude	of	Thy	mer-	cy:



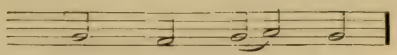
7. LORD, lift Thou up the light of Thy **cou**nte-	*nance*	*up-*	**on**	us.
8. more than in the time that their corn and their	**wi**ne	in-	creas-	ed.
9. for Thou, LORD, only makest me	dwell	in	safe-	ty.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	**ou**t	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

TONE I. *Fin. 1.*

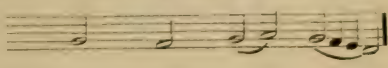


Fin. 2.

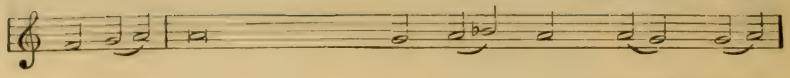


1. consider my	med-	i-	ta-	tion.
2. for unto	Thee	will	I	pray.
3. in the morning will I direct my prayer unto Thee,	*and*	will	look	up.
4. neither shall **e**- - - - - - -	*vil*	dwell	with	Thee.
5. Thou hatest all workers of . .	*in-*	iq-	ui-	ty.
6. the LORD will abhor the bloody and	*de-*	ceit-	ful	man.
7. and in Thy fear will I worship toward Thy	ho-	ly	tem-	ple.

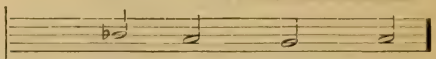
Fin. 3.



Festival Mediation.



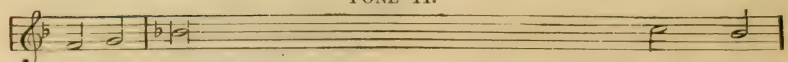
Ferial Mediation.



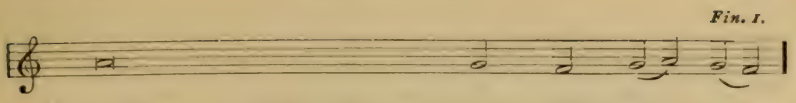
8. Lead me, O LORD, in Thy righteousness be-	cause	of	mine	ene-	mies:
9. For there is no faith-	*ful-*	*ness*	in	their	mouth:
10. Their throat is an	op-	en	sep-	ul-	chre:
11. Destroy Thou them, O God; let them fall	*by*	their	own	coun-	sels:
12. But let all those that put their	trust	in	Thee	re-	joice:
13. For Thou, LORD,	*wilt*	bless	the	right-	eous:
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

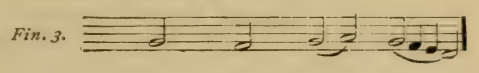
TONE II.



1. O LORD, rebuke me not in Thine	an-	ger:
2. Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I am	weak:	
3. My soul is also sore	vex-	ed:
4. Return, O LORD, deliver my	soul:	
5. For in death there is no remembrance of	Thee:	
6. I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to	swim:	
7. Mine eye is consumed because of . . .	grief:	

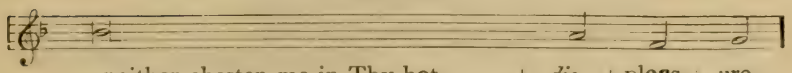


8. make Thy way straight . . .	*be-*	fore	my	face.
9. their inward part is ve - - - -	*ry*	wick-	ed-	ness.
10. they flat - - - - - - - - -	*ter*	with	their	tongue.
11. cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebell-	*ed*	a-	gainst	Thee.
12. let them ever shout for joy, because Thou defendest them; let them also that love Thy Name be	joy-	ful	in	Thee.
13. with favour wilt Thou compass him	*as*	with	a	shield.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

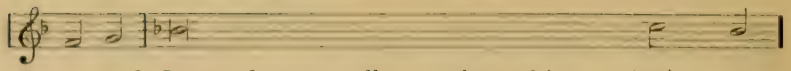


PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

TONE II.



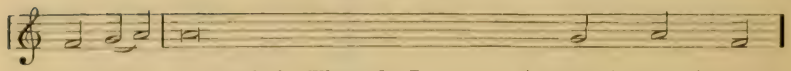
1. neither chasten me in Thy hot . .	*dis-*	pleas-	ure.
2. O LORD, heal me; for my bones . .	*are*	vex-	ed.
3. but Thou, O	LORD	how	long?
4. Oh save me for Thy	mer-	cies'	sake.
5. in the grave who shall	give	Thee	thanks?
6. I water my couch	with	my	tears.
7. it waxeth old because of all mine . .	en-	e-	mies.



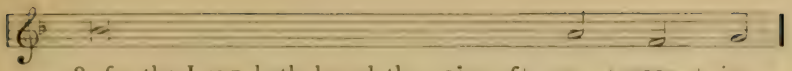
8. Depart from me, all ye workers of in- | iqui- | ty :
9. The LORD hath heard my suppli - - - | ca- | tion :
10. Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore | vex- | ed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

TONE VI.



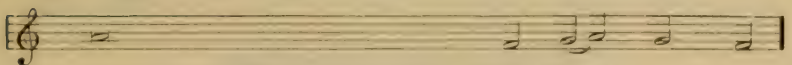
1. O LORD my God, in Thee do I . . . | put | my | trust :
2. Lest he tear my soul like . . | *a* | li- | on :
3. O LORD my God, if I . . . | *have* | done | this :
4. If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at | peace | with | me :
5. Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take it ; yea, let him tread down my life up- | on | the | earth :
6. Arise, O LORD, in Thine anger, lift up Thyself because of the rage of | *mine* | en- | emies :
7. So shall the congregation of the people compass | Thee | a- | bout :
8. The LORD shall judge the people ; judge me, O LORD, according to my | right- | eous- | ness :
9. Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end ; but estab- | *lish* | the | just :
10. My defence . . . . . | is | of | God :
11. God judgeth . . . . . | *the* | right- | eous :
12. If he turn not, He will . . . | whet | His | sword :



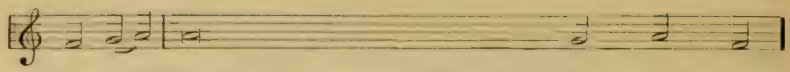
8. for the LORD hath heard the voice of	*my*	weep-	ing.
9. the Lord will re - - - - - - - - -	ceive	my	prayer.
10. let them return and be ashamed . .	sud-	den-	ly.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

TONE VI.



1. save me from all them that perse- cute me, and	*de-*	liv-	er	me:
2. rending it in pieces, while there is none	*to*	de-	liv-	er.
3. if there be iniqui - - - - - -	*ty*	in	my	hands;
4. (yea, I have delivered him that without cause	*is*	mine	ene-	my:)
5. and lay mine hon- - - - - -	*our*	in	the	dust.
6. and awake for me to the judgment that Thou	*hast*	com-	mand-	ed.
7. for their sakes therefore re - - -	turn	Thou	on	high.
8. and according to mine integrity .	*that*	is	in	me.
9. for the righteous God trieth . .	*the*	hearts	and	reins.
10. Which saveth the	up-	right	in	heart.
11. and God is angry with the wick -	*ed*	ever-	y	day.
12. He hath bent His bow, and . .	made	it	read-	y.

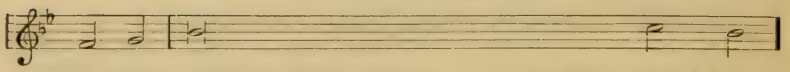


13. He hath also prepared for him the instru- | ments | of | death :
14. Behold, he travaileth with . . | *in-* | iq- | uity :
15. He made a pit, and . . . . | dig- | ged | it :
16. His mischief shall return upon . | *his* | own | head :

17. I will praise the LORD according to His | right- | eous- | ness :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . . | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | *er* | shall | be :

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

TONE VIII.



1. O LORD our Lord, how excellent is Thy Name in all the | earth !
2. Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast Thou ordained strength because of Thine | ene- | mies :

3. When I consider Thy heavens, the work of Thy | fin- | gers :

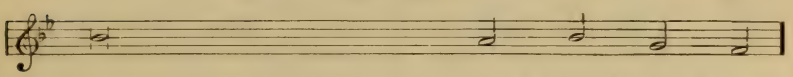
4. What is man, that Thou art mindful of | him ?
5. For Thou hast made him a little lower than the | an- | gels :
6. Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of Thy | hands :
7. All sheep and . . . . . | ox- | en :
8. The fowl of the air, and the fish of the | sea :

9. O LORD our . . . . . | Lord :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

13. He ordaineth His arrows against .	*the*	perse-	cu-	tors.
14. and hath conceived mischief, and	brought	forth	false-	hood.
15. and is fallen into the	ditch	which	he	made.
16. and his violent dealing shall come down up-	on	his	own	pate.
17. and will sing praise to the Name of	*the*	LORD	Most	High.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

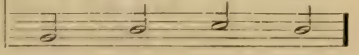
PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*

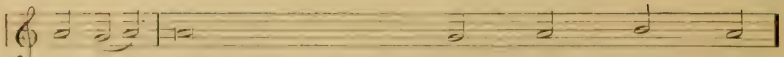


1. Who hast set Thy glory a - - -	bove	the	heav-	ens.
2. that Thou mightest still the enemy and	*the*	*a-*	ven-	ger.
3. the moon and the stars, which Thou	*hast*	*or-*	dain-	ed ;
4. and the son of man, that . . .	*Thou*	vis-	itest	him ?
5. and hast crowned him with glo -	*ry*	and	hon-	our.
6. Thou hast put all things . . .	un-	der	his	feet :
7. yea, and the	beasts	of	the	field ;
8. and whatsoever passeth through the	paths	of	the	seas.
9. how excellent is Thy Name . .	*in*	all	the	earth !
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

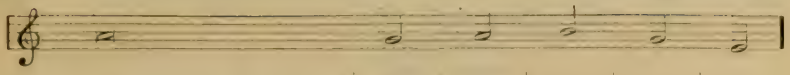


PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

TONE IV.

1. I WILL praise Thee, O LORD, with	my	whole	heart:	
2. I will be glad and re -	joice	in	Thee:	
3. When mine enemies are	turn-	ed	back:	
4. For Thou hast maintained my right	*and*	my	cause:	
5. Thou hast rebuked the heathen, Thou hast destroy-	*ed*	the	wick-	ed:
6. O thou enemy, destructions are come to a per-	pet-	ual	end:	
7. But the LORD shall en-	dure	for	ev-	er:
8. And He shall judge the	world	in	righteous-	ness:
9. The LORD also will be a refuge for	the	op-	press-	ed:
10. And they that know Thy Name will put their	trust	in	Thee:	
11. Sing praises to the LORD, Which dwell-	*eth*	in	Zi-	on:
12. When He maketh inquisition for blood, He remem-	*ber-*	eth	them:	
13. Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble which I suffer of	them	that	hate	me:
14. That I may shew forth all Thy praise in the gates of the daugh-	*ter*	of	Zi-	on:
15. The heathen are sunk down in the pit	*that*	they	made:	
16. The LORD is known by the judgment which He	ex-	e-	cut-	eth:

PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

TONE IV. *Fin. 1.*



1. I will shew forth . . .	all	Thy	mar-	vellous	works.
2. I will sing praise to Thy .	Name,	O	Thou	Most	High.
3. they shall fall and per- -	*ish*	at	Thy	pres-	ence.
4. Thou satest in	*the*	throne	judg-	ing	right.
5. Thou hast put out their name for	ev-	er	and	ev-	er.
6. and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial is	per-	ish-	ed	with	them.
7. He hath prepared . . .	*His*	throne	for	judg-	ment.
8. He shall minister judgment to the peo-	*ple*	in	up-	right-	ness.
9. a refuge	*in*	times	of	trou-	ble.
10. for Thou, LORD, hast not forsak-	*en*	them	that	seek	Thee.
11. declare among the . .	peo-	ple	His	do-	ings.
12. He forgetteth not the . .	cry	of	the	hum-	ble.
13. Thou that liftest me up .	*from*	the	gates	of	death :
14. I will rejoice	*in*	Thy	sal-	va-	tion.
15. in the net which they hid is	*their*	own	foot	tak-	en.
16. the wicked is snared in the	work	of	his	own	hands.

17. The wicked shall be turned in- | to | hell :
18. For the needy shall not alway be | for- | got- | ten :

19. Arise, O LORD; let not man | pre- | vail :
20. Put them in . . . fear, | O | LORD :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | er | shall | be :

PSALM 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

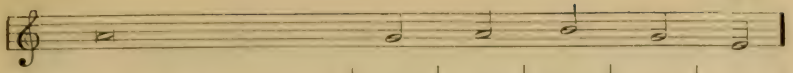
TONE IV.

1. WHY STAND - est Thou afar . off, | O | LORD ?
2. The wicked in his pride doth perse- cute | the | poor :

3. For the wicked boasteth of his heart's | de- | sire :

4. The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek aft- | er | God :
5. His ways are always grievous; Thy judgments are far above out *of* | his | sight :
6. He hath said in his heart, I shall not | be | mov- | ed :
7. His mouth is full of cursing and de- ceit | and | fraud :

Fin. 1.

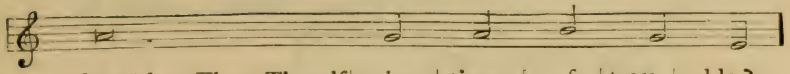


17. and all the na - - - -	*tions*	that	for-	get	God.
18. the expectation of the poor shall not	per-	ish	for	ev-	er.
19. let the heathen be . . .	judg-	ed	in	Thy	sight.
20. that the nations may know them-	selves	to	be	but	men.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

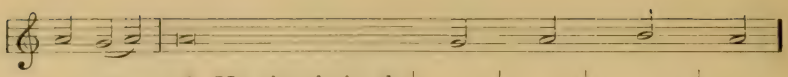
PSALM 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

TONE IV.

Fin. 1.

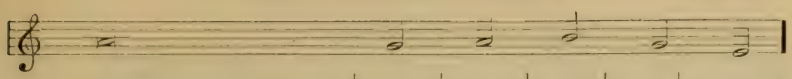


1. why hidest Thou Thyself	*in*	times	of	trou-	ble?
2. let them be taken in the devices that they	*have*	im-	ag-	in-	ed.
3. and blesseth the covetous, whom	*the*	LORD	ab-	horr-	eth.
4. God is	not	in	all	his	thoughts.
5. as for all his enemies, . .	*he*	puf-	feth	at	them.
6. for I shall never be . .	*in*	ad-	ver-	si-	ty.
7. under his tongue is mis -	*chief*	and	van-	i-	ty.



8. He sitteth in the lurking places	*of*	the	villa-	ges :
9. He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den ; he lieth in wait to	catch	the	poor :	
10. He croucheth and hum-	*bleth*	him-	self :	
11. He hath said in his heart, God	*hath*	for-	got-	ten :
12. Arise O LORD ; O God, lift	up	Thine	hand :	
13. Wherefore doth the wicked	*con-*	temn	God ?	
14. Thou hast seen it ; for Thou beholdest mis-	*chief*	and	spite :	
15. The poor committeth himself	un-	to	Thee :	
16. Break Thou the arm of the wicked and the	e-	vil	man :	
17. The LORD is King for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er :
18. LORD, Thou hast heard the desire	*of*	the	hum-	ble :
19. To judge the fatherless and	*the*	op-	press-	ed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

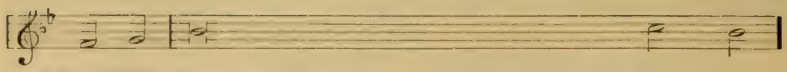
Fin. 1.



8. in the secret places doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are privily	set	a-	gainst	the	poor.
9. he doth catch the poor, when he draweth	*him*	in-	to	his	net.
10. that the poor may . .	fall	by	his	strong	ones.
11. He hideth His face; He .	*will*	nev-	er	see	it.
12. for- - - - - - - - -	get	not	the	hum-	ble.
13. he hath said in his heart, Thou	*wilt*	not	re-	quire	it.
14. to re - - - - - - - -	quite	it	with	Thy	hand:
15. Thou art the Helper . .	*of*	the	fa-	ther-	less.
16. seek out his wicked- - -	*ness*	till	Thou	find	none.
17. the heathen are perish- -	*ed*	out	of	his	land.
18. Thou wilt prepare their heart, Thou wilt	cause	Thine	ear	to	hear:
19. that the man of the earth	*may*	no	more	op-	press.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 11. *In Domino confido.*

TONE VIII.



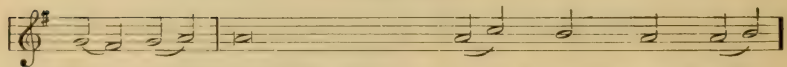
1. IN THE LORD put I my . . . . . | trust :

2. For, lo, the wicked bend their bow,
they make ready their arrow upon the | string :
3. If the foundations be de - - - - | stroy- | ed :
4. The LORD is in His holy temple, the
LORD's throne is in | heav- | en :
5. The LORD trieth the . . . . . | right- | eous :

6. Upon the wicked He shall rain snares,
fire and brimstone, and an horrible | tem- | pest :
7. For the righteous LORD loveth . . | righteous- | ness :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac.*

TONE VII.

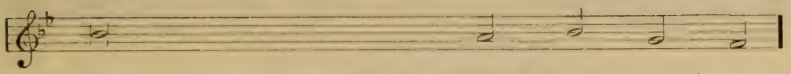


1. HELP, LORD; for the god - - | *ly* | man | ceas- | eth :
2. They speak vanity
every one | *with* | his | neigh- | bour :

3. The LORD shall cut
off all | flat- | ter- | ing | lips :
4. Who have said,
With our tongue
will we prevail;
our | lips | are | our | own :

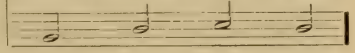
PSALM 11. *In Domino confido.*

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*



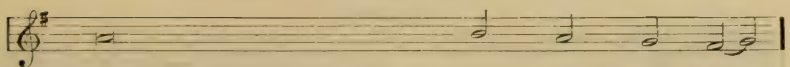
1. how say ye to my soul, Flee as a bird	*to*	your	mountain?	
2. that they may privily shoot at the	up-	right	in	heart.
3. what can	*the*	right-	eous	do?
4. His eyes behold, His eyelids try, the	chil-	dren	of	men.
5. but the wicked and him that loveth violence	*His*	soul	hat-	eth.
6. this shall be the por- - - - -	*tion*	of	their	cup.
7. His countenance doth be - - -	hold	the	up-	right.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



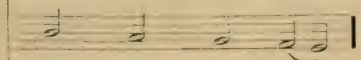
PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac.*

TONE VII. *Fin. 1.*

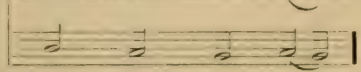


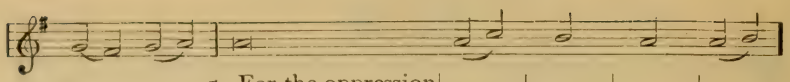
1. for the faithful fail from among the	chil-	dren	of	men.
2. with flattering lips and with a double	heart	do	they	speak.
3. and the tongue that	speak-	eth	proud	things:
4. who is	lord	o-	ver	us?

Fin. 3.



Fin. 4.

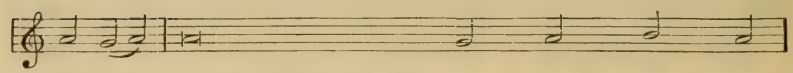




5. For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing	*of*	the	need-	y :
6. The words of the	LORD	are	pure	words :
7. Thou shalt . .	keep	them,	O	LORD :
8. The wicked walk	*on*	ever-	y	side :
GLO-RY be to the Father,	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

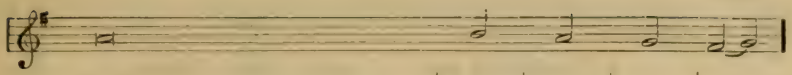
PSALM 13. *Usquequo, Domine, oblivisceris.*

TONE IV.



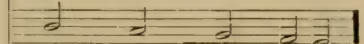
1. HOW LONG wilt Thou forget me, O	LORD?	for	ev-	er?
2. How long shall I take counsel in my soul, having sorrow in	*my*	heart	dai-	ly?
3. Consider and hear me, O	LORD	my	God :	
4. Lest mine enemy say, I have prevail-	*ed*	a-	gainst	him :
5. But I have trusted	*in*	Thy	mer-	cy :

Fin. 1.

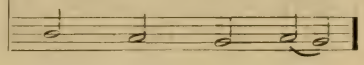


5. now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set him in safety from him	that	puf-	feth	at	him.
6. as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purifi-	*ed*	sev-	en	times.
7. Thou shalt preserve them from this genera-	*tion*	for	ev-	er.
8. when the vilest men	*are*	ex-	alt-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 3.



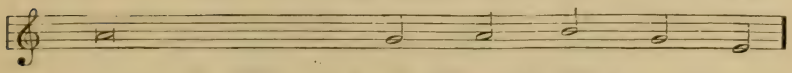
Fin. 4.



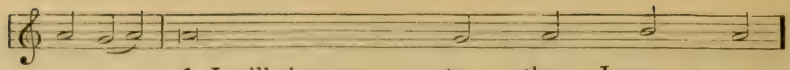
PSALM 13. *Usquequo, Domine, oblivisceris.*

TONE IV.

Fin. 1.



1. how long wilt Thou . .	hide	Thy	face	from	me?
2. how long shall mine ene- my be ex-	alt-	ed	ov-	er	me?
3. lighten mine eyes, lest I .	sleep	the	sleep	of	death;
4. and those that trouble me rejoice	when	I	am	mov-	ed.
5. my heart shall rejoice .	*in*	Thy	sal-	va-	tion.

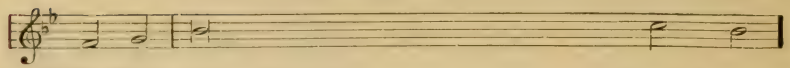


6. I will sing **un-** - *to* | the | LORD :

GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now, and **ev-** | er | shall | be :

PSALM 14. *Dixit insipiens in corde suo.*

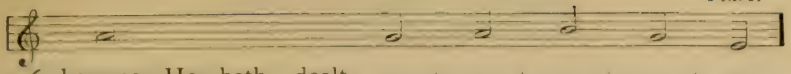
TONE VIII.



1. THE FOOL hath s**ai**d in his . . . . . | heart :
2. They are corrupt, they have done abo**m**inable | works :
3. The LORD looked down from heaven upon the ch**i**ldren of | men :
4. They are all gone aside, they are altogether become | filth- | y :
5. Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my p**eo**ple as they eat | bread :
6. There were th**e**y in great . . . . | fear :
7. Ye have shamed the c**ou**nsel of the . | poor :
8. O that the salvation of **I**srael were come out of | Zi- | on !

GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **e**ver | shall | be :

Fin. 1.

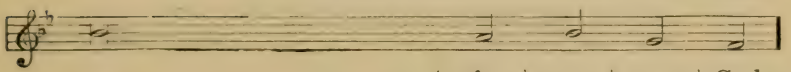


6. because He hath dealt boun- | *ti-* | ful- | ly | with | me.
and . . . . . | *to* | the | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world . . . . . | *with-* | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 14. *Dixit insipiens in corde suo.*

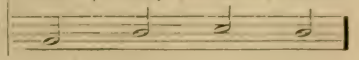
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



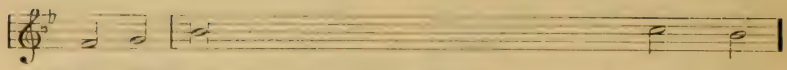
1. there . . . . . | is | . . . | no | God.
2. there is none . . . . . | *that* | do- | eth | good.
3. to see if there were any that did under- | stand, | and | seek | God.
4. there is none that doeth . . . | good, | no, | not | one.
5. and call not . . . . . | *up-* | on | the | LORD.
6. for God is in the generation . . | *of* | the | right- | eous.
7. because the LORD . . . . . | *is* | his | ref- | uge.
8. when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of His people, Jacob shall rejoice, and Isra- | *el* | shall | be | glad.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world with - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit.*

TONE VIII.



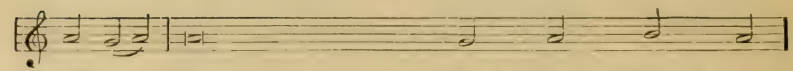
1. LORD, WHO shall abide in Thy ta**ber** - - - - na- cle?
2. He that walketh **up**- - - - - - right- ly:
3. He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth **ev**il to his neigh- bour:
4. In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth th**em** that fear the LORD:
5. He that putteth not out his m**o**ney to usu- **ry**:
6. He that d**o**eth these . . . . . things:

GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd to the . . Son:

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **ev**er shall be:

PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

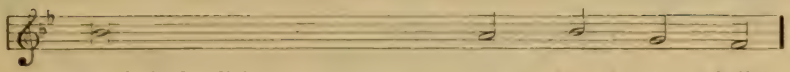
TONE IV.



1. PRE-SERVE . . . . . me, O God:
2. O my soul, thou hast said unto the LORD, Th**ou** art my Lord:
3. But to the saints that are in the earth, **a**nd *to* the **ex**cel- lent:
4. Their s**o**rrows shall be **mul**- ti- pli- ed:
5. Their drink offerings of bl**oo**d will **I** not **o**f- fer:
6. The LORD is the portion of mine inheritance **a**nd *of* my cup:

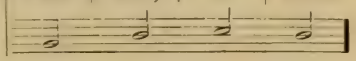
PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit.*

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*



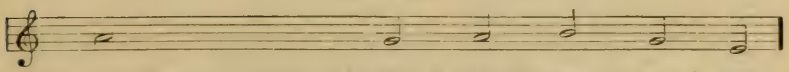
1. who shall dwell in	*Thy*	ho-	ly	hill?
2. and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the	truth	in	his	heart.
3. nor taketh up a reproach a- - -	gainst	his	neigh-	bour.
4. he that sweareth to his own hurt,	*and*	chang-	eth	not.
5. nor taketh reward against . .	*the*	in-	no-	cent.
6. shall nev - - - - - - - - -	*er*	be	mov-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

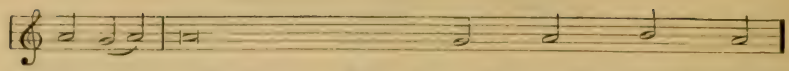


PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

TONE IV. *Fin. 1.*



1. for in Thee	*do*	I	put	my	trust.
2. my goodness ex- - - -	tend-	eth	not	to	Thee;
3. in whom	*is*	all	my	de-	light.
4. that hasten aft - - - -	*er*	an-	oth-	er	god:
5. nor take up their . . .	names	in-	*to*	my	lips.
6. Thou	*main-*	tain-	est	my	lot.



7. The lines are fallen unto me in | pleas- | ant | pla- | ces:
8. I will bless the LORD, Who hath giv- | *en* | me | coun- | sel:
9. I have set the LORD al- | *ways* | be- | fore | me:

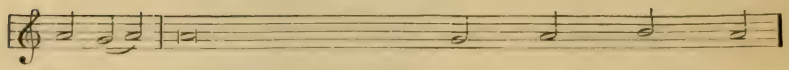
10. Therefore my heart is glad, and my glo- | *ry* | re- | joice- | eth:
11. For Thou wilt not leave my | soul | in | hell:

12. Thou wilt shew me the | path | of | life:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and | *to* | the | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be:

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

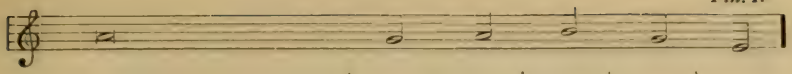
TONE IV.



1. HEAR THE right, O LORD, attend un- | *to* | my | cry:

2. Let my sentence come forth | *from* | Thy | pres- | ence:
3. Thou hast proved mine heart; Thou hast visited me in the night; Thou hast tried me, and | *shalt* | find | noth- | ing:

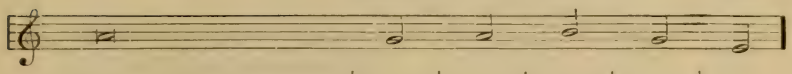
Fin. 1.



7. yea, I have a	good-	ly	her-	it-	age.
8. my reins also instruct me	*in*	the	night	sea-	sons.
9. because He is at my right hand, I	shall	not	be	mov-	ed.
10. my flesh al - - - - -	*so*	shall	rest	in	hope.
11. neither wilt Thou suffer Thine Holy One	*to*	see	cor-	rup-	tion.
12. in Thy presence is fulness of joy; at Thy right hand there are pleas-	*ures*	for	ev-	er-	more.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

TONE IV. *Fin. 1.*



1. give ear unto my prayer, that goeth not	out	of	feign-	ed	lips.
2. let Thine eyes behold the	things	that	are	e-	qual.
3. I am purposed that my .	mouth	shall	not	trans-	gress.

4. Concerning the . .	works	of	men :	
5. Hold up my goings	*in*	Thy	paths :	
6. I have called upon Thee, for	Thou	wilt	hear	me :
7. Shew Thy marvellous lovingkindness, O Thou that savest by Thy right hand them which put their	trust	in	Thee :	
8. Keep me as the apple	*of*	the	eye :	
9. From the wicked .	that	op-	press	me :
10. They are enclosed in	*their*	own	fat :	
11. They have now compassed us	*in*	our	steps :	
12. Like as a lion that is greedy	*of*	his	prey :	
13. Arise, O LORD, disappoint him,	cast	him	down :	
14. From men which are Thy hand, O LORD, from men	*of*	the	world :	
15. They are	full	of	chil-	dren :
16. As for me, I will behold Thy	face	in	righteous-	ness :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

Fin. 1.

4. by the word of Thy lips I have kept me from the paths *of* the de- stroy- er.
5. that . . . . . *my* foot- steps slip not.

6. O God, incline Thine ear unto me, and hear my speech.

7. from those that . . . . rise up a- gainst them.

8. hide me under the . . . shad- ow of Thy wings,
9. from my deadly enemies, who com- pass me a- bout.
10. with their . . . . . mouth they speak proud- ly.

11. they have set their eyes bow- *ing* down to the earth;

12. and as it were a young lion lurking *in* se- cret plac- es.

13. deliver my soul from the wick- *ed,* which is Thy sword:

14. which have their portion in this life, and whose belly Thou fillest *with* Thy hid treas- ure:
15. and leave the rest of their sub- stance to their babes.

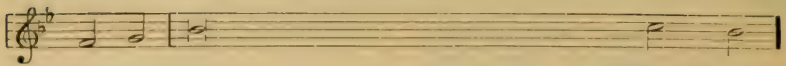
16. I shall be satisfied, when I a- wake, with Thy like- ness.

and . . . . . *to* the Ho- ly Ghost;

world . . . . . *with-* out end, A- men.

PSALM 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

TONE VIII.



1. I WILL love . . . . . | Thee :
2. The LORD is my Rock, and my For-
tress, and my De- | liver- | er :

3. I will call upon the LORD, Who is
worthy to be | prais- | ed :
4. The sorrows of death . . . . . | compassed | me :
5. The sorrows of hell compassed me a - | bout :
6. In my distress I called upon the . . | LORD :
7. He heard my voice out of His . . | tem- | ple :
8. Then the earth shook and . . . . | trem- | bled :

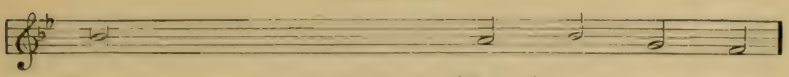
9. There went up a smoke out of His
nostrils, and fire out of His mouth de- | vour- | ed :
10. He bowed the heavens also, and came | down :
11. And He rode upon a cherub, and did | fly :
12. He made darkness His secret . . . | place :

13. At the brightness that was before Him
His thick clouds | pass- | ed :
14. The LORD also thundered in the heav-
ens, and the Highest gave His | voice :
15. Yea, He sent out His arrows, and . | scattered | them :
16. Then the channels of waters were seen,
and the foundations of the world were
dis- | cover- | ed :

17. He sent from above, He . . . . | took | me :
18. He delivered me from my strong
enemy, and from them which | hated | me :
19. They prevented me in the day of my
ca- | lami- | ty :
20. He brought me forth also into a large | place :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

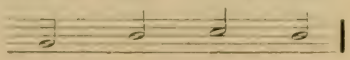
PSALM 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*



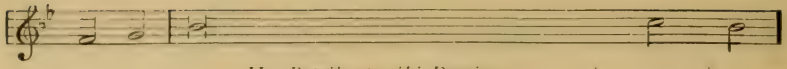
1. O	LORD	. . .	my	strength.
2. my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, and	*my*	high	tow-	er.
3. so shall I be saved	*from*	mine	ene-	mies.
4. and the floods of ungodly men . .	made	me	a-	fraid.
5. the snares of death	*pre-*	vent-	ed	me.
6. and cried	un-	to	my	God:
7. and my cry came before Him, even	in-	to	His	ears.
8. the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, be-	cause	He	was	wroth.
9. coals were	kin-	dled	by	it.
10. and darkness was	un-	der	His	feet.
11. yea, He did fly upon the	wings	of	the	wind.
12. His pavilion round about Him were dark waters and thick	clouds	of	the	skies.
13. hail stones	*and*	coals	of	fire.
14. hail stones	and	coals	of	fire.
15. and He shot out lightnings, and .	*dis-*	com-	fited	them.
16. at Thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath	*of*	Thy	nos-	trils.
17. He drew me out of	ma-	ny	wa-	ters.
18. for they were	*too*	strong	for	me.
19. but the	LORD	was	my	stay.
20. He delivered me, because He de-	light-	ed	in	me.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 18. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII.



II. *Retribuet mihi Dominus.*

21. THE LORD rewarded me according to my . . | righteous- | ness :

22. For I have kept the ways of the . . | LORD :
23. For all His judgments were be - - | fore | me :
24. I was also upright be - - - - - | fore | Him :
25. Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my | righteous- | ness :

26. With the merciful Thou wilt shew Thyself | merci- | ful :

27. With the pure Thou wilt shew Thyself | pure :

28. For Thou wilt save the afflicted . | peo- | ple :
29. For Thou wilt light my . . . . | can- | dle :
30. For by Thee I have run through a | troop :
31. As for God, His way is . . . . | per- | fect :

32. For who is God save the . . . . | LORD ?
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

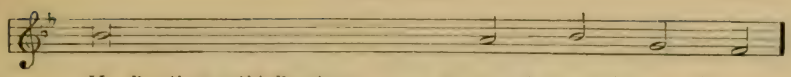
III. *Deus, qui præcinxit me.*

33. IT IS God that girdeth me with . . . | strength :
34. He maketh my feet like hinds' . . | feet :
35. He teacheth my hands to . . . | war :
36. Thou hast also given me the shield of Thy sal- | va- | tion :

37. Thou hast enlarged my steps . . | under | me :
38. I have pursued mine enemies, and over- | taken | them :

PSALM 18. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*



II. *Retribuet mihi Dominus.*

21. according to the cleanness of my hands hath He re- *com-* pens- ed me.
22. and have not wickedly depart- - *ed* from my God.
23. and I did not put away His . . stat- utes from me.
24. and I kept myself from . . . mine in- iqui- ty.

25. according to the cleanness of my hands *in* His eye- sight.

26. with an upright man Thou wilt shew *Thy-* self up- right;

27. and with the froward Thou wilt shew *Thy-* self fro- ward.
28. but wilt . . . . . *bring* down high looks.
29. the LORD my God will enlight - *en* my dark- ness.
30. and by my God have I leaped . o- ver a wall.
31. the Word of the LORD is tried; He is a buckler to all those *that* trust in Him.
32. or who is a . . . . . Rock save our God?
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

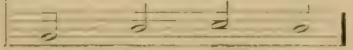
III. *Deus, qui præcinxit me.*

33. and maketh . . . . . *my* way per- fect.
34. and setteth me upon . . . . *my* high pla- ces.
35. so that a bow of steel is bro - - *ken* by mine arms.

36. and Thy right hand hath holden me up, and Thy gentleness *hath* made me great.
37. that my . . . . . feet did not slip.

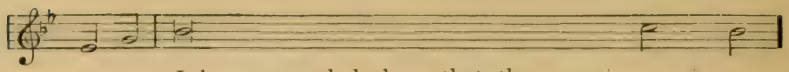
38. neither did I turn again till they *were* con- sum- ed.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 18. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII.

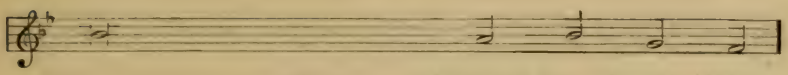


39. I have wounded them that they were not able to | rise :
40. For Thou hast girded me with strength unto the | bat- | tle :
41. Thou hast also given me the necks of mine | ene- | mies :
42. They cried, but there was none to . . | save | them :
43. Then did I beat them small as the dust before the | wind :
44. Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the | peo- | ple :
45. A people whom I have not known shall | serve | me :
46. The strangers shall fade a- - - - - | way :
47. The LORD liveth; and blessed be my . | Rock :
48. It is God that avengeth . . . . . | me :
49. He delivereth me from mine enemies; yea, Thou liftest me up above those that rise up a- | gainst | me :
50. Therefore will I give thanks unto Thee, O LORD, among the | hea- | then :
51. Great deliverance giveth He to His . | king :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

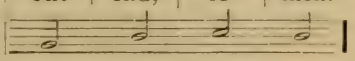
PSALM 18. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*



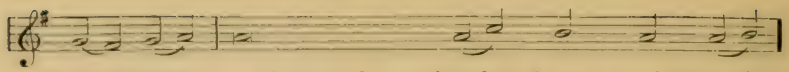
39. they are fallen	**un-**	der	my	**fee**t.
40. Thou hast subdued under me those that rose	**up**	a-	gainst	me.
41. that I might destr**oy**	*them*	that	h**a**te	me.
42. even unto the LORD, but He **a**n -	*swer-*	ed	them	**no**t.
43. I did cast them **ou**t as the . . .	dirt	in	the	**stree**ts.
44. and Thou hast made me the h**ea**d	*of*	the	**hea**-	then :
45. as soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me ; the strangers shall submit them-	**s**elves	**un**-	to	me.
46. and be afr**ai**d out of	*their*	cl**o**se	pl**a**-	ces.
47. and let the God of my salv**a**tion .	be	ex-	**a**lt-	ed.
48. and subdueth the p**eo** - - - -	*ple*	**un**-	der	me.
49. Thou hast delivered m**e** from the .	**vi**-	o-	lent	m**a**n.
50. and sing pr**ai**ses	**un**-	to	Th**y**	**Na**me.
51. and sheweth mercy to His a- nointed, to David, and to his s**ee**d	*for*	**e**v-	er-	more.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	**out**	**e**nd,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 19. *Cœli enarrant.*

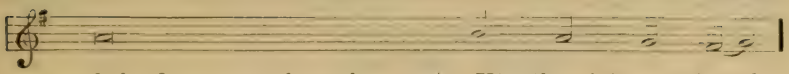
TONE VII.



1. THE HEAV- ens declare the . .	glo-	ry	of	God:
2. Day unto day . .	ut-	ter-	eth	speech:
3. There is no . . .	speech	nor	lan-	guage:
4. Their line is gone out	through	all	the	earth:
5. In them hath He set a taber-	nacle	for	the	sun:
6. His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his cir- cuit unto	*the*	ends	of	it:
7. The law of the LORD is perfect, con-	vert-	ing	the	soul:
8. The statutes of the LORD are right, re-	joic-	ing	the	heart:
9. The fear of the LORD is clean, endur-	*ing*	for	ev-	er:
10. More to be desired are they than gold, yea,	*than*	much	fine	gold:
11. Moreover by them is Thy	serv-	ant	warn-	ed:
12. Who can under - -	stand	his	er-	rors?
13. Keep back Thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have do-	minion	o-	ver	me:

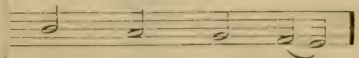
PSALM 19. *Cœli enarrant.*

TONE VII. *Fin. 1.*

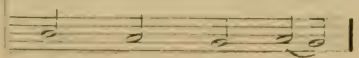


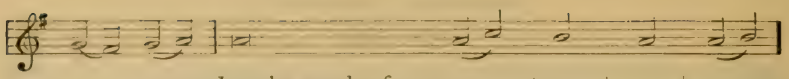
1. and the firmament sheweth . .	*His*	hand-	y-	work.
2. and night unto night	shew-	eth	knowl-	edge.
3. where their	voice	is	not	heard.
4. and their words to the	end	of	the	world.
5. which is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a strong man	*to*	run	a	race.
6. and there is nothing hid from . .	*the*	heat	there-	of.
7. the testimony of the LORD is sure, making	wise	the	sim-	ple.
8. the commandment of the LORD is pure, en-	lighten-	ing	the	eyes.
9. the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous	al-	to-	geth-	er.
10. sweeter also than honey and . .	*the*	hon-	ey-	comb.
11. and in keeping of them there . .	*is*	great	re-	ward.
12. cleanse Thou me	*from*	se-	cret	faults.
13. then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the	great	trans-	gres-	sion.

Fin. 3.



Fin. 4.

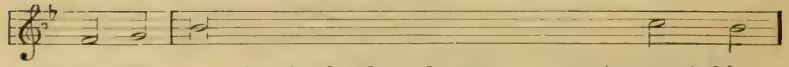




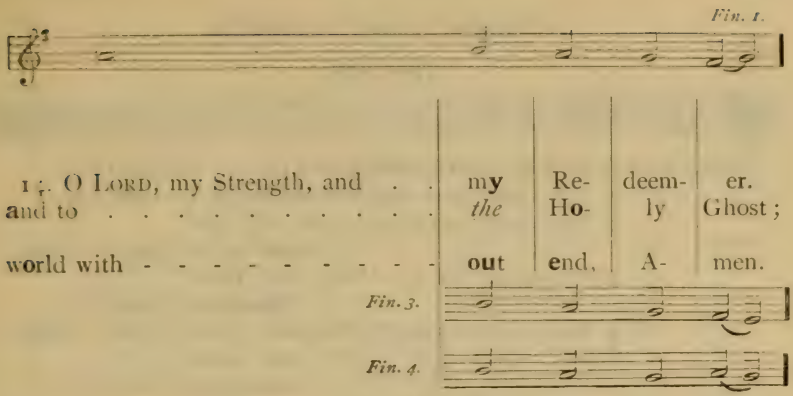
14. Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be accepta- *ble* in Thy sight:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . and to the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

TONE VIII.

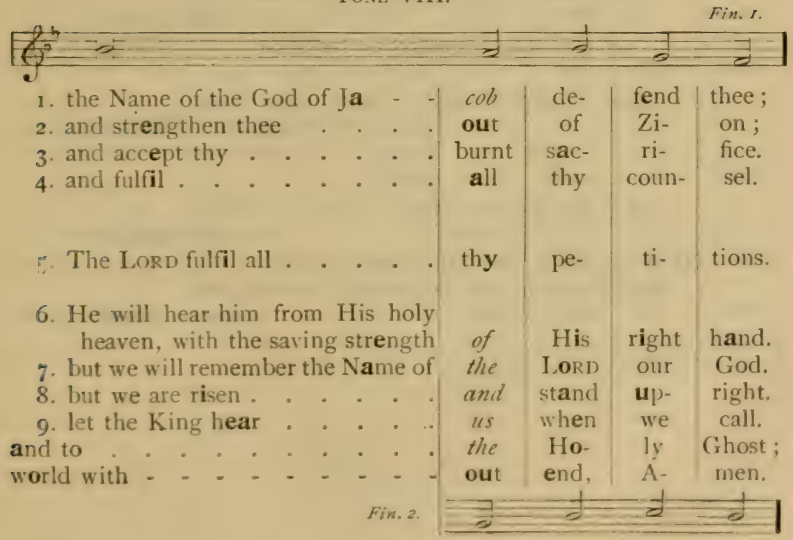


1. THE LORD hear thee in the day of . . . . . trou- ble:
2. Send thee help from the sanctu- - - a- ry:
3. Remember all thy . . . . . offer- ings:
4. Grant thee according to thine own. . heart:
5. We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the Name of our God we will set up our ban- ners:
6. Now know I that the LORD saveth His a- noint- ed:
7. Some trust in chariots, and some in . hors- es:
8. They are brought down and . . . . fall- en:
9. Save, ... LORD:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:



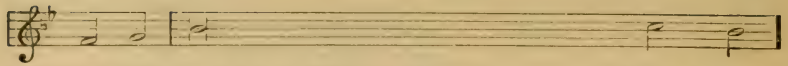
PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

Tone VIII.


Fin. 1.
1. the Name of the God of Ja - - cob de- fend thee;
2. and strengthen thee . . . . out of Zi- on;
3. and accept thy . . . . . burnt sac- ri- fice.
4. and fulfil . . . . . all thy coun- sel.
℣. The Lord fulfil all . . . . . thy pe- ti- tions.
6. He will hear him from His holy heaven, with the saving strength of His right hand.
7. but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.
8. but we are risen . . . . . and stand up- right.
9. let the King hear . . . . . us when we call.
and to . . . . . the Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 2.

PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

TONE VIII.



1. THE KING shall joy in Thy strength, O . . . | LORD : |
2. Thou hast given him his heart's de - | sire : |
3. For thou preventest him with the blessings of | good- | ness :
4. He asked life of Thee, and Thou gavest it | him : |
5. His glory is great in Thy sal - - | va- | tion :
6. For Thou hast made him most blessed for | ev- | er :

7. For the king trusteth in the . . . | LORD : |

8. Thine hand shall find out all Thine | ene- | mies :
9. Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of Thine | an- | ger :

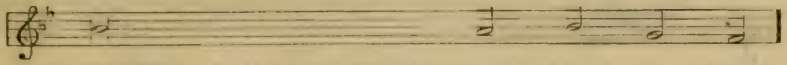
10. Their fruit shalt Thou destroy from the | earth : |
11. For they intended evil against . . | Thee : |

12. Therefore shalt Thou make them turn their | back : |

13. Be Thou exalted, LORD, in Thine own | strength : |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

TONE VIII. *Fin. 1.*

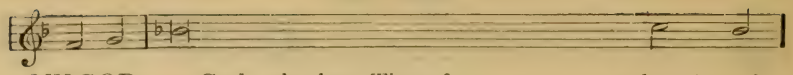


1. and in Thy salvation how greatly	*shall*	he	re-	joice!
2. and hast not withholden the re -	quest	of	his	lips.
3. Thou settest a crown of pure . .	gold	on	his	head.
4. even length of days for ev - - -	*er*	and	ev-	er.
5. honour and majesty hast Thou .	laid	up-	on	him.
6. Thou hast made him exceeding glad with	*Thy*	coun-	te-	nance.
7. and through the mercy of the Most High he shall	not	be	mov-	ed.
8. Thy right hand shall find out .	those	that	hate	Thee.
9. the LORD shall swallow them up in His wrath, and the fire	*shall*	de-	vour	them.
10. and their seed from among the .	chil-	dren	of	men.
11. they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not a-	*ble*	to	per-	form.
12. when Thou shalt make ready Thine arrows upon Thy strings against	*the*	face	of	them.
13. so will we sing and	praise	Thy	pow-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus.*

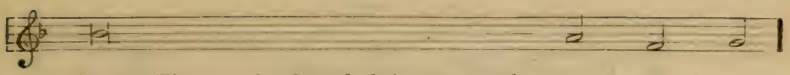
TONE II.



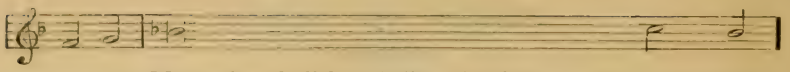
1. MY GOD, my God, why hast Thou for - - - -	saken	me?
2. O my God, I cry in the daytime, but Thou hearest	not:	
3. But Thou art	ho-	ly:
4. Our fathers trusted in	Thee:	
5. They cried unto Thee, and were de- -	liver-	ed:
6. But I am a worm, and no	man:	
7. All they that see me laugh me to . .	scorn:	
8. He trusted on the LORD that He would de-	liver	him:
9. But Thou art He that took me out of the	womb:	
10. I was cast upon Thee from the . . .	womb:	
11. Be not far from me; for trouble is . .	near:	
12. Many bulls have compassed	me:	
13. They gaped upon me with their . . .	mouths:	
14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of	joint:	
15. My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my	jaws:	
16. For dogs have compassed	me:	
17. I may tell all my	bones:	
18. They part my garments a - - - - -	mong	them:
19. But be not Thou far from me, O . . .	LORD:	
20. Deliver my soul from the	sword:	
21. Save me from the lion's	mouth:	
22. I will declare Thy Name unto my . .	breth-	ren:
23. Ye that fear the LORD, praise Him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify	Him:	
24. For He hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the af-	flict-	ed:

PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus.*

TONE II.



1. why art Thou so far from helping me, and from the words of	*my*	roar-	ing?
2. and in the night season, and am . . .	*not*	si-	lent.
3. O Thou that inhabitest the praises of . .	Is-	ra-	el.
4. they trusted, and Thou didst de - - -	liv-	er	them.
5. they trusted in Thee, and were not . .	*con-*	found-	ed.
6. a reproach of men, and despised of . .	*the*	peo-	ple.
7. they shoot out the lip, they shake the .	head,	say-	ing,
8. let Him deliver him, seeing He delight -	*ed*	in	him.
9. Thou didst make me hope when I was upon my	moth-	er's	breasts.
10. Thou art my God from my moth - - -	*er's*	bel-	ly.
11. for there is	none	to	help.
12. strong bulls of Bashan have be - - - -	set	me	round.
13. as a ravening and a roar- - - - - -	*ing*	li-	on.
14. my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of	*my*	bow-	els.
15. and Thou hast brought me into the . .	dust	of	death.
16. the assembly of the wicked have enclosed me; they pierced my hands	*and*	my	feet.
17. they look and stare	*up-*	on	me.
18. and cast lots upon	*my*	ves-	ture.
19. O my strength, haste Thee	*to*	help	me.
20. my darling from the power	*of*	the	dog.
21. for Thou hast heard me from the horns of the	u-	ni-	corns.
22. in the midst of the congregation will . .	*I*	praise	Thee.
23. and fear Him, all ye the seed of . . .	Is-	ra-	el.
24. neither hath He hid His face from him; but when he cried unto	Him,	He	heard.



25. My praise shall be of Thee in the great congre- | ga- | tion :
26. The meek shall eat and be satis - - - | fi- | ed :

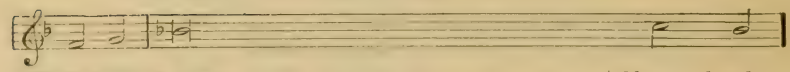
27. All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the | LORD :

28. For the kingdom is the . . . . . | LORD'S :
29. All they that be fat upon . . . . . | earth :
30. All they that go down to the dust shall bow be- | fore | Him :
31. A seed shall . . . . . | serve | Him :

32. They shall come, and shall declare His righteousness unto a people that shall be | born :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

a) TONE II.

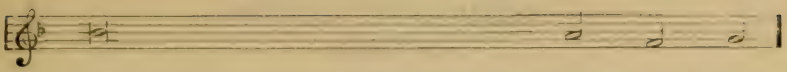


1. THE LORD is my . . . . . | Shep- | herd :
2. He maketh me to lie down in green . | pas- | tures :
3. He restoreth my . . . . . | soul :

4. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no | e- | vil :

5. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine | ene- | mies :

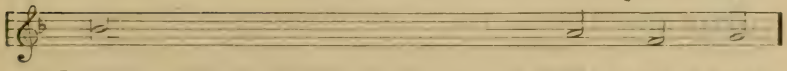
6. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my | life :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :



25. I will pay my vows before them . . .	*that*	fear	Him.
26. they shall praise the LORD that seek Him; your heart shall live	*for*	ev-	er.
27. and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship	*be-*	fore	Thee.
28. and He is the governor among . . .	*the*	na-	tions.
29. shall eat	*and*	wor-	ship:
30. and none can keep alive	*his*	own	soul.
31. it shall be accounted to the LORD for a gen-	*er-*	a-	tion.
32. that He	*hath*	done	this.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

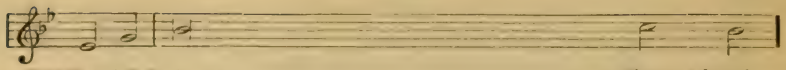
a) TONE II.



1. I	shall	not	want.
2. He leadeth me beside the	still	wa-	ters.
3. He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for	*His*	Name's	sake.
4. for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff they	com-	fort	me.
5. Thou anointest my head with oil; my cup run-	*neth*	o-	ver.
6. and I will dwell in the house of the LORD	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

b) TONE V.



1. THE LORD is my . . . . . Shep- herd :
2. He maketh me to lie down in green . pas- tures :
3. He restoreth my . . . . . soul :

4. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no e- vil :

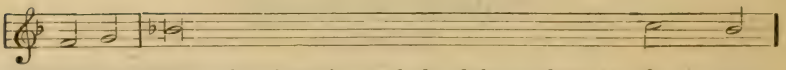
5. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine ene- mies :

6. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

a) TONE II.



1. THE EARTH is the LORD's, and the fulness there- of :
2. For He hath founded it upon the . . seas :
3. Who shall ascend into the hill of the . LORD ?
4. He that hath clean hands, and a pure . heart :

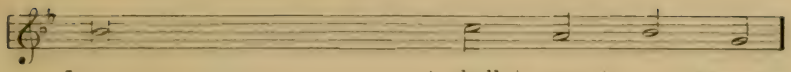
5. He shall receive the blessing from the . LORD :
6. This is the generation of them that . seek Him :
7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates ; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors :
8. Who is this King of . . . . . glo- ry ?

9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates ; even lift them up, ye everlasting doors :
10. Who is this King of . . . . . glo- ry ?

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

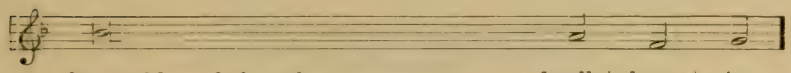
b) TONE V.



1. I	shall	not	. . .	want.
2. He leadeth me beside	*the*	still	wa-	ters.
3. He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness	*for*	His	Name's	sake.
4. for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff	*they*	com-	fort	me.
5. Thou anointest my head with oil; my cup	run-	neth	o-	ver.
6. and I will dwell in the house of the	LORD	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

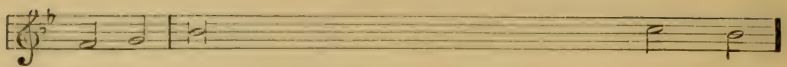
a) TONE II.



1. the world, and they that	dwell	there-	in.
2. and established it up - - - - - - -	on	the	floods.
3. or who shall stand in His	ho-	ly	place?
4. who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn de-	ceit-	ful-	ly.
5. and righteousness from the God of his .	*sal-*	va-	tion.
6. that seek thy face, ...	*O*	Ja-	cob.
7. and the King of glory	shall	come	in.
8. the LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty	*in*	bat-	tle.
9. and the King of glory	shall	come	in.
10. the LORD of hosts, He is the King . .	*of*	glo-	ry.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

b) TONE VIII.



1. THE EARTH is the LORD'S, and the fulness there- | of :
2. For He hath founded it upon the . . | seas :
3. Who shall ascend into the hill of the . | LORD ?
4. He that hath clean hands, and a pure . | heart :

5. He shall receive the blessing from the . | LORD :
6. This is the generation of them that . | seek | Him :
7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates ; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting | doors :
8. Who is this King of . . . . . | glo- | ry ?

9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates ; even lift them up, ye everlasting | doors :
10. Who is this King of . . . . . | glo- | ry ?

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

a) TONE II.

1. UN-TO Thee, O . . . . . | LORD :
2. O my God, I trust in . . . . . | Thee :

3. Yea, let none that wait on Thee be a- | sham- | ed :
4. Shew me Thy ways, O . . . . . | LORD :
5. Lead me in Thy truth, and . . . . | teach | me :

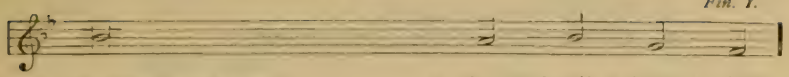
6. Remember, O LORD, Thy tender mercies and Thy loving- | kindness- | es :
7. Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my trans- | gres- | sions :

8. Good and upright is the . . . . . | LORD :

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

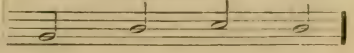
b) TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



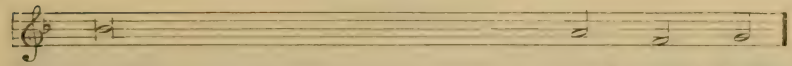
1. the world, and they	*that*	dwell	there-	in.
2. and established it	*up-*	on	the	floods.
3. or who shall stand in	*His*	ho-	ly	place?
4. who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn	*de-*	ceit-	ful-	ly.
5. and righteousness from the God of	his	sal-	va-	tion.
6. that seek thy	face,	O	Ja-	cob.
7. and the King of glo - - - -	*ry*	shall	come	in.
8. the LORD strong and mighty, the LORD might-	*y*	in	bat-	tle.
9. and the King of glo - - - - -	*ry*	shall	come	in.
10. The LORD of hosts, He is the . .	King	of	glo-	ry.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

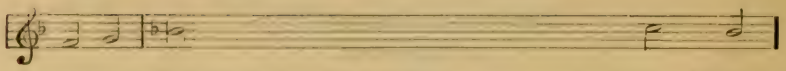


PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

a) TONE II.



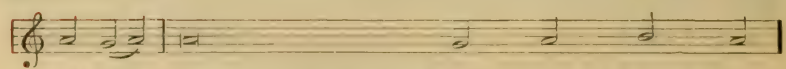
1. do I lift	up	my	soul.
2. let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph	o-	ver	me.
3. let them be ashamed which transgress .	*with-*	out	cause.
4. teach	*me*	Thy	paths.
5. for Thou art the God of my salvation; on Thee do I wait	all	the	day.
6. for they have been ev- - - - - -	*er*	of	old.
7. according to Thy mercy remember Thou me for Thy goodness'	sake,	O	LORD.
8. therefore will He teach sinners	*in*	the	way.



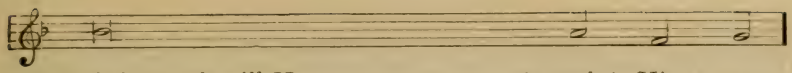
9. The meek will He guide in	judg-		ment :
10. All the paths of the LORD are mercy and	truth :		
11. For Thy Name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine in-	iqui-		ty :
12. What man is he that feareth the . .	LORD ?		
13. His soul shall dwell at	ease :		
14. The secret of the LORD is with them that	fear		Him :
15. Mine eyes are ever toward the . . .	LORD :		
16. Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy up-	on		me :
17. The troubles of my heart are en - -	larg-		ed :
18. Look upon mine affliction and my . .	pain :		
19. Consider mine enemies ; for they are .	ma-		ny :
20. O keep my soul, and de - - - - -	liver		me :
21. Let integrity and uprightness pre - -	serve		me :
22. Redeem Israël, O	God :		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall		be :

PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

b) TONE IV.



1. UN-TO Thee, ...	O	. . .	LORD :	
2. O my God, I . . .	trust	in	Thee :	
3. Yea, let none that wait on Thee	*be*	a-	sham-	ed :
4. Shew me Thy . . .	ways,	O	LORD :	
5. Lead me in Thy . .	truth,	and	teach	me :
6. Remember, O LORD, Thy tender mercies and Thy	lov-	ing-	kindness-	es :

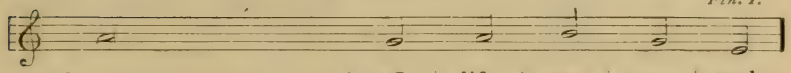


9. and the meek will He	teach	His	way.
10. unto such as keep His covenant and His tes-	*ti-*	mo-	nies.
11. for	it	is	great.
12. him shall He teach in the way that . .	He	shall	choose.
13. and his seed shall inher - - - - -	*it*	the	earth.
14. and He will shew them	*His*	cove-	nant.
15. for He shall pluck my feet out . . .	*of*	the	net.
16. for I am desolate and	*af-*	flict-	ed.
17. O bring Thou me out of my	*dis-*	tress-	es.
18. and forgive	all	my	sins.
19. and they hate me with cru - - - - -	*el*	ha-	tred.
20. let me not be ashamed; for I put my . .	trust	in	Thee.
21. for I	wait	on	Thee.
22. out of all	*his*	trou-	bles.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

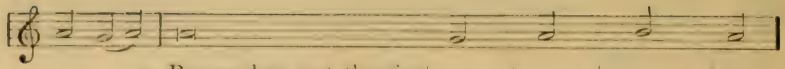
PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

b) TONE IV.

Fin. 1.

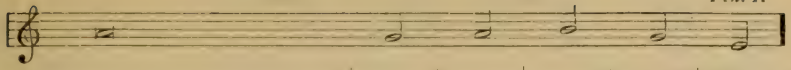


1. do	*I*	lift	up	my	soul.
2. let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies	tri-	umph	o-	ver	me.
3. let them be ashamed which	*trans-*	gress	with-	out	cause.
4. teach	me	. . .	Thy	. . .	paths.
5. for Thou art the God of my salvation; on Thee do	*I*	wait	all	the	day.
6. for they have	been	ev-	er	of	old.



7. Remember not the sins of my youth, nor	*my*	trans-	gres-	sions:
8. Good and upright . .	*is*	the	LORD:	
9. The meek will He . .	guide	in	judg-	ment:
10. All the paths of the LORD are mer-	*cy*	and	truth:	
11. For Thy Name's sake, O LORD, pardon	mine	in-	iqui-	ty:
12. What man is he that fear-	*eth*	the	LORD?	
13. His soul shall . . .	dwell	at	ease:	
14. The secret of the LORD is with	them	that	fear	Him:
15. Mine eyes are ever to-	*ward*	the	LORD:	
16. Turn Thee unto me, and have mer-	*cy*	up-	on	me:
17. The troubles of my heart	*are*	en-	larg-	ed:
18. Look upon mine affliction	*and*	my	pain:	
19. Consider mine enemies; for	they	are	ma-	ny:
20. O keep my soul, . .	and	de-	liver	me:
21. Let integrity and upright-	*ness*	pre-	serve	me:
22. Redeem Isra- - - -	*el,*	O	God:	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and .	*to*	the	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

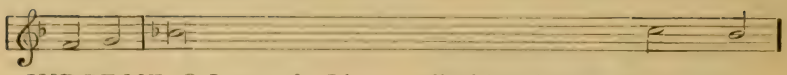
Fin. r.



7. according to Thy mercy remember Thou me for Thy	good-	ness'	sake,	O	LORD.
8. therefore will He teach .	sin-	ners	in	the	way.
9. and the meek	*will*	He	teach	His	way.
10. unto such as keep His cov- enant and	*His*	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies.
11. for	it	. . .	is	. . .	great.
12. him shall He teach in the	way	that	He	shall	choose.
13. and his seed shall . . .	*in-*	her-	it	the	earth.
14. and He will shew . . .	*them*	His	cov-	e-	nant.
15. for He shall pluck my .	feet	out	of	the	net.
16. for I am deso - - - -	*late*	and	af-	flict-	ed.
17. O bring Thou me out .	*of*	my	dis-	tress-	es.
18. and	*for-*	give	all	my	sins.
19. and they hate me . . .	*with*	cru-	el	ha-	tred.
20. let me not be ashamed; for I	put	my	trust	in	Thee.
21. for	I	. . .	wait	on	Thee.
22. out	*of*	all	his	trou-	bles.
and.	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

TONE II.



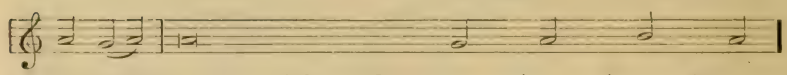
1. JUDGE ME, O LORD; for I have walked in mine in- | tegri- | ty:

2. Examine me, O LORD, and . . . . | prove | me:
3. For Thy lovingkindness is before mine | eyes:
4. I have not sat with vain . . . . . | per- | sons:
5. I have hated the congregation of evil . | do- | ers:
6. I will wash mine hands in . . . . | inno- | cency:
7. That I may publish with the voice of thanks- | giv- | ing:
8. LORD, I have loved the habitation of Thy | house:
9. Gather not my soul with . . . . | sin- | ners:
10. In whose hands is . . . . . | mis- | chief:
11. But as for me, I will walk in mine in- | tegri- | ty:
12. My foot standeth in an even . . . | place:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

a) TONE IV.

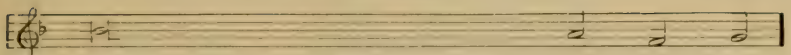


1. THE LORD is my Light and my Salvation; whom | shall | I | fear?

2. When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat | up | my | flesh:
3. Though an host should encamp against me, my heart | shall | not | fear:

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

TONE II.

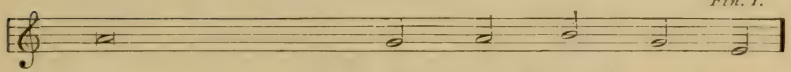


1. I have trusted also in the LORD; there-	fore I	shall	not	slide.
2. try my reins		*and*	my	heart.
3. and I have walked		in	Thy	truth.
4. neither will I go in with		*dis-*	sem-	blers.
5. and will not sit with		*the*	wick-	ed.
6. so will I compass Thine al - - - - -		*tar,*	O	LORD:
7. and tell of all Thy		won-	drous	works.
8. and the place where Thine hon - - - -		*our*	dwell-	eth.
9. nor my life with		blood-	y	men:
10. and their right hand is		full	of	bribes.
11. redeem me, and be merciful		un-	to	me.
12. in the congregations will I		bless	the	LORD.
and to the		Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without		end,	A-	men.

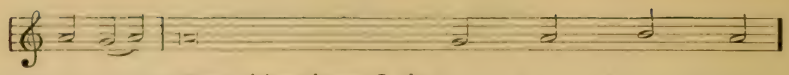
PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

a) TONE IV.

Fin. 1.

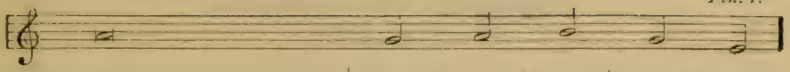


1. the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom	shall	I	be	a-	fraid?
2. they	stum-	. . .	bled	and	fell.
3. though war should rise against me, in this will	I	be	con-	fi-	dent.



4. One thing have I desired of the LORD, that will	*I*	seek	**a**ft-	er:
5. For in the time of trouble He shall hide me in	His	pa-	**vil**-	ion:
6. And now shall mine **hea**d be	lift-	ed	up:	
7. Therefore will I offer in His tabernacle **sa**crific-	*es*	of	**joy**:	
8. Hear, O LORD, when I cry	*with*	my	**voice**:	
9. When Thou saidst, Seek	*ye*	my	**face**:	
10. Hide not Thy . . .	**face**	far	from	me:
11. **Thou** hast	been	my	help:	
12. When my father and my **moth**-	*er*	for-	sake	me:
13. **Teach** me Thy . .	**way**,	O	LORD:	
14. Deliver me not over unto the **will**	*of*	mine	**ene**-	mies:
15. **I**	had	. . .	**faint**-	ed:
16. **Wait**	*on*	the	LORD:	
GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** .	*to*	the	**Son**:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	**ev**-	er	shall	be:

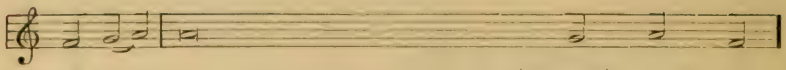
Fin. 1.



4. that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to en-	quire	in	His	tem-	ple.
5. in the secret of His tabernacle shall He hide me; He shall set me	up	up-	on	a	rock.
6. above mine ene - - -	*mies*	round	a-	bout	me:
7. I will sing, yea, I will sing prais-	*es*	un-	to	the	LORD.
8. have mercy also upon .	me,	and	an-	swer	me.
9. my heart said unto Thee, Thy	face,	LORD,	will	I	seek.
10. put not Thy servant . .	*a-*	way	in	an-	ger:
11. leave me not, neither forsake me, O God	*of*	my	sal-	va-	tion.
12. then the	LORD	will	take	me	up.
13. and lead me in a plain path, because	*of*	mine	en-	e-	mies.
14. for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as	breathe	out	cru-	el-	ty.
15. unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the	land	of	the	liv-	ing.
16. be of good courage, and He shall strengthen thine heart; wait,	*I*	say,	on	the	LORD.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

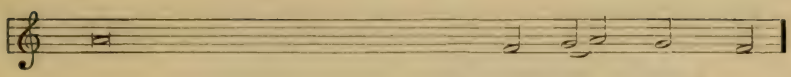
b) TONE VI.



1. THE LORD is my Light and my Salvation; whom	shall	I	fear?
2. When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to **eat**	*up*	my	flesh:
3. Though an host should encamp against me, my **heart**	*shall*	not	fear:
4. One thing have I desired of the LORD, that will I	seek	aft-	er:
5. For in the time of trouble He shall hide me in His	*pa-*	vil-	ion:
6. And now shall mine head be .	lift-	ed	up:
7. Therefore will I offer in His tabernacle sacrific-	*es*	of	joy:
8. Hear, O LORD, when I cry . .	*with*	my	voice:
9. When Thou saidst, Seek . .	ye	my	face:
10. Hide not Thy face	far	from	me:
11. Thou hast	been	my	help:
12. When my father and my mother	*for-*	sake	me:
13. Teach me Thy	way,	O	LORD:
14. Deliver me not over unto the will of	*mine*	en-	emies:
15. I	*had*	faint-	ed:
16. Wait	*on*	the	LORD:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

b) TONE VI.



1. the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom shall	*I*	be	a-	fraid?
2. they	stum-	bled	and	fell.
3. though war should rise against me, in this will I	*be*	con-	fi-	dent.
4. that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to enquire	*in*	His	tem-	ple.
5. in the secret of His tabernacle shall He hide me; He shall set me up	*up-*	on	a	rock.
6. above mine enemies	round	a-	bout	me:
7. I will sing, yea, I will sing praises	un-	to	the	LORD.
8. have mercy also upon me, . . .	*and*	an-	swer	me.
9. my heart said unto Thee, Thy face,	LORD,	will	I	seek.
10. put not Thy servant a - - - -	way	in	an-	ger:
11. leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of	my	sal-	va-	tion.
12. then the LORD	*will*	take	me	up.
13. and lead me in a plain path, because	*of*	mine	ene-	mies.
14. for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe	*out*	cru-	el-	ty.
15. unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the land	*of*	the	liv-	ing.
16. be of good courage, and He shall strengthen thine heart; wait, I	say,	on	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine, clamabo.*

TONE V.

1. UN-TO Thee will I cry, O LORD my Rock; be not silent to me:

2. Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto Thee:

3. Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of in- iqui- ty:

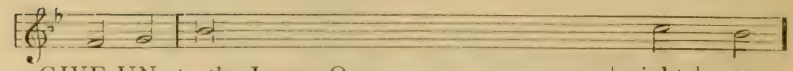
4. Give them according to their . . . deeds:
5. Give them after the work of their . hands:
6. Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of His hands:
7. Blessed be the . . . . . LORD:

8. The LORD is my Strength and my Shield; my heart trusted in Him, and I am help- ed:

9. The LORD is their . . . . . strength:
10. Save Thy people, and bless Thine in- herit- ance:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

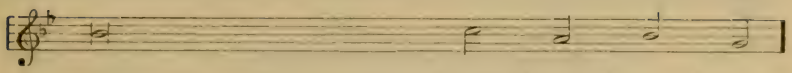
TONE VIII.



1. GIVE UN- to the LORD, O ye . . . . . might- y:
2. Give unto the LORD the glory due unto His Name:
3. The voice of the LORD is upon the . . wa- ters:

PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine, clamabo.*

TONE V.

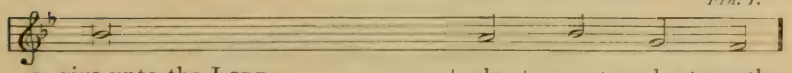


1. lest, if Thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down	in-	to	the	pit.
2. when I lift up my hands toward Thy	ho-	ly	or-	acle.
3. which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief	*is*	in	their	hearts.
4. and according to the wickedness of	their	en-	deav-	ours:
5. render to	them	their	de-	sert.
6. He shall destroy them, and . .	*not*	build	them	up.
7. because He hath heard the voice of my	sup-	pli-	ca-	tions.
8. therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song	*will*	I	praise	Him.
9. and He is the saving strength of .	His	a-	noint-	ed.
10. feed them also, and lift them . .	up	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

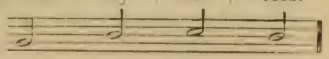
TONE VIII.

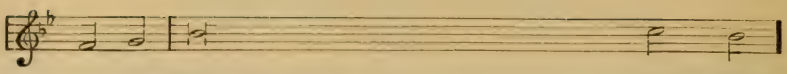
Fin. 1.



1. give unto the LORD	glo-	ry	and	strength.
2. worship the LORD in the beauty . .	*of*	ho-	li-	ness.
3. the God of glory thundereth; the LORD is upon	ma-	ny	wa-	ters.

Fin. 2.



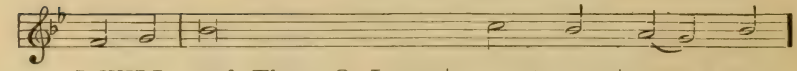


4. The voice of the LORD is . . . . . | power- | ful :
5. The voice of the LORD breaketh the . | ce- | dars :
6. He maketh them also to skip like a . . | calf : |
7. The voice of the . . . . . | LORD : |
8. The voice of the LORD shaketh the . . | wilder- | ness :
9. The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to calve, and discovereth the | for- | ests :

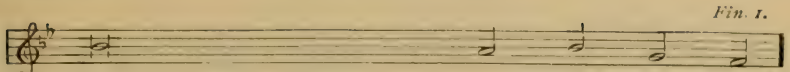
10. The LORD sitteth upon the . . . . | flood :
11. The LORD will give strength unto His . | peo- | ple :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

TONE III.



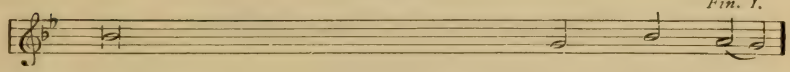
1. I WILL extol Thee, O LORD ; for Thou hast | lift- | ed | me | up :
2. O LORD my God, I cri- | *ed* | un- | to | Thee :
3. O LORD, Thou hast brought up my | soul | from | the | grave :
4. Sing unto the LORD, O | *ye* | saints | of | His :
5. For His anger endureth but a moment ; in His | fa- | vour | is | life :
6. And in my pros - - - | peri- | ty | I | said :
7. LORD, by Thy favour Thou hast made my moun- | *tain* | to | stand | strong :



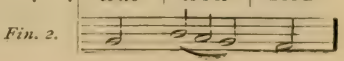
4. the voice of the LORD is full . . .	*of*	maj-	es-	ty.
5. yea, the LORD breaketh the cedars .	*of*	Leb-	a-	non.
6. Lebanon and Sirion like a . . .	*young*	u-	ni-	corn.
7. divideth	*the*	flames	of	fire.
8. the LORD shaketh the wilder- - -	*ness*	of	Ka-	desh.
9. and in His temple doth every one speak	*of*	His	glo-	ry.
10. yea, the LORD sitteth	King	for	ev-	er.
11. the LORD will bless His	peo-	ple	with	peace.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

TONE III.



1. and hast not made my foes to rejoice . .	o-	ver	me.
2. and Thou hast	heal-	ed	me.
3. Thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down	*to*	the	pit.
4. and give thanks at the remembrance of His	ho-	li-	ness.
5. weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in	*the*	morn-	ing.
6. I shall never	*be*	mov-	ed.
7. Thou didst hide Thy face, and I . .	*was*	trou-	bled.

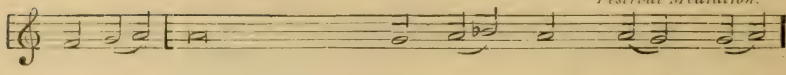


8. I cried	*to*	Thee,	O	Lord:
9. What profit is there in my blood, when I go	down	to	the	pit?
10. Hear, O Lord, and have mer-	*cy*	up-	on	me:
11. Thou hast turned for me my mourning	in-	to	dan-	cing:
12. To the end that my glory may sing praise to Thee, and	not	be	si-	lent:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	and	to	the	Son:
	ev-	er	shall	be:

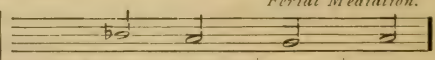
PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

Tone I.

Festival Mediation.

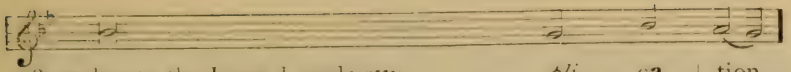


Ferial Mediation.



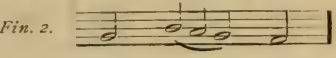
1. IN THEE, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me nev-	*er*	be	a-	sham-	ed:
2. Bow down Thine ear to me; de-	liv-	er	me	speedi-	ly:
3. For Thou art my	Rock	and	my	For-	tress:

Fin. 1.



8. and unto the LORD I made sup - - -	*pli-*	ca-	tion.
9. Shall the dust praise Thee? shall it de -	clare	Thy	truth?
10. LORD, be Thou	*my*	help-	er.
11. Thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me	*with*	glad-	ness;
12. O LORD my God, I will give thanks unto Thee	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

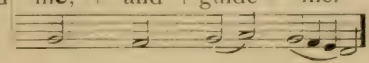
TONE I.

Fin. 1.

Fin. 2.

1. deliver me in	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
2. be Thou my strong Rock, for an house of de-	fence	to	save	me.
3. therefore for Thy Name's sake lead	me,	and	guide	me.

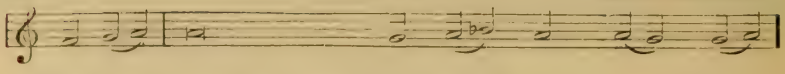
Fin. 3.



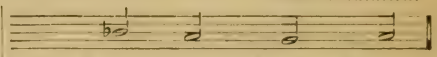
PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

TONE I.

Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.



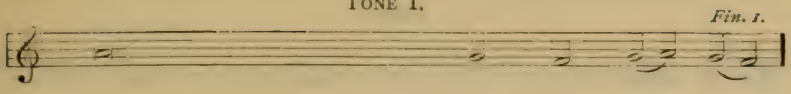
4. Pull me out of the net that they have **laid**	priv-	i-	ly	for	me:
5. Into Thine hand **I**	*com-*	mit	my	spir-	it:
6. I have hated them that re-	gard	ly-	ing	vani-	ties:
7. I will be glad and rejoice in Thy mercy; for Thou hast consid-	*er-*	ed	my	trou-	ble:
8. And hast not shut me up into the	hand	of	the	ene-	my:
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

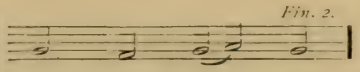
II. *Miserere mei, Domine.*

9. HAVE MER-cy upon me, O LORD, for	**I**	am	in	trou-	ble:
10. For my life is spent with grief, and	*my*	years	with	sigh-	ing:
11. I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear	*to*	mine	ac-	quaint-	ance:

PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

TONE I.

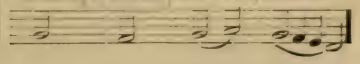




4. for	Thou	art	my	strength.
5. Thou hast redeemed me, O . .	LORD	God	of	truth.
6. but I	trust	in	the	LORD.
7. Thou hast known my soul in .	*ad-*	ver-	si-	ties ;
8. Thou hast set my feet	*in*	a	large	room.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

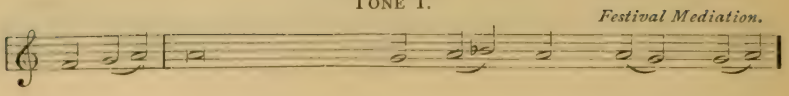
II. *Miserere mei, Domine.*

9. mine eye is consumed with grief, yea, my soul	*and*	my	bel-	ly.
10. my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones	*are*	con-	sum-	ed.
11. they that did see me with - -	out	fled	from	me.



PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

TONE I.



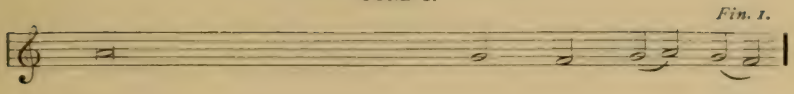
12. I am forgotten as a	dead	man	out	of	mind:
13. For I have heard the slander of many;	fear	was	on	every	side:
14. But I trust - -	*ed*	in	Thee,	O	LORD:
15. My	times	are	in	Thy	hand:
16. Make Thy face to shine	*up-*	on	Thy	serv-	ant:
17. Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have	call-	ed	up-	on	Thee:
18. Let the lying lips	*be*	put	to	si-	lence:
GLO-RY be to the Fa - -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

III. *Quam magna multitudo dulcedinis.*

19. O HOW great is Thy goodness, which Thou hast laid up	*for*	them	that	fear	Thee:
20. Thou shalt hide them in the secret of Thy presence	*from*	the	pride	of	man:

PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

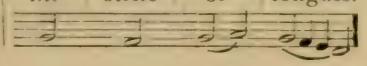
TONE I.



12. I am like a	bro-	ken	ves-	sel.
13. while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take	*a-*	way	my	life.
14. I said, ...	Thou	art	my	God.
15. deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that	per-	se-	cute	me.
16. save me for	*Thy*	mer-	cies'	sake.
17. let the wicked be ashamed, and let them be si-	*lent*	in	the	grave.
18. which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously a-	gainst	the	right-	eous.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

III. *Quam magna multitudo dulcedinis.*

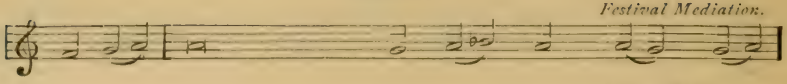
19. which Thou hast wrought for them that trust in Thee before	*the*	sons	of	men!
20. Thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from	*the*	strife	of	tongues.



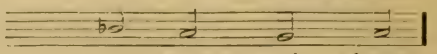
PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

TONE I.

Festival Mediation.



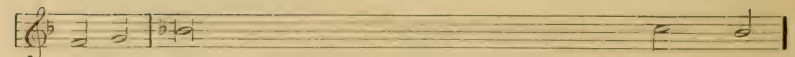
Ferial Mediation.



21. Bless - - - - - - - -		*ed*	be	the	LORD:
22. For I said in my haste, I am cut off	*from*	be-	fore	Thine	eyes:
23. O love the . .	LORD,	all	ye	His	saints:
24. Be	. . .	*of*	good	cour-	age:
GLO-RY be to the Fa - - -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

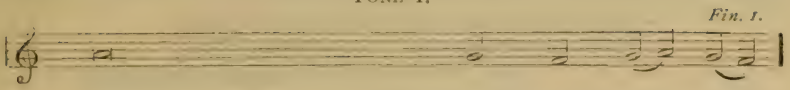
TONE II.

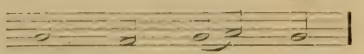


1. BLESS-ED is he whose transgression is for - - -		giv-	en:
2. Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not in-		iqui-	ty:
3. When I kept		si-	lence:
4. For day and night Thy hand was heavy up-		on	me:
5. I acknowledged my sin unto		Thee:	
6. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the		LORD:	

PSALM 31. (*Continued.*)

TONE I.





21. for He hath shewed me His mar-
vellous kindness in *a* strong cit- y.

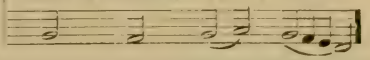
22. nevertheless Thou heardest the
voice of my supplications when I
cri- *ed* un- to Thee.

23. for the LORD preserveth the faith-
ful, and plentifully rewardeth *the* proud do- er.

24. and He shall strengthen your
heart, all ye that hope in the LORD.

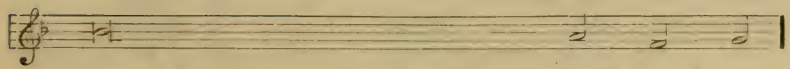
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with- - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

TONE II.



1. whose sin is . . . . . cov- er- ed.

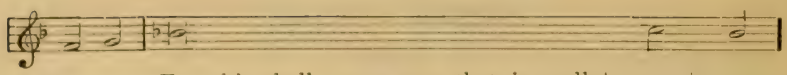
2. and in whose spirit there . . . . . is no guile.

3. my bones waxed old through my roaring
all *the* day long.

4. my moisture is turned into the drought . *of* sum- mer.

5. and mine iniquity have . . . . . *I* not hid.

6. and Thou forgavest the iniquity . . . *of* my sin.



7. For this shall every one that is godly pray unto Thee in a time when Thou mayest be found:

8. Thou art my hiding place; Thou shalt preserve me from trou- ble:

9. I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go:

10. Be ye not as the horse, or as the mule, which have no under- stand- ing:

11. Many sorrows shall be to the . . . . wick- ed:

12. Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye . right- eous:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be:

PSALM 33. *Exsultate, justi, in Domino.*

TONE IV.

1. RE-JOICE in the LORD, . . . **O** ye right- eous:

2. Praise the . . . . . LORD with harp:

3. Sing unto Him . . . *a* new song:

4. For the Word of the . LORD is right:

5. He loveth righteous- - ness and judg- ment:

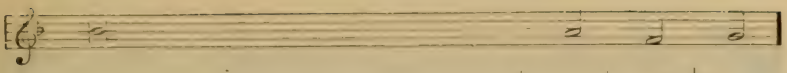
6. By the Word of the LORD were the heav- ens made:

7. He gathereth the waters of the sea together as an heap:

8. Let all the earth . . . fear the LORD:

9. For He spake, and . . it was done:

10. The LORD bringeth the counsel of the hea- *then* to nought:

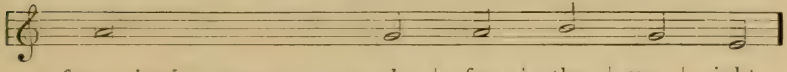


7. surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come	nigh	unto	him.
8. Thou shalt compass me about with songs of de-	liv-	er-	ance.
9. I will guide thee	with	mine	eye.
10. whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come	near	unto	thee.
11. but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass	him	a-	bout.
12. and shout for joy, all ye that are up - -	*right*	in	heart.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

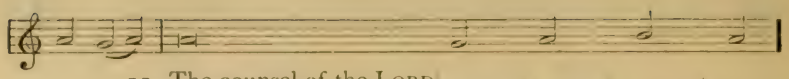
PSALM 33. *Exsultate, justi, in Domino.*

TONE IV.

Fin. I.



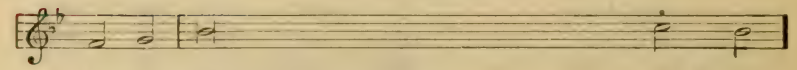
1. for praise is come - - -	*ly*	for	the	up-	right.
2. sing unto Him with the psaltery and an in-	*stru-*	ment	of	ten	strings.
3. play skilful - - - - -	*ly*	with	a	loud	noise.
4. and all His	works	are	done	in	truth.
5. the earth is full of the .	good-	ness	of	the	LORD.
6. and all the host of them by	*the*	breath	of	His	mouth.
7. He layeth up the . . .	depth	in	store-	hous-	es.
8. let all the inhabitants of the world	stand	in	awe	of	Him.
9. He command - - - -	*ed,*	and	it	stood	fast.
10. He maketh the devices of the peo-	*ple*	of	none	ef-	fect.



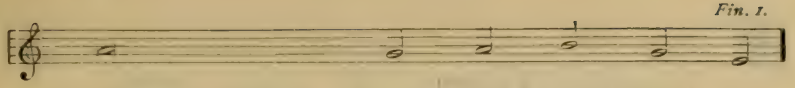
11. The counsel of the LORD stand-	*eth*	for	**ev-**	er :
12. Blessed is the nation whose **God**	*is*	the	LORD :	
13. The LORD **look** - - -	*eth*	from	**heav-**	en :
14. From the place of His habi**ta-**	*tion*	He	**look-**	eth :
15. He **fa**shioneth their . .	**hearts**	a-	like :	
16. There is no king saved by the **multitude**	*of*	an	**host** :	
17. An **horse** is a vain . .	thing	for	safe-	ty :
18. Behold, the eye of the LORD is upon	them	that	fear	Him :
19. To **deliver** their . . .	soul	from	death :	
20. Our soul **wa**iteth . . .	*for*	the	LORD :	
21. For our **heart** shall re -	**joice**	in	Him :	
22. Let Thy mercy, O LORD,	be	up-	on	us :
GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** .	*to*	the	**Son** :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	**ev-**	er	**shall**	be :

PSALM 34. *Benedicam Dominum.*

TONE VIII.



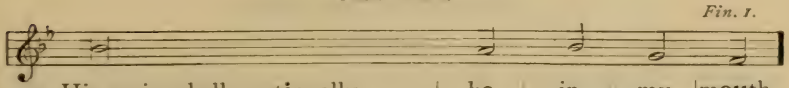
1. I WILL bless the **LORD** at all	times :	
2. My soul shall make her **boast** in the .	LORD :	
3. O magnify the **LORD** with	me :	
4. I sought the LORD, and He	heard	me :
5. They looked unto Him, and were . .	lighten-	ed :
6. This poor man cried, and the LORD .	heard	him :
7. The angel of the LORD encampeth round about them that	fear	Him :
8. O **tas**te and see that the LORD is . .	good :	



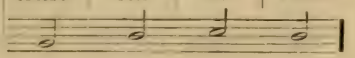
11. the thoughts of His heart to	*all*	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
12. and the people whom He hath chosen for His	own	in-	her-	it-	ance.
13. He beholdeth	all	the	sons	of	men.
14. upon all the inhab- - -	*it-*	ants	of	the	earth.
15. He consid - - - - -	*er-*	eth	all	their	works.
16. a mighty man is not deliv-	*er-*	ed	by	much	strength.
17. neither shall he deliver a-	*ny*	by	his	great	strength.
18. upon them that . . .	hope	in	His	mer-	cy;
19. and to keep them . . .	*a-*	live	in	fam-	ine.
20. He is	*our*	help	and	our	shield.
21. because we have trusted .	in	His	ho-	ly	Name.
22. according	as	we	hope	in	Thee.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

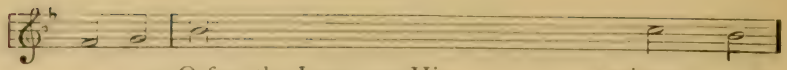
PSALM 34. *Benedicam Dominum.*

TONE VIII.



1. His praise shall continually . .	be	in	my	mouth.
2. the humble shall hear there - -	of,	and	be	glad.
3. and let us exalt His	Name	to-	geth-	er.
4. and delivered me	*from*	all	my	fears.
5. and their faces were	not	a-	sham-	ed.
6. and saved him out of	all	his	trou-	bles.
7. and de - - - - - - - - -	liv-	er-	eth	them.
8. blessed is the man that	trust-	eth	in	Him.





9. O fear the LORD, ye His . . . . saints :
10. The young lions do lack, and suffer . hun- ger :

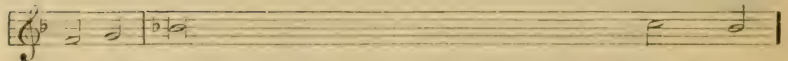
11. Come, ye children, hearken unto . . me :
12. What man is he that desireth . . . life :
13. Keep thy tongue from . . . . . e- vil :
14. Depart from evil, and do . . . . good :
15. The eyes of the LORD are upon the . right- eous :
16. The face of the LORD is against them that do e- vil :
17. The righteous cry, and the LORD . . hear- eth :
18. The LORD is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart :
19. Many are the afflictions of the . . . right- eous :
20. He keepeth all his . . . . . bones :
21. Evil shall slay the . . . . . wick- ed :

22. The LORD redeemeth the soul of His . serv- ants :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 35. *Judica, Domine.*

TONE II.



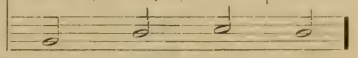
1. PLEAD MY cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me :
2. Take hold of shield and . . . . buck- ler :
3. Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me :
4. Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul :

5. Let them be as chaff before the . . wind :

Fin. 1.

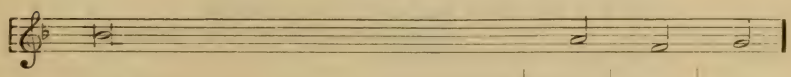
9. for there is no want to	them	that	fear	Him.
10. but they that seek the LORD shall not want	**a**-	ny	good	thing.
11. I will **tea**ch you the	**fea**r	of	the	LORD.
12. and loveth many days, that . .	**he**	may	see	good?
13. and thy **li**ps	*from*	**speak**-	ing	guile.
14. seek peace, ...	*and*	pur-	**sue**	it.
15. and His ears are **o**pen	**un**-	to	their	**cry**.
16. to cut off the remembrance of . .	**them**	from	the	**ea**rth.
17. and **deli**vereth them out of . .	**all**	their	trou-	bles.
18. and saveth **su**ch as be of a . . .	**con**-	trite	spir-	it.
19. but the LORD **deli**vereth him . .	**out**	of	them	**all**.
20. not **one** of	them	is	bro-	ken.
21. and they that hate the **ri**ghteous shall	*be*	des-	o-	late.
22. and none of them that trust in **Him** shall	*be*	des-	o-	late.
and to	*the*	**Ho**-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	**out**	**end**,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.

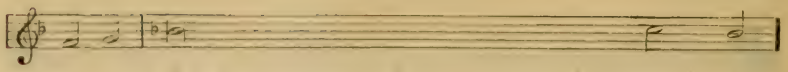


PSALM 35. *Judica, Domine.*

TONE II.



1. fight against them that **fi**ght	*a*-	**ga**inst	me.
2. and stand **u**p	for	mine	help.
3. say unto my soul, I am thy	*sal*-	**va**-	tion.
4. let them be turned back and brought to confusion that de-	**vi**se	my	hurt.
5. and let the angel of the	LORD	**cha**se	them.



6. Let their way be dark and . . . . slipper- y :
7. For without cause have they hid for me their net in a pit :
8. Let destruction come upon him at una- wares :

9. And my soul shall be joyful in the . LORD :
10. All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like unto Thee :

11. False witnesses did rise . . . . . up :
12. They rewarded me evil for . . . good :
13. But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth ; I humbled my soul with fast- ing :
14. I behaved myself as though he had been my friend or broth- er :

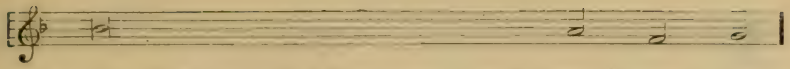
15. But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves to- geth- er :

16. With hypocritical mockers in . . . feasts :
17. LORD, how long wilt Thou look . . on ?

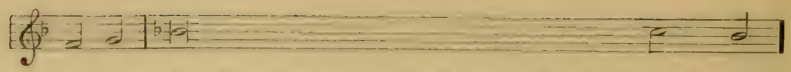
18. I will give Thee thanks in the great congre- ga- tion :
19. Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me :

20. For they speak not . . . . . peace :

21. Yea, they opened their mouth wide a- gainst me :
22. This Thou hast seen, O LORD ; keep not si- lence :
23. Stir up Thyself, and awake to my . judg- ment :
24. Judge me, O LORD my God, accord- ing to Thy righteous- ness :



6. and let the angel of the LORD per - - -	*se-*	cute	them.
7. which without cause they have digged .	for	my	soul.
8. and let his net that he hath hid catch him-			
self; into that very destruction	let	him	fall.
9. it shall rejoice in His	*sal-*	va-	tion.
10. Which deliverest the poor from him that			
is too strong for him, yea, the poor and			
the needy from Him that	spoil-	eth	him?
11. they laid to my charge things that . . .	*I*	knew	not.
12. to the spoiling	*of*	my	soul.
13. and my prayer returned into mine . .	own	bos-	om.
14. I bowed down heavily, as one that mourn-			
eth for	*his*	moth-	er.
15. yea, the abjects gathered themselves to-			
gether against me, and I knew it not;			
they did tear me, and	ceas-	ed	not:
16. they gnashed upon me	with	their	teeth.
17. rescue my soul from their destructions,			
my darling from	*the*	li-	ons.
18. I will praise Thee among	*much*	peo-	ple.
19. neither let them wink with the eye that			
hate me with-	out	a	cause.
20. but they devise deceitful matters against			
them that are quiet	*in*	the	land.
21. and said, Aha, aha, our eye	*hath*	seen	it.
22. O Lord, be not	far	from	me.
23. even unto my cause, my God	*and*	my	Lord.
24. and let them not rejoice	o-	ver	me.

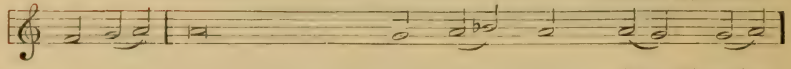


25. Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it:
26. Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt:
27. Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my righteous cause:
28. And my tongue shall speak of Thy . righteous- ness:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

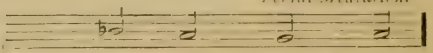
PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*

TONE I.

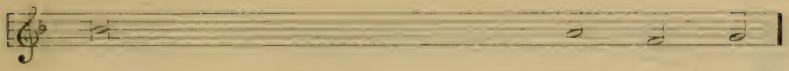
Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.



1. THE TRANSgression of the wicked saith *with-* in my heart:
2. For he flattereth him- self in his own eyes:
3. The words of his mouth are iniq- *ui-* ty and de- ceit:
4. He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good:
5. Thy mercy, O LORD, *is* in the heav- ens:
6. Thy righteousness is like the great mountains; Thy judg- *ments* are a great deep:



25. let them not say, We have swallow - - *ed* him up.

26. let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify themselves *a-* gainst me.

27. yea, let them say continually, Let the LORD be magnified, Which hath pleasure in the prosperity of *His* serv- ant.

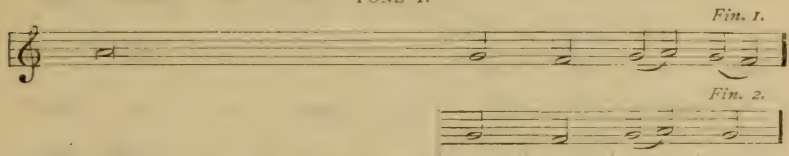
28. and of Thy praise all . . . . . *the* day long.

and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost;

world without . . . . . end, A- men.

PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*

TONE I.



1. that there is no fear of God . . *be-* fore his eyes.

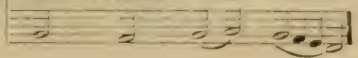
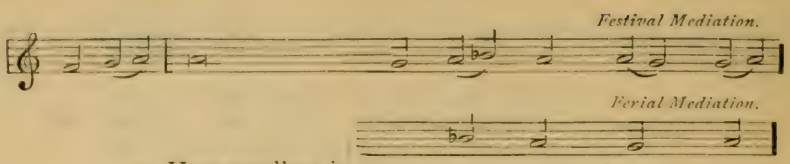
2. until his iniquity be found . . . *to* be hate- ful.

3. he hath left off to be wise, . . and to do good.

4. he abhorr - - - - - - - - *eth* not e- vil.

5. and Thy faithfulness reacheth . . un- to the clouds.

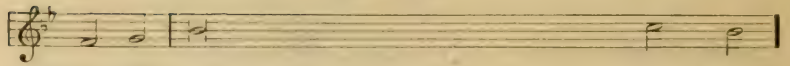
6. O LORD, Thou preserv - - - - *est* man and beast.



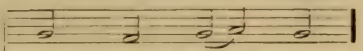
7. How excellent is Thy lov-	*ing-*	kind-	ness,	O	God !
8. They shall be abundantly satisfied with the	fat-	ness	of	Thy	house :
9. For with Thee is	*the*	foun-	tain	of	life :
10. O continue Thy lovingkindness un-	*to*	them	that	know	Thee :
11. Let not the foot of	pride	come	a-	gainst	me :
12. There are the workers of in-	iq-	ui-	ty	fall-	en :
GLO-RY be to the Fa -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 37. *Noli æmulari.*

TONE VIII.



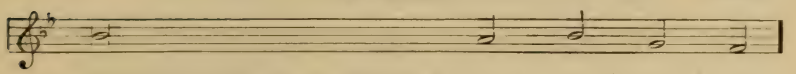
1. FRET NOT thyself because of evil - - - - - -				do-	ers :
2. For they shall soon be cut down like the				grass :	
3. Trust in the LORD, and do				good :	
4. Delight thyself also in the				LORD :	



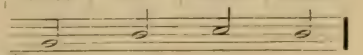
7. therefore the children of men put their trust under the shad-	*ow*	of	Thy	wings.
8. and Thou shalt make them drink of the river	*of*	Thy	pleas-	ures.
9. in Thy light	*shall*	we	see	light.
10. and Thy righteousness to the . .	up-	right	in	heart.
11. and let not the hand of the wick-	*ed*	re-	move	me.
12. they are cast down, and shall not be	a-	ble	to	rise.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

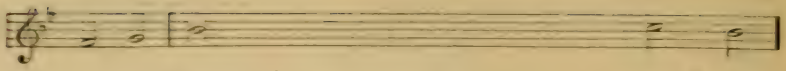
PSALM 37. *Noli æmulari.*

TONE VIII.



1. neither be thou envious against the workers	of	in-	iqui-	ty.
2. and wither	as	the	green	herb.
3. so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily	thou	shalt	be	fed.
4. and He shall give thee the de- -	sires	of	thine	heart.





5. Commit thy way unto the . . . . . LORD :
6. And He shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light :
7. Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for Him :

8. Cease from anger, and forsake . . . wrath :
9. For evildoers shall be cut . . . . . off :

10. For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be :

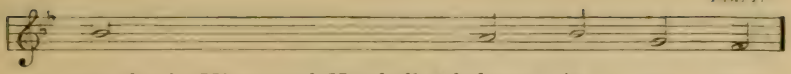
11. But the meek shall inherit the . . . earth :

12. The wicked plotteth against the . . . just :
13. The LORD shall laugh at . . . . . him :
14. The wicked have drawn out the . . . sword :
15. To cast down the poor and . . . . needy :
16. Their sword shall enter into their own heart :
17. A little that a righteous man . . . . hath :
18. For the arms of the wicked shall be . . broken :
19. The LORD knoweth the days of the . . upright :
20. They shall not be ashamed in the evil . time :

21. But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs :

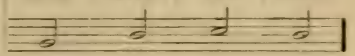
22. The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again :
23. For such as be blessed of Him shall inherit the earth :
24. The steps of a good man are ordered by the LORD :
25. Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down :

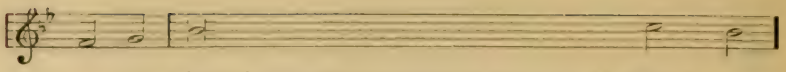
Fin. 1.



5. trust also in Him; and He shall .	bring	it	to	pass.
6. and thy judgment	as	the	noon-	day.
7. fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked de-	vic-	es	to	pass.
8. fret not thyself in any wise . . .	*to*	do	e-	vil.
9. but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall in-	her-	it	the	earth.
10. yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and	it	shall	not	be.
11. and shall delight themselves in the a-	bun-	dance	of	peace.
12. and gnasheth upon	him	with	his	teeth.
13. for He seeth that his	day	is	com-	ing.
14. and	*have*	bent	their	bow,
15. and to slay such as be of upright .	con-	ver-	sa-	tion.
16. and their bows	shall	be	bro-	ken.
17. is better than the riches of . .	ma-	ny	wick-	ed.
18. but the LORD uphold - - - -	*eth*	the	right-	eous.
19. and their inheritance shall . . .	be	for	ev-	er.
20. and in the days of famine they shall be	sat-	is-	fi-	ed.
21. they shall consume; into smoke shall they	*con-*	sume	a-	way.
22. but the righteous sheweth mer -	*cy.*	and	giv-	eth.
23. and they that be cursed of Him .	shall	be	cut	off.
24. and he delight - - - - - - -	*eth*	in	His	way.
25. for the LORD upholdeth . . .	him	with	His	hand.

Fin. 2.



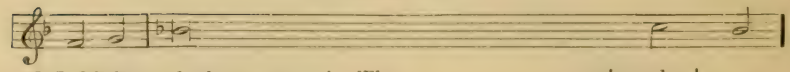


26. I have been young, and now am . . . | old : |
27. He is ever merciful, and . . . . . | lend- | eth :
28. Depart from evil, and do . . . . . | good :
29. For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not His saints ; they are preserved for | ev- | er :
30. The righteous shall inherit the . . . | land :
31. The mouth of the righteous speaketh . | wis- | dom :
32. The law of his God is in his . . . . | heart :
33. The wicked watcheth the . . . . . | right- | eous :
34. The LORD will not leave him in his . | hand :
35. Wait on the LORD, and keep His way, and He shall exalt thee to inherit the | land :
36. I have seen the wicked in great . . . | pow- | er :
37. Yet he passed away, and lo, he . . . | was | not :
38. Mark the perfect man, and behold the . | up- | right :
39. But the transgressors shall be destroyed to- | geth- | er :
40. But the salvation of the righteous is of the | LORD :
41. And the LORD shall help them, and deliver | them :

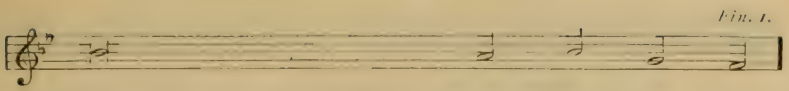
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

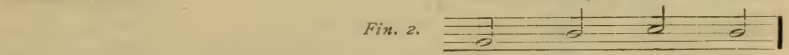
TONE II.



1. O LORD, rebuke me not in Thy . . . . . | wrath :
2. For Thine arrows stick fast . . . . | in | me :
3. There is no soundness in my flesh because of Thine | an- | ger :
4. For mine iniquities are gone over mine . | head :

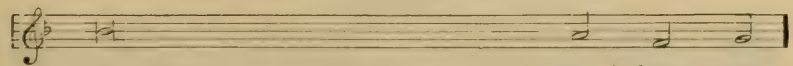


26. yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his	seed	beg-	ging	bread.
27. and his	seed	is	bless-	ed.
28. and dwell	*for*	ev-	er-	more.
29. but the seed of the wicked . . .	shall	be	cut	off.
30. and dwell there - - - - - -	in	for-	ev-	er.
31. and his tongue talk - - - - -	*eth*	of	judg-	ment.
32. none of	*his*	steps	shall	slide.
33. and seek - - - - - - - -	*eth*	to	slay	him.
34. nor condemn him when . . .	*he*	is	judg-	ed.
35. when the wicked are cut off, . .	thou	shalt	see	it.
36. and spreading himself like . . .	*a*	green	bay	tree.
37. yea, I sought him, but he . . .	could	not	be	found.
38. for the end of	that	man	is	peace.
39. the end of the wicked	shall	be	cut	off.
40. He is their Strength in the . .	time	of	trou-	ble.
41. He shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because	*they*	trust	in	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

TONE II.



1. neither chasten me in Thy hot	*dis-*	pleas-	ure.
2. and Thy hand press - - - - - - - -	*eth*	me	sore.
3. neither is there any rest in my bones because	*of*	my	sin.
4. as an heavy burden they are too heav- -	*y*	for	me.

5. My wounds stink and are cor - - - - rupt :
6. I am troubled ; I am bowed down . . great- ly :
7. For my loins are filled with a loathsome dis- ease :
8. I am feeble and sore . . . . . bro- ken :

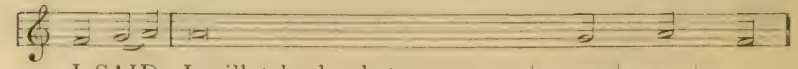
9. Lord, all my desire is before . . . . Thee :
10. My heart panteth, my strength . . . . faileth me :
11. My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore :
12. They also that seek after my life lay snares for me :

13. But I, as a deaf man, heard . . . . . not :
14. Thus I was as a man that heareth . . . not :
15. For in Thee, O Lord, do I . . . . . hope :
16. For I said, Hear me, lest otherwise they should rejoice over me :

17. For I am ready to . . . . . halt :
18. For I will declare mine in - - - - - iqui- ty :
19. But mine enemies are lively, and they are strong :
20. They also that render evil for good are mine adver- sa- ries :
21. Forsake me not, O . . . . . Lord :
22. Make haste to . . . . . help me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :

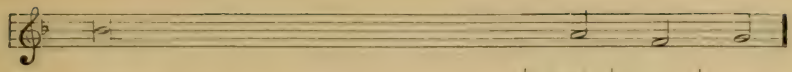
PSALM 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*

Tone VI.



1. I SAID, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue :

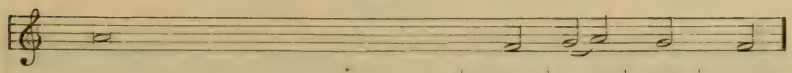
2. I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, e- *ven* from good :



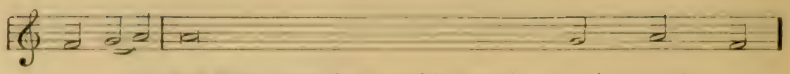
5. because of my	fool-	ish-	ness.
6. I go mourning all	*the*	day	long.
7. and there is no soundness	in	my	flesh.
8. I have roared by reason of the disquietness	of	my	heart.
9. and my groaning is not	hid	from	Thee.
10. as for the light of mine eyes, it also is . .	gone	from	me.
11. and my kinsmen stand	*a-*	far	off.
12. and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all	*the*	day	long.
13. and I was as a dumb man that openeth .	not	his	mouth.
14. and in whose mouth are	no	re-	proofs.
15. Thou wilt hear, O	Lord	my	God.
16. when my foot slippeth, they magnify themselves	*a-*	gainst	me.
17. and my sorrow is continually	*be-*	fore	me.
18. I will be sorry	for	my	sin.
19. and they that hate me wrongfully are mul-	*ti-*	pli-	ed.
20. because I follow the thing	*that*	good	is.
21. O my God, be not	far	from	me.
22. O Lord my	*Sal-*	va-	tion.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*

TONE VI.



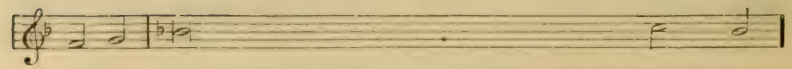
1. I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked	is	be-	fore	me.
2. and my sor- - - - - - - - -	*row*	was	stir-	red.



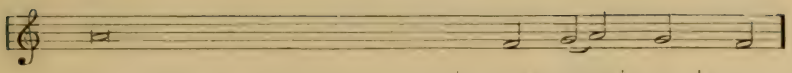
3. My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the	fire	burn-	ed :
4. LORD, make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days,	what	it	is :
5. Behold, Thou hast made my days as an handbreadth ; and mine age is as nothing	*be-*	fore	Thee :
6. Surely every man walketh in a vain shew ; surely they are disquiet-	*ed*	in	vain :
7. And now, Lord, what . . .	wait	I	for ?
8. Deliver me from all my . . .	*trans-*	gres-	sions :
9. I was dumb, I opened . . .	not	my	mouth :
10. Remove Thy stroke a - - -	way	from	me :
11. When Thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, Thou makest his beauty to consume away	like	a	moth :
12. Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear un-	*to*	my	cry :
13. For I am a stran - - - - -	*ger*	with	Thee :
14. O spare me, that I may re - -	cov-	er	strength:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 40. *Exspectans exspectavi Dominum.*

TONE II.



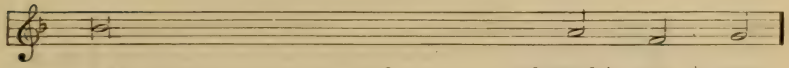
1. I WAIT- ed patiently for the	LORD :	
2. He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the miry	clay :	



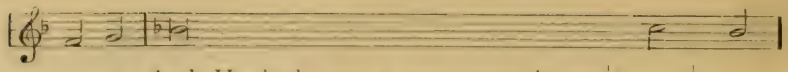
3. then spake	*I*	with	my	tongue,
4. that I may know	*how*	frail	I	am.
5. verily every man at his best state is altogeth-	*er*	van-	i-	ty.
6. he heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who	*shall*	gath-	er	them.
7. my	hope	is	in	Thee.
8. make me not the reproach . . .	*of*	the	fool-	ish.
9. be - - - - - - - - - - - -	cause	Thou	didst	it.
10. I am consumed by the	blow	of	Thine	hand.
11. surely every man	*is*	van-	i-	ty.
12. hold not Thy	peace	at	my	tears:
13. and a sojourner, as all	*my*	fa-	thers	were.
14. before I go hence, ...	*and*	be	no	more.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 40. *Exspectans exspectavi Dominum.*

TONE II.



1. and He inclined unto me, and	heard	my	cry.
2. and set my feet upon a rock, and estab- lished	*my*	go-	ings.



3. And He hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our | God :
4. Blessed is that man that maketh the LORD his | trust :

5. Many, O LORD my God, are Thy wonderful works which Thou hast done, and Thy thoughts which are to | us- | ward :
6. If I would declare and speak of . . . | them :
7. Sacrifice and offering Thou didst not desire ; mine ears hast Thou | open- | ed :

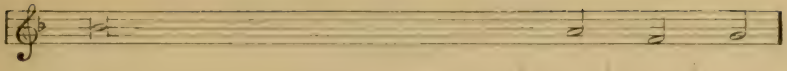
8. Then said I, Lo, I . . . . . | come :
9. I delight to do Thy will, O my . . . | God :
10. I have preached righteousness in the great congre- | ga- | tion :
11. I have not hid Thy righteousness within my | heart :
12. I have not concealed Thy lovingkindness and Thy | truth :
13. Withhold not Thou Thy tender mercies from me, O | LORD :

14. For innumerable evils have compassed me about ; mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look | up :

15. Be pleased, O LORD, to de - - - - - | liver | me :
16. Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to de- | stroy | it :

17. Let them be desolate for a reward of their | shame :
18. Let all those that seek Thee rejoice and be glad in | Thee :

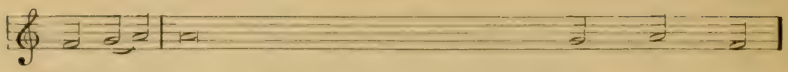
19. But I am poor and . . . . . | need- | y :
20. Thou art my help and my de - - - - | liver- | er :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :



3. many shall see it, and fear, and shall trust	*in*	the	LORD.
4. and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn a-	side	to	lies.
5. they cannot be reckoned up in order . .	un-	to	Thee:
6. they are more than can be	num-	ber-	ed.
7. burnt offering and sin offering hast Thou not	*re-*	quir-	ed.
8. in the volume of the book it is writ - -	*ten*	of	me,
9. yea, Thy law is with - - - - - - - -	in	my	heart.
10. lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD,	Thou	know-	est.
11. I have declared Thy faithfulness and Thy	*sal-*	va-	tion:
12. from the great con - - - - - - - - -	*gre-*	ga-	tion.
13. let Thy lovingkindness and Thy truth continually	*pre-*	serve	me.
14. they are more than the hairs of mine head; therefore my heart	fail-	eth	me.
15. O LORD, make haste	*to*	help	me.
16. let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish	*me*	e-	vil.
17. that say unto me, A - - - - - - - -	ha,	a-	ha.
18. let such as love Thy salvation say continually, The LORD be mag-	*ni-*	fi-	ed.
19. yet the LORD thinketh	*up-*	on	me:
20. make no tarrying, ...	O	my	God.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

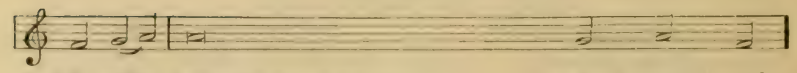
TONE VI.



1. BLESS-ED is he that consider - - - - -	*eth*	the	poor :
2. The LORD will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed up-	on	the	earth :
3. The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of	lan-	guish-	ing :
4. I said, LORD, be merciful . .	un-	to	me :
5. Mine enemies speak e- - - -	*vil*	of	me :
6. And if he come to see me, he speaketh	van-	i-	ty :
7. All that hate me whisper together	*a-*	gainst	me :
8. An evil disease, say they, cleaveth fast	un-	to	him :
9. Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat	*of*	my	bread :
10. But Thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and	raise	me	up :
11. By this I know that Thou fa - -	*vour-*	est	me :
12. And as for me, Thou upholdest me in mine in-	teg-	ri-	ty :
13. Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting, and to ev-	*er-*	last-	ing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum desiderat cervus.*

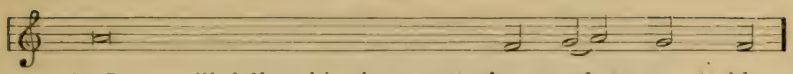
TONE VI.



1. AS THE hart panteth after the . . .	wa-	ter	brooks :
2. My soul thirsteth for God, for the	liv-	ing	God :
3. My tears have been my meat .	day	and	night :
4. When I remember these things, I pour out my	soul	in	me :

PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

TONE VI.

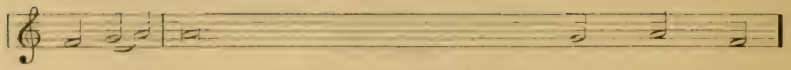


1. the LORD will deliver him in . .	time	of	trou-	ble.
2. and Thou wilt not deliver him unto the will	*of*	his	ene-	mies.
3. Thou wilt make all his bed . . .	in	his	sick-	ness.
4. heal my soul; for I have sin - -	*ned*	a-	gainst	Thee.
5. When shall he die, and	*his*	name	per-	ish?
6. his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; when he goeth abroad,	*he*	tell-	eth	it.
7. against me do they	*de-*	vise	my	hurt.
8. and now that he lieth he shall . .	rise	up	no	more.
9. hath lifted up his	heel	a-	gainst	me.
10. that I.	*may*	re-	quite	them.
11. because mine enemy doth not tri -	*umph*	o-	ver	me.
12. and settest me before Thy . . .	face	for-	ev-	er.
13. A - - - - -	men,	and	A-	men.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum desiderat cervus.*

TONE VI.

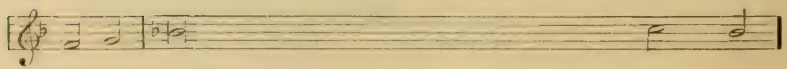
1. so panteth my soul aft - - - -	*er*	Thee,	O	God.
2. when shall I come and ap - - -	pear	be-	fore	God?
3. while they continually say unto me,	Where	is	thy	God?
4. for I had gone with	*the*	mul-	ti-	tude,



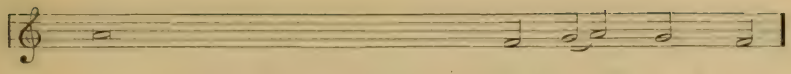
5. I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of	joy	and	praise:
6. Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquiet-	*ed*	in	me?
7. O my God, my soul is cast down	*with-*	in	me:
8. Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of Thy	wa-	ter-	spouts:
9. Yet the LORD will command His lovingkindness in	*the*	day-	time:
10. I will say unto God my Rock, Why hast Thou for-	got-	ten	me?
11. As with a sword in my bones, mine enemies	*re-*	proach	me:
12. Why art thou cast down, . .	O	my	soul?
13. Hope	thou	in	God:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

TONE II.



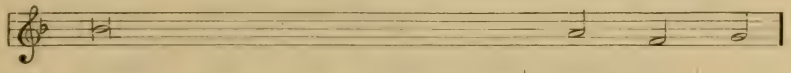
1. JUDGE ME, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly	na-		tion:
2. For Thou art the God of my strength, why dost Thou cast me	off?		
3. O send out Thy light and Thy truth, let them	lead		me:
4. Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding	joy:		



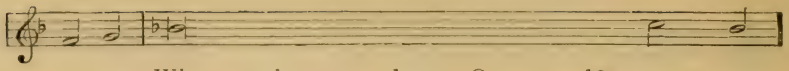
5. with a multitude that	kept	ho-	ly-	day.
6. hope thou in God ; for I shall yet praise Him for the help of	*His*	coun-	te-	nance.
7. therefore will I remember Thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from	*the*	hill	Mi-	zar.
8. all Thy waves and Thy billows are	gone	o-	ver	me.
9. and in the night His song shall be with me, and my prayer unto the	God	of	my	life.
10. why go I mourning because of the oppression of	*the*	en-	e-	my?
11. while they say daily unto me, .	Where	is	thy	God?
12. and why art thou disquiet - - -	*ed*	with-	in	me?
13. for I shall yet praise Him, Who is the health of my counte-	*nance*,	and	my	God.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

TONE II.



1. O deliver me from the deceitful and . .	*un-*	just	man.
2. why go I mourning because of the oppression of	*the*	ene-	my?
3. let them bring me unto Thy holy hill, and to Thy tab-	*er-*	na-	cles.
4. yea, upon the harp will I praise Thee, O	God	my	God.

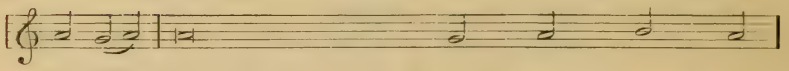


5. Why art thou cast down, O my soul?
and why art thou disquieted within me?
hope in | God :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 44. *Deus, auribus.*

TONE IV.

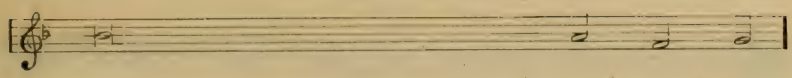


1. WE HAVE heard with our ears, O
God, our fa- *thers* | have | told | us :

2. How Thou didst drive
out the heathen with
Thy hand, and plant- | edst | them :

3. For they got not the
land in possession by *their* | own | sword :
4. But Thy right hand,
and Thine arm, and
the light *of* | Thy | counte- | nance:
5. Thou art my . . . King, | O | God :
6. Through Thee will we
push down | our | ene- | mies :

7. For I will not trust . *in* | my | bow :
8. But Thou hast saved us from | our | ene- | mies :
9. In God we boast all . *the* | day | long :
10. But Thou hast cast off,
and put *us* | to | shame :
11. Thou makest us to turn
back from | the | ene- | my :
12. Thou hast given us like
sheep appoint- *ed* | for | meat :
13. Thou sellest Thy peo- *ple* | for | nought :

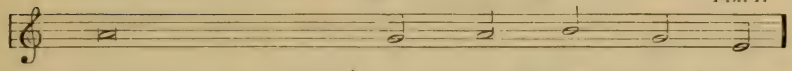


5. for I shall yet praise Him, Who is the health of my countenance,	and	my	God.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

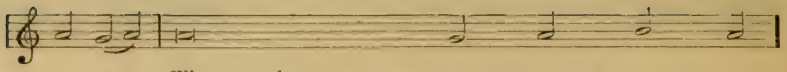
PSALM 44. *Deus, auribus.*

TONE IV.

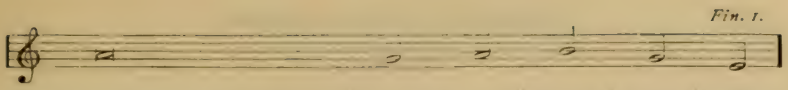
Fin. 1.



1. what work Thou didst in their days,	in	the	times	of	old.
2. how Thou didst afflict the peo-	*ple*,	and	cast	them	out.
3. neither did	*their*	own	arm	save	them:
4. because Thou hadst a . .	fa-	vour	un-	to	them.
5. command deliver - - -	*an-*	ces	for	Ja-	cob.
6. Through Thy Name will we tread them under that	rise	up	a-	gainst	us.
7. neither	*shall*	my	sword	save	me.
8. and hast put them to . .	shame	that	hat-	ed	us.
9. and praise	*Thy*	Name	for	ev-	er.
10. and goest not	forth	with	our	ar-	mies.
11. and they which hate . .	*us*	spoil	for	them-	selves.
12. and hast scattered us . .	*a-*	mong	the	hea-	then.
13. and dost not increase .	*Thy*	wealth	by	their	price.



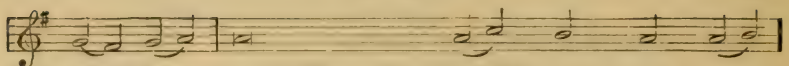
14. Thou makest us a re-proach | *to* | our | neigh- | bours :
15. Thou makest us a by-word a- | mong | the | hea- | then :
16. My confusion is con-tinual- | *ly* | be- | fore | me :
17. For the voice of him that repro**a**cheth | *and* | blas- | phem- | eth :
18. All this is come upon us ; yet have we not for- | got- | ten | Thee :
19. Our heart is not . . | turn- | ed | back :
20. Though Thou hast sore broken us in the | place | of | drag- | ons :
21. If we have forgotten the Name | *of* | our | God :
22. Shall not God . . . | search | this | out ?
23. Yea, for Thy sake are we killed all | *the* | day | long :
24. Awake, why sleepest . | Thou, | O | Lord ?
25. Wherefore hidest . . | Thou | Thy | face :
26. For our soul is bowed down | *to* | the | dust :
27. Arise . . . . . | *for* | our | help :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :



14. a scorn and a derision to them that	*are*	round	a-	bout	us.
15. a shaking of the head .	*a-*	mong	the	peo-	ple.
16. and the shame of my face	*hath*	cov-	er-	ed	me,
17. by reason of the ene - -	*my*	and	a-	ven-	ger.
18. neither have we dealt falsely	*in*	Thy	cov-	e-	nant.
19. neither have our steps de-	clin-	ed	from	Thy	way ;
20. and covered us with . .	*the*	shad-	ow	of	death.
21. or stretched out our . .	hands	to	a	strange	God ;
22. for He knoweth the . .	se-	crets	of	the	heart.
23. we are counted as . . .	sheep	for	the	slaugh-	ter.
24. arise, cast us	*not*	off	for	ev-	er.
25. and forgettest our affliction	*and*	our	op-	pres-	sion?
26. our belly cleav - - - -	*eth*	un-	to	the	earth.
27. and redeem us	for	Thy	mer-	cies'	sake.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

TONE VII.

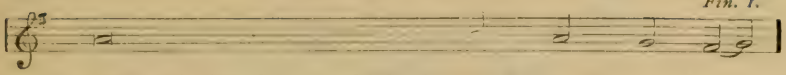


1. MY HEART is inditing . . .	*a*	good	mat-	ter :
2. My	tongue	is	the	pen :
3. Thou art fairer than the	chil-	dren	of	men :
4. Gird Thy sword upon Thy thigh,	O	most	Might-	y :
5. And in Thy majesty ride prosperously, because of truth and meekness	*and*	right-	eous-	ness :
6. Thine arrows are sharp in the heart of the	King's	en-	e-	mies :
7. Thy throne, O God, is for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er :
8. Thou lovest righteousness, and hat-	*est*	wick-	ed-	ness :
9. All Thy garments smell of myrrh, and al-	*oes,*	and	cas-	sia :
10. Kings' daughters were among Thy honour-	*a-*	ble	wom-	en :
11. Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and	*in-*	cline	thine	ear :

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

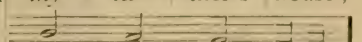
TONE VII.

Fin. 1.

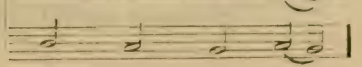


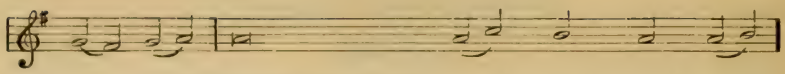
1. I speak of the things which I have made touch- ing the King:
2. of a . . . . . read- y writ- er.
3. grace is poured into thy lips; therefore God hath blessed thee for ev- er.
4. with Thy glory and . . . . *Thy* maj- es- ty.
5. and Thy right hand shall teach Thee ter- ri- ble things.
6. whereby the people . . . . fall un- der Thee.
7. the sceptre of Thy kingdom is . *a* right scep- tre.
8. therefore God, Thy God, hath anointed Thee with the oil of gladness a- bove Thy fel- lows.
9. out of the ivory palaces, whereby they *have* made Thee glad.
10. upon Thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of O- phir.
11. forget also thine own people, and *thy* fa- ther's house;

Fin. 3.



Fin. 4.





12. So shall the King greatly de- | sire | thy | beau- | ty :
13. And the daughter of Tyre shall be | there | with | a | gift :

14. The King's daughter is all | glori- | ous | with- | in :
15. She shall be brought unto the King in raiment | *of* | nee- | dle- | work :

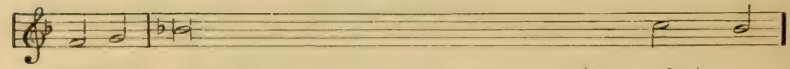
16. With gladness and rejoicing | shall | they | be | brought:
17. Instead of thy fathers shall | be | thy | chil- | dren :

18. I will make Thy Name to be remembered in all | gen- | er- | a- | tions :

GLO-RY be to the Father, . | and | to | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

a) TONE II.



1. GOD IS our Refuge and . . . . . | Strength :
2. Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be re- | mov- | ed :

3. Though the waters thereof roar and be . | trou- | bled :

12. for He is thy Lord ; and . . . | wor- | ship | thou | Him.

13. even the rich among the people shall en- | treat | thy | fa- | vour.

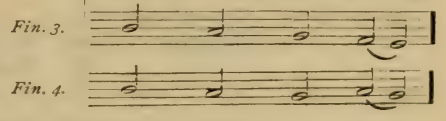
14. her clothing . . . . . | is | of | wrought | gold.

15. the virgins her companions that follow her shall be | brought | un- | to | Thee.

16. they shall enter into . . . . | *the* | King's | pal- | ace.

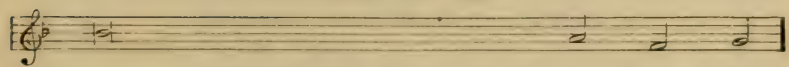
17. whom Thou mayest make princes | *in* | all | the | earth.

18. therefore shall the people praise Thee for ev- | *er* | and | ev- | er.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.



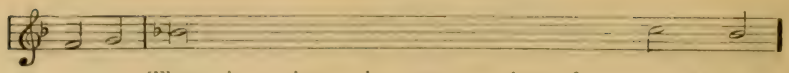
PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

a) TONE II.



1. a very present help . . . . . | *in* | trou- | ble.

2. and though the mountains be carried into the midst | of | the | sea ;
3. though the mountains shake with the swell- | *ing* | there- | of.

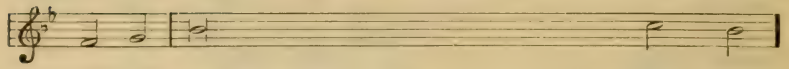


4. There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of | God :
5. God is in the midst of her; she shall not be | mov- | ed :
6. The heathen raged, the kingdoms were | mov- | ed :
7. The LORD of hosts is . . . . . | with | us :
8. Come, behold the works of the . . . | LORD :
9. He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the | earth :
10. Be still, and know that I am . . . . | God :
11. The LORD of hosts is . . . . . | with | us :

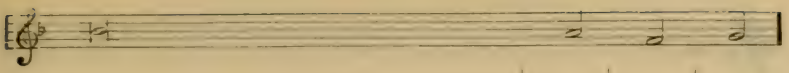
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

b) TONE VIII.



1. GOD IS our Refuge and . . . . . | Strength :
2. Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be re- | mov- | ed :
3. Though the waters thereof roar and be | trou- | bled :
4. There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of | God :
5. God is in the midst of her; she shall not be | mov- | ed :
6. The heathen raged, the kingdoms were | mov- | ed :
7. The LORD of hosts is . . . . . | with | us :
8. Come, behold the works of the . . | LORD :

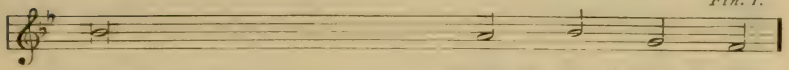


4. the holy place of the tabernacles of . .	*the*	Most	High.
5. God shall help her, and that	*right*	ear-	ly.
6. He uttered His voice, the	earth	melt-	ed.
7. the God of Jacob is	*our*	Ref-	uge.
8. what desolations He hath made . . .	in	the	earth.
9. He breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder ; He burneth the chariot	in	the	fire.
10. I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted	in	the	earth.
11. the God of Jacob is	*our*	Ref-	uge.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

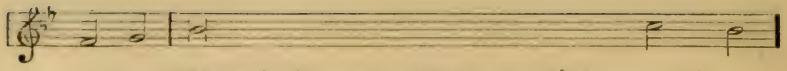
b) TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



1. a very present	help	in	trou-	ble.
2. and though the mountains be carried into the	midst	of	the	sea ;
3. though the mountains shake with the	swell-	ing	there-	of.
4. the holy place of the tabernacles .	*of*	the	Most	High.
5. God shall help her, and . . .	that	right	ear-	ly.
6. He uttered His voice, ...	*the*	earth	melt-	ed.
7. the God of Jacob	is	our	Ref-	uge.
8. what desolations He hath . . .	made	in	the	earth.

Fin. 2.



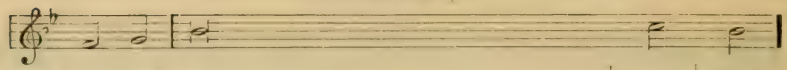
9. He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the | earth :

10. Be still, and know that I am . . . | God :

11. The LORD of hosts is . . . . . | with | us :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

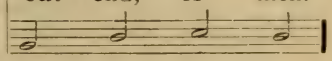
TONE VIII.



1. O CLAP your hands, all ye . . . . . | peo- | ple :
2. For the LORD most high is . . . . | terri- | ble :
3. He shall subdue the people . . . . | under | us :
4. He shall choose our inheritance . . . | for | us :
5. God is gone up with a . . . . . | shout :
6. Sing praises to God, sing . . . . | prais- | es :
7. For God is the King of all the . . . | earth :
8. God reigneth over the . . . . . | hea- | then :
9. The princes of the people are gathered together, even the people of the God of | Abra- | ham :

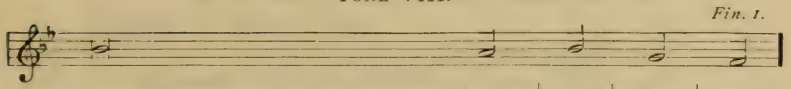
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

9. He breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; He burneth the chari- | *ot* | in | the | fire.
10. I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalt- | *ed* | in | the | earth.
11. the God of Jacob . . . . . | is | our | Ref- | uge.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.



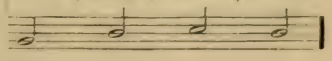
PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

TONE VIII.



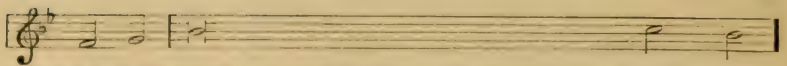
1. shout unto God with the . . . . | voice | of | tri- | umph.
2. He is a great King o - - - - - | *ver* | all | the | earth.
3. and the nations . . . . . | un- | der | our | feet.
4. the excellency of Jacob . . . . | whom | he | lov- | ed.
5. the LORD with the sound . . . . | *of* | a | trum- | pet.
6. sing praises unto our . . . . . | King, | sing | prais- | es.
7. sing ye praises with . . . . . | un- | der- | stand- | ing.
8. God sitteth upon the throne of . . | *His* | ho- | li- | ness.

9. for the shields of the earth belong unto God; He is great- | *ly* | ex- | alt- | ed.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.



PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

TONE VIII.

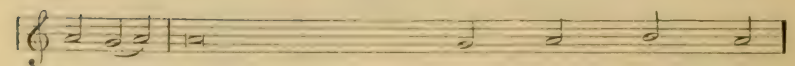


1. GREAT IS the LORD, and greatly to be . . . | prais- | ed :
2. Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount | Zi- | on :
3. God is known in her . . . . . | pala- | ces :
4. For, lo, the kings were as - - - - | sem- | bled :
5. They saw it, and so they . . . . | marvell- | ed :
6. Fear took hold upon them there, and | pain :
7. Thou breakest the ships of . . . . | Tar- | shish :
8. As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our | God :
9. We have thought of Thy lovingkindness, O | God :
10. According to Thy Name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the | earth :
11. Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be | glad :
12. Walk about Zion, and go round a - - | bout | her :
13. Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her | pala- | ces :
14. For this God is our God for ever and . | ev- | er :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

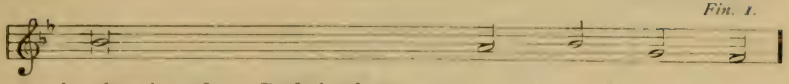
TONE IV.



1. HEAR THIS, ... | all | ye | peo- | ple :
2. Both . . . . . | low | and | high :
3. My mouth shall . . | speak | of | wis- | dom :

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

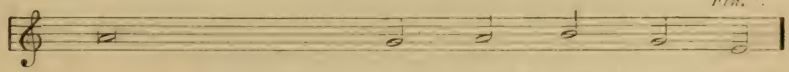
TONE VIII.



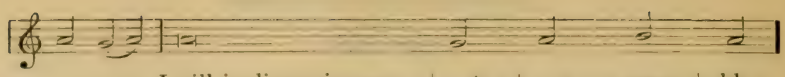
1. in the city of our God, in the mountain of	*His*	ho-	li-	ness.
2. on the sides of the north, the city .	*of*	the	great	King.
3. for	a	. . .	ref-	uge.
4. they passed	by	to-	geth-	er.
5. they were troubled, and	has-	ted	a-	way.
6. as of a wom - - - - - - - -	*an*	in	trav-	ail.
7. with	an	. . .	east	wind.
8. God will establish	it	for-	ev-	er.
9. in the midst	*of*	Thy	tem-	ple.
10. Thy right hand is full	*of*	right-	eous-	ness.
11. because	*of*	Thy	judg-	ments.
12. tell the	tow-	ers	there-	of.
13. that ye may tell it to the genera - -	*tion*	fol-	low-	ing.
14. He will be our Guide e - - - -	*ven*	un-	to	death.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

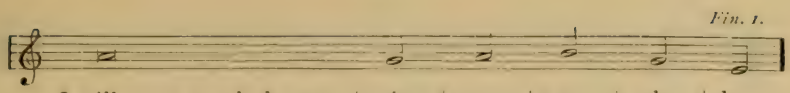
TONE IV.



1. give ear, all ye inhab - -	*it-*	ants	of	the	world:
2. rich	*and*	poor,	to-	geth-	er.
3. and the meditation of my heart shall be	*of*	un-	der-	stand-	ing.



4. I will incline mine **ear** .	*to*	a	para-	ble :
5. Wherefore should I **fear** in the	days	of	e-	vil :
6. They that **trust** . . .	*in*	their	**wealth** :	
7. None of them can by any means re-	deem	his	broth-	er :
8. (For the redemption of their	**soul**	is	pre-	cious :
9. That he should still . .	live	for	ev-	er :
10. For he **seeth** that . .	wise	men	**die** :	
11. Their inward thought is, that their houses shall continue for ever, and their dwelling places to all	gen-	er-	a-	tions :
12. Nevertheless man being in honour a-	bid-	eth	not :	
13. This their **way** . . .	*is*	their	fol-	ly :
14. Like sheep they are laid in the grave ; death shall	feed	on	them :	
15. But God will redeem my soul from the power	*of*	the	grave :	
16. Be not thou afraid when one	*is*	made	rich :	
17. For when he dieth he shall carry noth-	*ing*	a-	way :	
18. Though while he lived he bless-	*ed*	his	**soul** :	
19. He shall go to the generation	*of*	his	fa-	thers :

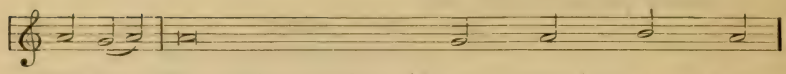


4. I will open my dark say -	*ing*	up-	on	the	harp.
5. when the iniquity of my heels shall	com-	pass	me	a-	bout?
6. and boast themselves in the multi-	tude	of	their	rich-	es;
7. nor give to God	*a*	ran-	som	for	him:
8. and it	ceas-	eth	for	ev-	er:)
9. and	*not*	see	cor-	rup-	tion.
10. likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave	*their*	wealth	to	oth-	ers.
11. they call their lands . .	aft-	er	their	own	names.
12. he is like	*the*	beasts	that	per-	ish.
13. yet their posterity . . .	*ap-*	prove	their	say-	ings.
14. and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the	grave	from	their	dwell-	ing.
15. for	He	shall	re-	ceive	me.
16. when the glory of his . .	house	is	in-	creas-	ed;
17. his glory shall not . . .	*de-*	scend	aft-	er	him.
18. and men will praise thee, when thou do-	*est*	well	to	thy-	self.
19. they	*shall*	nev-	er	see	light.

20. Man that is in honour, and under- | stand- | eth | not :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

TONE IV.

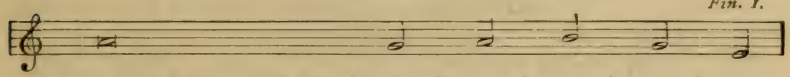


1. THE MIGHT-y God, even the . | LORD, | hath | spo- | ken :
2. Out of Zion, the per-fec- | *tion* | of | beau- | ty :
3. Our God shall come, and shall | not | keep | si- | lence :
4. He shall call to the heavens | from | a- | bove :
5. Gather My saints to-gether | un- | to | Me :
6. And the heavens shall de- | clare | His | righteous- | ness :
7. Hear, O My people, and I will speak ; O Israel, and I will testi- | fy | a- | gainst | thee :
8. I will not reprove thee for thy | sac- | ri- | fic- | es :
9. I will take no bullock out | *of* | thy | house :

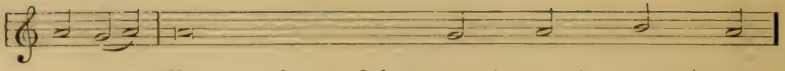
20. is like	*the*	beasts	that	per-	ish.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	with-	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

TONE IV.



1. and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the	go-	ing	down	there-	of.
2. God	. . .	hath	. . .	shin-	ed.
3. a fire shall devour before Him, and it shall be very tempes-	*tuous*	round	a-	bout	Him.
4. and to the earth, that He	*may*	judge	His	peo-	ple.
5. those that have made a covenant with	Me	by	sac-	ri-	fice.
6. for	God	is	Judge	Him-	self.
7. I am	God,	e-	ven	thy	God.
8. or thy burnt offerings, to have been contin-	*ual-*	ly	be-	fore	Me,
9. nor he	goats	out	of	thy	folds,



10. For every beast of the for- | *est* | is | Mine: |
11. I know all the fowls . | *of* | the | moun- | tains:
12. If I were hungry, I would | not | tell | thee:
13. Will I eat the . . . | flesh | of | bulls:
14. Offer unto . . . . | God | thanks- | giv- | ing:
15. And call upon Me in the | day | of | trou- | ble:

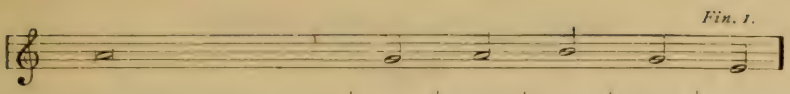
16. But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to de- | clare | My | stat- | utes:

17. Seeing thou hat - - | *est* | in- | struc- | tion:
18. When thou sawest a thief, then thou con- sent- | *edst* | with | him:
19. Thou givest thy . . | mouth | to | e- | vil:
20. Thou sittest and speakest a- | gainst | thy | broth- | er:
21. These things hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether such an one | *as* | thy- | self:

22. Now consider this, ye that | *for-* | get | God:

23. Whoso offereth praise glori- | fi- | eth | Me:

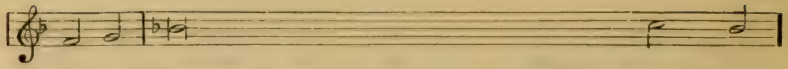
GLO-RY be to the Father, and | *to* | the | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be:



10. and the cattle up - - -	on	a	thous-	and	hills.
11. and the wild beasts . .	*of*	the	field	are	Mine.
12. for the world is Mine, and	*the*	ful-	ness	there-	of.
13. or	drink	the	blood	of	goats?
14. and pay thy vows . . .	un-	to	the	Most	High:
15. I will deliver thee, and thou	*shalt*	glo-	ri-	fy	Me.
16. or that thou shouldest take My	cove-	nant	in	thy.	mouth?
17. and castest	*My*	words	be-	hind	thee.
18. and hast been partaker .	with	a-	dul-	ter-	ers.
19. and thy	tongue	fram-	eth	de-	ceit.
20. thou slanderest	thine	own	moth-	er's	son.
21. but I will reprove thee, and set them in or-	*der*	be-	fore	thine	eyes.
22. lest I tear you in pieces, and there be	none	to	de-	liv-	er.
23. and to him that ordereth his conversation aright will I shew the	*sal-*	va-	tion	of	God.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

TONE II.

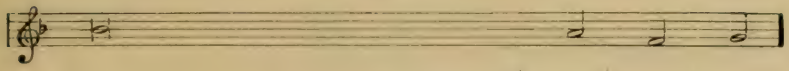


1. HAVE MER-cy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving- kind- ness:
2. Wash me throughly from mine in - - iqui- ty:
3. For I acknowledge my trans - - - - - gres- sions:
4. Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy sight:
5. Behold, I was shapen in in - - - - - iqui- ty:
6. Behold, Thou desirest truth in the inward parts:
7. Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be . . clean:
8. Make me to hear joy and . . . . . glad- ness:
9. Hide Thy face from my . . . . . sins:
10. Create in me a clean heart, O . . . . God:
11. Cast me not away from Thy . . . . pres- ence:
12. Restore unto me the joy of Thy sal - - va- tion:
13. Then will I teach transgressors Thy . . ways:
14. Deliver me from blood guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my sal- va- tion:
15. O Lord, open Thou my . . . . . lips:
16. For Thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give it:
17. The sacrifices of God are a broken . . spir- it:
18. Do good in Thy good pleasure unto . . Zi- on:
19. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offer- ing:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be:

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei Deus, secundum.*

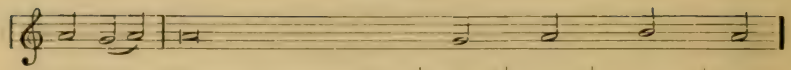
TONE II.



1. according unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies blot out my	*trans-*	gres-	sions.
2. and cleanse me	from	my	sin.
3. and my sin is ever	*be-*	fore	me.
4. that Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest, and be clear when	*Thou*	judg-	est.
5. and in sin did my mother	*con-*	ceive	me.
6. and in the hidden part Thou shalt make me to	know	wis-	dom.
7. wash me, and I shall be whit - - - -	*er*	than	snow.
8. that the bones which Thou hast broken .	may	re-	joice.
9. and blot out all mine in- - - - - -	iq-	ui-	ties.
10. and renew a right spirit	*with-*	in	me.
11. and take not Thy Holy Spir - - - -	*it*	from	me.
12. and uphold me with Thy	free	Spir-	it.
13. and sinners shall be converted	un-	to	Thee.
14. and my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy .	right-	eous-	ness.
15. and my mouth shall shew	forth	Thy	praise.
16. Thou delightest not in burnt	of-	fer-	ing.
17. a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt	not	de-	spise.
18. build Thou the walls of Je - - - - -	ru-	sa-	lem.
19. then shall they offer bullocks upon . .	*Thine*	al-	tar.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris.*

TONE IV.



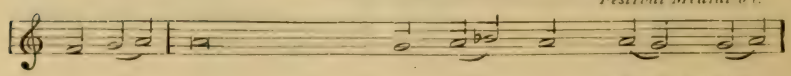
1. WHY BOAST-eth thou thyself in mischief, O | might- | y | man? |
2. Thy tongue de- - - | vis- | eth | mis- | chiefs:
3. Thou lovest evil . . | more | than | good:
4. Thou lovest all de- - | vour- | ing | words:
5. God shall likewise de-stroy | thee | for | ev- | er:
6. The righteous also shall | see, | and | fear:
7. Lo, this is the man that made not | God | his | strength:
8. But I am like a green olive tree in the | house | of | God:
9. I will praise Thee for ever, because | Thou | hast | done | it:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and | *to* | the | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be:

PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

TONE I.

Festival Mediation.

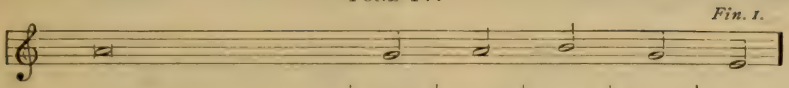


Ferial Mediation.

1. THE FOOL hath said in his . heart, | There | is | no | God:

PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris.*

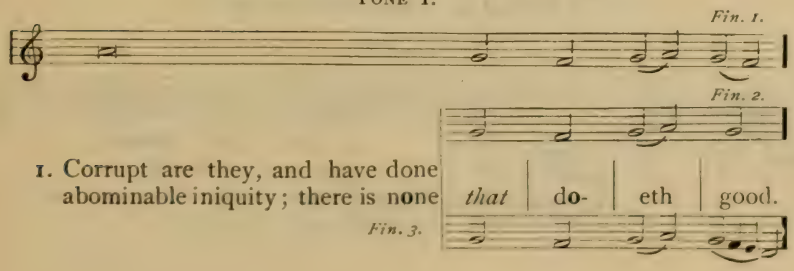
TONE IV.



1. the goodness of God en- dur-	*eth*	con-	tin-	ual-	ly.
2. like a sharp razor, work -	*ing*	de-	ceit-	ful-	ly.
3. and lying rather than . .	*to*	speak	right-	eous-	ness.
4. O	thou	de-	ceit-	ful	tongue.
5. He shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling place, and root thee out of the	land	of	the	liv-	ing.
6. and	shall	. . .	laugh	at	him:
7. but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself	*in*	his	wick-	ed-	ness.
8. I trust in the mercy of God for	ev-	er	and	ev-	er.
9. and I will wait on Thy Name; for it is	good	be-	fore	Thy	saints.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	with-	out	end,	A-	men.

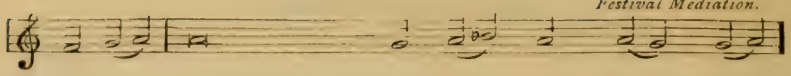
PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

TONE I.

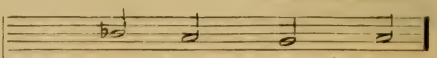


1. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity; there is none	*that*	do-	eth	good.

Festival Mediation.



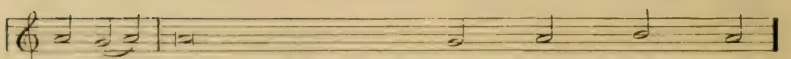
Ferial Mediation.



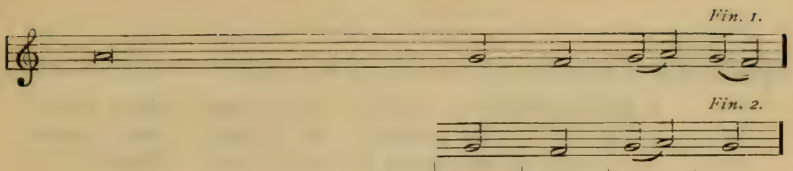
2. God looked down from heaven up-	on	*the*	chil-	dren	of	men:
3. Every one of them is gone back; they are altogeth-	*er*	be-	come	filth-	y:
4. Have the workers of iniq-	*ui-*	ty	no	knowl-	edge?
5. There were they in great	fear,	where	no	fear	was:
6. Oh that the salvation of Israel were	come	out	of	Zi-	on!
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine tuo.*

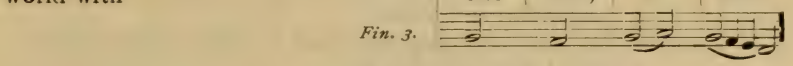
TONE IV.



1. SAVE ME, O God, ...	*by*	Thy	Name:	
2. Hear my	prayer,	O	God:	
3. For strangers are risen .	up	a-	gainst	me:

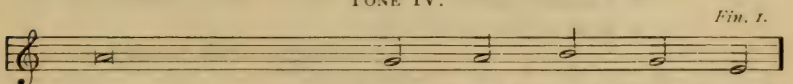


2. to see if there were any that did understand,	*that*	did	seek	God.
3. there is none that doeth . . .	good,	no,	not	one.
4. who eat up My people as they eat bread; they have not call-	*ed*	up-	on	God.
5. for God hath scattered the bones of him that encampeth against thee; thou hast put them to shame, because God hath	*de-*	spis-	ed	them.
6. When God bringeth back the captivity of His people, Jacob shall rejoice, and Isra-	*el*	shall	be	glad.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

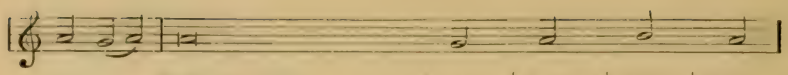


PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine tuo.*

TONE IV.



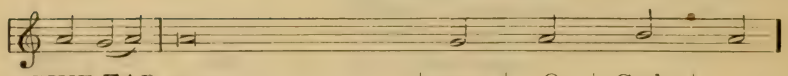
1. and	judge	me	by	Thy	strength.
2. give ear to	*the*	words	of	my	mouth.
3. and oppressors seek after my soul; they have not	*set*	God	be-	fore	them.



4. Behold, God	*is*	mine	Help-	er :
5. He shall reward evil un-	*to*	mine	ene-	mies :
6. I will freely sacrifice .	un-	to	Thee :	
7. For He hath delivered me out	*of*	all	trou-	ble :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and .	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

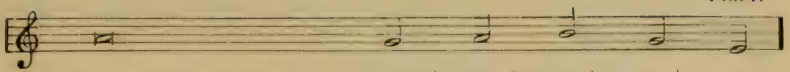
PSALM 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

TONE IV.



1. GIVE EAR to my	prayer,	O	God :	
2. Attend unto	me,	and	hear	me :
3. Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression	*of*	the	wick-	ed :
4. My heart is sore pain -	*ed*	with-	in	me :
5. Fearfulness and trembling are	come	up-	on	me :
6. And I said, Oh that I had wings	*like*	a	dove !	
7. Lo, then would I wan-	*der*	far	off :	
8. I would hasten . . .	my	es-	cape :	
9. Destroy, O Lord, and di-	vide	their	tongues :	
10. Day and night they go about it upon the	walls	there-	of :	
11. Wickedness is in the .	midst	there-	of :	

Fin. 1.

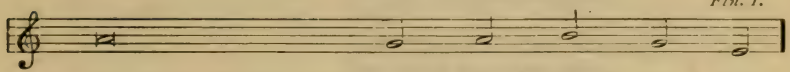


4. the Lord is with them . .	*that*	up-	hold	my	soul.
5. cut	*them*	off	in	Thy	truth.
6. I will praise Thy Name, O LORD;		for	it	is	good.
7. and mine eye hath seen his desire		up-	on	mine ene-	mies.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

TONE IV.

Fin. 1.



1. and hide not Thyself from	*my*	sup-	pli-	ca-	tion.
2. I mourn in my com - -	plaint,	and	make	a	noise;
3. for they cast iniquity upon me, and	*in*	wrath	they	hate	me.
4. and the terrors of death are	fall-	en	up-	on	me.
5. and horror hath . . .	o-	ver-	whelm-	ed	me.
6. for then would I fly a - -	way,	and	be	at	rest.
7. and remain	*in*	the	wil-	der-	ness.
8. from the wind - - - -	*y*	storm	and	tem-	pest.
9. for I have seen violence and	strife	in	the	cit-	y.
10. mischief also and sorrow are	*in*	the	midst	of	it.
11. deceit and guile de - -	part	not	from	her	streets.

12. For it was not an enemy that reproached me; then I could have borne it:

13. But it was thou, a . . man mine e- qual:
14. We took sweet coun - *sel* to- geth- er:

15. Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick *in-* to hell:

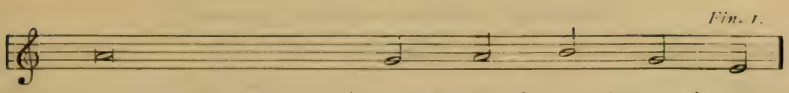
16. As for me, I will call . *up-* on God:
17. Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry a- loud:
18. He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was a- gainst me:
19. God shall hear, and afflict them, even He that abid- *eth* of old:

20. He hath put forth his hands against such as be at peace with him:
21. The words of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war was *in* his heart:

22. Cast Thy burden upon the LORD, and He shall sus- tain thee:

23. But . . . . . Thou, O God:

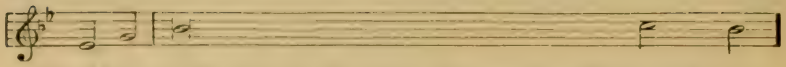
24. Bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . *to* the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:



12. neither was it he that hated me that did magnify himself against me; then I would have	hid	my-	self	from	him:
13. my guide, ...	*and*	mine	ac-	quaint-	ance.
14. and walked unto the house of	God	in	com-	pa-	ny.
15. for wickedness is in their dwell-	*ings,*	and	a-	mong	them.
16. and	*the*	LORD	shall	save	me.
17. and	He	shall	hear	my	voice.
18. for there	*were*	ma-	ny	with	me.
19. Because they have no changes, there-	fore	they	fear	not	God.
20. he hath bro - - - - -	*ken*	his	cov-	e-	nant.
21. His words were softer than oil,	yet	were	they	drawn	swords.
22. He shall never suffer the right-	*eous*	to	be	mov-	ed.
23. shalt bring them down into the	pit	of	de-	struc-	tion:
24. but	I	will	trust	in	Thee.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus! quoniam.*

TONE V.

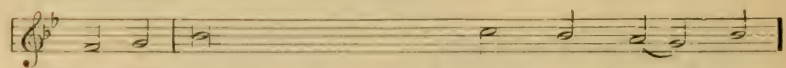


1. BE MER-ciful unto me, O God; for man would swallow me up:
2. Mine enemies would daily swallow me . up:
3. What time I am a - - - - - - - - fraid:
4. In God I will praise His Word, in God I have put my trust:
5. Every day they wrest my . . . . . words:
6. They gather themselves together, they hide them- selves:
7. Shall they escape by in - - - - - - iqui- ty?
8. Thou tellest my wanderings; put Thou my tears into Thy bot- tle:
9. When I cry unto Thee, then shall mine enemies turn back:
10. In God will I praise His . . . . . Word:
11. In God have I put my . . . . . trust:
12. Thy vows are upon me, O . . . . . God:
13. For Thou hast delivered my soul from death; wilt not Thou deliver my feet from fall- ing:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus miserere.*

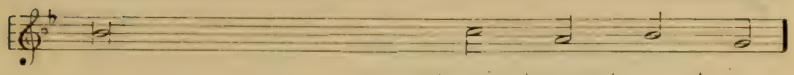
TONE III.



1. BE MER-ciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul trust- eth in Thee:

PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus! quoniam.*

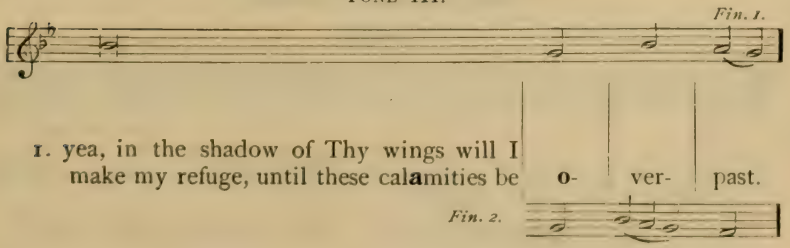
TONE V.



1. he fighting d**ai**ly	*op-*	press-	eth	me.
2. for they be many that fight against me,	*O*	Th**ou**	Most	High.
3. **I**	*will*	tr**u**st	in	Thee.
4. I will not fear what flesh can . .	d**o**	**u**n-	to	me.
5. all their thoughts are ag**ai**nst . .	*me*	for	**e**-	vil.
6. they mark my steps, when they .	w**ai**t	for	my	s**ou**l.
7. in Thine anger cast down the .	p**eo**-	ple,	O	God.
8. are they	not	in	Thy	book?
9. this I know; for	G**o**d	is	for	me.
10. in the LORD will	*I*	pr**ai**se	His	Word.
11. I will not be afraid what m**a**n can	d**o**	**u**n-	to	me.
12. I will render pr**ai**s - - - - -	*es*	**u**n-	to	Thee.
13. that I may walk before God in the l**i**ght	*of*	the	liv-	ing?
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	**ou**t	**e**nd,	A-	men.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus miserere.*

TONE III.

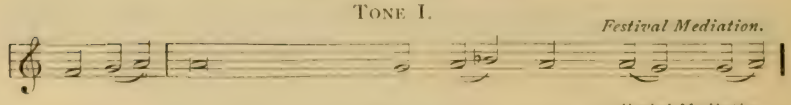


1. yea, in the shadow of Thy wings will I make my refuge, until these cal**a**mities be	**o**-	ver-	past.

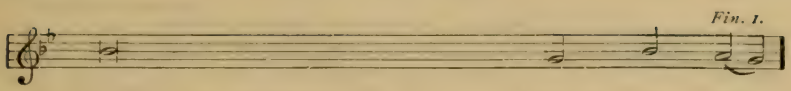
2. I will cry un - - -	*to*	God	most	High:
3. He shall send from heaven, and save me from the reproach of him that would	swal-	low	me	up:
4. My soul is	*a-*	mong	li-	ons:
5. Even the sons of men, whose teeth are	spears	and	ar-	rows:
6. Be Thou exalted, O God, a-	bove	the	heav-	ens:
7. They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul	*is*	bow-	ed	down:
8. My heart is fixed, O God, my	heart	is	fix-	ed:
9. Awake up, my glory; awake,	psalte-	ry	and	harp:
10. I will praise Thee, O Lord, a-	mong	the	peo-	ple:
11. For Thy mercy is great un-	*to*	the	heav-	ens:
12. Be Thou exalted, O God, a-	bove	the	heav-	ens:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

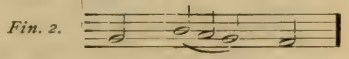
TONE I.



1. DO YE indeed speak righteousness,	*O*	con-	gre-	ga-	tion?

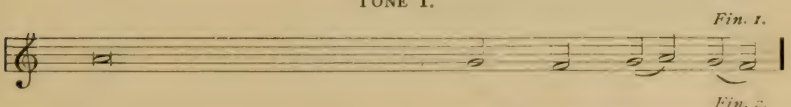


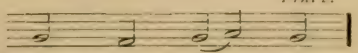
2. unto God that performeth **all**	things	for	me.
3. God shall send forth His **mercy** . . .	and	His	truth.
4. and I lie even among **them** that are . .	set	on	fire,
5. and their **tongue**	*a*	sharp	sword.
6. let Thy **glory** be above	all	the	earth.
7. they have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fall-	*en*	them-	selves.
8. I will **sing**	*and*	give	praise.
9. I myself will a- - - - - - - - -	wake	ear-	ly.
10. I will sing unto **Thee** among	*the*	na-	tions.
11. and Thy **truth** un- - - - - - - -	*to*	the	clouds.
12. let Thy **glory** be above	all	the	earth.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.



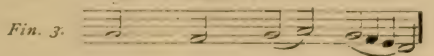
PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

TONE I.

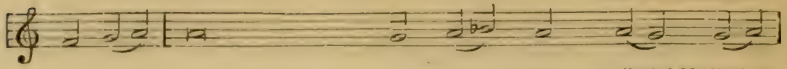




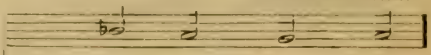
1. do ye judge uprightly, **O** . . .	ye	sons	of men?



Festival Mediation.

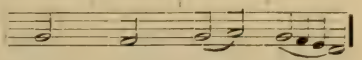


Ferial Mediation.



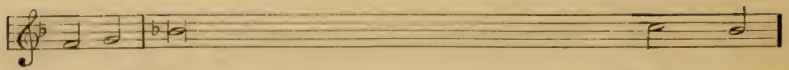
2. Yea, in . . .	heart	ye	work	wicked-	ness:
3. The wicked are es-	tran-	ged	from	the	womb:
4. Their poison is like the poi-	*son*	of	a	ser-	pent:
5. Which will not hearken to	*the*	voice	of	charm-	ers:
6. Break their teeth,	*O*	God,	in	their	mouth:
7. Let them melt away as waters which run	*con-*	tin-	u-	al-	ly:
8. As a snail which melteth, let every one	*of*	them	pass	a-	way:
9. Before your . .	pots	can	feel	the	thorns:
10. The righteous shall rejoice when he	se-	eth	the	venge-	ance:
11. So that a man shall say, Verily there is a re-	ward	for	the	right-	eous:
GLO-RY be to the Fa -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the be- ginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

2. ye weigh the violence of your .	hands	in	the	earth.
3. they go astray as soon as they be	born,	speak-	ing	lies.
4. they are like the deaf adder that	stop-	peth	her	ear;
5. charming nev - - - - - - -	*er*	so	wise-	ly.
6. break out the great teeth of the young	li-	ons,	O	LORD.
7. when He bendeth His bow to shoot His arrows, let them be as	cut	in	piec-	es.
8. like the untimely birth of a woman, that they may	*not*	see	the	sun.
9. He shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living,	*and*	in	His	wrath.
10. he shall wash his feet in the blood	*of*	the	wick-	ed.
11. verily He is a God that judg - -	*eth*	in	the	earth.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

TONE II.



1. DE-LIV-er me from mine enemies, O my . . . | God :
2. Deliver me from the workers of in - - - | iqui- | ty :
3. For, lo, they lie in wait for my . . . | soul :

4. They run and prepare themselves without my | fault :
5. Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the | hea- | then :
6. They return at evening; they make a noise like a | dog :
7. Behold, they belch out with their mouth; swords are in their | lips :
8. But Thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at . . | them :
9. Because of his strength will I wait upon . | Thee :
10. The God of my mercy shall pre - - - | vent | me :
11. Slay them not, lest my people for - - - | get :

12. For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken in their | pride :
13. Consume them in wrath, consume them, that they may not | be :

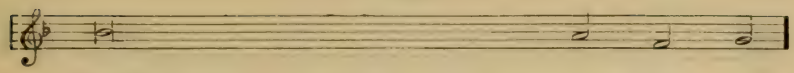
14. And at evening let them re - - - - - | turn :

15. Let them wander up and down for . . | meat :
16. But I will sing of Thy power; yea, I will sing aloud of Thy mercy in the | morn- | ing :

17. Unto Thee, O my Strength, will I . . | sing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

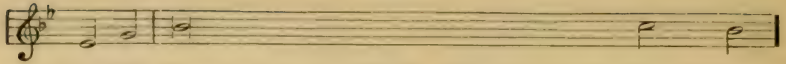
TONE II.



1. defend me from them that rise up . . .	*a-*	gainst	me.
2. and save me from	blood-	y	men.
3. the mighty are gathered against me; not for my transgression, nor for my	sin,	O	LORD.
4. awake to help me, ...	and	be-	hold.
5. be not merciful to any wicked	*trans-*	gres-	sors.
6. and go round about	*the*	cit-	y.
7. for who, say	they,	doth	hear?
8. Thou shalt have all the heathen in . .	*de-*	ri-	sion.
9. for God is	my	De-	fence.
10. God shall let me see my desire upon . .	*mine*	ene-	mies.
11. scatter them by Thy power; and bring them down, O	Lord	our	Shield.
12. and for cursing and lying	which	they	speak.
13. and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends	*of*	the	earth.
14. and let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about	*the*	cit-	y.
15. and grudge if they be not sat - - - -	*is-*	fi-	ed.
16. for Thou hast been my Defence and Refuge in the day of	*my*	trou-	ble.
17. for God is my Defence, and the God of .	*my*	mer-	cy.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

TONE V.



1. O GOD, Thou hast cast us off, Thou hast . . . | scattered | us :

2. Thou hast made the earth to tremble ;
Thou hast | broken | it :
3. Thou hast shewed Thy people hard . . | things :

4. Thou hast given a banner to them that
fear | Thee :
5. That Thy beloved may be de - - - | liver- | ed :
6. God hath spoken in His holiness ; I
will re- | joice :

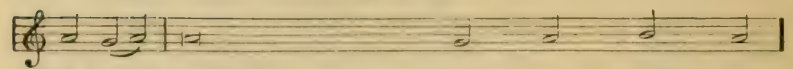
7. Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is . . | mine :

8. Moab is my washpot ; over Edom will
I cast out my | shoe :
9. Who will bring me into the strong . . | cit- | y ?
10. Wilt not Thou, O God, Which hadst
cast us | off ?

11. Give us help from . . . . . | trou- | ble :
12. Through God we shall do . . . . | valiant- | ly :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus, deprecationem.*

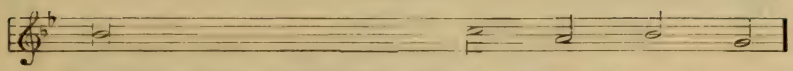
TONE IV.



1. HEAR MY cry, ... | O | . . . | God :
2. From the end of the
earth will I cry unto
Thee, when my heart is | o- | ver- | whelm- | ed :
3. For Thou hast been a
shel- | *ter* | for | me :

PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

TONE V.

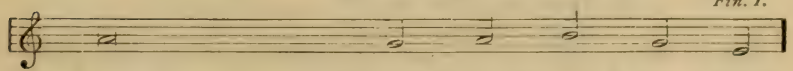


1. Thou hast been displeased; O turn Thyself	*to*	us	a-	gain.
2. heal the breaches thereof; . . .	for	it	shak-	eth.
3. Thou hast made us to drink the wine of	*as-*	ton-	ish-	ment.
4. that it may be displayed be - -	cause	of	the	truth.
5. save with Thy right	hand,	and	hear	me.
6. I will divide Shechem, and mete out the val-	*ley*	of	Suc-	coth.
7. Ephraim also is the strength of mine head; Judah is	*my*	law-	giv-	er;
8. Philistia, triumph thou	*be-*	cause	of	me.
9. who will lead me	in-	to	E-	dom?
10. and Thou, O God, Which didst not go out	with	our	ar-	mies?
11. for vain is	*the*	help	of	man.
12. for He it is that shall tread . .	down	our	ene-	mies.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

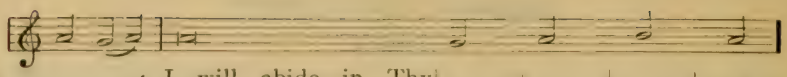
PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus, deprecationem.*

TONE IV.

Fin. I.



1. at - - - - - - - - -	tend	un-	to	my prayer.
2. lead me to the Rock that .	*is*	high-	er	than I.
3. and a strong tower . . .	from	the	en-	e- my.



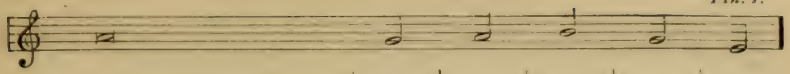
4. I will abide in Thy taberna-	*cle*	for	ev-	er :
5. For Thou, O God, hast	heard	my	vows :	
6. Thou wilt prolong . .	*the*	king's	life :	
7. He shall abide before .	God.	for	ev-	er :
8. So will I sing praise unto Thy	Name	for	ev-	er :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and .	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 62. *Nonne Deo subjecta.*

TONE III.

1. TRU-LY my soul wait - - -	*eth*	up-	on	God :
2. He only is my Rock and	my	sal-	va-	tion :
3. How long will ye imagine mischief	*a-*	gainst	a	man?
4. They only consult to cast him down from his	ex-	cel-	len-	cy :
5. My soul, wait thou on-	*ly*	up-	on	God :
6. He only is my Rock and	my	sal-	va-	tion :
7. In God is my salvation	and	my	glo-	ry :
8. Trust in Him at all times; ye people, pour out your	heart	be-	fore	Him :
9. Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high de-	gree	are	a	lie :

Fin. 1.



4. I will trust in the . . .	cov-	ert	of	Thy	wings.
5. Thou hast given me the heritage of	those	that	fear	Thy	Name.
6. and his years as ma - -	*ny*	gen-	e-	ra-	tions.
7. O prepare mercy and truth,	which	may	pre-	serve	him.
8. that I may dai - - - -	*ly*	per-	form	my	vows.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

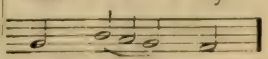
PSALM 62. *Nonne Deo subjecta.*

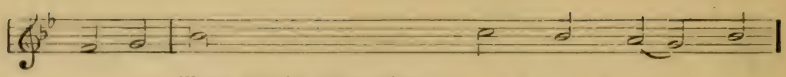
TONE III.

Fin. 1.

1. from Him cometh my	*sal-*	va-	tion.
2. He is my defence; I shall not be great -	*ly*	mov-	ed.
3. ye shall be slain all of you; as a bowing wall shall ye be, and as a tot-	*ter-*	ing	fence.
4. they delight in lies; they bless with their mouth, but they curse	in-	ward-	ly.
5. for my expectation	is	from	Him.
6. He is my defence; I shall not	*be*	mov-	ed.
7. the Rock of my strength, and my refuge,	is	in	God.
8. God is a ref - - - - - - - - -	*uge*	for	us.
9. to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter than	van-	i-	ty.

Fin. 2.





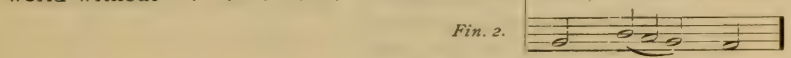
10. Trust not in oppression, and become not	vain	in	robbe-	ry :
11. God hath spoken once ; twice	have	I	heard	this :
12. Also unto Thee, O Lord, be-	long-	eth	mer-	cy :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

TONE VI.

1. O GOD, Thou	art	my	God :
2. My soul thirst - - - - - -	*eth*	for	Thee :
3. To see Thy power and . . .	*Thy*	glo-	ry :
4. Because Thy lovingkindness is bet-	*ter*	than	life :
5. Thus will I bless Thee . . .	while	I	live :
6. My soul shall be satisfied as with marrow	*and*	fat-	ness :
7. When I remember Thee up - -	on	my	bed :
8. Because Thou hast	been	my	Help :
9. My soul followeth hard . . .	aft-	er	Thee :
10. But those that seek my soul, to .	*de-*	stroy	it :
11. They shall fall	*by*	the	sword :
12. But the king shall rejoice in God ; every one that sweareth by Him	*shall*	glo-	ry :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

10. if riches increase, set not your heart . .	*up-*	on	them.
11. that power belongeth	un-	to	God.
12. for Thou renderest to every man according	to	his	work.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

TONE VI.

1. early	will	I	seek	Thee :
2. my flesh longeth for Thee in a dry and thirsty land, where	*no*	wa-	ter	is ;
3. so as I have seen Thee in . . .	*the*	sanctu-	a-	ry.
4. my	lips	shall	praise	Thee.
5. I will lift up my	hands	in	Thy	Name.
6. and my mouth shall praise Thee .	*with*	joy-	ful	lips :
7. and meditate on Thee in . . .	*the*	night	watch-	es.
8. therefore in the shadow of Thy wings	will	I	re-	joice.
9. Thy right hand	*up-*	hold-	eth	me.
10. shall go into the lower	parts	of	the	earth.
11. they shall be a por - - - - -	*tion*	for	fox-	es.
12. but the mouth of them that speak lies	*shall*	be	stop-	ped.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

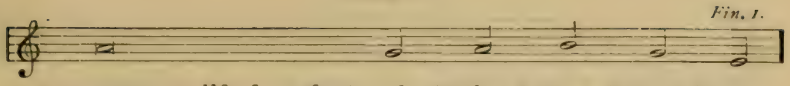
PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

TONE IV.

1. HEAR MY voice, O God, . . .	in	my	pra**y**er:	
2. Hide me from the se-cret co**u**nsel	of	the	wick-	ed:
3. Who whet their to**n**gue	like	a	sword:	
4. That they may shoot in se**c**ret	at	the	per-	fect:
5. They encourage themselves in an evil matter; they commune of lay-	*ing*	snares	privi-	ly:
6. They search o·ut iniquities; they accomplish a dil-	*i-*	gent	search:	
7. But God shall shoot at them	*with*	an	ar-	row:
8. So they shall make their own tongue to fall up-	on	them-	selves:	
9. And all men shall fear, and shall declare the	work	of	God:	
10. The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall	trust	in	Him:	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

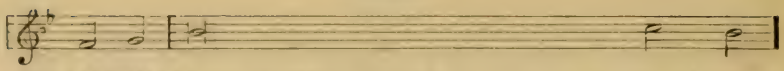
TONE IV.



1. preserve my life from fear	*of*	the	en-	e-	my.
2. from the insurrection of the workers	*of*	in-	iq-	ui-	ty:
3. and bend their bows to shoot their arrows,	e-	ven	bit-	ter	words:
4. suddenly do they shoot .	*at*	him,	and	fear	not.
5. they	say,	Who	shall	see	them?
6. both the inward thought of every one of them,	*and*	the	heart,	is	deep.
7. suddenly	*shall*	they	be	wound-	ed.
8. all that see	*them*	shall	flee	a-	way.
9. for they shall wisely con- sid-	*er*	of	His	do-	ing.
10. and all the upright . .	*in*	heart	shall	glo-	ry.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus, Deus.*

TONE VIII.

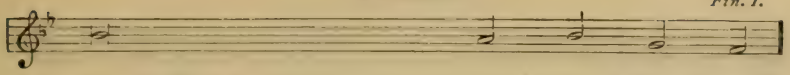


1. PRAISE WAIT-eth for Thee, O God, in	Si-	on :
2. O Thou that hearest	prayer :	
3. Iniquities prevail a- - - - - - -	gainst	me :
4. Blessed is the man whom Thou choos-		
est, and causest to approach unto Thee,		
that he may dwell in Thy	courts :	
5. By terrible things in righteousness wilt		
Thou answer us, O God of our sal-	va-	tion :
6. Which by His strength setteth fast the	moun-	tains :
7. Which stilleth the noise of the . . .	seas :	
8. They also that dwell in the uttermost		
parts are afraid at Thy	to-	kens :
9. Thou visitest the earth, and	waterest	it :
10. Thou preparest them	corn :	
11. Thou waterest the ridges thereof abun-		
dantly ; Thou settlest the furrows there-	of :	
12. Thou crownest the year with Thy . .	good-	ness :
13. They drop upon the pastures of the .	wilder-	ness :
14. The pastures are clothed with flocks ;		
the valleys also are covered over with	corn :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus, Deus.*

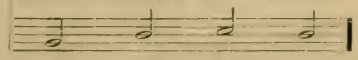
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



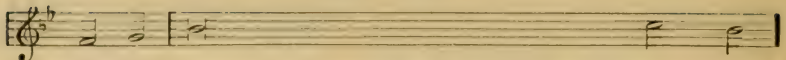
1. and unto Thee shall the vow . .	*be*	per-	form-	ed.
2. unto Thee	*shall*	all	flesh	come.
3. as for our transgressions, Thou shalt	purge	them	a-	way.
4. we shall be satisfied with the goodness of Thy house, even of Thy	ho-	ly	tem-	ple.
5. who art the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off	*up-*	on	the	sea :
6. being gird- - - - - - - - -	*ed*	with	pow-	er :
7. the noise of their waves, and the tumult	*of*	the	peo-	ple.
8. Thou makest the outgoings of the morning and even-	*ing*	to	re-	joice.
9. Thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which is	full	of	wa-	ter :
10. when Thou hast so pro - - - -	vid-	ed	for	it.
11. Thou makest it soft with showers ; Thou blessest the	spring-	ing	there-	of.
12. and Thy	paths	drop	fat-	ness.
13. and the little hills rejoice . . .	*on*	ev-	ery	side.
14. they shout for joy, ...	they	al-	so	sing.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end.	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 66. *Jubilate Deo, omnis terra.*

TONE VIII.



1. MAKE A joyful noise unto God, all ye . . . | lands :

2. Say unto God, How terrible art Thou in Thy | works !

3. All the earth shall worship Thee, and shall sing unto | Thee :

4. Come and see the works of . . . | God :

5. He turned the sea into dry . . . . | land :

6. He ruleth by His power for ever ; His eyes behold the | na- | tions :

7. O bless our God, ye . . . . . | peo- | ple :

8. Which holdeth our soul in . . . . | life :

9. For Thou, O God, hast . . . . . | proved | us :

10. Thou broughtest us into the . . . | net :

11. Thou hast caused men to ride over our | heads :

12. I will go into Thy house with burnt . | offer- | ings :

13. I will offer unto Thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of | rams :

14. Come and hear, all ye that fear . . | God :

15. I cried unto Him with my . . . . | mouth :

16. If I regard iniquity in my . . . . | heart :

17. But verily God hath . . . . . | heard | me :

18. Blessed be God which hath not turned away my | prayer :

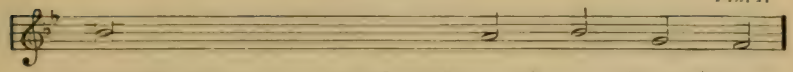
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 66. *Jubilate Deo, omnis terra.*

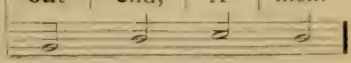
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



1. sing forth the honour of His Name; make His	praise	glo-	ri-	ous.
2. through the greatness of Thy power shall Thine enemies submit them-	selves	un-	to	Thee.
3. they shall	sing	to	Thy	Name.
4. He is terrible in His doing toward the	chil-	dren	of	men.
5. they went through the flood on foot; there did we	*re-*	joice	in	Him.
6. let not the rebellious	*ex-*	alt	them-	selves.
7. and make the voice of His . .	praise	to	be	heard:
8. and suffereth not our feet . . .	*to*	be	mov-	ed.
9. Thou hast tried us, as sil - - -	*ver*	is	tri-	ed.
10. Thou laidst affliction	*up-*	on	our	loins.
11. we went through fire and through water; but Thou broughtest us out into	*a*	wealth-	y	place.
12. I will pay Thee my vows, which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I	*was*	in	trou-	ble.
13. I will offer	bul-	locks	with	goats.
14. and I will declare what He hath .	done	for	my	soul.
15. and He was extoll - - - - -	*ed*	with	my	tongue.
16. the Lord	will	not	hear	me:
17. He hath attended to the . . .	voice	of	my	prayer.
18. nor His	mer-	cy	from	me.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur nostri.*

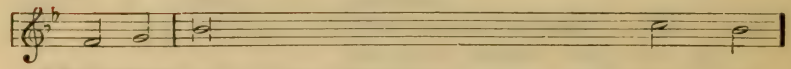
TONE IV.

1. GOD BE merciful unto . . . | **us**, | and | bless | us :
2. That Thy way may be known | *up-* | **on** | **ea**rth :
3. Let the people pr**ai**se . | The**e**, | O | God :
4. O let the nations be glad and | **s**ing | for | joy :
5. Let the people pr**ai**se . | The**e**, | O | God :
6. Then shall the **ea**rth . | **y**ield | her | in- | crease :
7. God . . . . . | shall | . . . | bless | us :

GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd . | *to* | the | **S**on :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | **e**v- | er | **sha**ll | be :

PSALM 68. *Exsurgat Deus.*

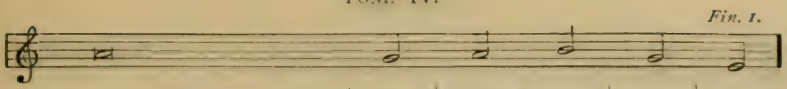
TONE VIII.



1. LET GOD arise, let His **e**nemies be . . . . | scatter- | ed :
2. As smoke is driven away, so drive them a- | way :
3. But let the righteous be glad ; let them rej**oi**ce before | God :
4. Sing unto God, sing pr**ai**ses to His | Name :
5. A father of the fatherless, and a j**u**dge of the | wid- | ows :
6. God setteth the solitary in families ; He bringeth out th**o**se which are bound with | chains :

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur nostri.*

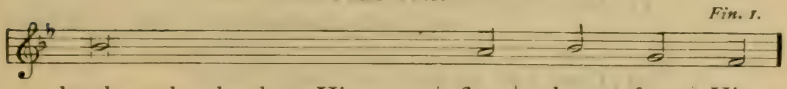
TONE IV.



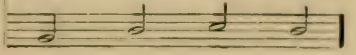
1. and cause His face . . .	*to*	shine	up-	on	us.
2. Thy saving health . . .	*a-*	mong	all	na-	tions.
3. let all	*the*	peo-	ple	praise	Thee.
4. for Thou shalt judge the people righteously, and govern the	na-	tions	up-	on	earth.
5. let all	*the*	peo-	ple	praise	Thee.
6. and God, even our . . .	own	God,	shall	bless	us.
7. and all the ends of . . .	*the*	earth	shall	fear	Him.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 68. *Exsurgat Deus.*

TONE VIII.

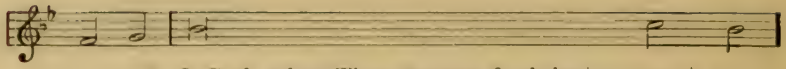


1. let them also that hate Him . .	flee	be-	fore	Him.
2. as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the	pres-	ence	of	God.
3. yea, let them exceed - - - - -	*ing-*	ly	re-	joice.
4. extol Him that rideth upon the heavens by His Name JAH, and re-	joice	be-	fore	Him.
5. is God in His holy	hab-	i-	ta-	tion.
6. but the rebellious dwell	*in*	a	dry	land.



PSALM 68. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII.



7. O God, when Thou wentest forth before Thy | peo- | ple:
8. The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of | God:
9. Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful | rain:
10. Thy congregation hath dwelt there - | in:
11. The Lord gave the . . . . . | word:
12. Kings of armies did flee a - - - - | pace:
13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a | dove:
14. When the Almighty scattered kings in | it:
15. The hill of God is as the hill of . . | Ba- | shan:
16. Why leap ye, ye high hills? this is the hill which God desireth to | dwell | in:
17. The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of | an- | gels:
18. Thou hast ascended on high, Thou hast led captivity captive, Thou hast received gifts for | men:
19. Blessed be the Lord, who daily loadeth us with | bene- | fits:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be:

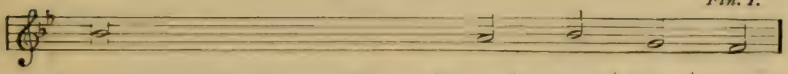
II. *Deus noster, Deus.*

20. HE THAT is our God is the God of sal - - - | va- | tion:

PSALM 68. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



7. when Thou didst march through .	*the*	wil-	der-	ness,
8. even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of God, the God	*of*	Is-	ra-	el.
9. whereby Thou didst confirm Thine inheritance, when	it	was	wea-	ry.
10. Thou, O God, hast prepared of Thy good-	*ness*	for	the	poor.
11. great was the company of those .	*that*	pub-	lished	it.
12. and she that tarried at home di -	vid-	ed	the	spoil.
13. covered with silver, and her feathers	*with*	yel-	low	gold.
14. it was white as.	snow	in	Sal-	mon.
15. an high hill as the	hill	of	Ba-	shan.
16. yea, the LORD will dwell in . .	it	for	ev-	er.
17. the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in	*the*	ho-	ly	place.
18. yea, for the rebellious also, that the LORD God might	dwell	a-	mong	them.
19. even the God of	our	sal-	va-	tion.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

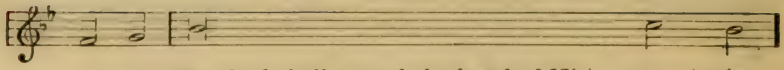
II. *Deus noster, Deus.*

20. and unto GOD the Lord belong	the	is-	sues	from death.

Fin. 2.

PSALM 68. (*Continued.*)

TONE VIII.



21. But God shall wound the head of His | ene- | mies :

22. The Lord said, I will bring again from | Ba- | shan :

23. That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine | ene- | mies :

24. They have seen Thy goings, O . . | God :

25. The singers went before, the players on instruments followed | aft- | er :

26. Bless ye God in the congre - - - - | ga- | tions :

27. There is little Benjamin with their ruler, the princes of Judah and their | coun- | cil :

28. Thy God hath commanded thy . . | strength :

29. Because of Thy temple at Je - - - | rusa- | lem :

30. Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till every one submit himself with pieces of | sil- | ver :

31. Princes shall come out of . . . . | E- | gypt :

32. Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the . | earth :

33. To Him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of | old :

34. Ascribe ye strength unto God, His excellency is over | Isra- | el :

35. O God, Thou art terrible out of Thy holy | plac- | es :

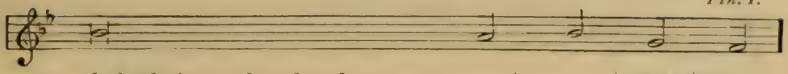
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 68. (*Continued.*)

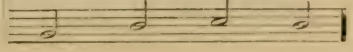
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



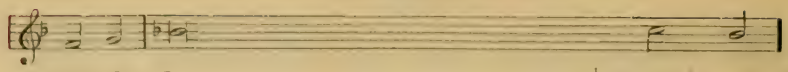
21. and the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in	*his*	tress-	pass-	es.
22. I will bring my people again from the	depths	of	the	sea:
23. and the tongue of thy	dogs	in	the	same.
24. even the goings of my God, my King, in the	sanc-	tu-	a-	ry.
25. among them were the damsels play-	*ing*	with	tim-	brels.
26. even the Lord, from the foun - -	*tain*	of	Isra-	el.
27. the princes of Zebulun, and the princes	*of*	Naph-	ta-	li.
28. strengthen, O God, that which Thou	*hast*	wrought	for	us.
29. shall kings bring pres - - - -	*ents*	un-	to	Thee.
30. scatter Thou the people that . .	*de-*	light	in	war.
31. Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her	hands	un-	to	God.
32. O sing praises	un-	to	the	Lord;
33. lo, He doth send out His voice, and that	*a*	might-	y	voice.
34. and His strength	*is*	in	the	clouds.
35. the God of Israel is He that giveth strength and power unto His people.	Bless-	ed	be	God.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac, Deus.*

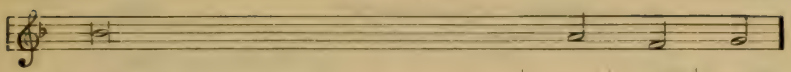
TONE II.



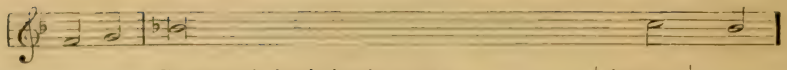
1. SAVE ME, O . . . . . God :
2. I sink in deep mire, where there is no . stand- ing :
3. I am weary of my crying ; my throat is dri- ed :
4. They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head :
5. O God, Thou knowest my . . . . . foolish- ness :
6. Let not them that wait on Thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed for my sake :
7. Because for Thy sake I have borne re - proach :
8. I am become a stranger unto my . . breth- ren :
9. For the zeal of Thine house hath eaten me up :
10. When I wept, and chastened my soul with fast- ing :
11. I made sackcloth also my . . . . . gar- ment :
12. They that sit in the gate speak a- - - gainst me :
13. But as for me, my prayer is unto Thee, O LORD, in an acceptable time :
14. Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink :
15. Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up :
16. Hear me, O LORD ; for Thy loving- kindness is good :
17. And hide not Thy face from Thy ser- vant ; for I am in trou- ble :
18. Draw nigh unto my soul, and re- - - deem it :
19. Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dis- hon- our :

PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac, Deus.*

TONE II.



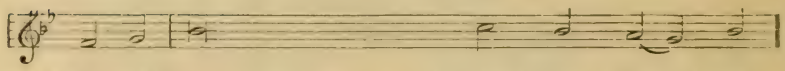
1. for the waters are come in un - - - -	*to*	my	soul.
2. I am come into deep waters, where the floods o-	*ver-*	flow	me.
3. mine eyes fail while I wait	*for*	my	God.
4. they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty; then I restored that which I took	*not*	a-	way.
5. and my sins are not	hid	from	Thee.
6. let not those that seek Thee be confounded for my sake, O God of	Is-	ra-	el.
7. shame hath cover - - - - - - - - -	*ed*	my	face.
8. and an alien unto my moth - - - - -	*er's*	chil-	dren.
9. and the reproaches of them that reproached Thee are fallen	*up-*	on	me.
10. that was to	my	re-	proach.
11. and I became a prov - - - - - - -	*erb*	to	them.
12. and I was the song of	*the*	drunk-	ards.
13. O God, in the multitude of Thy mercy hear me, in the truth of Thy	*sal-*	va-	tion.
14. Let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the	deep	wa-	ters.
15. and let not the pit shut her mouth . . .	*up-*	on	me.
16. turn unto me according to the multitude of Thy ten-	*der*	mer-	cies.
17. hear me	speed-	i-	ly.
18. deliver me because of mine	en-	e-	mies.
19. mine adversaries are all	*be-*	fore	Thee.



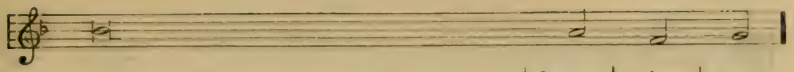
20. Reproach hath broken my	heart :		
21. And I looked for some to take pity, but there was	none :		
22. They gave me also gall for my . . .	meat :		
23. Let their table become a snare before .	them :		
24. Let their eyes be darkened, that they .	see	not :	
25. Pour out Thine indignation up - - -	on	them :	
26. Let their habitation be	deso-	late :	
27. For they persecute him whom Thou hast	smit-	ten :	
28. Add iniquity unto their in - - - -	iqui-	ty :	
29. Let them be blotted out of the book of the	liv-	ing :	
30. But I am poor and	sorrow-	ful :	
31. I will praise the Name of God with a .	song :		
32. This also shall please the	LORD :		
33. The humble shall see this, and be . .	glad :		
34. For the LORD heareth the	poor :		
35. Let the heaven and earth	praise	Him :	
36. For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of	Ju-	dah :	
37. The seed also of His servants shall in -	herit	it :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :	

PSALM 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

a) TONE III.



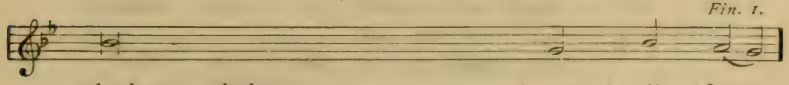
1. MAKE HASTE, O God, to . . .	*de-*	liv-	er	me :
2. Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek	aft-	er	my	soul :



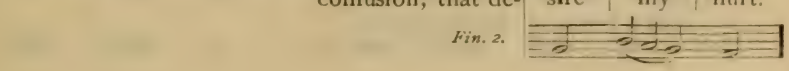
20. and I am full of	heav-	i-	ness:
21. and for comforters, but	*I*	found	none.
22. and in my thirst they gave me vine - - -	*gar*	to	drink.
23. and that which should have been for their welfare, let it be-	come	a	trap.
24. and make their loins continual - - - -	*ly*	to	shake.
25. and let Thy wrathful anger take . . .	hold	of	them.
26. and let none dwell	*in*	their	tents.
27. and they talk to the grief of those whom Thou	*hast*	wound-	ed.
28. and let them not come into Thy . . .	right-	eous-	ness.
29. and not be written with	*the*	right-	eous.
30. let Thy salvation, O God, set me . . .	up	on	high.
31. and will magnify Him with	*thanks-*	giv-	ing.
32. better than an ox or bullock that hath .	horns	and	hoofs.
33. and your heart shall live	*that*	seek	God.
34. and despiseth not His	pris-	on-	ers.
35. the seas, and everything that mov - - -	*eth*	there-	in.
36. that they may dwell there, and have it in .	*pos-*	ses-	sion.
37. and they that love His Name shall . . .	dwell	there-	in.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

a) TONE III.



1. make haste to help	*me,*	O	LORD.
2. let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that de-	sire	my	hurt.



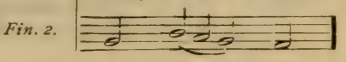
3. Let them be turned back for a re-	ward	of	their	shame:
4. Let all those that seek Thee rejoice and	*be*	glad	in	Thee:
5. But I am	poor	and	need-	y:
6. Thou art my help and my	*De-*	liv-	er-	er:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

b) TONE IV.

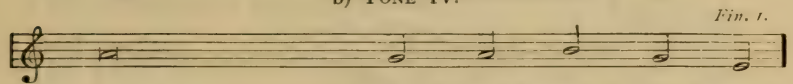
1. MAKE HASTE, O God, . . .	*to*	de-	liver	me:
2. Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek aft-	*er*	my	soul:	
3. Let them be turned back for a reward	*of*	their	shame:	
4. Let all those that seek Thee rejoice and be	glad	in	Thee:	
5. But I am	poor	and	need-	y:
6. Thou art my help and	*my*	De-	liver-	er:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

3. that say, A - - - - - - - - - -	ha,	a-	ha.
4. and let such as love Thy salvation say			
continually, Let God be mag-	*ni-*	fi-	ed.
5. make haste unto	me,	O	God :
6. O LORD, make no	tar-	ry-	ing.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

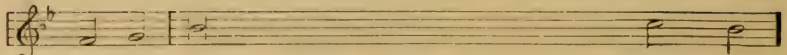
b) TONE IV.



1. make haste	*to*	help	me,	O	LORD.
2. let them be turned backward and put to confusion,	*that*	de-	sire	my	hurt.
3. that	say,	A-	ha,	a-	ha.
4. and let such as love Thy salvation say continually, Let God	*be*	mag-	ni-	fi-	ed.
5. make haste	un-	to	me,	O	God :
6. O LORD, ...	make	no	tar-	ry-	ing.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

TONE VIII.



1. IN THEE, O LORD, do I put my . . . . . trust :
2. Deliver me in Thy righteousness, and cause me to es- cape :
3. Be Thou my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually re- sort :

4. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wick- ed :
5. For Thou art my Hope, O Lord . . GOD :
6. By Thee have I been holden up from the womb :

7. I am as a wonder unto . . . . . ma- ny :
8. Let my mouth be filled with Thy . . praise :
9. Cast me not off in the time of old . . age :
10. For mine enemies speak a - - - - - gainst me :

11. Saying, God hath for - - - - - saken him :

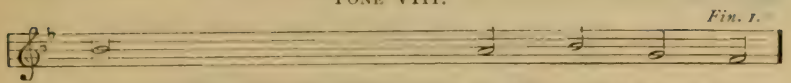
12. O God, be not far . . . . . from me :
13. Let them be confounded and consumed that are adversaries to my soul :

14. But I will hope con - - - - - - tinual- ly :
15. My mouth shall shew forth Thy righteousness and Thy salvation all the day :
16. I will go in the strength of the Lord . GOD :

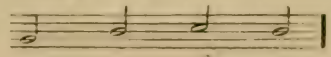
17. O God, Thou hast taught me from my youth :
18. Now also, when I am old and greyheaded, O God, forsake me not :

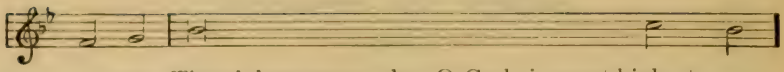
PSALM 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

TONE VIII.



1. let me never be put	*to*	con-	**fu**-	sion.
2. incline Thine **ear** unto	**me**,	and	save	me.
3. Thou hast given commandment to save me; for Thou art my **Rock**	*and*	my	**For**-	tress.
4. out of the hand of the unrighteous	*and*	cru-	el	man.
5. Thou art my	Trust	from	my	youth.
6. Thou art He that took me out of my mother's bowels; my praise shall be contin-	*ual*-	ly	of	Thee.
7. but Thou art	*my*	strong	Ref-	uge.
8. and with Thy hon- - - - - -	*our*	all	the	day.
9. forsake me not when	*my*	strength	fail-	eth.
10. and they that lay wait for my soul take coun-	*sel*	to-	geth-	er,
11. persecute and take him; for there is none to	*de*-	liv-	er	him.
12. O my God, make	haste	for	my	help.
13. let them be covered with reproach and dishonour	*that*	seek	my	hurt.
14. and will yet praise	*Thee*	more	and	more.
15. for I know not the	num-	bers	there-	of.
16. I will make mention of Thy righteousness, even	*of*	Thine	on-	ly.
17. and hitherto have I declared . .	*Thy*	won-	drous	works.
18. until I have shewed Thy strength unto this generation, and Thy power to every one	*that*	is	to	come.



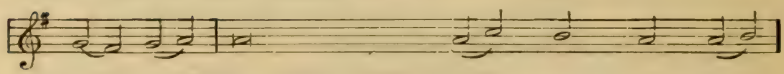


19. Thy righteousness also, O God, is very | high :
20. Thou, Which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me a- | gain :
21. Thou shalt increase my . . . . . | great- | ness :
22. I will also praise Thee with the psaltery, even Thy truth, O my | God :
23. My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto | Thee :
24. My tongue also shall talk of Thy right- eousness all the day | long :

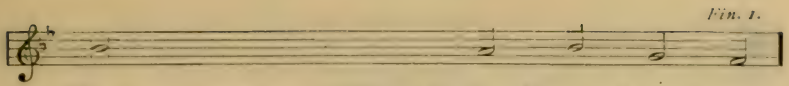
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

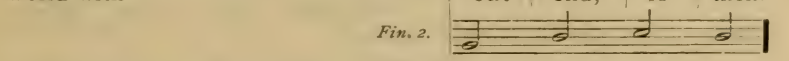
a) TONE VII.



1. GIVE THE king Thy . . . | judg- | ments, | O | God :
2. He shall judge Thy people | *with* | right- | eous- | ness :
3. The mountains shall bring peace | *to* | the | peo- | ple :
4. He shall judge the poor of the people, He shall save the children | *of* | the | need- | y :

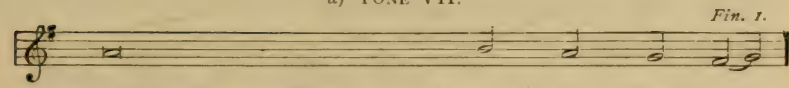


19. Who hast done great things; O God, who is	like	**un**-	to	Thee!
20. and shalt bring me up again from the	depths	of	the	earth.
21. and comfort me	*on*	ev-	ery	side.
22. unto Thee will I sing with the harp, O Thou Holy	One	of	Isra-	el.
23. and my soul, which Thou . . .	hast	re-	deem-	ed.
24. for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame,	*that*	seek	my	hurt.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

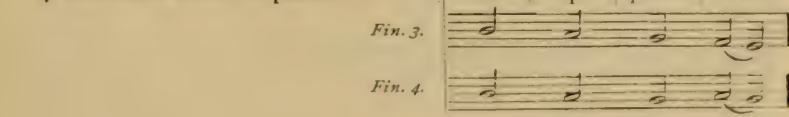


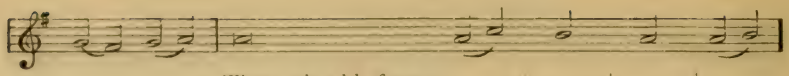
PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

a) TONE VII.

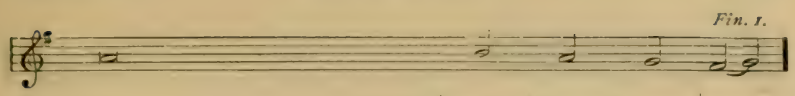


1. and Thy righteousness un - - -	*to*	the	king's	son.
2. and Thy	poor	with	judg-	ment.
3. and the little hills, ...	*by*	right-	eous-	ness.
4. and shall break in pieces . . .	*the*	op-	press-	or.

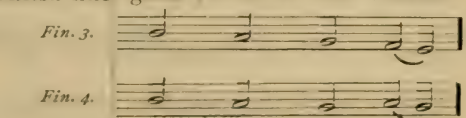


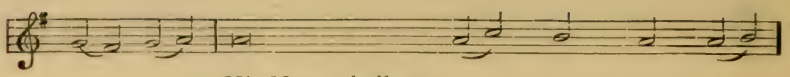


5. They shall fear Thee as long as the sun	*and*	moon	en-	dure:
6. He shall come down like rain up-	on	the	mown	grass:
7. In His days shall the right-	eous	flour-	ish:	
8. He shall have dominion also	*from*	sea	to	sea:
9. They that dwell in the wilderness shall	bow	be-	fore	Him:
10. The kings of Tarshish and of the isles	*shall*	bring	pres-	ents:
11. Yea, all kings shall fall	down	be-	fore	Him:
12. For He shall deliver the needy	*when*	he	cri-	eth:
13. He shall spare the	poor	and	need-	y:
14. He shall redeem their soul from deceit	*and*	vi-	o-	lence:
15. And He shall live, and to Him shall be given of the	gold	of	She-	ba:
16. There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top	*of*	the	moun-	tains:



5. throughout all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
6. as showers that	wa-	ter	the	earth.
7. and abundance of peace so long as the	moon	en-	dur-	eth.
8. and from the river unto the . .	ends	of	the	earth.
9. and His enemies	*shall*	lick	the	dust.
10. the kings of Sheba and Seba . .	*shall*	of-	fer	gifts.
11. all na - - - - - - - - - -	*tions*	shall	serve	Him.
12. the poor also, and him that . .	hath	no	help-	er.
13. and shall save the souls	*of*	the	need-	y.
14. and precious shall their blood . .	*be*	in	His	sight.
15. prayer also shall be made for Him continually; and daily shall	He	be	prais-	ed.
16. the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon; and they of the city shall flourish like	grass	of	the	earth.





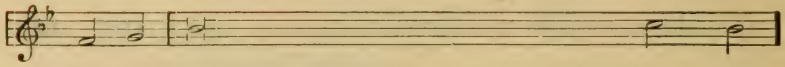
17. His Name shall endure for ever; His Name shall be continued as | long | as | the | sun :

18. Blessed be the LORD God, the | God | of | Isra- | el :
19. And blessed be His glorious | Name | for | ev- | er :

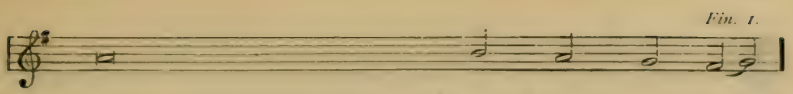
GLO-RY be to the Father, . | and | to | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

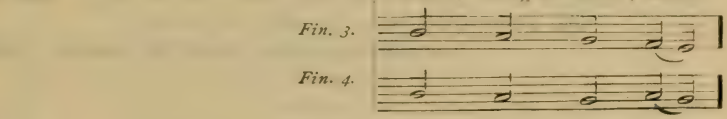
b) TONE VIII.



1. GIVE THE king Thy judgments, O . . . . | God :
2. He shall judge Thy people with . | righteous- | ness :
3. The mountains shall bring peace to the | peo- | ple :
4. He shall judge the poor of the people, He shall save the children of the | need- | y :
5. They shall fear Thee as long as the sun and moon en- | dure :
6. He shall come down like rain upon the mown | grass :
7. In His days shall the righteous . . | flour- | ish :
8. He shall have dominion also from sea to | sea :



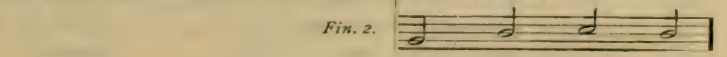
17. and men shall be blessed in Him; all nations shall	call	Him	bless-	ed.
18. Who only do - - - - - - - -	*eth*	won-	drous	things.
19. and let the whole earth be filled with His glory; A-	men,	and	A-	men.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

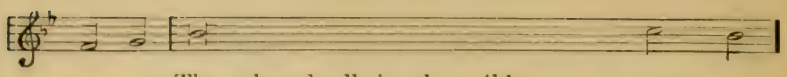


PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

b) TONE VIII.

1. and Thy righteousness un- - - -	*to*	the	king's	son.
2. and Thy	poor	with	judg-	ment.
3. and the little hills, ...	*by*	right-	eous-	ness.
4. and shall break in pieces	*the*	op-	press-	or.
5. throughout all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
6. as showers that	wa-	ter	the	earth.
7. and abundance of peace so long as the	moon	en-	dur-	eth.
8. and from the river unto the . . .	ends	of	the	earth.





9. They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow be- | fore | Him :
10. The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring | pres- | ents :
11. Yea, all kings shall fall down be- - | fore | Him :
12. For He shall deliver the needy when he | cri- | eth :
13. He shall spare the poor and . . . | need- | y :
14. He shall redeem their soul from deceit and | vio- | lence :
15. And He shall live, and to Him shall be given of the gold of | She- | ba :

16. There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the | moun- | tains :

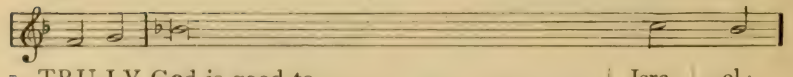
17. His Name shall endure for ever ; His Name shall be continued as long as the | sun :

18. Blessed be the LORD God, the God of | Isra- | el :
19. And blessed be His glorious Name for | ev- | er :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

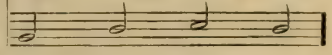
PSALM 73. *Quam bonus Israel!*

TONE II.



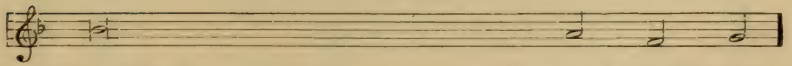
1. TRU-LY God is good to . . . . . | Isra- | el :
2. But as for me, my feet were almost . . | gone :
3. For I was envious at the . . . . . | fool- | ish :
4. For there are no bands in their . . . | death :
5. They are not in trouble as other . . . | men :

9. and His enemies	*shall*	lick	the	dust.
10. the kings of Sheba and Seba . . .	*shall*	of-	fer	gifts.
11. all na- - - - - - - - - - - -	*tions*	shall	serve	Him.
12. the poor also, and him that . . .	hath	no	help-	er.
13. and shall save the souls	*of*	the	need-	y.
14. and precious shall their blood . .	be	in	His	sight.
15. prayer also shall be made for Him continually; and daily shall	He	be	prais-	ed.
16. the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon; and they of the city shall flourish like	grass	of	the	earth.
17. and men shall be blessed in Him; all nations shall	call	Him	bless-	ed.
18. Who only do- - - - - - - - -	*eth*	won-	drous	things.
19. and let the whole earth be filled with His glory; A-	men,	and	A-	men.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

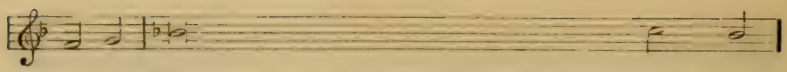


PSALM 73. *Quam bonus Israel!*

TONE II.



1. even to such as are of	*a*	clean	heart.
2. my steps had well	nigh	slip-	ped.
3. when I saw the prosperity of	*the*	wick-	ed.
4. but their	strength	is	firm.
5. neither are they plagued like	oth-	er	men.



6. Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain :
7. Their eyes stand out with . . . . . fat- ness :
8. They are corrupt, and speak wickedly concerning op- pres- sion :
9. They set their mouth against the . . . heav- ens :
10. Therefore his people return . . . . . hith- er :
11. And they say, How doth God . . . . know ?
12. Behold, these are the un - - - - - - god- ly :
13. Verily I have cleansed my heart in . . vain :
14. For all the day long have I been . . . plag- ued :
15. If I say, I will speak . . . . . thus :

16. When I thought to know . . . . . this :
17. Until I went into the sanctuary of . . God :
18. Surely Thou didst set them in slippery . plac- es :
19. How are they brought into desolation, as in a mo- ment !
20. As a dream when one a - - - - - - wak- eth :

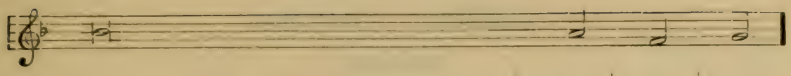
21. Thus my heart was . . . . . griev- ed :
22. So foolish was I, and . . . . . igno- rant :
23. Nevertheless I am continually with . . Thee :
24. Thou shalt guide me with Thy . . . coun- sel :
25. Whom have I in heaven but . . . . Thee ?

26. My flesh and my heart . . . . . fail- eth :

27. For, lo, they that are far from Thee shall per- ish :

28. But it is good for me to draw near to . God :

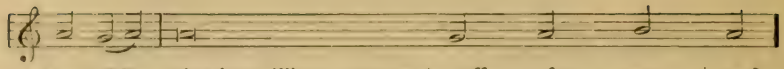
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :



6. violence covereth them as	*a*	gar-	ment.
7. they have more than	heart	could	wish.
8. they speak	loft-	i-	ly.
9. and their tongue walketh	through	the	earth.
10. and waters of a full cup are wrung . .	out	to	them.
11. and is there knowledge in	*the*	Most	High?
12. who prosper in the world; they increase	*in*	rich-	es.
13. and washed my hands in in - - - -	*no-*	cen-	cy.
14. and chastened ever - - - - - - - -	*y*	morn-	ing.
15. behold, I should offend against the generation of	*Thy*	chil-	dren.
16. it was too pain - - - - - - - - -	*ful*	for	me;
17. then understood	*I*	their	end.
18. Thou castedst them down into . . .	*de-*	struc-	tion.
19. they are utterly consumed	*with*	ter-	rors.
20. so, O Lord, when Thou awakest, Thou shalt despise	*their*	im-	age.
21. and I was pricked	*in*	my	reins.
22. I was as a beast	*be-*	fore	Thee.
23. Thou hast holden me by	*my*	right	hand.
24. and afterward receive me	*to*	glo-	ry.
25. and there is none upon earth that I desire	*be-*	side	Thee.
26. but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion	*for*	ev-	er.
27. Thou hast destroyed all them that go a whor-	*ing*	from	Thee.
28. I have put my trust in the Lord GOD, that I may declare	all	Thy	works.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 74. *Ut quid, Deus.*

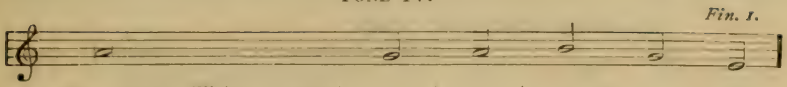
TONE IV.



1. O GOD, why hast Thou cast us .	off	for	ev-	er?
2. Remember Thy congregation, which Thou hast purchased of old; the rod of Thine inheritance, which Thou	*hast*	re-	deem-	ed:
3. Lift up Thy feet unto the perpetual	des-	o-	la-	tions:
4. Thine enemies roar in the midst of Thy	con-	gre-	ga-	tions:
5. A man was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon	*the*	thick	trees:	
6. They have cast fire into Thy	sanc-	tu-	*a-*	ry:
7. They said in their hearts, Let us destroy	*them*	to-	geth-	er:
8. We see not our signs; there is no more	a-	ny	proph-	et:
9. O God, how long shall the adversa-	*ry*	re-	proach?	
10. Why withdrawest . .	Thou	Thy	hand?	
11. For God is my . . .	King	of	old:	
12. Thou didst divide the sea	*by*	Thy	strength:	

PSALM 74. *Ut quid, Deus.*

TONE IV.

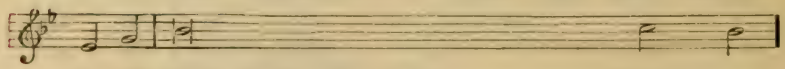


1. why doth Thine anger smoke against the	sheep	of	Thy	pas-	ture?
2. this mount Zion, . . .	*where-*	in	Thou	hast	dwelt.
3. even all that the enemy hath done wickedly	*in*	the	sanc-	tu-	ary.
4. they set up	*their*	en-	signs	for	signs.
5. but now they break down the carved work thereof at once with	ax-	es	and	ham-	mers.
6. they have defiled by casting down the dwelling place of	Thy	Name	to	the	ground.
7. they have burned up all the synagogues	*of*	God	in	the	land.
8. neither is there among us any	*that*	know-	eth	how	long.
9. shall the enemy blaspheme	*Thy*	Name	for	ev-	er?
10. even Thy right hand; pluck it	out	of	Thy	bos-	om.
11. working salvation in . .	*the*	midst	of	the	earth.
12. Thou brakest the heads of the drag-	*ons*	in	the	wa-	ters.

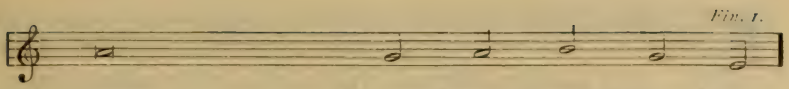
13. Thou brakest the heads of levia-	*than*	in	pi**e**c-	es:
14. Thou didst cleave the fo**u**ntain	*and*	the	flood:	
15. The day is Thine, the n**i**ght al-	*so*	is	Thine:	
16. Thou hast set all the b**o**rders	*of*	the	**ea**rth:	
17. Remember this, that the enemy hath repr**oa**ch-	*ed,*	O	LORD:	
18. O deliver not the soul of Thy turtledove unto the m**u**ltitude	*of*	the	wick-	ed:
19. Have resp**e**ct un- - -	*to*	the	c**o**ve-	nant:
20. O let not the oppr**e**ssed re-	t**u**rn	a-	sham-	ed:
21. Arise, O God, pl**ea**d .	*Thine*	**o**wn	c**au**se:	
22. Forget not the v**oi**ce .	*of*	Thine	**e**ne-	mies:
GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd .	*to*	the	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	**ev**-	er	sh**a**ll	be:

PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi, Deus.*

TONE V.



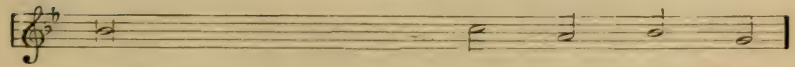
1. UN-TO Th**ee**, O God, do we give		thanks:	
2. For that Thy N**a**me is		near:	
3. When I shall receive the congre - - -		ga-	tion:
4. The earth and all the inh**a**bitants thereof	are dis-	solv-	ed:



13. and gavest him to be meat to the people inhabit- *ing* the wil- der- ness.
14. Thou driedst . . . . up might- y riv- ers.
15. Thou hast prepared . . *the* light and the sun.
16. Thou hast made . . . sum- mer and win- ter.
17. and that the foolish people have *blas-* phem- ed Thy Name.
18. forget not the congregation of *Thy* poor for ev- er.
19. for the dark places of the earth are full of the habita- *tions* of cru- el- ty.
20. let the poor and . . . need- y praise Thy Name.
21. remember how the foolish man re- proach- eth Thee dai- ly.
22. the tumult of those that rise up against Thee increas- *eth* con- tin- u- ally.
and . . . . . *to* the Ho- ly Ghost;
world . . . . . *with-* out end, A- men.

PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi, Deus.*

TONE V.



1. unto Thee . . . . . do we give thanks:
2. Thy won - - - - - - - - *drous* works de- clare.
3. I will . . . . . judge up- right- ly.
4. I bear up the . . . . . pil- lars of it.

5. I said unto the fools, Deal not . . . foolish- ly :
6. Lift not up your horn on . . . . . high :
7. For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west :
8. But God is the . . . . . Judge :
9. For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red :

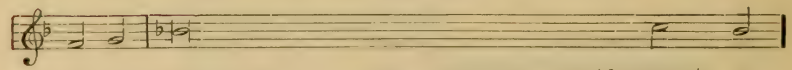
10. But the dregs there - - - - - - - of :

11. But I will declare for . . . . . ev- er :
12. All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

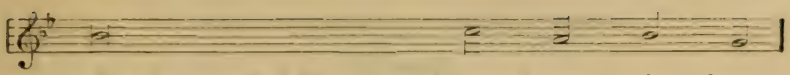
TONE II.



1. IN JU - dah is God . . . . . known :
2. In Salem also is His taber - - - - - na- cle :
3. There brake He the arrows of the . . bow :
4. Thou art more glorious and . . . . excel- lent :
5. The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep :
6. At Thy rebuke, O God of . . . . . Ja- cob :
7. Thou, even Thou, art to be . . . . fear- ed :

8. Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from heav- en :
9. When God arose to . . . . . judg- ment :
10. Surely the wrath of man shall . . . praise Thee :
11. Vow, and pay unto the LORD your . . God :

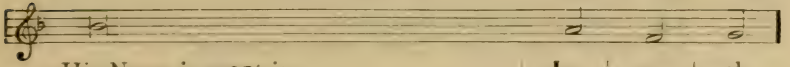
12. He shall cut off the spirit of . . . . princ- es :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :



5. and to the wicked, Lift . . .	not	up	the	horn:
6. speak not	with	a	stiff	neck.
7. nor	from	the	. . .	south.
8. He putteth down one, and setteth	up	an-	oth-	er.
9. it is full of mixture; and He poureth	out	of	the	same:
10. all the wicked of the earth shall wring them	out,	and	drink	them.
11. I will sing praises to the . . .	God	of	Ja-	cob.
12. but the horns of the righteous shall	be	ex-	alt-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

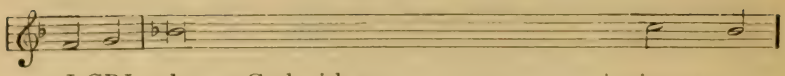
Tone II.



1. His Name is great in	Is-	ra-	el.	
2. and His dwelling place	*in*	Zi-	on.	
3. the shield, and the sword, and	*the*	bat-	tle.	
4. than the moun- - - - - - - - - -	*tains*	of	prey.	
5. and none of the men of might have . .	found	their	hands.	
6. both the chariot and horse are cast into .	*a*	dead	sleep.	
7. and who may stand in Thy sight when once Thou	*art*	an-	gry?	
8. the earth feared, ...	*and*	was	still,	
9. to save all the meek	*of*	the	earth.	
10. the remainder of wrath shalt	*Thou*	re-	strain.	
11. let all that be round about Him bring presents unto Him that ought to	*be*	fear-	ed.	
12. He is terrible to the kings	*of*	the	earth.	
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;	
world without	end,	A-	men.	

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum clamavi.*

TONE II.



1. I CRI - ed unto God with my . . . . . | voice :

2. In the day of my trouble I sought the . | Lord :

3. I remembered God, and was . . . . | trou- | bled :
4. Thou holdest mine eyes . . . . . | wak- | ing :
5. I have considered the days of . . . . | old :
6. I call to remembrance my song in the . | night :

7. Will the Lord cast off for . . . . . | ev- | er ?
8. Is His mercy clean gone for . . . . | ev- | er ?
9. Hath God forgotten to be . . . . . | gra- | cious ?
10. And I said, This is my in - - - - - | firmi- | ty :

11. I will remember the works of the . . . | LORD :
12. I will meditate also of all Thy . . . . | work :
13. Thy way, O God, is in the sanctu - - | a- | ry :
14. Thou art the God that doest . . . . | won- | ders :
15. Thou hast with Thine arm redeemed Thy | peo- | ple :
16. The waters saw Thee, O God, the waters saw Thee ; they were a- | fraid :
17. The clouds poured out water ; the skies sent out a | sound :
18. The voice of Thy thunder was in the . | heav- | en :

19. Thy way is in the sea, and Thy path in the great | wa- | ters :
20. Thou leddest Thy people like a . . . | flock :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

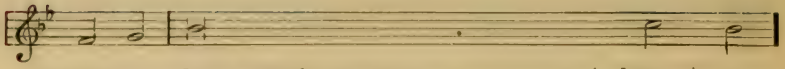
PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum clamavi.*

TONE II.

1. even unto God with my voice; and He gave	**ear**	unto	me.
2. my sore ran in the night, and ceased not; my soul refused to be	com-	fort-	ed.
3. I complained, and my spirit was **ov** - -	*er-*	whelm-	ed.
4. I am so **trou**bled that I	can-	not	speak.
5. the years of	an-	cient	times.
6. I commune with mine own heart, and my spirit made	dil-	igent	search.
7. and will He be **fa**voura - - - - - -	*ble*	no	more?
8. doth His promise **fail** for	ev-	er-	more?
9. hath He in anger shut up His **ten** - - -	*der*	mer-	cies?
10. but I will remember the years of the right hand of	*the*	Most	High.
11. surely I will remember Thy **won** - - -	*ders*	of	old.
12. and **talk** of	*Thy*	do-	ings.
13. Who is so great a God	*as*	**our**	God?
14. Thou hast declared Thy strength **among** .	*the*	peo-	ple.
15. the sons of **Ja**cob	*and*	Jo-	seph.
16. the depths also	*were*	trou-	bled.
17. Thine arrows also	went	a-	broad.
18. the lightnings lightened the world; the earth trem-	*bled*	and	shook.
19. and Thy **foot**steps	are	not	known.
20. by the hand of **Mo**ses	*and*	Aar-	on.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 78. *Attendite, popule.*

TONE VIII.

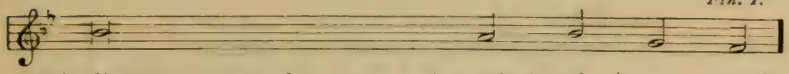


1. GIVE EAR, O my people, to my . . . . . law :
2. I will open my mouth in a . . . . para- ble :
3. Which we have heard and . . . . known :
4. We will not hide them from their children, shewing to the generation to come the praises of the LORD :
5. For He established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Isra- el :
6. That the generation to come might know them, even the children which should be born :
7. That they might set their hope in . . God :
8. And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious gener- a- tion :
9. The children of Ephraim, being armed, and carrying bows :
10. They kept not the covenant of . . . God :
11. And forgat His . . . . . works :
12. Marvellous things did He in the sight of their fa- thers :
13. He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through :
14. In the daytime also He led them with a cloud :
15. He clave the rocks in the . . . . wilder- ness :
16. He brought streams also out of the . rock :
17. And they sinned yet more a- - - - gainst Him :
18. And they tempted God in their . . heart :
19. Yea, they spake against . . . . . God :

PSALM 78. *Attendite, popule.*

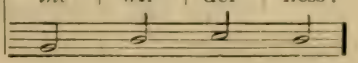
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



1. incline your **ear** to the	**wo**rds	of	my	**mou**th.
2. I will **ut**ter dark	**sa**y-	ings	of	**old**:
3. and our **fa** - - - - - - - - -	*thers*	have	**told**	us.
4. and His strength, and His wonderful **works**	*that*	**He**	hath	done.
5. which He commanded our fathers, that they should make them **known**	*to*	their	**chil**-	dren:
6. who should arise and declare them	*to*	**their**	**chil**-	dren:
7. and not forget the works of God, but **kee**p	His	com-	mand-	ments:
8. a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose **spi**rit was not	**sted**-	fast	with	**God**.
9. turned **back** in the	**da**y	of	bat-	tle.
10. and **refu**sed to	**wa**lk	in	His	law;
11. and His wonders that **He** . . .	*had*	shew-	**ed**	them.
12. in the land of Egypt, in the . .	**fi**eld	of	Zo-	an.
13. and He made the waters to . .	**sta**nd	as	an	**hea**p.
14. and all the **ni**ght with	*a*	**li**ght	of	fire.
15. and gave them **dri**nk as out . .	*of*	the	**gre**at	**de**pths.
16. and caused **wa**ters to run . . .	**do**wn	like	riv-	ers.
17. by provoking the Most **High** in .	*the*	**wil**-	der-	ness.
18. by asking	**mea**t	for	their	**lus**t.
19. they said, Can God furnish a **ta**ble in	*the*	**wil**-	der-	ness?

Fin. 2.



20. Behold, He smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams over- flow- ed :

21. Therefore the LORD heard this, and was wroth :

22. Because they believed not in . . . God :

23. Though He had commanded the clouds from a- bove :

24. And had rained down manna upon them to eat :

25. Man did eat angels' . . . . . food :

26. He caused an east wind to blow in the heav- en :

27. He rained flesh also upon them as . . dust :

28. And He let it fall in the midst of their camp :

29. So they did eat, and were well . . . fill- ed :

30. They were not estranged from their . lust :

31. The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them :

32. For all this they sinned . . . . . still :

33. Therefore their days did He consume in vani- ty :

34. When He slew them, then they . . sought Him :

35. And they remembered that God was their Rock :

36. Nevertheless they did flatter Him with their mouth :

37. For their heart was not right with . . Him :

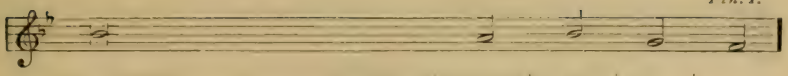
38. But He, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and destroyed them not :

39. For He remembered that they were but flesh :

40. How oft did they provoke Him in the wilder- ness :

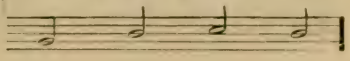
41. Yea, they turned back and tempted . God :

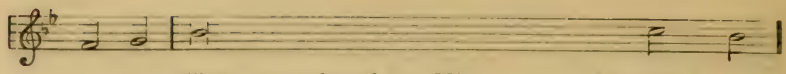
Fin. 1.



20. can He give bread also? can He provide flesh	*for*	His	peo-	ple?
21. so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up	*a-*	gainst	Isra-	el;
22. and trusted not in	His	sal-	va-	tion:
23. and opened the	doors	of	heav-	en,
24. and had given them of the . . .	corn	of	heav-	en.
25. He sent them	meat	to	the	full.
26. and by His power He brought .	in	the	south	wind.
27. and feathered fowls like as the .	sand	of	the	sea:
28. round about their	hab-	i-	ta-	tions.
29. for He gave them	*their*	own	de-	sire;
30. But while their meat was . . .	yet	in	their	mouths,
31. and smote down the chosen . .	men	of	Isra-	el.
32. and believed not for	His	won-	drous	works.
33. and their	years	in	trou-	ble.
34. and they returned and enquired ear-	*ly*	aft-	er	God.
35. and the High God	their	Re-	deem-	er.
36. and they lied unto	Him	with	their	tongues.
37. neither were they stedfast . . .	*in*	His	cove-	nant.
38. yea, many a time turned He His anger away, and did not stir	up	all	His	wrath.
39. a wind that passeth away, and com-	*eth*	not	a-	gain.
40. and grieve Him	in	the	des-	ert!
41. and limited the Holy	One	of	Isra-	el.

Fin. 2.





42. They remembered not His . . . . | hand :

43. How He had wrought His signs in . | E- | gypt :
44. And had turned their rivers into . . | blood :
45. He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which de- | voured | them :
46. He gave also their increase unto the cater- | pil- | ler :
47. He destroyed their vines with . . . | hail :
48. He gave up their cattle also to the . . | hail :
49. He cast upon them the fierceness of His anger, wrath, and indignation, and | trou- | ble :
50. He made a way to His anger; He spared not their soul from | death :
51. And smote all the first born in . . . | E- | gypt :

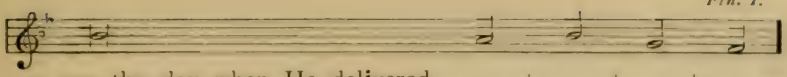
52. But made His own people to go forth like | sheep :
53. And He led them on safely, so that they feared | not :
54. And He brought them to the border of His sanctu- | a- | ry :

55. He cast out the heathen also before . | them :

56. Yet they tempted and provoked the Most High | God :
57. But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their | fa- | thers :
58. For they provoked Him to anger with their high | plac- | es :

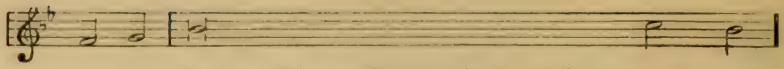
59. When God heard this, He was . . . | wroth :
60. So that He forsook the tabernacle of . | Shi- | loh :
61. And delivered His strength into cap- | tivi- | ty :

Fin. 1.



42. nor the day when He delivered them	from	the	ene-	my.
43. and His wonders in the . . .	field	of	Zo-	an:
44. and their floods, that	they	could	not	drink.
45. and frogs, which	*de-*	stroy-	ed	them.
46. and their labour un - - - - -	*to*	the	lo-	cust.
47. and their syco - - - - - - -	*more*	trees	with	frost.
48. and their flocks to	hot	thun-	der-	bolts.
49. by sending evil an - - - - -	*gels*	a-	mong	them.
50. but gave their life over to . . .	*the*	pes-	ti-	lence;
51. the chief of their strength in the taber-	na-	cles	of	Ham:
52. and guided them in the wilder -	*ness*	like	a	flock.
53. but the sea overwhelm - - - -	*ed*	their	ene-	mies.
54. even to this mountain, which His right hand	*had*	pur-	chas-	ed.
55. and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to	dwell	in	their	tents.
56. and kept not His	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies:
57. they were turned aside like a . .	*de-*	ceit-	ful	bow.
58. and moved Him to jealousy with their grav-	*en*	im-	a-	ges.
59. and greatly ab - - - - - -	horr-	ed	Isra-	el:
60. the tent which He plac - - - -	*ed*	a-	mong	men;
61. and His glory into	*the*	en-	emy's	hand.

Fin. 2.



62. He gave His people over also unto the | sword :
63. The fire consumed their young . . . | men :
64. Their priests fell by the . . . . . | sword :
65. Then the Lord awaked as one out of . | sleep :

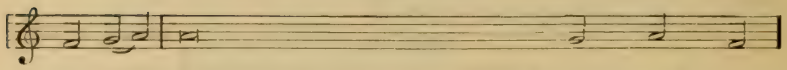
66. And He smote his enemies in the hinder | parts :
67. Moreover He refused the tabernacle of | Jo- | seph :
68. But chose the tribe of . . . . . | Ju- | dah :
69. And He built His sanctuary like high | pala- | ces :

70. He chose David also His . . . . | serv- | ant :
71. From following the ewes great with . | young :

72. So he fed them according to the integrity of his | heart :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

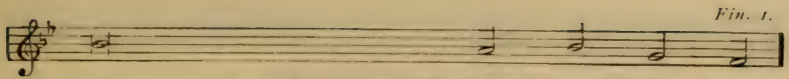
PSALM 79. *Deus, venerunt.*

TONE VI.



1. O GOD, the heathen are come into Thine inheritance ; Thy holy temple | | | |
have they | *de-* | fil- | ed :
2. The dead bodies of Thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls | *of* | heav- | en :
3. Their blood have they shed like water round about | *Je-* | ru- | salem :
4. We are become a reproach to . | *our* | neigh- | bours :

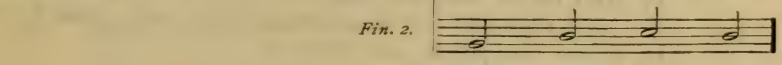
5. How long, LORD ? wilt Thou be angry | *for* | ev- | er ?



62. and was wroth with His . . . *in-* her- it- ance.
63. and their maidens were not giv - *en* to mar- riage.
64. and their widows made no . . . lam- en- ta- tion.
65. and like a mighty man that shout-
eth by rea- son of wine.

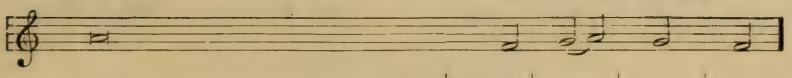
66. He put them to a per - - - - petu- al re- proach.
67. and chose not the tribe . . . . *of* E- phra- im:
68. the mount Zion . . . . . which He lov- ed.
69. like the earth which He hath es-
tablish- *ed* for ev- er.
70. and took him . . . . . from the sheep- folds:
71. He brought him to feed Jacob His
people, and Israel His *in-* her- it- ance.

72. and guided them by the skillful - *ness* of his hands.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 79. *Deus, venerunt.*

TONE VI.

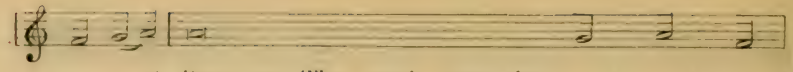


1. they have laid Jeru - - - - - *sa-* lem on heaps.

2. the flesh of Thy saints unto the . beasts of the earth.

3. and there was none . . . . *to* bur- y them.
4. a scorn and derision to them that
are round a- bout us.

5. shall Thy jealous - - - - - *y* burn like fire?



6. Pour out Thy wrath upon the heathen that have | *not* | known | Thee :

7. For they have devour - - - - | *ed* | Ja- | cob :

8. O remember not against us former | *in-* | iq- | uities :

9. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory | *of* | Thy | Name :

10. Wherefore should the heathen say, Where | is | their | God ?

11. Let the sighing of the prisoner come | *be-* | fore | Thee :

12. And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom | their | re- | proach :

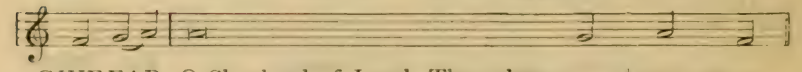
13. So we Thy people and sheep of Thy pasture will give Thee thanks | *for* | ev- | er :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . . | *to* | the | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | *er* | shall | be :

PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

TONE VI.

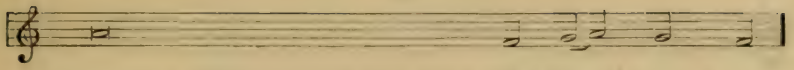


1. GIVE EAR, O Shepherd of Israel, Thou that leadest Joseph | like | a | flock :

2. Before Ephraim and Benjamin and | *Ma-* | nas- | seh :

3. Turn us a - - - - - - - - | gain, | O | God :

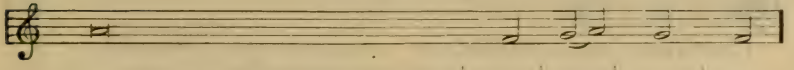
4. O LORD . . . . . | God | of | hosts :



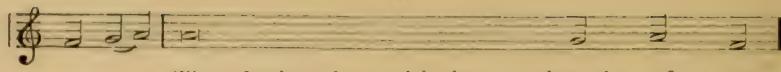
6. and upon the kingdoms that have not called	*up-*	on	Thy	Name.
7. and laid waste	*his*	dwell-	ing	place.
8. let Thy tender mercies speedily prevent us; for we are	brought	ver-	y	low.
9. and deliver us, and purge away our sins,	*for*	Thy	Name's	sake.
10. let Him be known among the heathen in our sight by the revenging of the blood of Thy serv-	*ants*	which	is	shed.
11. according to the greatness of Thy power preserve Thou those that are ap-	point-	ed	to	die;
12. wherewith they have reproach -	*ed*	Thee,	O	Lord.
13. we will shew forth Thy praise to	*all*	gener-	a-	tions.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

TONE VI.



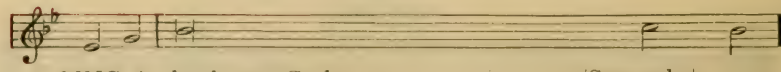
1. Thou that dwellest between the cher-	*u-*	bims,	shine	forth.
2. stir up Thy strength, and	come	and	save	us.
3. and cause Thy face to shine; and we	shall	be	sav-	ed.
4. how long wilt Thou be angry against the prayer	*of*	Thy	peo-	ple?



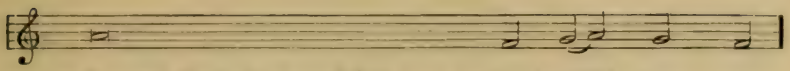
5. Thou feedest them with the . .	bread	of	tears :
6. Thou makest us a strife unto .	*our*	neigh-	bours :
7. Turn us again, O	God	of	hosts :
8. Thou hast brought a vine out .	*of*	E-	gypt :
9. Thou preparedst room . . .	*be-*	fore	it :
10. The hills were covered with the shad-	*ow*	of	it :
11. She sent out her boughs un - -	*to*	the	sea :
12. Why hast Thou then broken down	*her*	hedg-	es :
13. The boar out of the wood . .	*doth*	waste	it :
14. Return, we beseech Thee, O .	God	of	hosts :
15. And the vineyard which Thy right hand	*hath*	plant-	ed :
16. It is burned with fire, it . . .	*is*	cut	down :
17. Let Thy hand be upon the man of	Thy	right	hand :
18. So will not we go	back	from	Thee :
19. Turn us again, O LORD . . .	God	of	hosts :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

PSALM 81. *Exsultate Deo.*

TONE V.



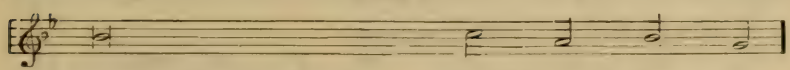
1. SING A - loud unto God our	Strength:	
2. Take a psalm, and bring hither the .	tim-	brel :
3. Blow up the trumpet in the new . .	moon :	
4. For this was a statute for	Isra-	el :
5. This He ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out through the land of	E-	gypt :
6. I removed his shoulder from the . .	bur-	den :



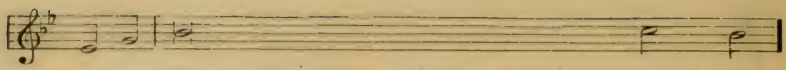
5. and givest them tears to drink . .	*in*	great	meas-	ure.
6. and our enemies laugh	*a-*	mong	them-	selves.
7. and cause Thy face to shine; and we	shall	be	sav-	ed.
8. Thou hast cast out the heathen, .	*and*	plant-	ed	it.
9. and didst cause it to take deep root, and it	fill-	ed	the	land.
10. and the boughs thereof were like the	good-	ly	ce-	dars.
11. and her branches un - - - - -	*to*	the	riv-	er.
12. so that all they which pass by the .	way	do	pluck	her?
13. and the wild beast of the field . .	*doth*	de-	vour	it.
14. look down from heaven, and behold, and	vis-	it	this	vine;
15. and the branch that Thou madest .	strong	for	Thy-	self.
16. they perish at the rebuke of . . .	*Thy*	coun-	te-	nance.
17. upon the son of man whom Thou madest	strong	for	Thy-	self.
18. quicken us, and we will call . . .	*up-*	on	Thy	Name.
19. cause Thy face to shine; and we .	shall	be	sav-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 81. *Exsultate Deo.*

TONE V.



1. make a joyful noise unto the . .	God	of	Ja-	cob.
2. the pleasant harp	with	the	psal-	tery.
3. in the time appointed, on our . .	sol-	emn	feast	day.
4. and a law of the	God	of	Ja-	cob.
5. where I heard a language that I .	un-	der-	stood	not.
6. his hands were deliver - - - -	*ed*	from	the	pots.



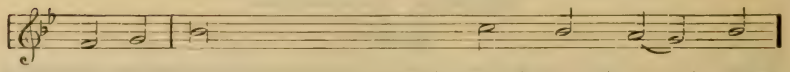
7. Thou calledst in trouble, and I de-
livered thee :

8. Hear, O My people, and I will tes-
tify unto thee :
9. There shall no strange god be in . . thee :
10. I am the LORD thy God, Which
brought thee out of the land of E- gypt :
11. But My people would not hearken to
My voice :
12. So I gave them up unto their own
hearts' lust :
13. Oh that My people had hearkened
unto Me :
14. I should soon have subdued their . . ene- mies :
15. The haters of the LORD should have
submitted themselves unto Him :
16. He should have fed them also with the
finest of the wheat :

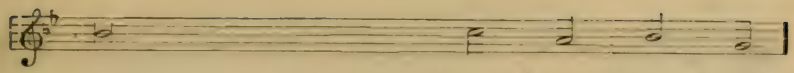
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 82. *Deus stetit in synagoga.*

TONE III.



1. GOD STAND-eth in the congrega-
tion *of* the might- y :
2. How long will ye . . judge un- just- ly :
3. Defend the poor . . *and* fa- ther- less :
4. Deliver the . . . . poor and need- y :
5. They know not, neither
will they understand ;
they walk on in dark- ness ;

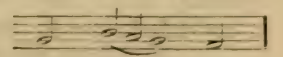


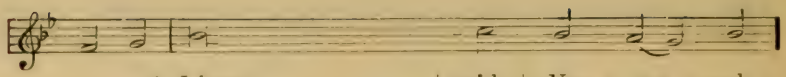
7. I answered thee in the secret place of thunder; I proved thee at the wa-	ters	of	Mer-	ibah.
8. O Israel, if thou wilt heark - -	*en*	un-	to	Me;
9. neither shalt thou worship . . .	a-	ny	strange	god.
10. open thy mouth wide, and . .	I	will	fill	it.
11. and Israel	*would*	none	of	Me.
12. and they walked in	*their*	own	coun-	sels.
13. and Israel had walk - - - - -	*ed*	in	My	ways!
14. and turned My hand against their	ad-	ver-	sa-	ries.
15. but their time should have endur-	*ed*	for	ev-	er.
16. and with honey out of the rock should I have sat-	*is-*	fi-	ed	thee.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 82. *Deus stetit in synagoga.*

TONE III.

1. He judgeth a - - - - - - - - -	mong	the	gods.	
2. and accept the persons of	*the*	wick-	ed?	
3. do justice to the afflicted	*and*	need-	y.	
4. rid them out of the hand of	*the*	wick-	ed.	
5. all the foundations of the earth are . .	out	of	course.	

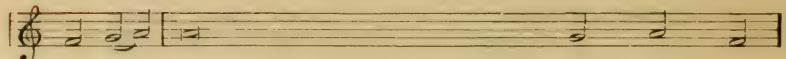




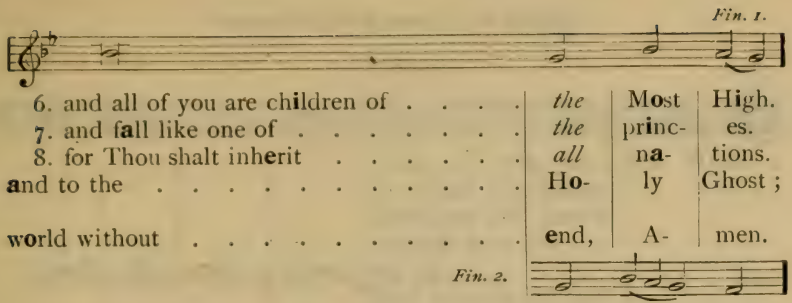
6. I have . . . . . | **said**, | **Ye** | are | gods :
7. But ye . . . . . | *shall* | **die** | like | men :
8. Arise, O . . . . . | **God**, | **judge** | the | earth :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . | **and** | to | the | **Son** :
AS IT was in the beginning,
is now, and | **ev-** | er | **shall** | be :

PSALM 83. *Deus, quis similis ?*

TONE VI.



1. KEEP NOT Thou **si** - - - - - - - - - | *lence*, | O | God :
2. For, lo, Thine **e**nemies make . | *a* | **tu-** | mult :
3. They have taken crafty **cou**nsel against | *Thy* | **peo-** | ple :
4. They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being | *a* | **na-** | tion :
5. For they have consulted **to**gether with | **one** | con- | sent :
6. The tabernacles of **E**dom, and the | **Ish-** | ma- | elites :
7. Gebal, and Ammon, and . . | **Am-** | a- | lek :
8. Assur also is **join** - - - - - | *ed* | with | **them** :
9. Do unto them as unto the Mid - | *i-* | an- | **ites** :
10. Which perished . . . . . | *at* | **En-** | dor :
11. Make their nobles like Oreb, and | *like* | **Ze-** | eb :
12. Who said, Let us **take** . . . | *to* | our- | selves :
13. O my God, make them . . . | *like* | a | wheel :
14. As the fire **burn** - - - - - | *eth* | a | wood :
15. So **per**secute them with . . . | *Thy* | tem- | pest :
16. Fill their **fac** - - - - - - - | *es* | with | **shame** :
17. Let them be confounded and **trou**bled | *for* | **ev-** | er :
18. That men may know that Thou, Whose Name **a**lone is | *JE-* | **HO-** | VAH :
GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** . . . | *to* | the | **Son** :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **ev-** | *er* | **shall** | be :



6. and all of you are children of . . . . | *the* | Most | High.
7. and fall like one of . . . . . | *the* | princ- | es.
8. for Thou shalt inherit . . . . . | *all* | na- | tions.
and to the . . . . . | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world without . . . . . | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

TONE VI.

1. hold not Thy peace, and be . . . | *not* | still, | O | God.
2. and they that hate Thee have lift - | *ed* | up | the | head.
3. and consulted against . . . . . | *Thy* | hid- | den | ones.
4. that the name of Israel may be no more | *in* | *re-* | mem- | brance.
5. they are confeder - - - - - - | *ate* | *a-* | gainst | Thee:
6. of Moab, and . . . . . | the | Ha- | gar- | enes;
7. the Philistines with the inhab - - | *it-* | ants | of | Tyre;
8. they have holpen the . . . . . | chil- | dren | of | Lot.
9. as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the . . | brook | of | Ki- | son:
10. they became as . . . . . | dung | for | the | earth.
11. yea, all their princes as Zebah, and . | *as* | Zal- | mun- | na:
12. the houses of God . . . . . | *in* | pos- | ses- | sion.
13. as the stubble . . . . . | *be-* | fore | the | wind.
14. and as the flame setteth the . . . | moun- | tains | on | fire;
15. and make them a - - - - - - | fraid | with | Thy | storm.
16. that they may seek . . . . . | *Thy* | Name, | O | LORD.
17. yea, let them be put to . . . . | shame, | and | per- | ish:
18. art the Most High o - - - - - | *ver* | all | the | earth.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta tabernacula.*

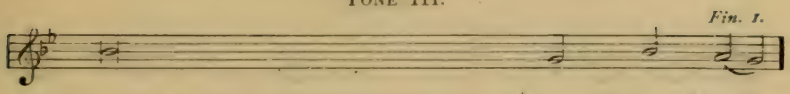
TONE III.

1. HOW AM-iable are Thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts! My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the LORD:
2. Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she *may* lay her young:
3. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house:
4. Blessed is the man whose strength is in Thee:
5. Who passing through the valley of Baca make it a well:
6. They go . . . . . *from* strength to strength:
7. O LORD God of . . hosts, hear my prayer:
8. Behold, ... *O* God our Shield:
9. For a day in Thy courts is better *than* a thou-sand:
10. For the LORD God is *a* Sun and Shield:
11. No good thing will He withhold from them that walk up-right-ly:

GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be:

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta tabernacula.*

TONE III.



1. My heart and my flesh crieth out for the . liv- ing God.

2. even Thine altars, O LORD of hosts, my King, *and* my God.
3. they will be still . . . . . prais- ing Thee.

4. in whose heart are the . . . . . ways of them.

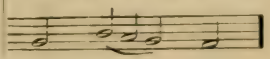
5. the rain also fill - - - - - - - - *eth* the pools.
6. every one of them in Zion appeareth . . *be-* fore God.
7. give ear, O God . . . . . *of* Ja- cob.
8. and look upon the face of Thine . . . *A-* noint- ed.

9. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of . wick- ed- ness.
10. the LORD will give grace . . . . . *and* glo- ry:

11. O LORD of hosts, blessed is the man that trust- *eth* in Thee.

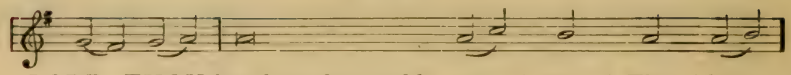
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost;

world without . . . . . end, A- men.



PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

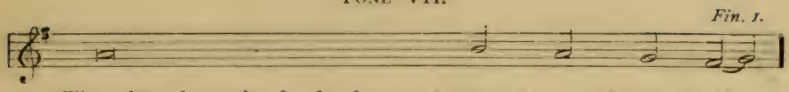
TONE VII.



1. LORD, THOU hast been favourable	un-	to	Thy	land:
2. Thou hast forgiven the iniquity	*of*	Thy	peo-	ple:
3. Thou hast taken a-	way	all	Thy	wrath:
4. Turn us, O God of	*our*	sal-	va-	tion:
5. Wilt Thou be angry with	us	for	ev-	er?
6. Wilt Thou not re-	vive	us	a-	gain:
7. Shew us Thy . .	mer-	cy,	O	LORD:
8. I will hear what God	*the*	LORD	will	speak:
9. Surely His salvation is nigh	them	that	fear	Him:
10. Mercy and truth are	met	to-	geth-	er:
11. Truth shall spring	out	of	the	earth:
12. Yea, the LORD shall give	that	which	is	good:
13. Righteousness shall	go	be-	fore	Him:
GLO-RY be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

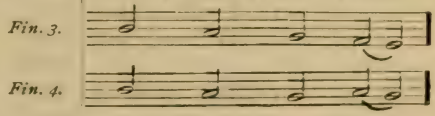
TONE VII.



1. Thou hast brought back the captivi- *ty* of Ja- cob.
2. Thou hast cover- - - - - - *ed* all their sin.
3. Thou hast turned Thyself from the fierceness *of* Thine an- ger.
4. and cause Thine anger to - - - *ward* us to cease.
5. wilt Thou draw out Thine anger to all gen- er- a- tions?
6. that Thy people may . . . . *re-* joice in Thee?
7. and grant us . . . . . Thy sal- va- tion.
8. for He will speak peace unto His people, and to His saints; but let them not turn a- gain to fol- ly.
9. that glory may . . . . . dwell in our land.
10. righteousness and peace have kiss- *ed* each oth- er.
11. and righteousness shall look . . down from heav- en.
12. and our land shall . . . . . yield her in- crease.
13. and shall set us in the . . . . way of His steps.

and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



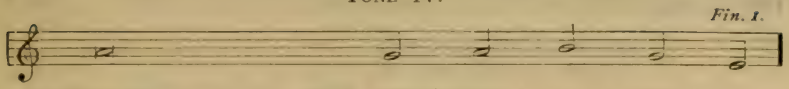
PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

TONE IV.

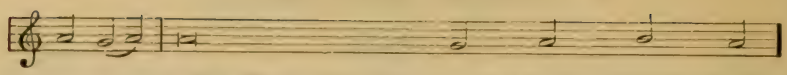
1. BOW DOWN Thine ear, . . .	*O*	LORD,	hear	me :
2. Preserve my soul; for	I	am	ho-	ly :
3. Be merciful unto .	me,	O	Lord :	
4. Rejoice the soul .	*of*	Thy	serv-	ant :
5. For Thou, Lord, art good, and ready	*to*	for-	give :	
6. Give ear, O LORD, un-	*to*	my	prayer :	
7. In the day of my trouble I will call	*up-*	on	Thee :	
8. Among the gods there is none like unto	Thee,	O	Lord :	
9. All nations whom Thou hast made shall come and worship before	Thee,	O	Lord :	
10. For Thou art great, and doest	won-	drous	things :	
11. Teach me Thy way, O LORD; I will walk	*in*	Thy	truth :	
12. I will praise Thee, O Lord my God, with	all	my	heart :	
13. For great is Thy mercy	to-	ward	me :	
14. O God, the proud are ris-	*en*	a-	gainst	me :

PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

TONE IV.



1. for I	*am*	poor	and	need-	y.
2. O Thou my God, save Thy servant	*that*	trust-	eth	in	Thee.
3. for I cry	un-	to	Thee	dai-	ly.
4. for unto Thee, O Lord, do	*I*	lift	up	my	soul.
5. and plenteous in mercy unto all them	*that*	call	up-	on	Thee.
6. and attend to the voice of	*my*	sup-	pli-	ca-	tions.
7. for	Thou	wilt	an-	swer	me.
8. neither are there any works	like	un-	*to*	Thy	works.
9. and shall	glo-	ri-	fy	Thy	Name.
10. Thou	*art*	. . .	God	a-	lone.
11. unite my	heart	to	fear	Thy	Name.
12. and I will glorify Thy .	Name	for	ev-	er-	more.
13. and Thou hast delivered my soul	*from*	the	low-	est	hell.
14. and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul; and have not	set	Thee	be-	fore	them.



15. But Thou, O Lord, art a God full of compas- *sion,* ănd gra- cious:

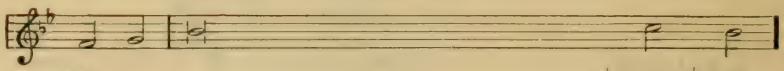
16. O turn unto me, and have mer- *cy* up- on me:

17. Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see it, and be a- sham- ed:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and *to* the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

TONE VIII.



1. HIS . . . foun - - - - - - - - - - - - da- tion:
2. The LORD loveth the gates of . . . Zi- on:
3. Glorious things are spoken of . . . Thee:
4. I will make mention of Rahab and . . Baby- lon:
5. Behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethi - opi- a:
6. And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her:
7. The LORD shall count, when He writeth up the peo- ple:
8. As well the singers as the players on instruments shall be there:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

15. longsuffering, and plenteous *in* mer- cy and truth.

16. give Thy strength unto Thy servant, and save the son of Thine hand- maid.

17. because Thou, LORD, hast holpen me, *and* com- fort- ed me.

and . . . . . *to* the Ho- ly Ghost;

world . . . . . *with-* out end, A- men.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

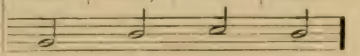
TONE VIII.

1. is in the . . . . . ho- ly moun- tains.
2. more than all the dwell- - - - *ings* of Ja- cob.
3. O . . . . . cit- y of God.
4. to . . . . . them that know me:
5. this . . . . . man was born there.

6. and the Highest Himself shall . *es-* tab- lish her.

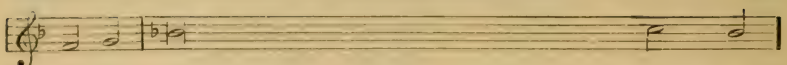
7. that this . . . . . man was born there.

8. all my . . . . . springs are in Thee.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 88. *Domine Deus.*

TONE II.



1. O LORD God of my sal - - - - - - - - - - va- tion :
2. Let my prayer come be - - - - - - - fore Thee :
3. For my soul is full of . . . . . trou- bles :
4. I am counted with them that go down into the pit :
5. Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave :

6. Thou hast laid me in the lowest . . . pit :
7. Thy wrath lieth hard up - - - - - - on me :
8. Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me :

9. Mine eye mourneth by reason of af - - - flic- tion :

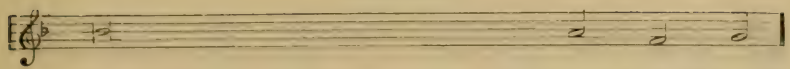
10. Wilt Thou shew wonders to the . . . dead ?
11. Shall Thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave ?
12. Shall Thy wonders be known in the . . dark ?

13. But unto Thee have I cried, O . . . LORD :
14. LORD, why castest Thou off my . . . soul ?
15. I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up :
16. Thy fierce wrath goeth . . . . . over me :
17. They came round about me daily like . wa- ter :
18. Lover and friend hast Thou put far . . from me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :

PSALM 88. *Domine Deus.*

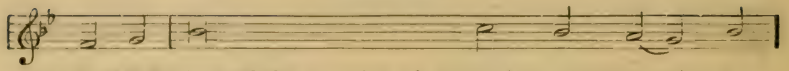
TONE II.



1. I have cried day and night	*be-*	fore	Thee:
2. incline Thine ear un - - - - - -	*to*	my	cry;
3. and my life draweth nigh un - - - -	*to*	the	grave.
4. I am as a man that	hath	no	strength:
5. whom Thou rememberest no more; and they are cut off	*from*	Thy	hand.
6. in darkness, ...	in	the	deeps.
7. and Thou hast afflicted me with . . .	all	Thy	waves.
8. Thou hast made me an abomination unto them; I am shut up, and I can-	*not*	come	forth.
9. LORD, I have called daily upon Thee, I have stretched out my hands	un-	to	Thee.
10. shall the dead arise	*and*	praise	Thee?
11. or Thy faithfulness in	*de-*	struc-	tion?
12. and Thy righteousness in the land of for-	get-	ful-	ness?
13. and in the morning shall my prayer . .	*pre-*	vent	Thee.
14. why hidest Thou Thy	face	from	me?
15. while I suffer Thy terrors I am . . .	*dis-*	tract-	ed.
16. Thy terrors have	cut	me	off.
17. they compassed me about	*to-*	geth-	er.
18. and mine acquaintance in - - - - -	*to*	dark-	ness.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

TONE III.

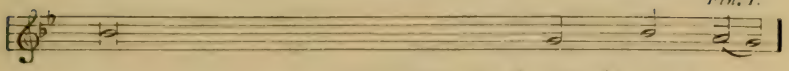


1. I WILL sing of the mercies of the	LORD	for	ev-	er:
2. For I have said, Mercy shall be built	up	for	ev-	er:
3. I have made a covenant	with	My	chos-	en:
4. Thy seed will I estab-	*lish*	for	ev-	er:
5. And the heavens shall praise Thy	won-	ders,	O	LORD:
6. For who in the heaven can be compared	un-	to	the	LORD?
7. God is greatly to be feared in the assem-	*bly*	of	the	saints:
8. O LORD God of hosts, who is a strong LORD	like	un-	to	Thee?
9. Thou rulest the rag-	*ing*	of	the	sea:
10. Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as	one	that	is	slain:
11. The heavens are Thine, the earth	al-	so	is	Thine:
12. The north and the south Thou hast	*cre-*	a-	ted	them:
13. Thou hast	*a*	might-	y	arm:
14. Justice and judgment are the habita-	*tion*	of	Thy	throne:
15. Blessed is the people that know	*the*	joy-	ful	sound:
16. In Thy Name shall they re-	joice	all	the	day:
17. For Thou art the glo-	*ry*	of	their	strength:

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

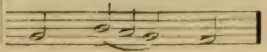
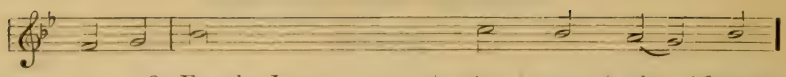
TONE III.

Fin. 1.



1. with my mouth will I make known Thy faithfulness to all gen-	*er-*	**a-**	tions.
2. Thy faithfulness shalt Thou establish in the ver-	*y*	**heav-**	ens.
3. I have sworn unto David	*my*	**serv-**	ant,
4. and build up Thy throne to all gen - -	*er-*	**a-**	tions.
5. Thy faithfulness also in the congregation .	*of*	the	**saints.**
6. who among the sons of the mighty can be likened un-	*to*	the	LORD?
7. and to be had in reverence of all them that are	*a-*	**bout**	Him.
8. or to Thy faithfulness round	*a-*	**bout**	Thee?
9. when the waves thereof arise, Thou . .	still-	est	them.
10. Thou hast scattered Thine enemies with .	*Thy*	**strong**	**arm.**
11. as for the world and the fullness thereof, Thou hast	**found-**	ed	them.
12. Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice . . .	*in*	Thy	Name.
13. strong is Thy hand, and high is . . .	*Thy*	**right**	**hand.**
14. mercy and truth shall go be- - - - -	**fore**	Thy	face.
15. they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of Thy	**coun-**	te-	nance.
16. and in Thy righteousness shall they be .	*ex-*	**alt-**	ed.
17. and in Thy favour our horn shall be . .	*ex-*	**alt-**	ed.

Fin. 2.



18. For the LORD . . .	*is*	our	de-	fence :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

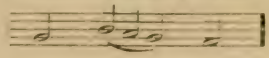
II. *Tunc locutus es in visione.*

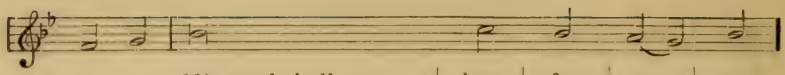
19. THEN THOU spakest in vision to Thy Ho-	*ly*	One,	and	saidst :
20. I have found Da - -	*vid*	my	ser-	vant :
21. With whom My hand shall be	*es-*	tab-	lish-	ed :
22. The enemy shall not ex-	act	up-	on	him :
23. And I will beat down his foes	*be-*	fore	his	face :
24. But My faithfulness and My mercy	*shall*	be	with	him :
25. I will set his hand al -	*so*	in	the	sea :
26. He shall cry unto Me, Thou	*art*	my	Fa-	ther :
27. Also I will make . .	him	my	first-	born :
28. My mercy will I keep for Him	*for*	ev-	er-	more :
29. His seed also will I make to en-	dure	for	ev-	er :
30. If his children . . .	*for-*	sake	My	law :
31. If they break My stat- utes, and keep not	My	com-	mand-	ments :
32. Nevertheless My lov- ingkindness will I not utter-	*ly*	take	from	him :
33. My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone	out	of	My	lips :

18. and the Holy One of Israel . . . . . *is* our King.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost;
world without . . . . . end, A- men.

II. *Tunc locutus es in visione.*

19. I have laid help upon one that is mighty;
I have exalted one chosen out of *the* peo- ple.
20. with My holy oil have I a - - - - - noint- ed him:
21. Mine arm also shall . . . . . strength- en him.
22. nor the son of wickedness . . . . . *af-* flict him.
23. and plague them . . . . . *that* hate him.
24. and in My Name shall his horn be . . *ex-* alt- ed.
25. and his right hand in . . . . . *the* riv- ers.
26. my God, and the Rock of my . . . . *sal-* va- tion.
27. higher than the kings . . . . . *of* the earth.
28. and My covenant shall stand . . . . fast with him.
29. and his throne as the days . . . . . *of* heav- en.
30. and walk not in . . . . . *My* judg- ments;
31. then will I visit their transgression with
the rod, and their iniqui- *ty* with stripes.
32. nor suffer my faithful - - - - - - *ness* to fail.
33. once have I sworn by My holiness, that
I will not lie un- *to* Da- vid.



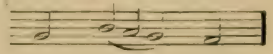


34. His seed shall en - -	dure	for	ev-	er :
35. It shall be established for ev-	*er*	as	the	moon :
36. But Thou hast cast off .	*and*	ab-	horr-	ed :
37. Thou hast made void the covenant	*of*	Thy	serv-	ant :
38. Thou hast broken down	all	his	hedg-	es :
39. All that pass by . .	*the*	way	spoil	him :
40. Thou hast set up the right hand of his	ad-	ver-	sa-	ries :
41. Thou hast also turned the	edge	of	his	sword :
42. Thou hast made his .	glo-	ry	to	cease :
43. The days of his youth hast	*Thou*	short-	en-	ed :
44. How long, LORD? wilt Thou hide Thy-	self	for	ev-	er?
45. Remember how . .	short	my	time	is :
46. What man is he that liveth, and	*shall*	not	see	death?
47. Lord, where are Thy former lov-	*ing-*	kind-	ness-	es :
48. Remember, Lord, the reproach	of	Thy	serv-	ants :
49. Wherewith Thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of	Thine	a-	noint-	ed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

Fin. 1.

34. and his throne as the sun	*be-*	fore	Me.
35. and as a faithful witness	*in*	heav-	en.
36. Thou hast been wroth with Thine . . .	*a-*	noint-	ed.
37. Thou hast profaned his crown by casting it	*to*	the	ground.
38. Thou hast brought his strong holds . .	*to*	ru-	in.
39. he is a reproach to	*his*	neigh-	bours.
40. Thou hast made all his enemies . . .	*to*	re-	joice.
41. and hast not made him to stand in . .	*the*	bat-	tle.
42. and cast his throne down	*to*	the	ground.
43. Thou hast covered	him	with	shame.
44. shall Thy wrath	burn	like	fire?
45. wherefore hast Thou made all	men	in	vain?
46. shall he deliver his soul from the hand .	*of*	the	grave?
47. which Thou swarest unto David . . .	*in*	Thy	truth?
48. how I do bear in my bosom the reproach of all the might-	*y*	peo-	ple;
49. Blessed be the LORD for evermore. A- men,	*and*	A-	men.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



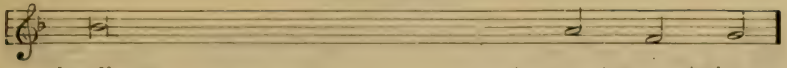
PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

a) TONE II.

1. LORD, THOU hast been our	dwelling	place:
2. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever Thou hadst formed the earth and the	world:	
3. Thou turnest man to de- - - -	struc-	tion:
4. For a thousand years in Thy sight are but as yesterday when it is	past:	
5. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a	sleep:	
6. In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth	up:	
7. For we are consumed by Thine .	an-	ger:
8. Thou hast set our iniquities be- -	fore	Thee:
9. For all our days are passed away in Thy	wrath:	
10. The days of our years are three-score years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be four-score	years:	
11. Who knoweth the power of Thine	an-	ger?
12. So teach us to number our . .	days:	
13. Return, O LORD, how	long?	
14. O satisfy us early with Thy . .	mer-	cy:
15. Make us glad according to the days wherein Thou hast af-	flicted	us:
16. Let Thy work appear unto Thy .	serv-	ants:
17. And let the beauty of the LORD our God be up-	on	us:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . .	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be:

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

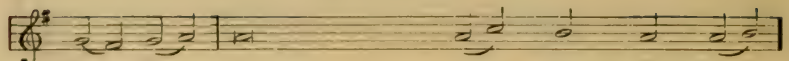
a) TONE II.



1. in all gen - - - - - - - - - - -	*er-*	a-	tions.
2. even from everlasting to everlasting, . .	Thou	art	God.
3. and sayest, Return, ye chil - - - - -	*dren*	of	men.
4. and as a watch	*in*	the	night.
5. in the morning they are like grass which	grow-	eth	up.
6. in the evening it is cut down, and . .	with-	er-	eth.
7. and by Thy wrath are	*we*	trou-	bled.
8. our secret sins in the light of Thy . .	coun-	te-	nance.
9. we spend our years as a tale	*that*	is	told.
10. yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we	fly	a-	way.
11. even according to Thy fear, so . . .	*is*	Thy	wrath.
12. that we may apply our hearts un - - -	*to*	wis-	dom.
13. and let it repent Thee concerning . .	*Thy*	serv-	ants.
14. that we may rejoice and be glad . . .	all	our	days.
15. and the years wherein we have . . .	seen	e-	vil.
16. and Thy glory unto	*their*	chil-	dren.
17. and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands estab-	*lish*	Thou	it.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

b) TONE VII.



1. LORD, THOU hast been . . .	*our*	dwell-	ing	place:
2. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever Thou hadst formed the	earth	and	the	world:
3. Thou turnest man.	*to*	de-	struc-	tion:
4. For a thousand years in Thy sight are but as yesterday	when	it	is	past:
5. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they	are	as	a	sleep:
6. In the morning it flourisheth,	*and*	grow-	eth	up:
7. For we are consumed	*by*	Thine	an-	ger:
8. Thou hast set our iniquities	*ties*	be-	fore	Thee:
9. For all our days are passed a-	way	in	Thy	wrath:
10. The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they	*be*	four-	score	years:
11. Who knoweth the power	*of*	Thine	an-	ger?
12. So teach us to . .	num-	ber	our	days:
13. Return, ...	*O*	LORD,	how	long?
14. O satisfy us early .	*with*	Thy	mer-	cy:

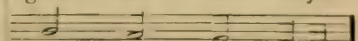
PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

b) Tone VII.

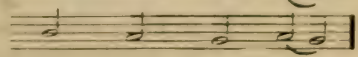
Fin. 1.

1. in all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
2. even from everlasting to everlast -	*ing*,	Thou	art	God.
3. and sayest, Return, ye	chil-	dren	of	men.
4. and as a	watch	in	the	night.
5. in the morning they are like grass	*which*	grow-	eth	up.
6. in the evening it is cut down, .	*and*	with-	er-	eth.
7. and by Thy wrath	are	we	trou-	bled.
8. our secret sins in the light of . .	*Thy*	coun-	te-	nance.
9. we spend our years as a . . .	tale	that	is	told.
10. yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and	*we*	fly	a-	way.
11. even according to Thy fear, . .	so	is	Thy	wrath.
12. that we may apply our hearts . .	un-	to	wis-	dom.
13. and let it repent Thee concern -	*ing*	Thy	serv-	ants.
14. that we may rejoice and be . .	glad	all	our	days.

Fin. 3.



Fin. 4.

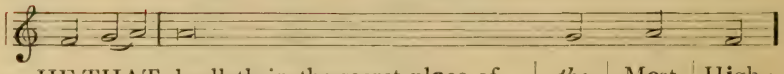


15. Make us glad according to the days wherein Thou hast *af-* flict- ed us:
16. Let Thy work appear un- *to* Thy serv- ants:
17. And let the beauty of the LORD our God be up- on us:

GLO-RY be to the Father, . and to the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

TONE VI.



1. HE THAT dwelleth in the secret place of . *the* Most High:
2. I will say of the LORD, He is my Refuge and *my* For- tress:
3. Surely He shall deliver thee from the snare of *the* fowl- er:
4. He shall cover thee with His feathers, and under His wings *shalt* thou trust:
5. Thou shalt not be afraid for the ter- *ror* by night:
6. Nor for the pestilence that walketh *in* dark- ness:
7. A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at *thy* right hand:
8. Only with thine eyes shalt . . thou be- hold:
9. Because thou hast made the LORD, which is *my* Ref- uge:

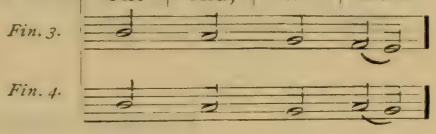
15. and the years wherein we . . . *have* seen **e-** vil.

16. and Thy glory un - - - - - *to* their chil- dren.

17. and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands es- tab- lish Thou it.

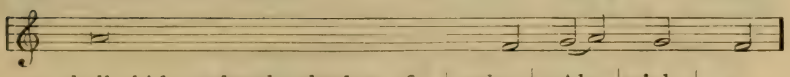
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

TONE VI.



1. shall abide under the shadow of . *the* Al- might- y.

2. my God; in . . . . . Him will I trust.

3. and from the noi - - - - - - - *some* pes- ti- lence.

4. His truth shall be thy . . . . shield and buck- ler.

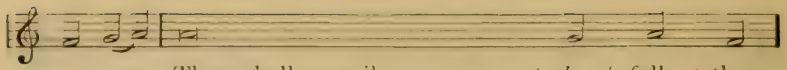
5. nor for the arrow that . . . . fli- eth by day;

6. nor for the destruction that wast - *eth* at noon- day.

7. but it shall . . . . . not come nigh thee.

8. and see the reward . . . . . *of* the wick- ed.

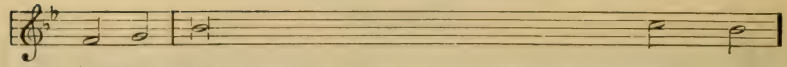
9. even the Most High, ... *thy* habi- ta- tion;



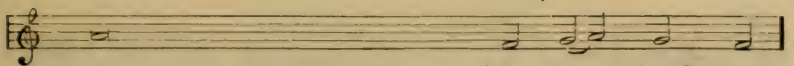
10. There shall no evil	*be-*	fall	thee :
11. For He shall give His angels charge	o-	ver	thee :
12. They shall bear thee up . . .	*in*	their	hands :
13. Thou shalt tread upon the lion .	*and*	ad-	der :
14. Because he hath set his love upon Me, therefore will I de-	liv-	er	him :
15. He shall call upon Me, and I will	an-	swer	him :
16. With long life will I sat - - -	*is-*	fy	him :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

TONE VIII.



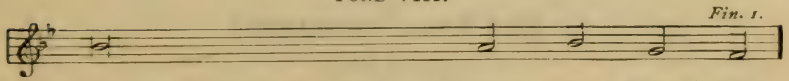
1. IT IS a good thing to give thanks unto the .	LORD :	
2. To shew forth Thy lovingkindness in the	morn-	ing :
3. Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the	psalter-	y :
4. For Thou, LORD, hast made me glad through Thy	work :	
5. O LORD, how great are Thy . . .	works !	
6. A brutish man	knoweth	not :
7. When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do	flour-	ish :
8. For lo, Thine enemies, O LORD, for lo, Thine enemies shall	per-	ish :



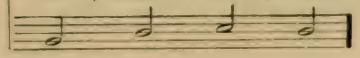
10. neither shall any plague come . .	nigh	thy	dwell-	ing.
11. to keep thee	*in*	all	thy	ways.
12. lest thou dash thy foot	*a-*	gainst	a	stone.
13. the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tram-	*ple*	un-	der	feet.
14. I will set him on high, because he	*hath*	known	My	Name.
15. I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him,	*and*	hon-	our	him.
16. and shew him	My	sal-	va-	tion.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

TONE VIII.



1. and to sing praises unto Thy . .	Name,	O	Most	High:
2. and Thy faithful - - - - - -	*ness*	ev-	ery	night,
3. upon the harp with	*a*	sol-	emn	sound.
4. I will triumph in the	works	of	Thy	hands.
5. and Thy thoughts	*are*	ver-	y	deep.
6. neither doth a fool	un-	der-	stand	this.
7. it is that they shall be destroyed for ever; but Thou, LORD, art most high	*for*	ev-	er-	more.
8. all the workers of iniquity shall .	*be*	scat-	ter-	ed.

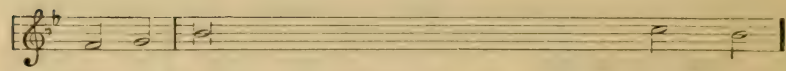


9. But my horn shalt Thou exalt like the horn of an | uni- | corn :
10. Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine | ene- | mies :

11. The righteous shall flourish like the . | palm | tree :
12. Those that be planted in the house of the | LORD : |
13. They shall still bring forth fruit in old | age : |
14. To shew that the LORD is upright ; He is my | Rock : |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

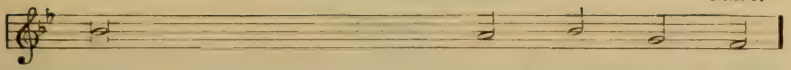
TONE VIII.



1. THE LORD reigneth, He is clothed with . . . | majes- | ty :

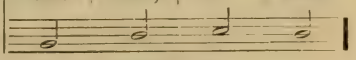
2. The world also is . . . . . | establish- | ed :
3. Thy throne is established of . . . . | old : |
4. The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their | voice : |
5. The LORD on high is mightier than the noise of many | wa- | ters :
6. Thy testimonies are very . . . . . | sure : |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

Fin. 1.



9. I shall be anoint- - - - - -	*ed*	with	fresh	oil.
10. and mine ears shall hear my de-				
sire of the wicked that rise	up	a-	gainst	me.
11. he shall grow like a cedar . . .	*in*	Leb-	a-	non.
12. shall flourish in the	courts	of	our	God.
13. they shall be fat	*and*	flour-	ish-	ing;
14. and there is no unright- - - -	*eous-*	ness	in	Him.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

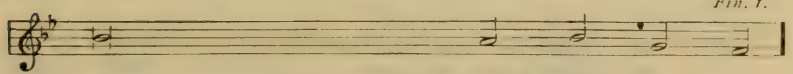
Fin. 2.



PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

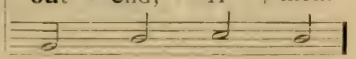
TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



1. the LORD is clothed with strength,				
wherewith He hath	gird-	ed	Him-	self:
2. that it can - - - - - - - -	*not*	be	mov-	ed.
3. Thou art from	ev-	er-	last-	ing.
4. the floods	lift	up	their	waves.
5. yea, than the mighty	waves	of	the	sea.
6. holiness becometh Thine house, O	LORD,	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 94. *Deus ultionum.*

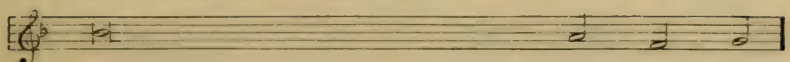
TONE II.

1. O LORD God, to Whom vengeance be - - - long- eth :
2. Lift up Thyself, Thou Judge of the . earth :
3. LORD, how long shall the . . . . . wick- ed :
4. How long shall they utter and speak hard things ?
5. They break in pieces Thy people, O . LORD :
6. They slay the widow and the . . . stran- ger :
7. Yet they say, the LORD shall not . . see :
8. Understand, ye brutish among the . . peo- ple :
9. He that planted the ear, shall He not . hear ?
10. He that chastiseth the heathen, shall He not correct ?
11. The LORD knoweth the thoughts of . man :
12. Blessed is the man whom Thou chastenest, O LORD :
13. That Thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversi- ty :
14. For the LORD will not cast off His . . peo- ple :
15. But judgment shall return unto . . . righteous- ness :
16. Who will rise up for me against the evil- do- ers ?
17. Unless the LORD had been my . . . Help :
18. When I said, My foot . . . . . slip- peth :
19. In the multitude of my thoughts with- in me :
20. Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with Thee :
21. They gather themselves together against the soul of the right- eous :
22. But the LORD is my De - - - - - fence :
23. And He shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own wicked- ness :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 94. *Deus ultionum.*

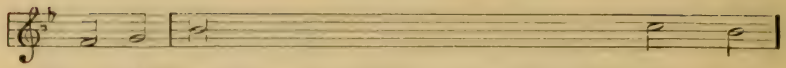
TONE II.



1. O God, to Whom vengeance belongeth, .	shew	Thy-	self.
2. render a reward	*to*	the	proud.
3. how long shall the wick - - - - - -	*ed*	tri-	umph?
4. and all the workers of iniquity	boast	them-	selves?
5. and afflict Thine	her-	it-	age.
6. and murder the	fa-	ther-	less.
7. neither shall the God of Jacob	*re-*	gard	it.
8. and ye fools, when will	*ye*	be	wise?
9. He that formed the eye, shall	He	not	see?
10. He that teacheth man knowledge, shall .	not	He	know?
11. that they are	van-	i-	ty.
12. and teachest him out	*of*	Thy	law;
13. until the pit be digged for	*the*	wick-	ed.
14. neither will He forsake His in - - - -	her-	it-	ance.
15. and all the upright in heart shall . . .	fol-	low	it.
16. or who will stand up for me against the workers of in-	iq-	ui-	ty?
17. my soul had almost dwelt	*in*	si-	lence.
18. Thy mercy, O LORD, ...	held	me	up.
19. Thy comforts de- - - - - - - - -	light	my	soul.
20. which frameth mischief	*by*	a	law?
21. and condemn the in- - - - - - - -	*no-*	cent	blood.
22. and my God is the Rock of	*my*	ref-	uge.
23. yea, the LORD our God shall	cut	them	off.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 95. *Venite, exsultemus.**

TONE VIII.



1. O COME, let us sing unto the . . . . . | LORD :

2. Let us come before His presence with thanks- | giv- | ing :
3. For the LORD is a great . . . . . | God :
4. In His hand are the deep places of the | earth :
5. The sea is His, and He . . . . . | made | it :
6. O come, let us worship and bow . . | down :
7. For He is our . . . . . | God :

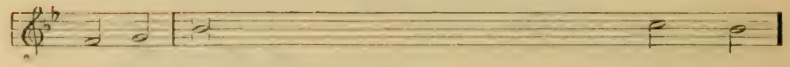
8. To day if ye will hear His voice, harden not your | heart :

9. When your fathers . . . . . | tempted | me :
10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and | said :

11. Unto whom I sware in My . . . . | wrath :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE VIII.

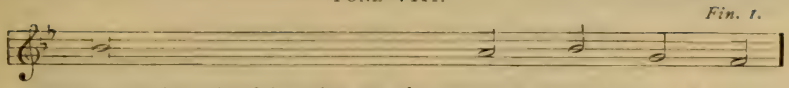


1. O SING unto the LORD a new . . . . . | song :
2. Sing unto the LORD, bless His . . . | Name :
3. Declare His glory among the . . . | hea- | then :

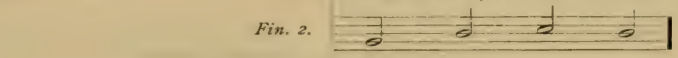
* In the regular use of the *Venite* at Matins it is customary to omit the last four verses. For the setting of the *Venite* to the other seven Tones see pages 408–415.

PSALM 95. *Venite, exsultemus.**

TONE VIII.

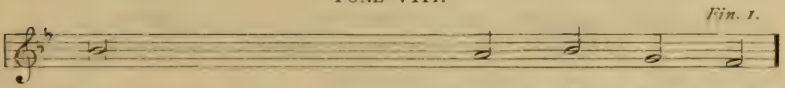


1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise un - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills	*is*	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands form - - - - -	*ed*	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pas- ture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
8. as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in	*the*	wil-	der-	ness:
9. proved Me, ...	*and*	saw	My	work.
10. It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have	*not*	known	My	ways:
11. that they should not enter . . .	in-	*to*	My	rest.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

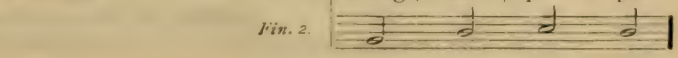


PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE VIII.



1. sing unto the	LORD,	all	the	earth.
2. shew forth His salvation . . .	*from*	day	to	day.
3. His wonders a- - - - -	mong	all	peo-	ple.

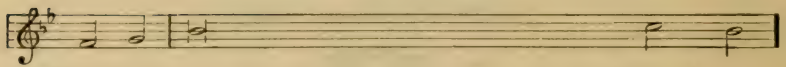


4. For the LORD is great, and greatly to be | prais- | ed :
5. For all the gods of the nations are . . | i- | dols :
6. Honour and majesty are be - - - - | fore | Him :
7. Give unto the LORD, O ye kindreds of the | peo- | ple :
8. Give unto the LORD the glory due unto His | Name :
9. O worship the LORD in the beauty of . | holi- | ness :
10. Say among the heathen that the LORD reigneth ; the world also shall be established that it shall not be | mov- | ed :
11. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be | glad :
12. Let the field be joyful, and all that is therein | in :
13. For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the | earth :

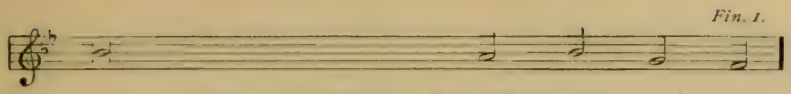
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

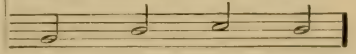
TONE VIII.



1. THE LORD reigneth ; let the earth re - - - - | joice :
2. Clouds and darkness are round a - | bout | Him :
3. a fire goeth be- - - - - - - - | fore | Him :
4. His lightnings enlightened the . . | world :
5. The hills melted like wax at the presence of the | LORD :
6. The heavens declare His . . . . | righteous- | ness :

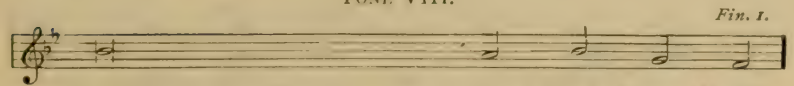


4. He is to be **fear**ed	*a-*	**bo**ve	**a**ll	gods.
5. but the LORD	made	the	heav-	ens.
6. strength and **beau**ty are in His .	**sanc-**	tu-	a-	ry.
7. give unto the LORD	**glo-**	ry	and	**strength.**
8. bring an **offering**, and come . .	**in-**	to	His	**courts.**
9. fear before	**Him,**	**a**ll	the	earth.
10. He shall judge the **peo** - - - -	*ple*	**r**ight-	eous-	ly.
11. let the sea roar, and the . . .	**ful-**	ness	there-	**of.**
12. then shall all the trees of the wood re**joice**	*be-*	**fo**re	the	LORD:
13. He shall judge the world with righteousness, and the **peo**-	*ple*	with	His	**truth.**
and to	*the*	**Ho-**	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	**out**	**e**nd,	A-	men.

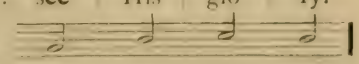


PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

TONE VIII.



1. let the multitude of **isles** . . .	*be*	**glad**	there-	of.
2. righteousness and **ju**dgment are the habita-	*tion*	of	His	**throne.**
3. and burneth up His **ene** - - - -	*mies*	**rou**nd	a-	bout.
4. the **earth**	**saw,**	and	trem-	bled.
5. at the presence of the **Lord** . .	*of*	the	**whole**	**earth.**
6. and all the **people**	**see**	His	glo-	ry.



7. Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of i- dols:
8. Zion heard, and was . . . . . glad:

9. For Thou, LORD, art high above all the earth:
10. Ye that love the LORD, hate . . . e- vil:

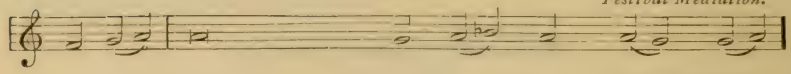
11. Light is sown for the . . . . . right- eous:
12. Rejoice in the LORD, ye . . . . right- eous:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

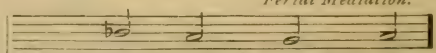
PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE I.

Festival Mediation.

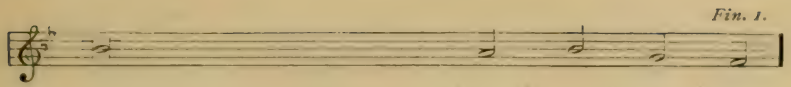


Ferial Mediation.



1. O SING unto . . . . *the* LORD a new song:
2. His right . . . hand, *and* His holy arm:
3. The LORD hath made known His sal- va- tion:

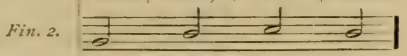
4. He hath remembered His mercy and His truth toward *the* house of Isra- el:



7. worship . . . . . Him, all ye gods.
8. and the daughters of Judah re-
joiced because of Thy judg- ments, O LORD.

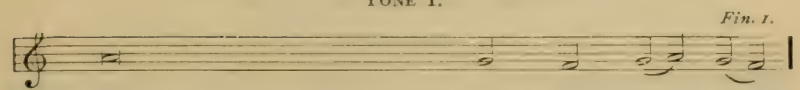
9. Thou art exalted far . . . . . *a-* bove all gods.
10. He preserveth the souls of His saints; He delivereth them out of
the hand *of* the wick- ed.
11. and gladness for the . . . . . up- right in heart.
12. and give thanks at the remem-
brance of *His* ho- li- ness.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

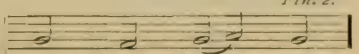
world with - - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE I.

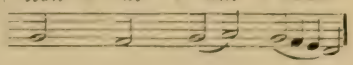


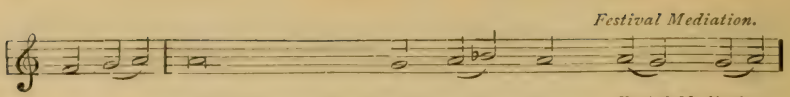


1. for He hath done . . . . . mar- vel- lous things:
2. hath gotten Him . . . . . *the* vic- to- ry.

3. His righteousness hath He openly
shewed in the sight *of* the hea- then.

4. all the ends of the earth have seen
the salva- *tion* of our God.

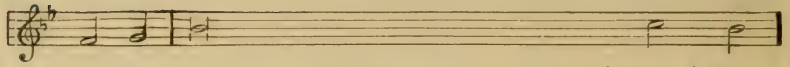




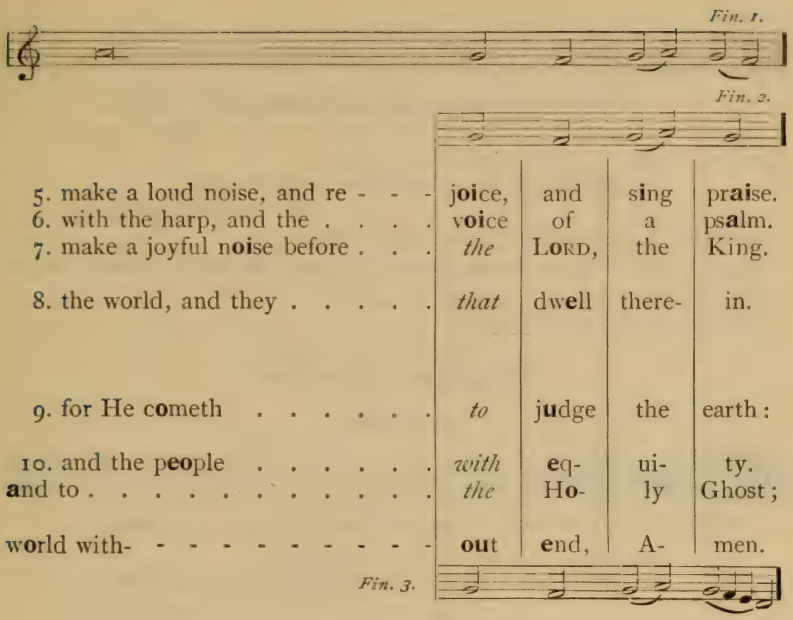
5. Make a joyful noise unto	*the*	LORD,	all	the	earth:
6. Sing unto . . .	*the*	LORD	with	the	harp:
7. With trumpets .	*and*	sound	of	cor-	net:
8. Let the sea roar, and	*the*	ful-	ness	there-	of:
9. Let the floods clap their hands, let the hills be joyful togeth-	*er*	be-	fore	the	LORD:
10. With righteous- ness	*shall*	He	judge	the	world:
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT was in the be- ginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

TONE VIII.

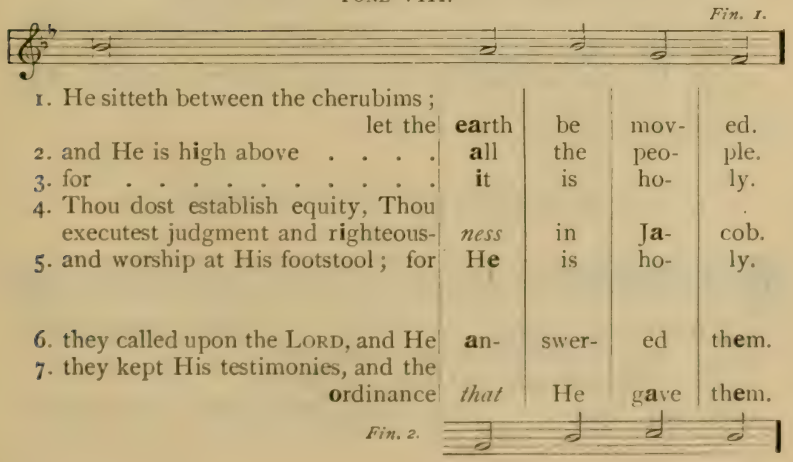


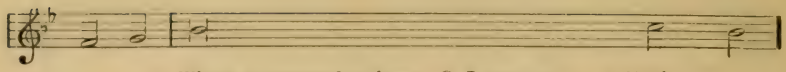
1. THE LORD reigneth; let the people	trem-	ble:
2. The LORD is great in	Zi-	on:
3. Let them praise Thy great and terrible	Name:	
4. The King's strength also loveth . . .	judg-	ment:
5. Exalt ye the LORD our	God:	
6. Moses and Aaron among His priests, and Samuel among them that call upon His	Name:	
7. He spake unto them in the cloudy . .	pil-	lar:


Fin. 1.
Fin. 2.
5. make a loud noise, and re - - - joice, and sing praise.
6. with the harp, and the . . . . voice of a psalm.
7. make a joyful noise before . . . the LORD, the King.
8. the world, and they . . . . . that dwell there- in.
9. for He cometh . . . . . to judge the earth:
10. and the people . . . . . with eq- ui- ty.
and to . . . . . the Ho- ly Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 3.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

TONE VIII.


Fin. 1.
1. He sitteth between the cherubims; let the earth be mov- ed.
2. and He is high above . . . . all the peo- ple.
3. for . . . . . it is ho- ly.
4. Thou dost establish equity, Thou executest judgment and righteous- ness in Ja- cob.
5. and worship at His footstool; for He is ho- ly.
6. they called upon the LORD, and He an- swer- ed them.
7. they kept His testimonies, and the ordinance that He gave them.
Fin. 2.

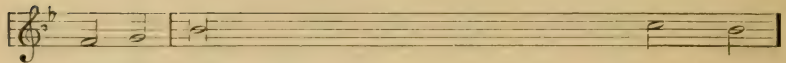


8. Thou answeredst them, O LORD our . | God :

9. Exalt the LORD our God, and worship
at His holy | hill :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

TONE VIII.



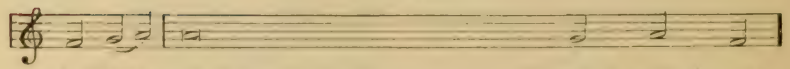
1. MAKE A joyful noise unto the LORD, all ye . . | lands :

2. Know ye that the LORD He is . . . | God :

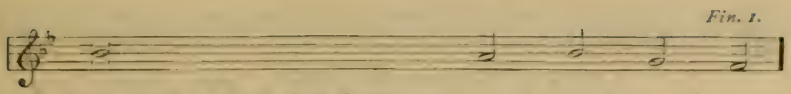
3. Enter into His gates with thanksgiving,
and into His courts with | praise :
4. For the LORD is good ; His mercy is
ever- | last- | ing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

PSALM 101. *Misericordiam, et judicium.*

TONE VI.

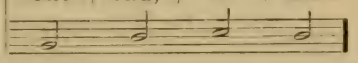


1. I WILL sing of mercy . . . . . | *and* | judg- | ment :
2. I will behave myself wisely in a
perfect way. O when wilt Thou
come | un- | to | me ?



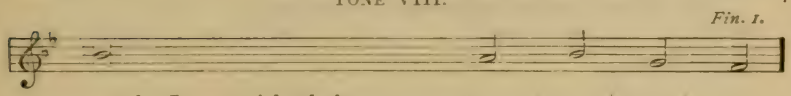
8. Thou wast a God that forgavest them, though Thou tookest vengeance of *their* in- ven- tions.

9. for the LORD our . . . . . God is ho- ly.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

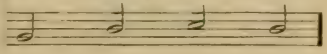
TONE VIII.



1. serve the LORD with gladness; come before His pres- *ence* with sing- ing.
2. it is He that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are His people, and the sheep *of* His pas- ture.

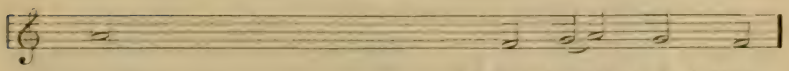
3. be thankful unto Him, ... *and* bless His Name.

4. and His truth endureth to all . . gen- er- a- tions.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - out end. A- men.



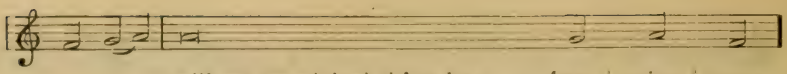
PSALM 101. *Misericordiam, et judicium.*

TONE VI.



1. unto Thee, O . . . . . LORD, will I sing.

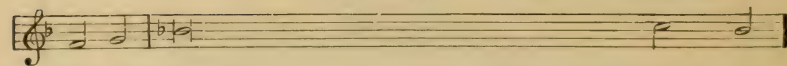
2. I will walk within my house with *a* per- fect heart.



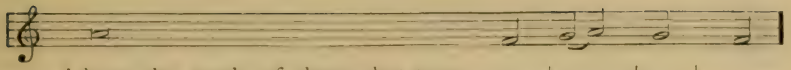
3. I will set no wicked thing be - -	fore	mine	eyes :
4. A froward heart shall de - - -	part	from	me :
5. Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will	I	cut	off :
6. Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may	dwell	with	me :
7. He that worketh deceit shall not dwell with-	in	my	house :
8. I will early destroy all the wicked	of	the	land :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

TONE II.



1. HEAR MY prayer, O	LORD :	
2. Hide not Thy face from me in the day when I am in	trou-	ble :
3. For my days are consumed like . . .	smoke :	
4. My heart is smitten, and withered like . .	grass :	
5. By reason of the voice of my	groan-	ing :
6. I am like a pelican of the	wilder-	ness :
7. I watch, and am as a	spar-	row :
8. Mine enemies reproach me all the . .	day :	
9. For I have eaten ashes like	bread :	
10. Because of Thine indignation and Thy .	wrath :	
11. My days are like a shadow that de - -	clin-	eth :
12. But Thou, O LORD, shalt endure for . .	ev-	er :
13. Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon .	Zi-	on :
14. For Thy servants take pleasure in her .	stones :	

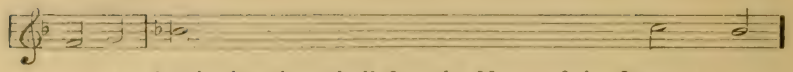


3. I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall	*not*	cleave	to	me.
4. I will not know a	wick-	ed	per-	son.
5. him that hath an high look and a proud heart will	not	I	suf-	fer.
6. he that walketh in a perfect way, .	he	shall	serve	me.
7. he that telleth lies shall not tar - -	*ry*	in	my	sight.
8. that I may cut off all wicked doers from the cit-	*y*	of	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

TONE II.

1. and let my cry come	un-	to	Thee.
2. incline Thine ear unto me; in the day when I call answer me	speed-	i-	ly.
3. and my bones are burned	as	an	hearth.
4. so that I forget to	eat	my	bread.
5. my bones cleave	*to*	my	skin.
6. I am like an owl of	*the*	des-	ert.
7. alone upon	*the*	house	top.
8. and they that are mad against me are sworn	*a-*	gainst	me.
9. and mingled my drink	*with*	weep-	ing,
10. for Thou hast lifted me up, and . . .	cast	me	down.
11. and I am wither - - - - -	*ed*	like	grass.
12. and Thy remembrance unto all gen - -	*er-*	a-	tions.
13. for the time to favour her, yea, the set .	time,	is	come.
14. and favour the	dust	there-	of.

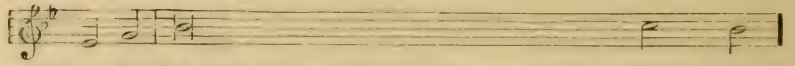


15. So the heathen shall fear the Name of the | LORD :
16. When the LORD shall build up . . . . | Zi- | on :
17. He will regard the prayer of the . . . | desti- | tute :
18. This shall be written for the generation to | come :

19. For He hath looked down from the height of His sanctu- | a- | ry :
20. To hear the groaning of the . . . . | prison- | er :
21. To declare the Name of the LORD in . . | Zi- | on :
22. When the people are gathered to - - - | geth- | er :
23. He weakened my strength in the . . . | way :
24. I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my | days :
25. Of old hast Thou laid the foundation of the | earth :
26. They shall perish, but Thou shalt en - - | dure :
27. As a vesture shalt Thou . . . . . | change | them :
28. But Thou art the . . . . . | same :
29. The children of Thy servants shall con - | tin- | ue :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

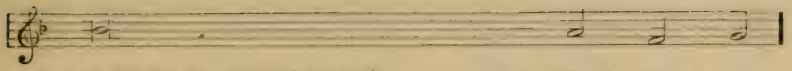
PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

TONE V.



1. BLESS THE LORD, O my . . . . . | soul :
2. Bless the LORD, O my . . . . . | soul :
3. Who forgiveth all thine in - - - - | iqui- | ties :
4. Who redeemeth thy life from de - - | struc- | tion :

5. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good . | things :
6. The LORD executeth righteousness and | judg- | ment :
7. He made known His ways unto . . | Mo- | ses :
8. The LORD is merciful and . . . . | gra- | cious :
9. He will not always . . . . . | chide :
10. He hath not dealt with us after our . | sins :



15. and all the kings of the earth . . . . | *Thy* | glo- | ry.
16. He shall appear in . . . . . | *His* | glo- | ry.
17. and not de - - - - - - - - - - - | spise | their | prayer.

18. and the people which shall be created shall | praise | the | LORD.

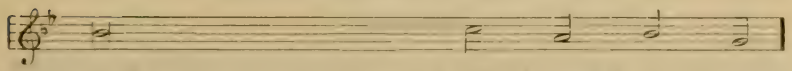
19. from heaven did the LORD be - - - - | hold | the | earth ;
20. to loose those that are appoint - - - - | *ed* | to | death ;
21. and His praise in Je - - - - - - - | ru- | sa- | lem ;
22. and the kingdoms, to . . . . . | serve | the | LORD.
23. He shorten - - - - - - - - - - | *ed* | my | days.

24. Thy years are throughout all gen - - - | *er-* | a- | tions.

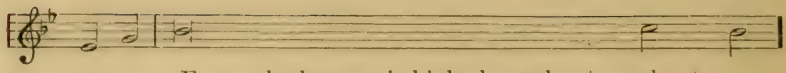
25. and the heavens are the work . . . . | *of* | Thy | hands.
26. yea, all of them shall wax old like . . . | *a* | gar- | ment ;
27. and they shall . . . . . | *be* | chang- | ed :
28. and Thy years shall . . . . . | have | no | end.
29. and their seed shall be established . . . | *be-* | fore | Thee.
and to the . . . . . | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world without . . . . . | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

TONE V.



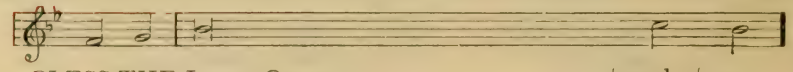
1. and all that is within me, bless . | *His* | ho- | ly | Name.
2. and forget not all . . . . . | *His* | ben- | e- | fits :
3. Who healeth all . . . . . | *thy* | dis- | eas- | es ;
4. Who crowneth thee with loving-kindness and | ten- | der | mer- | cies ;
5. so that thy youth is renewed . . | *like* | the | ea- | gle's.
6. for all that . . . . . | *are* | op- | press- | ed.
7. His acts unto the chil - - - - | *dren* | of | Is- | rael.
8. slow to anger, and plente - - - | *ous* | in | mer- | cy.
9. neither will He keep His an - - | *ger* | for | ev- | er.
10. nor rewarded us according to our | *in-* | iq- | ui- | ties.



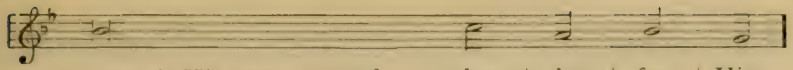
11. For as the **hea**ven is high above the . | earth :
12. As far as the **ea**st is from the . . . | west :
13. Like as a **fa**ther pitieth his . . . . | chil- | dren :
14. For He kn**o**weth our . . . . . | frame :
15. As for man, his d**a**ys are as . . . | grass :
16. For the wind passeth over it, and it | is | gone :
17. But the mercy of the LORD is from everlasting to everl**a**sting upon them | that | fear | Him :
18. To s**u**ch as keep His . . . . . | cove- | nant :
19. The LORD hath prepared His thr**o**ne in the | heav- | ens :
20. Bless the **Lo**RD, ye His angels, that excel in | strength :
21. Bless ye the LORD, all ye His . . . | hosts :
22. Bless the LORD, all His works in all places of His do- | min- | ion :
GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **e**ver | shall | be :

PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

TONE VIII.



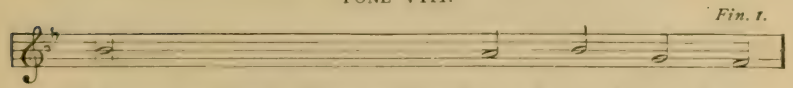
1. BLESS THE LORD, O my . . . . . | soul :
2. Who coverest Thyself with l**i**ght as with a | gar- | ment :
3. Who layeth the beams of His ch**a**mbers in the | wa- | ters :



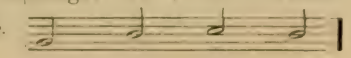
11. so great is His mercy toward . .	them	that	fear	Him.
12. so far hath He removed our trans-	gres-	sions	from	us.
13. so the LORD pitieth	them	that	fear	Him.
14. He remembereth	*that*	we	are	dust.
15. as a flower of the field, so . . .	*he*	flour-	ish-	eth.
16. and the place thereof shall . . .	know	it	no	more.
17. and His righteousness unto . .	chil-	dren's	chil-	dren;
18. and to those that remember His command-	*ments*	to	do	them.
19. and His kingdom rul - - - - -	*eth*	o-	ver	all.
20. that do His commandments, hearkening unto the	voice	of	His	Word.
21. ye ministers of His, that . . .	do	His	pleas-	ure.
22. bless the	LORD,	O	my	soul.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

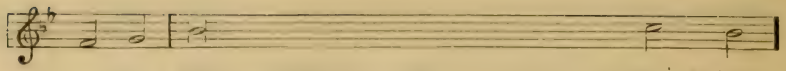
PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

TONE VIII.



1. O LORD my God, Thou art very great; Thou art clothed with honour	*and*	maj-	es-	ty.
2. Who stretchest out the heavens . .	*like*	a	cur-	tain:
3. Who maketh the clouds His chariot; Who walketh upon the	wings	of	the	wind:





4. Who maketh His angels . . . . . | spir- | its :
5. Who laid the foundations of the . . | earth :
6. Thou coveredst it with the deep as with a | gar- | ment :
7. At Thy rebuke they . . . . . | fled :
8. They go up by the mountains ; they go down by the | val- | leys :
9. Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass | o- | ver :
10. He sendeth the springs into the . . | val- | leys :
11. They give drink to every beast of the . | field :
12. By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habi- | ta- | tion :
13. He watereth the hills from His . . | cham- | bers :
14. He causeth the grass to grow for the . | cat- | tle :
15. That He may bring forth food out of the earth ; and wine that maketh glad the heart of | man :

16. The trees of the LORD are full of . . | sap :
17. Where the birds make their . . . . | nests :
18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild | goats :
19. He appointed the moon for . . . . | sea- | sons :
20. Thou makest darkness, and it is . . | night :
21. The young lions roar after their . . | prey :
22. The sun ariseth, they gather themselves to- | geth- | er :
23. Man goeth forth unto his work and to his | la- | bour :
24. O LORD, how manifold are Thy . . | works !

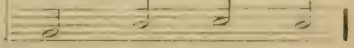
25. So is this great and wide . . . . . | sea :

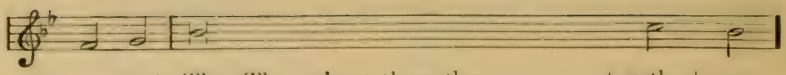
26. There go the ships ; there is that le- | via- | than :
27. These wait all upon . . . . . | Thee :

Fin. 1.

4. His ministers	*a*	flam-	ing	fire :
5. that it should not be remov - -	*ed*	for	ev-	er.
6. the waters stood a - - - - -	bove	the	moun-	tains.
7. at the voice of Thy thunder they	hast-	ed	a-	way.
8. unto the place which Thou hast .	found-	ed	for	them.
9. that they turn not again to . .	cov-	er	the	earth.
10. which run	*a-*	mong	the	hills.
11. the wild ass - - - - - - -	*es*	quench	their	thirst.
12. which sing a - - - - - - -	mong	the	branch-	es.
13. the earth is satisfied with the . .	fruit	of	Thy	works.
14. and herb for the	serv-	ice	of	man :
15. and oil to make his face to shine, and bread which strength-	*en-*	eth	man's	heart.
16. the cedars of Lebanon, which . .	He	hath	plant-	ed ;
17. as for the stork, the fir	trees	are	her	house.
18. and the rocks	*for*	the	co-	nies.
19. the sun knoweth	*his*	go-	ing	down.
20. wherein all the beasts of the for -	*est*	do	creep	forth.
21. and seek	*their*	meat	from	God.
22. and lay them	down	in	their	dens.
23. un - - - - - - - - - - -	til	the	even-	ing.
24. in wisdom hast Thou made them all ; the earth is full	*of*	Thy	rich-	es.
25. wherein are things creeping innumerable, both	small	and	great	beasts.
26. whom Thou hast made	*to*	play	there-	in.
27. that Thou mayest give them their meat	*in*	due	sea-	son.

Fin. 2.

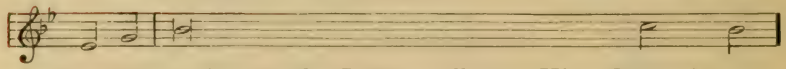




28. That Thou givest them they . . . | gath- | er :
29. Thou hidest Thy face, they are . . . | trou- | bled :
30. Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are cre- | at- | ed :
31. The glory of the LORD shall endure for | ev- | er :
32. He looketh on the earth, and it . . | trem- | bleth :
33. I will sing unto the LORD as long as I . | live :
34. My meditation of Him shall be . . . | sweet :
35. Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no | more :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

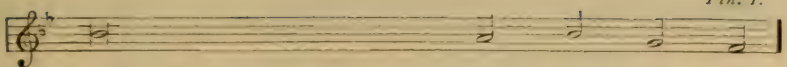
PSALM 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



1. O GIVE thanks unto the LORD; call upon His | Name :
2. Sing unto Him, sing psalms unto . . | Him :
3. Glory ye in His holy . . . . . | Name :
4. Seek the LORD, and His . . . . | strength :
5. Remember His marvellous works that He hath | done :
6. O ye seed of Abraham His . . . . | serv- | ant :
7. He is the LORD our . . . . . | God :
8. He hath remembered His covenant for | ev- | er :
9. Which covenant He made with . . | Abra- | ham :
10. And confirmed the same unto Jacob for a | law :
11. Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of | Ca- | naan :

Fin. 1.

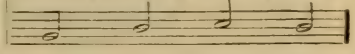


28. Thou openest Thine hand, they are fill- ed with good.
29. Thou takest away their breath, they die, and re- turn to their dust.

30. and Thou renewest the . . . . face of the earth.
31. the LORD shall re - - - - - joice in His works.
32. He toucheth the . . . . . hills, and they smoke.
33. I will sing praise to my God while I have my be- ing.
34. I will be . . . . . glad in the LORD.

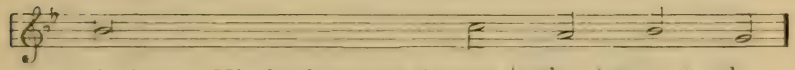
35. Bless Thou the LORD, O my soul . Praise ye the LORD.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - out end, A- men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.

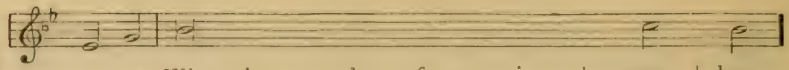


1. make known His deeds a- - - mong the peo- ple.
2. talk ye of all . . . . . *His* won- drous works.
3. let the heart of them rejoice . . *that* seek the LORD.
4. seek His . . . . . face ev- er- more.

5. His wonders, and the judg - - *ments* of His mouth;
6. ye children of Ja - - - - - *cob* His cho- sen.
7. His judgments are . . . . . *in* all the earth.
8. the word which He commanded to a thousand gen- er- a- tions.
9. and His oath . . . . . un- to I- saac;

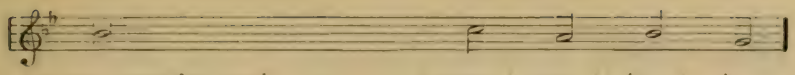
10. and to Israel for an ever - - - last- ing cov- enant:

11. the lot of . . . . . your in- her- itance:

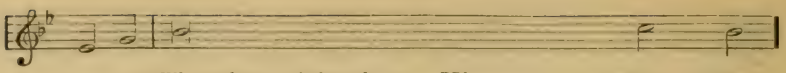


12. When they were but a few men in . | num- | ber :
13. When they went from one nation to an- | oth- | er :
14. He suffered no man to do them . . | wrong :
15. Saying, Touch not Mine a - - - - | noint- | ed :
16. Moreover He called for a famine upon the | land :
17. He sent a man be - - - - - - | fore | them :
18. Whose feet they hurt with . . . . | fet- | ters :
19. Until the time that his word . . . | came :
20. The king sent and . . . . . | loosed | him :
21. He made him lord of his . . . . . | house :
22. To bind his princes at his . . . . | pleas- | ure :
23. Israel also came into . . . . . | E- | gypt :
24. And He increased His people . . . | great- | ly :
25. He turned their heart to hate His . | peo- | ple :
26. He sent Moses His . . . . . | serv- | ant :
27. They shewed His signs a - - - - | mong | them :
28. He sent darkness, and made it . . | dark :
29. He turned their waters into . . . | blood :
30. Their land brought forth frogs in a - | bun- | dance :
31. He spake, and there came divers sorts of | flies :
32. He gave them hail for . . . . . | rain :
33. He smote their vines also and their . | fig | trees :
34. He spake, and the locusts . . . . | came :
35. And did eat up all the herbs in their . | land :
36. He smote also all the firstborn in their | land :
37. He brought them forth also with silver and | gold :

38. Egypt was glad when they de - - - | part- | ed :
39. He spread a cloud for a . . . . . | cover- | ing :
40. The people asked, and He brought . | quails :
41. He opened the rock, and the waters gushed | out :
42. For He remembered His holy . . . | prom- | ise :
43. And He brought forth His people with | joy :
44. And gave them the lands of the . . | hea- | then :



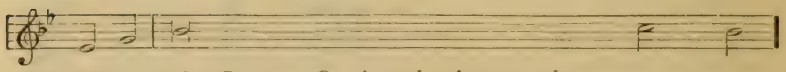
12. yea, very few, and	stran-	gers	in	it.
13. from one kingdom to an - - -	oth-	er	peo-	ple ;
14. yea, He reproved	kings	for	their	sakes ;
15. and do My	proph-	ets	no	harm.
16. He brake the	whole	staff	of	bread.
17. even Joseph, who was sold . .	*for*	a	serv-	ant :
18. he was	laid	in	i-	ron :
19. the word of the	LORD	tri-	ed	him.
20. even the ruler of the people, and	let	him	go	free.
21. and ruler of	all	his	sub-	stance :
22. and teach his sen - - - - -	*a-*	tors	wis-	dom.
23. and Jacob sojourned in . . .	*the*	land	of	Ham.
24. and made them stronger . . .	*than*	their	en-	emies.
25. to deal subtilly	*with*	His	serv-	ants.
26. and Aaron whom	*He*	had	cho-	sen.
27. and wonders in	*the*	land	of	Ham.
28. and they rebelled not	*a-*	gainst	His	Word.
29. and	slew	their	. . .	fish.
30. in the cham- - - - - - -	*bers*	of	their	kings.
31. and lice	*in*	all	their	coasts.
32. and flaming	fire	in	their	land.
33. and brake the	trees	of	their	coasts.
34. the caterpillers, and that . . .	*with-*	out	num-	ber,
35. and devoured the	fruit	of	their	ground.
36. the chief	*of*	all	their	strength.
37. and there was not one feeble person	*a-*	mong	their	tribes.
38. for the fear of them	fell	up-	on	them.
39. and fire to give	light	in	the	night.
40. and satisfied them with the . .	bread	of	heav-	en.
41. they ran in the dry places . .	like	a	riv-	er.
42. and Abra - - - - - - -	ham	His	serv-	ant.
43. and His cho - - - - - -	*sen*	with	glad-	ness :
44. and they inherited the labour .	*of*	the	peo-	ple ;



45. That they might observe His . . . | stat- | utes :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son : |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



1. PRAISE YE the LORD. O give thanks unto the LORD ; for He is | good :
2. Who can utter the mighty acts of the | LORD ?
3. Blessed are they that keep . . . | judg- | ment :
4. Remember me, O LORD, with the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy | peo- | ple :
5 That I may see the good of Thy . . | cho- | sen :

6. We have sinned with our . . . . | fa- | thers :

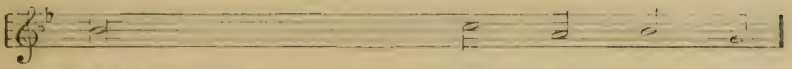
7. Our fathers understood not Thy wonders in Egypt ; they remembered not the multitude of Thy | mer- | cies :

8. Nevertheless He saved them for His Name's | sake :

9. He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried | up :

10. And He saved them from the hand of him that | hated | them :

11 And the waters covered their . | ene- | mies :
12. Then believed they His . . . . | words :
13. They soon forgat His . . . . | works :
14. But lusted exceedingly in the . . | wilder- | ness :
15. And He gave them their re - - - | quest :

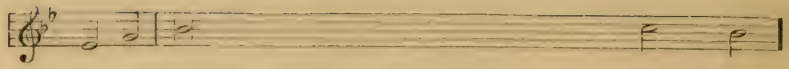


45. and keep His laws.	Praise	ye	the	LORD
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino*

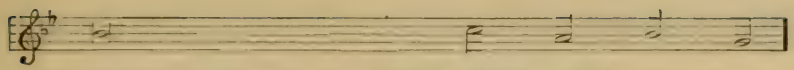
TONE V.

1. for His mercy endur - - - -	*eth*	for	ev-	er.
2. who can shew	forth	all	His	praise?
3. and he that doeth righteous - -	*ness*	at	all	times.
4. O visit me with	Thy	sal-	va-	tion;
5. that I may rejoice in the gladness of Thy nation, that I may glory with	Thine	in-	her-	itance.
6. we have committed iniquity, we have	done	wick-	ed-	ly.
7. but provoked Him at the sea, even	*at*	the	Red	sea.
8. that He might make His mighty pow-	*er*	to	be	known.
9. so He led them through the depths, as through	*the*	wil-	der-	ness.
10. and redeemed them from the hand	*of*	the	en-	emy.
11 there was not	one	of	them	left.
12. they	sang	His	. . .	praise.
13. they waited not	*for*	His	coun-	sel:
14. and tempted God	*in*	the	des-	ert.
15 but sent leanness	in-	to	their	soul.



16. They envied Moses also in the . . | camp :
17. The earth opened and swallowed up | Da- | than :
18. And a fire was kindled in their . . | compa- | ny :
19. They made a calf in . . . . . | Ho- | reb :
20. Thus they changed their . . . . | glo- | ry :
21. They forgat God their . . . . . | Sav- | iour :
22. Wondrous works in the land of . . | Ham :
23. Therefore He said that He would destroy them, had not Moses His chosen stood before Him in the | breach :
24. Yea, they despised the pleasant . . | land :
25. But murmured in their . . . . | tents :
26. Therefore He lifted up His hand a - | gainst | them :
27. To overthrow their seed also among the | na- | tions :
28. They joined themselves also unto Baal- | pe- | or :
29. Thus they provoked Him to anger with their in- | ven- | tions :
30. Then stood up Phinehas and executed | judg- | ment :
31. And that was counted unto him for | righteous- | ness :
32. They angered Him also at the waters of | strife :
33. Because they provoked his . . . | spir- | it :
34. They did not destroy the . . . . | na- | tions :
35. But were mingled among the . . . | hea- | then :
36. And they served their . . . . . | i- | dols :
37. Yea, they sacrificed their . . . . | sons :
38. And shed innocent . . . . . | blood :

39. Thus were they defiled with their own | works :
40. Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against His | peo- | ple :
41. And He gave them into the hand of the | hea- | then :
42. Their enemies also op - - - - - | pressed | them :



16. and Aaron the . . . . . saint of the LORD.
17. and covered the company . . . *of* A- bi- ram.
18. the flame burned . . . . . up the wick- ed.
19. and worshipped the . . . . mol- ten im- age.
20. into the similitude of an ox . . *that* eat- eth grass.
21. Which had done great . . . . things in E- gypt;
22. and terrible things . . . . . *by* the Red sea.

23. to turn away His wrath, lest He *should* de- stroy them.
24. they believ - - - - - - - - *ed* not His Word:
25. and hearkened not unto the . . voice of the LORD.
26. to overthrow them in . . . . *the* wil- der- ness:

27. and to scatter . . . . . *them* in the lands.

28. and ate the sacrific - - - - - *es* of the dead.

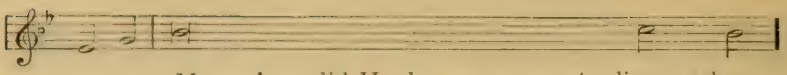
29. and the plague brake . . . . in up- on them.
30. and so the . . . . . plague was stay- ed.
31. unto all generations . . . . *for* ev- er- more.

32. so that it went ill with Mo - - *ses* for their sakes:
33. so that he spake unadvised - - *ly* with his lips.
34. concerning whom the LORD . . *com-* mand- ed them:
35. and . . . . . learn- ed their works.
36. which were a . . . . . snare un- to them.
37. and their daughters . . . . un- to dev- ils,
38. even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was pol- lut- ed with blood.

39. and went a whoring with their . own in- ven- tions.

40. insomuch that He abhorred His . own in- her- itance.

41. and they that hated them rul - *ed* o- ver them.
42. and they were brought into subjection un- der their hand.



43. Many times did He de - - - - | liver | them :

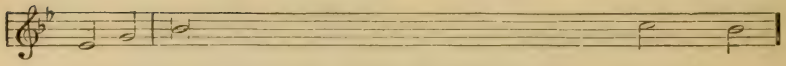
44. Nevertheless He regarded their af - | flic- | tion :
45. And He remembered for them His . | cove- | nant :

46. He made them also to be . . . . | piti- | ed :
47. Save us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the | hea- | then :

48. Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting to ever- | last- | ing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



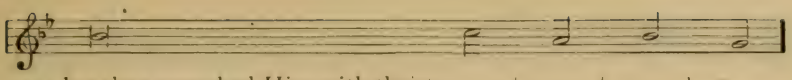
1. O GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for He is . . . | good :
2. Let the redeemed of the LORD . . . | say | so :

3. And gathered them out of the . . . | lands :

4. They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary | way :
5. Hungry and . . . . . | thirst- | y :
6. Then they cried unto the LORD in their | trou- | ble :
7. And He led them forth by the right . . | way :
8. Oh that men would praise the LORD for His | good- | ness :

9. For He satisfieth the longing . . . . | soul :
10. Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of | death :

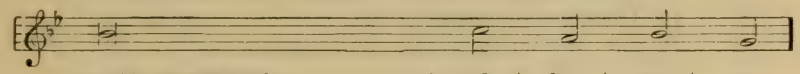
11. Because they rebelled against the words of | God :



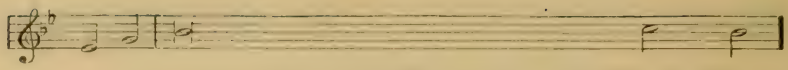
43. but they provoked Him with their counsel, and were brought low	for	their	in-	iq-	uity.
44. when	*He*	heard	their	cry :
45. and repented according to the multitude	*of*	His	mer-	cies.
46. of all those that carri - - - -	*ed*	them	cap-	tives.
47. to give thanks unto Thy holy Name, and to tri-	*umph*	in	Thy	praise.
48. and let all the people say, Amen.	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



1. for His mercy endur - - - -	*eth*	for	ev-	er.
2. whom He hath redeemed from the hand	*of*	the	en-	emy ;
3. from the east, and from the west, from the north,	*and*	from	the	south.
4. they found no cit - - - - -	*y*	to	dwell	in.
5. their soul	faint-	ed	in	them.
6. and He delivered them out of .	*their*	dis-	tress-	es.
7. that they might go to a city of .	hab-	i-	ta-	tion.
8. and for His wonderful works to the	chil-	dren	of	men !
9. and filleth the hungry . . .	soul	with	good-	ness.
10. being bound in afflic - - - -	*tion*	and	i-	ron ;
11. and contemned the counsel . .	*of*	the	Most	High :



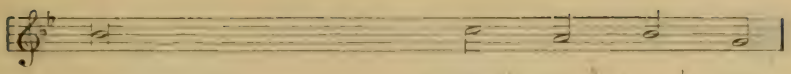
12. Therefore He brought down their heart with | la- | bour :
13. Then they cried unto the LORD in their | trou- | ble :
14. He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of | death :
15. Oh that men would praise the LORD for His | good- | ness :

16. For He hath broken the gates of . . | brass :
17. Fools because of their trans - - - - | gres- | sion :
18. Their soul abhorreth all manner of . . | meat :
19. Then they cry unto the LORD in their . | trou- | ble :
20. He sent His Word, and . . . . . | healed | them :
21. Oh that men would praise the LORD for His | good- | ness :

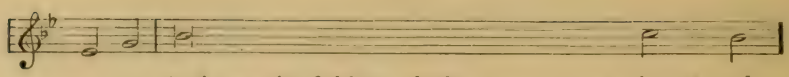
22. And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanks- | giv- | ing :
23. They that go down to the sea in . . . | ships :
24. These see the works of the . . . . . | LORD :
25. For He commandeth, and raiseth the stormy | wind :
26. They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the | depths :
27. They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken | man :
28. Then they cry unto the LORD in their . | trou- | ble :
29. He maketh the storm a . . . . . | calm :
30. Then are they glad because they be . . | qui- | et :

31. Oh that men would praise the LORD for His | good- | ness :

32. Let them exalt Him also in the congregation of the | peo- | ple :
33. He turneth rivers into a . . . . . | wilder- | ness :
34. A fruitful land into . . . . . | barren- | ness :
35. He turneth the wilderness into a standing | wa- | ter :
36. And there He maketh the hungry to . | dwell :



12. they fell down, and there . .	*was*	none	to	help.
13. and He saved them out of . .	*their*	dis-	tress-	es.
14. and brake their	bands	in	sun-	der.
15. and for His wonderful works to the	chil-	dren	of	men !
16. and cut the bars of i - - - -	*ron*	in	sun-	der.
17. and because of their iniquities, .	are	af-	flict-	ed.
18. and they draw near unto . .	*the*	gates	of	death.
19. and He saveth them out of . .	*their*	dis-	tress-	es.
20. and delivered them from . . .	*their*	de-	struc-	tions.
21. and for His wonderful works to the	chil-	dren	of	men !
22. and declare His works . . .	*with*	re-	joic-	ing.
23. that do business	*in*	great	wa-	ters ;
24. and His won - - - - - -	*ders*	in	the	deep.
25. which lifteth up	*the*	waves	there-	of.
26. their soul is melted be - - -	cause	of	trou-	ble.
27. and are	*at*	their	wit's	end,
28. and He bringeth them out of .	*their*	dis-	tress-	es.
29. so that the waves	*there-*	of	are	still.
30. so He bringeth them unto their de-	sir-	ed	ha-	ven.
31. and for His wonderful works to the	chil-	dren	of	men !
32. and praise Him in the assembly	*of*	the	eld-	ers.
33. and watersprings	in-	to	dry	ground :
34. for the wickedness of them . .	*that*	dwell	there-	in.
35. and dry ground in - - - - -	*to*	wa-	ter-	springs.
36. that they may prepare a city for	hab-	i-	ta-	tion :



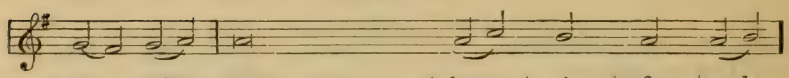
37. And sow the fields, and plant . . . . | vine- | yards:
38. He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied | great- | ly:
39. Again, they are minished and brought . | low: |
40. He poureth contempt upon . . . . | princ- | es:

41. Yet setteth He the poor on high from af- | flic- | tion:
42. The righteous shall see it, and re- - - | joice: |
43. Whoso is wise, and will observe these . | things: |

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be:

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

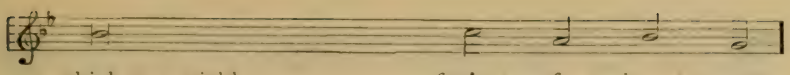
TONE VII.



1. O GOD, my . . . . . | heart | is | fix- | ed:
2. Awake, ... | psalter- | y | and | harp:
3. I will praise Thee, O LORD, a- | mong | the | peo- | ple:

4. For Thy mercy is great a- | bove | the | heav- | ens:
5. Be Thou exalted, O God, a- | bove | the | heav- | ens:
6. That Thy beloved may be | *de-* | liv- | er- | ed:
7. God hath spoken in His holiness; | I | will | re- | joice:

8. Gilead is mine; Manasseh is mine; Ephraim also is the | strength | of | mine | head:



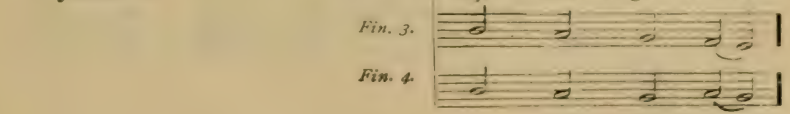
37. which may yield . . . . . | fruits | of | in- | crease.

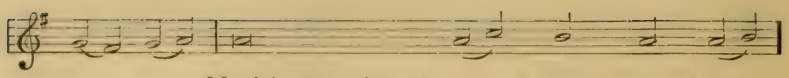
38. and suffereth not their cat - - | *tle* | to | de- | crease.
39. through oppression, afflic- - - | *tion,* | and | sor- | row.
40. and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, where | *there* | is | no | way.
41. and maketh him fami - - - - | *lies* | like | a | flock.
42. and all iniquity . . . . . | *shall* | stop | her | mouth.
43. even they shall understand the lovingkind- | *ness* | of | the | LORD.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with- - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

TONE VII.

1. I will sing and give praise, even . | *with* | my | glo- | ry.
2. I myself will . . . . . | *a-* | wake | ear- | ly.
3. and I will sing praises unto Thee a- | mong | the | na- | tions.
4. and Thy truth reacheth . . . | un- | to | the | clouds.
5. and Thy glory a - - - - - - | bove | all | the | earth;
6. save with Thy right hand, . . . | *and* | an- | swer | me.
7. I will divide Shechem, and mete out the val- | *ley* | of | Suc- | coth.
8. Judah is . . . . . | *my* | law- | giv- | er;

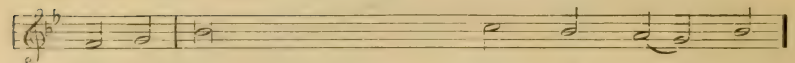




9. Moab is my washpot; over Edom will I	cast	out	my	shoe :
10. Who will bring me into	*the*	strong	cit-	y ?
11. Wilt not Thou, O God, Who	*hast*	cast	us	off ?
12. Give us	help	from	trou-	ble :
13. Through God we shall	do	vali-	ant-	ly :
GLO-RY be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

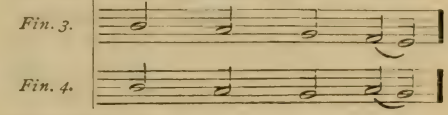
PSALM 109. *Deus laudem.*

TONE III.



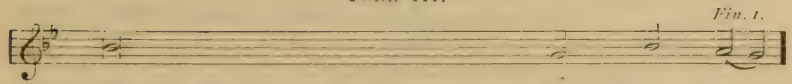
1. HOLD NOT Thy peace, O . . .	God	of	my	praise :
2. They compassed me about also with	words	of	ha-	tred :
3. For my love they are my	ad-	ver-	sa-	ries :
4. And they have re-warded me	e-	vil	for	good :
5. Set Thou a wicked .	man	o-	ver	him :
6. When he shall be judged, let him	be	con-	dem-	ned :
7. Let	*his*	days	be	few :

9. over Philistia	*will*	I	tri-	umph.
10. who will lead me	in-	to	E-	dom?
11. and wilt not Thou, O God, go .	forth	with	our	hosts?
12. for vain is	*the*	help	of	man.
13. for He it is that shall tread . .	down	our	ene-	mies.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

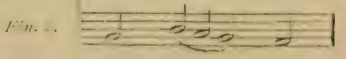


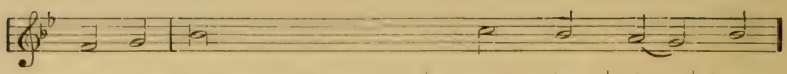
PSALM 109. *Deus laudem.*

TONE III.

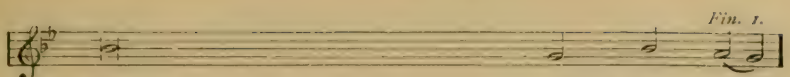


1. for the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me; they have spoken against me with a	ly-	ing	tongue.
2. and fought against me with - - - - -	out	a	cause.
3. but I give myself	un-	to	prayer.
4. and hatred	*for*	my	love.
5. and let Satan stand at	*his*	right	hand.
6. and let his prayer	*be-*	come	sin.
7. and let another take	*his*	of-	fice.

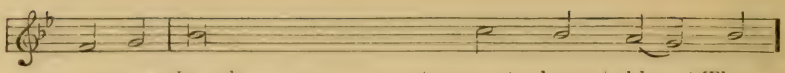




8. Let his children . .	*be*	fa-	ther-	less:
9. Let his children be continually	va**g**a-	bonds,	and	beg:
10. Let the extortioner catch	all	that	he	hath:
11. Let there be none to extend mer-	*cy*	un-	to	him:
12. Let his posteri - - -	*ty*	be	cut	off:
13. Let the iniquity of his fathers be remember-	*ed*	with	the	LORD:
14. Let them be before the LORD con-	tin-	u-	al-	ly:
15. Because that he remembered not	*to*	shew	mer-	cy:
16. As he loved cursing, so let it	come	un-	to	him:
17. As he clothed himself with cursing like as	with	his	gar-	ment:
18. Let it be unto him as the garment which	cov-	er-	eth	him:
19. Let this be the reward of mine adversa-	*ries*	from	the	LORD:
20. But do Thou for me, O God the Lord,	*for*	Thy	Name's	sake:
21. For I am	poor	and	need-	y:
22. I am gone like the shadow when	*it*	de-	clin-	eth:
23. My knees are . . .	weak	through	fast-	ing:
24. I became also a re- -	proach	un-	to	them:
25. Help me, ...	*O*	LORD	my	God:
26. That they may know that	this	is	Thy	hand:



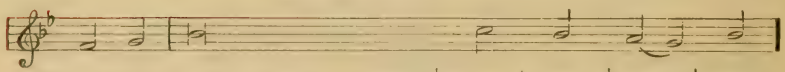
8. and his wife	*a*	wid-	ow.
9. let them seek their bread also out of their des-	*olate*	plac-	es.
10. and let the strangers spoil	*his*	la-	bour.
11. neither let there be any to favour his father-	*less*	chil-	dren.
12. and in the generation following let their name be	blot-	ted	out.
13. and let not the sin of his mother be . .	blot-	ted	out.
14. that He may cut off the memory of them	*from*	the	earth.
15. but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the bro-	*ken*	in	heart.
16. as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be	far	from	him.
17. so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil in-	*to*	his	bones.
18. and for a girdle wherewith he is girded contin-	*u-*	al-	ly.
19. and of them that speak evil a - - - -	gainst	my	soul.
20. because Thy mercy is good, deliv - - -	*er*	Thou	me.
21. and my heart is wounded	*with-*	in	me.
22. I am tossed up and down as	*the*	lo-	cust.
23. and my flesh faileth	*of*	fat-	ness.
24. when they looked upon me they shak - -	*ed*	their	heads.
25. O save me according to	*Thy*	mer-	cy:
26. that Thou, LORD, ...	*hast*	done	it.



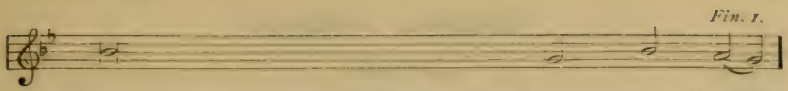
27. Let them	curse,	but	bless	Thou :
28. Let mine adversaries be	cloth-	ed	with	shame :
29. I will greatly praise the	LORD	with	my	mouth :
30. For He shall stand at the right	hand	of	the	poor :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

TONE III.



1. THE LORD said	un-	to	my	Lord :
2. The LORD shall send the rod of Thy strength	*out*	of	Zi-	on :
3. Thy people shall be willing in the day of Thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb	*of*	the	morn-	ing :
4. The LORD hath sworn, and	*will*	not	re-	pent :
5. The Lord	*at*	Thy	right	hand :
6. He shall judge among the heathen. He shall fill the places with	*the*	dead	bod-	ies :
7. He shall drink of the .	brook	in	the	way :
GLO RY be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :



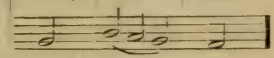
27. when they arise, let them be ashamed ; but let Thy serv- *ant* re- joice.

28. and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with *a* man- tle.

29. yea, I will praise Him among the . . . mul- ti- tude.

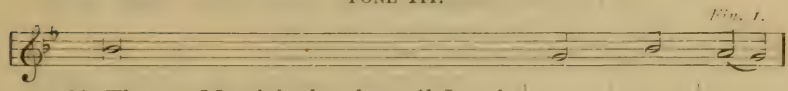
30. to save him from those that con - - - demn his soul.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost ;

world without . . . . . end, A- men.



PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

TONE III.



1. Sit Thou at My right hand, until I make Thine enemies *Thy* foot- stool.

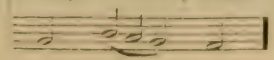
2. rule Thou in the midst of . . . . . *Thine* ene- mies.

3. Thou hast the dew . . . . . *of* Thy youth.

4. Thou art a priest for ever after the order of *Mel-* chize- dek.
5. shall strike through kings in the day . *of* His wrath.

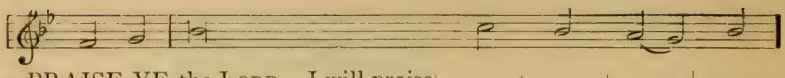
6. He shall wound the heads over ma - - - *ny* coun- tries.
7. therefore shall He lift . . . . . up the head.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost ;

world without . . . . . end, A- men.



PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

TONE III.

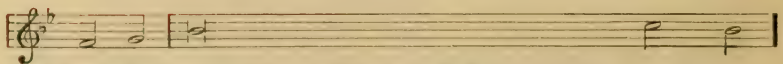


1. PRAISE YE the LORD. I will praise the LORD *with* my whole heart :
2. The works of . . . *the* LORD are great :
3. His work is honoura - *ble* and glori- ous :
4. He hath made His wonderful works to be *re-* mem- ber- ed :
5. He hath given meat unto them that fear Him :
6. He hath shewed His people the power of His works :
7. The works of His hands are veri- *ty* and judg- ment :
8. They stand fast for ev - *er* and ev- er :
9. He sent redemption un- to His peo- ple :
10. The fear of the LORD is the begin- *ning* of wis- dom :

GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

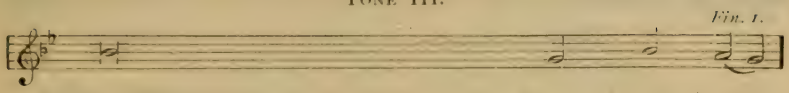
TONE VIII.



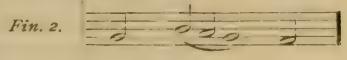
1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Blessed is the man that feareth the LORD :
2. His seed shall be mighty upon . . . earth :

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

TONE III.

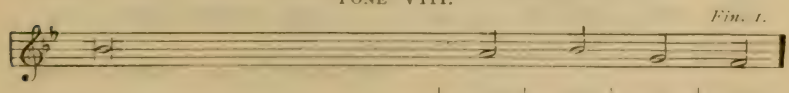


1. in the assembly of the upright, and in the con-	*gre-*	ga-	tion.
2. sought out of all them that have pleas- -	*ure*	there-	in.
3. and His righteousness endureth . . .	*for*	ev-	er.
4. the LORD is gracious and full of . . .	*com-*	pas-	sion.
5. He will ever be mindful of	*His*	cove-	nant.
6. that He may give them the heritage of .	*the*	hea-	then.
7. all His command - - - - - - - - -	*ments*	are	sure.
8. and are done in truth and	up-	right-	ness.
9. He hath commanded His covenant for ever; holy and reverend	*is*	His	Name.
10. a good understanding have all they that do His commandments; His praise endureth	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

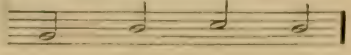


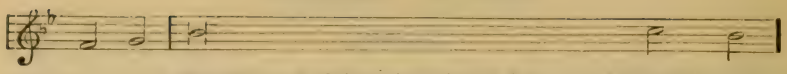
PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

TONE VIII.



1. that delighteth greatly in . . .	His	com-	mand-	ments.
2. the generation of the upright . .	*shall*	be	bless-	ed.



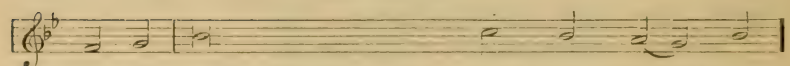


3. Wealth and riches shall be in his . . house :
4. Unto the upright there ariseth light in the dark- ness :
5. A good man sheweth favour, and . . lend- eth :
6. Surely he shall not be moved for . . ev- er :
7. He shall not be afraid of evil . . . ti- dings :
8. His heart is established, he shall not be a- fraid :
9. He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor ; his righteousness endureth for ev- er :
10. The wicked shall see it, and be grieved ; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt a- way :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

TONE III.



1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Praise, O ye serv- *ants* of the LORD :
2. Blessed be the . . . Name of the LORD :
3. From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same :
4. The LORD is high a - bove all na- tions :
5. Who is like unto the LORD our God, Who dwell- eth on high :
6. He raiseth up the poor out of the dust :
7. That He may set . . *him* with princ- es :
8. He maketh the barren wo- *man* to keep house :

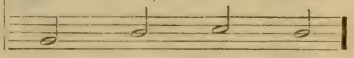
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

3. and his righteousness endur - - *eth* for ev- er.

4. he is gracious, and full of compas- sion, and right- eous.
5. he will guide his affairs . . . *with* dis- cre- tion.
6. the righteous shall be in everlast - *ing* re- mem- brance.
7. his heart is fixed, trust - - - - *ing* in the LORD.
8. until he see his desire up - - - - on his ene- mies.

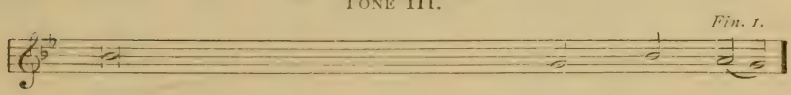
9. his horn shall be exalt - - - - *ed* with hon- our.

10. the desire of the wick - - - - *ed* shall per- ish.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - *out* end, A- men.



PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

TONE III.



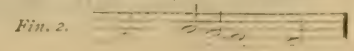
1. praise the Name . . . . . *of* the LORD.
2. from this time forth and for . . . . . ev- er- more.

3. the LORD's Name is to . . . . . *be* prais- ed.
4. and His glory above . . . . . *the* heav- ens.

5. Who humbleth himself to behold the things
that are in heaven, and *in* the earth!
6. and lifteth the needy out of . . . . . *the* dung- hill;
7. even with the princes of . . . . . *His* peo- ple.

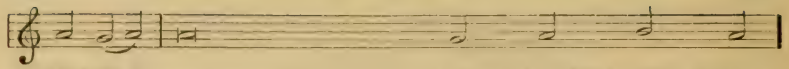
8. and to be a joyful mother of children.
Praise ye the LORD.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost:

world without . . . . . end, A- men.



PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

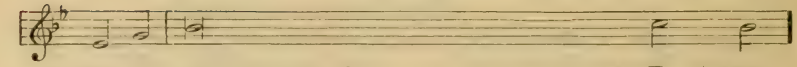
a) TONE IV.



1. WHEN IS-rael went	**out**	of	E-	gypt :
2. **Ju**dah was His . . .	sanc-	tu-	a-	ry :
3. The **sea** saw	*it,*	and	fled :	
4. The mountains ski**p** - -	*ped*	like	rams :	
5. What ailed thee, O thou sea,	*that*	thou	fled-	dest ?
6. Ye mountains, that ye skip-	*ped*	like	rams :	
7. Tremble, thou earth, at the presence	*of*	the	Lord :	
8. Which turned the rock into a	stand-	ing	wa-	ter :
GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd .	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

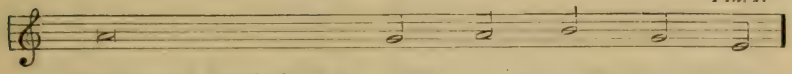
b) TONE V.



1. WHEN IS - rael went out of	E-	gypt :	
2. Judah was His sanctu - - - - - -	a-	ry :	
3. The sea saw it, and	fled :		
4. The mountains skipped like	rams :		
5. What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou .	fled-	dest ?	
6. Ye mountains, that ye skipped like . .	rams :		
7. Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the	Lord :		
8. Which turned the rock into a standing .	wa-	ter :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever .	shall	be :	

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

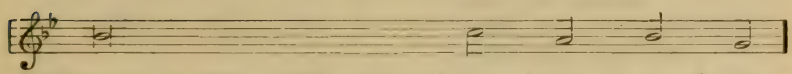
a) TONE IV.



1. the house of Jacob from a peo-	*ple*	of	strange	lan-	guage;
2. and Isra - - - - - - -	*el*	His	do-	min-	ion.
3. Jor - - - - - - - -	*dan*	was	driv-	en	back.
4. and the	lit-	tle	hills	like	lambs.
5. thou Jordan, that . . .	thou	wast	driv-	en	back?
6. and ye	lit-	tle	hills,	like	lambs?
7. at the presence of . . .	*the*	God	of	Ja-	cob;
8. the flint into a	foun-	tain	of	wa-	ters.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

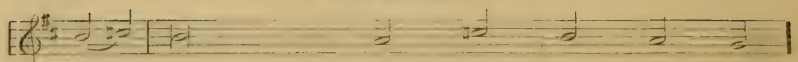
b) TONE V.



1. the house of Jacob from a peo-	ple	*of*	strange	lan-	guage;
2. and Israel	His	do-	min-	ion.	
3. Jordan	*was*	driv-	en	back.	
4. and the lit - - - - - - - -	*tle*	hills	like	lambs.	
5. thou Jordan, that thou . . .	*wast*	driv-	en	back?	
6. and ye lit - - - - - - - -	*tle*	hills,	like	lambs?	
7. at the presence of the	God	of	Ja-	cob;	
8. the flint into a foun - - - - -	*tain*	of	wa-	ters.	
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;	
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.	

PSALMS 114 and 115. *In exitu Israel.**

TONUS PEREGRINUS.

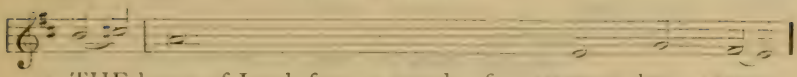


1. WHEN	Israel . . .	*went*	**out**	of	E-	gypt :
2.	Judah was . .	*His*	sanc-	tu-	a-	ry :
3.	The	**sea**	**saw**	it,	and	fled :
4.	The **moun** - -	*tains*	skip-	ped	like	rams :
5.	What ailed thee, O thou	**sea,**	that	thou	fled-	dest?
6.	Ye mountains, that	*ye*	skip-	ped	like	rams :
7.	Tremble, thou earth, at the	pres-	ence	of	the	Lord :
8.	Which turned the rock into	*a*	stand-	ing	wa-	ter :
9.	Not unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto	Thy	Name	give	glo-	ry :
10.	Wherefore . .	*should*	the	hea-	then	say :
11.	But our God .	*is*	in	the	heav-	ens :
12.	Their idols . .	*are*	sil-	ver	and	gold :
13.	They have . .	**mouths,**	but	they	speak	not :
14.	They have . .	**ears,**	but	they	hear	not :
15.	They have hands, but they handle not; feet have	they,	but	they	walk	not :
16.	They that make them	*are*	like	un-	to	them :
17.	O Israel, . . .	trust	thou	in	the	LORD :
18.	O house of Aar-	*on,*	trust	in	the	LORD :
19.	Ye that fear the	LORD,	trust	in	the	LORD :
20.	The LORD hath been mindful of	**us;**	He	will	bless	us :
21.	He will bless .	them	that	fear	the	LORD :
22.	The LORD shall in-	crease	you	more	and	more :

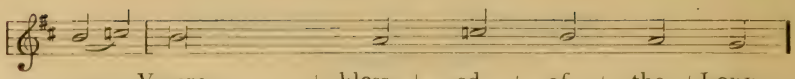
* According to ancient usage Psalms 114 and 115 may be sung as a single Psalm to the Tonus Peregrinus.

PSALMS 114 and 115. *In exitu Israel.*

TONUS PEREGRINUS.



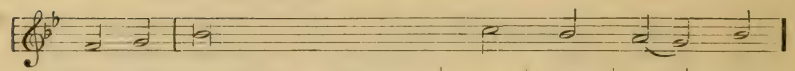
1. THE house of Jacob from a people of	*strange*	lan-	guage;
2. and Israel His	*do-*	min-	ion.
3. Jordan was	driv-	en	back.
4. and the little	hills	like	lambs.
5. thou Jordan, that thou wast	driv-	en	back?
6. and ye little	hills,	like	lambs?
7. at the presence of the God	*of*	Ja-	cob;
8. the flint into a fountain	*of*	wa-	ters.
9. for Thy mercy, and for	*Thy*	truth's	sake.
10. Where is	now	their	God?
11. He hath done whatsoever He	*hath*	pleas-	ed.
12. the work	*of*	men's	hands.
13. eyes have they, but	*they*	see	not:
14. noses have they, but	*they*	smell	not:
15. neither speak they	*through*	their	throat.
16. so is every one that trust	*eth*	in	them.
17. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
18. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
19. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
20. He will bless the house of Israel; He will bless the house	*of*	Aar-	on.
21. both	small	and	great.
22. you and	*your*	chil-	dren.



23. Ye are . . .	bless-	ed	of	the	LORD:
24. The heaven, even the	heav-	ens,	are	the	LORD'S:
25. The	dead	praise	not	the	LORD:
26. But	we	will	bless	the	LORD:
GLO-ry be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son:
AS it was in the be-ginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be:

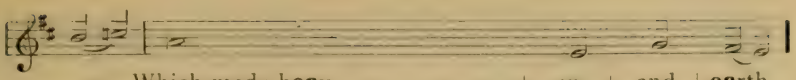
PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.**

TONE III.



1. NOT UN - to us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto Thy	Name	give	glo-	ry:
2. Wherefore should . .	*the*	hea-	then	say:
3. But our God is . . .	in	the	heav-	ens:
4. Their idols are . . .	sil-	ver	and	gold:
5. They have mouths, . .	*but*	they	speak	not:
6. They have ears, . . .	*but*	they	hear	not:
7. They have hands, but they handle not; feet have they,	*but*	they	walk	not:
8. They that make them are	like	un-	to	them:
9. O Israel, trust . . .	thou	in	the	LORD:
10. O house of Aaron, . .	trust	in	the	LORD:
11. Ye that fear the LORD,	trust	in	the	LORD:
12. The LORD hath been mindful of us;	He	will	bless	us:
13. He will bless them . .	*that*	fear	the	LORD:

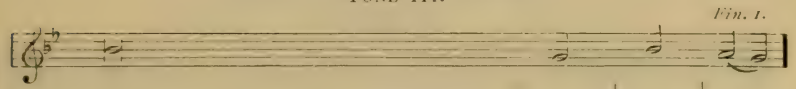
* For setting of Psalm 115 to the Tonus Peregrinus, see page 274.



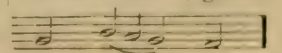
23. Which made heav - - - - - -	*en*	and	earth.
24. but the earth hath He given to the chil-	*dren*	of	men.
25. neither any that go down in - - -	*to*	si-	lence.
26. from this time forth and for ever- more.	Praise	the	LORD.
AND to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
WORLD without	end,	A-	men.

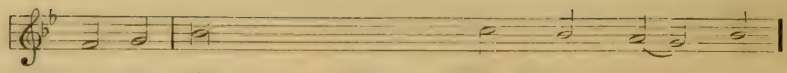
PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.**

TONE III.



1. for Thy mercy, and for	*Thy*	truth's	sake.
2. Where is	now	their	God ?
3. He hath done whatsoever He	*hath*	pleas-	ed.
4. the work	*of*	men's	hands.
5. eyes have they, but	*they*	see	not :
6. noses have they, but	*they*	smell	not :
7. neither speak they	through	their	throat.
8. so is every one that trust - - - - -	*eth*	in	them.
9. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
10. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
11. He is their help	*and*	their	shield.
12. He will bless the house of Israel ; He will bless the house	*of*	Aar-	on.
13. both	small	and	great.

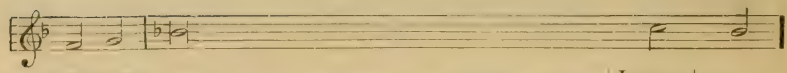




14. The LORD shall in-
crease *you* more and more :
15. Ye are bless - - - - *ed* of the LORD :
16. The heaven, even the
heav- ens, are the LORD'S :
17. The dead . . . . praise not the LORD :
18. But we . . . . . *will* bless the LORD :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning,
is now, and ev- er shall be :

PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

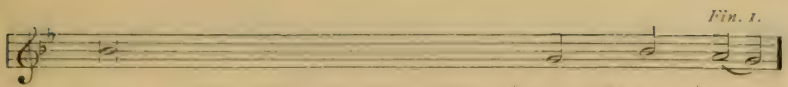
a) TONE II.



1. I LOVE the . . . . . LORD :

2. Because He hath inclined His ear unto . me :
3. The sorrows of death compassed me, and
the pains of hell gat hold up- on me :
4. Then called I upon the Name of the . . LORD :
5. Gracious is the LORD, and . . . . . right- eous :
6. The LORD preserveth the . . . . . sim- ple :
7. Return unto thy rest, O my . . . . soul :
8. For Thou hast delivered my soul from . death :
9. I will walk before the . . . . . LORD :
10. I believed, therefore have I spoken; I
was greatly af- flict- ed :
11. What shall I render unto the . . . . LORD :
12. I will take the cup of sal - - - - - va- tion :
13. I will pay my vows unto the LORD . . now :
14. Precious in the sight of the . . . . . LORD :
15. O LORD, truly I am Thy . . . . . serv- ant :

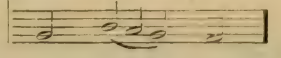
16. I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanks- giv- ing :



14. you and . . . . . *your* chil- dren.
15. Which made heav- - - - - - - - *en* and earth.

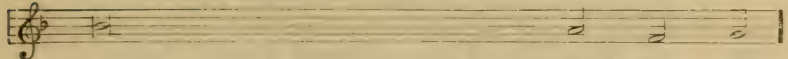
16. but the earth hath He given to the chil - *dren* of men.
17. neither any that go down in - - - - *to* si- lence.
18. from this time forth and for evermore. Praise the LORD.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost;

world without . . . . . end, A- men.



PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

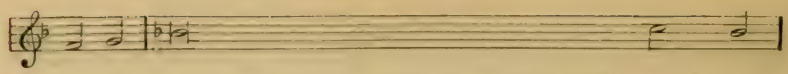
a) TONE II.



1. because He hath heard my voice and my sup- *pli-* ca- tions.
2. therefore will I call upon Him as long . *as* I live.

3. I found trouble . . . . . *and* sor- row.
4. O LORD, I beseech Thee, deliv - - - *er* my soul.
5. yea, our God is . . . . . mer- ci- ful.
6. I was brought low, and He . . . . . help- ed me.
7. for the LORD hath dealt bountiful - - - *ly* with thee.
8. mine eyes from tears, and my feet . . . *from* fall- ing.
9. in the land of . . . . . *the* liv- ing.

10. I said in my haste, All men . . . . . *are* li- ars.
11. for all His benefits . . . . . fo- ward me?
12. and call upon the Name . . . . . *of* the LORD.
13. in the presence of all . . . . . *His* peo- ple.
14. is the death . . . . . *of* His saints.
15. I am Thy servant, and the son of Thine handmaid: Thou hast loo- *ed* my bonds.
16. and will call upon the Name . . . . *of* the LORD.

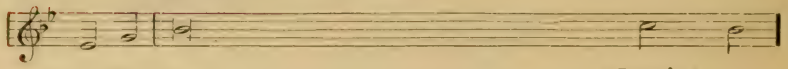


17. I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all His peo- ple :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :

PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

b) TONE V.

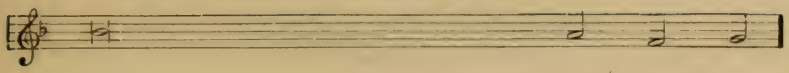


1. I LOVE the . . . . . LORD :

2. Because He hath inclined His ear unto me :
3. The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of hell gat hold up- on me :
4. Then called I upon the Name of the . LORD :
5. Gracious is the LORD, and . . . . right- eous :
6. The LORD preserveth the . . . . . sim- ple :
7. Return unto thy rest, O my . . . . soul :
8. For Thou hast delivered my soul from . death :
9. I will walk before the . . . . . LORD :
10. I believed, therefore have I spoken ; I was greatly af- flict- ed :
11. What shall I render unto the . . . . LORD :
12. I will take the cup of sal - - - - - va- tion :
13. I will pay my vows unto the LORD . . now :
14. Precious in the sight of the . . . . LORD :
15. O LORD, truly I am Thy . . . . . serv- ant :

16. I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanks- giv- ing :
17. I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all His peo- ple :

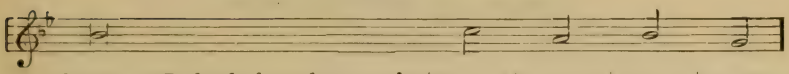
GLO RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



17. in the courts of the LORD's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost;
world without . . . . . end, A- men.

PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

b) TONE V.



1. because He hath heard my voice and my sup- pli- ca- tions.
2. therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

3. I found trou- - - - - - - *ble* and sor- row.
4. O LORD, I beseech Thee, de- - liv- er my soul.
5. yea, our . . . . . God is mer- ciful.
6. I was brought low, and . . . He help- ed me.
7. for the LORD hath dealt bounti- *ful-* ly with thee.
8. mine eyes from tears, and my . feet from fall- ing.
9. in the land . . . . . *of* the liv- ing.

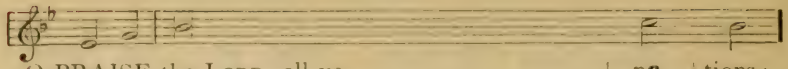
10. I said in my haste, All . . . . men are li- ars.
11. for all His bene - - - - - *fits* to- ward me?
12. and call upon the . . . . . Name of the LORD.
13. in the presence of . . . . . all His peo- ple.
14. is the . . . . . death of His saints.
15. I am Thy servant, and the son of Thine handmaid; Thou hast loos- ed my bonds.

16. and will call upon the . . . . Name of the LORD.

17. in the courts of the LORD's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE V.

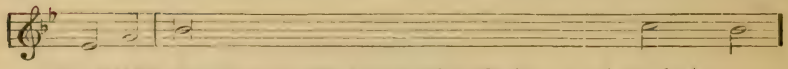


1. O PRAISE the LORD, all ye . . . . . | na- | tions :
2. For His merciful kindness is great toward | us :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



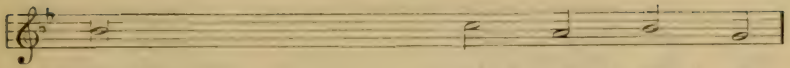
1. O GIVE thanks unto the LORD; for He is . . | good :
2. Let Israel now . . . . . | say :
3. Let the house of Aaron now . . . . | say :
4. Let them now that fear the LORD . . | say :
5. I called upon the LORD in dis- - - - | tress :

6. The LORD is on my side; I will not . | fear :
7. The LORD taketh my part with them that | help | me :

8. It is better to trust in the . . . . . | LORD :
9. It is better to trust in the . . . . . | LORD :
10. All nations compassed me a - - - - | bout :
11. They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me a- | bout :
12. They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of | thorns :
13. Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might | fall :
14. The LORD is my strength and . . . | song :
15. The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the | right- | eous :
16. The right hand of the LORD is ex - - | alt- | ed :
17. I shall not die, but . . . . . | live :
18. The LORD hath chastened me. . . . | sore :

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE V.

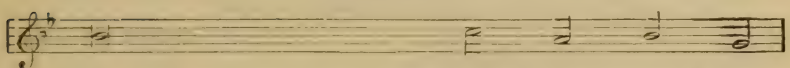


1. praise Him, ... all | ye | peo- | ple.

2. and the truth of the LORD endureth for ever. Praise | ye | the | LORD.
and to . . . . . *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

TONE V.



1. because His mercy endur - - - *eth* | for | ev- | er.
2. that His mercy endur - - - - *eth* | for | ev- | er.
3. that His mercy endur - - - - *eth* | for | ev- | er.
4. that His mercy endur - - - - *eth* | for | ev- | er.
5. the LORD answered me, and set me *in* | a | large | place.
6. what can man . . . . . do | un- | to | me?

7. therefore shall I see my desire upon them | that | hate | me.
8. than to put con - - - - - - *fi-* | dence | in | man.
9. than to put confi - - - - - - *dence* | in | princ- | es.
10. but in the Name of the LORD will I | de- | stroy | them.

11. but in the Name of the LORD I . will | de- | stroy | them.

12. for in the Name of the LORD I . will | de- | stroy | them.
13. but the . . . . . LORD | help- | ed | me.
14. and is become . . . . . *my* | sal- | va- | tion.

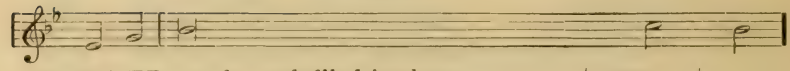
15. the right hand of the LORD do - *eth* | val- | iant- | ly.
16. the right hand of the LORD do - *eth* | val- | iant- | ly.
17. and declare the . . . . . works | of | the | LORD.
18. but He hath not given me o - - *ver* | un- | to | death.

19. Open to me the gates of . . . . righteous- | ness :
20. This gate of the . . . . . | LORD :
21. I will praise Thee, for Thou hast . . | heard | me :
22. The stone which the builders re - - | fus- | ed :
23. This is the LORD'S . . . . . | do- | ing :
24. This is the day which the LORD hath | made :
25. Save now, I beseech Thee, O . . . | LORD :
26. Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the | LORD :
27. God is the LORD, which hath shewed us | light :

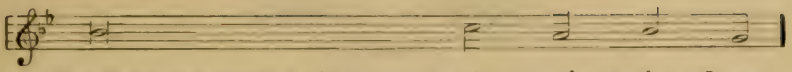
28. Thou art my God, and I will . . . | praise | Thee :
29. O give thanks unto the LORD ; for He is | good :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.*

TONE V.



1. BLESS-ED are the undefiled in the . . . . | way :
2. Blessed are they that keep His testi - | *mo-* | nies :
3. They also do no in - - - - - - | iqui- | ty :
4. Thou hast com - - - - - - - | manded | us :
5. O that my ways were di - - - - | rect- | ed :
6. Then shall I not be a - - - - - | sham- | ed :
7. I will praise Thee with uprightness of | heart :
8. I will keep Thy . . . . . | stat- | utes :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :



19. I will go into them, and I . . . *will* | praise | the | LORD:
20. into which the right- - - - - *eous* | shall | en- | ter.
21. and art become . . . . . *my* | sal- | va- | tion.
22. is become the head stone . . . *of* | the | cor- | ner.
23. it is marvel - - - - - - - *lous* | in | our | eyes.
24. we will rejoice and . . . . . *be* | glad | in | it.
25. O LORD, I beseech Thee, send . | now | pros- | per- | ity.

26. we have blessed you out of the . | house | of | the | LORD.

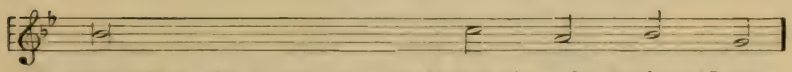
27. bind the sacrifice with cords, even unto the horns | *of* | the | al- | tar.
28. Thou art my God, I . . . . | *will* | ex- | alt | Thee.

29. for His mercy endur - - - - | *eth* | for | ev- | er.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.*

TONE V.

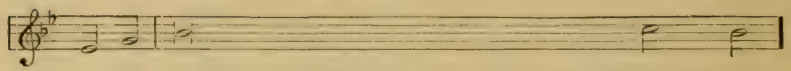


1. who walk in the . . . . . | law | of | the | LORD.
2. and that seek Him . . . . . | *with* | the | whole | heart.
3. they . . . . . | walk | in | His | ways.
4. to keep Thy pre- - - - - | cepts | dili- | gent- | ly.
5. to . . . . . | keep | Thy | stat- | utes!
6. when I have respect unto all . | Thy | com- | mand- | ments.
7. when I shall have learned Thy . | right- | eous | judg- | ments.
8. O forsake me . . . . . | *not* | ut- | ter- | ly.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



II. *In quo corrigit?*

9. WHERE-WITH-al shall a young man cleanse his | way? |
10. With my whole heart have I sought . | Thee: |
11. Thy Word have I hid in mine . . | heart: |
12. Blessed art Thou, O . . . . . | LORD: |
13. With my lips have I de - - - - - | clar- | ed: |
14. I have rejoiced in the way of Thy testi- | *mo-* | nies: |
15. I will meditate in Thy . . . . . | pre- | cepts: |
16. I will delight myself in Thy . . . | stat- | utes: |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be: |

III. *Retribue servo tuo.*

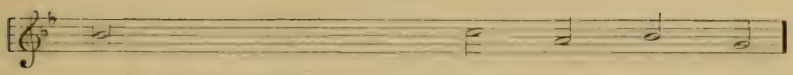
17. DEAL BOUN-tifully with Thy . . . . . | serv- | ant: |
18. Open Thou mine . . . . . | eyes: |
19. I am a stranger in the . . . . . | earth: |
20. My soul breaketh for the . . . . | long- | ing: |
21. Thou hast rebuked the proud that are | curs- | ed: |
22. Remove from me reproach and con - | tempt: |
23. Princes also did sit and speak a - - | gainst | me: |
24. Thy testimonies also are my de - - | light: |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be: |

IV. *Adhæsit pavimento.*

25. MY SOUL cleaveth unto the . . . . . | dust: |
26. I have declared my ways, and Thou . | heardest | me: |
27. Make me to understand the way of Thy | pre- | cepts: |
28. My soul melteth for . . . . . | heavi- | ness: |
29. Remove from me the way of . . . | ly- | ing: |
30. I have chosen the way of . . . . | truth: |
31. I have stuck unto Thy testi - - - | *mo-* | nies: |
32. I will run the way of Thy com - - | mand- | ments: |
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son: |
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be: |

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



II. *In quo corrigit?*

9. by taking heed thereto accord - *ing* to Thy Word.
10. O let me not wander from . . *Thy* com- mand- ments.
11. that I might not . . . . . sin a- gainst Thee.
12. teach . . . . . *me* Thy stat- utes.
13. all the judg - - - - - - - *ments* of Thy mouth.

14. as much as . . . . . *in* all rich- es.
15. and have respect . . . . . un- to Thy ways.
16. I will not . . . . . *for-* get Thy Word.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

III. *Retribue servo tuo.*

17. that I may live, ... *and* keep Thy Word.
18. that I may behold wondrous things out of Thy law.
19. hide not Thy com - - - - - mand- ments from me.
20. that it hath unto Thy judg - - *ments* at all times.
21. which do err from . . . . . Thy com- mand- ments.
22. for I have kept Thy . . . . tes- ti- mo- nies.
23. but Thy servant did meditate . *in* Thy stat- utes.
24. and . . . . . *my* coun- sel- lors.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

IV. *Adhæsit pavimento.*

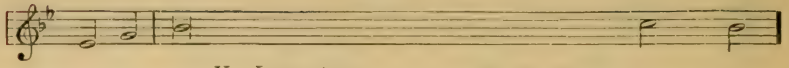
25. quicken Thou me accord - - - *ing* to Thy Word.
26. teach . . . . . *me* Thy stat- utes.

27. so shall I talk of . . . . . *Thy* won- drous works.
28. strengthen Thou me according . un- to Thy Word.
29. and grant me Thy . . . . . law gra- cious- ly.
30. Thy judgments have I . . . . laid be- fore me.
31. O LORD, put . . . . . me not to shame.
32. when Thou shalt . . . . . *en-* large my heart.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



V. *Legem pone.*

33. TEACH ME, O LORD, the way of Thy . . . | stat- | utes :
34. Give me understanding, and I shall keep Thy | law :
35. Make me to go in the path of Thy com- | mand- | ments :
36. Incline my heart unto Thy testi - - | *mo-* | nies :
37. Turn away mine eyes from beholding | vani- | ty :
38. Stablish Thy Word unto Thy . . . | serv- | ant :
39. Turn away my reproach which I . . | fear :
40. Behold, I have longed after Thy . . | pre- | cepts :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

VI. *Et veniat super me.*

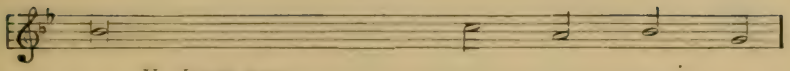
41. LET THY mercies come also unto me, O . . | LORD :
42. So shall I have wherewith to answer him that re- | proacheth | me :
43. And take not the word of truth ut- terly out of my | mouth :
44. So shall I keep Thy law con - - - | tinual- | ly :
45. And I will walk at . . . . . | liber- | ty :
46. I will speak of Thy testimonies also before | kings :
47. And I will delight myself in Thy com- | mand- | ments :
48. My hands also will I lift up unto Thy commandments, which I have | lov- | ed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

VII. *Memor esto verbi tui.*

49. RE-MEM - ber the word unto Thy . . . . | serv- | ant :
50. This is my comfort in my af - - - | flic- | tion :
51. The proud have had me greatly in de- | ri- | sion :
52. I remembered Thy judgments of old, O | LORD :
53. Horror hath taken hold up- - - - | on | me :
54. Thy statutes have been my . . . | songs :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



V. *Legem pone.*

33. and I shall keep it	un-	to	the	end.
34. yea, I shall observe it	*with*	my	whole	heart.
35. for therein	*do*	I	de-	light.
36. and not	*to*	cove-	tous-	ness.
37. and quicken Thou	me	in	Thy	way.
38. who is devot - - - - - - -	*ed*	to	Thy	fear.
39. for Thy	judg-	ments	are	good.
40. quicken me in	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

VI. *Et veniat super me.*

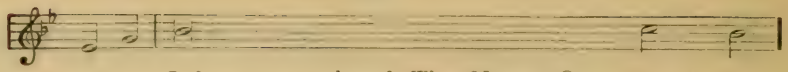
41. even Thy salvation, accord - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word.
42. for I	trust	in	Thy	Word.
43. for I have hoped	in	Thy	judg-	ments.
44. for ev - - - - - - - - -	*er*	and	ev-	er.
45. for I	seek	Thy	pre-	cepts.
46. and will not	*be*	a-	sham-	ed.
47. which	I	have	lov-	ed.
48. and I will meditate	*in*	Thy	stat-	utes.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

VII. *Memor esto verbi tui.*

49. upon which Thou hast caus - -	*ed*	me	to	hope.
50. for Thy Word	*hath*	quicken-	ed	me.
51. yet have I not declin - - - -	*ed*	from	Thy	law.
52. and have com - - - - - - -	*fort-*	ed	my-	self.
53. because of the wicked that . .	*for-*	sake	Thy	law.
54. in the house of	*my*	pil-	grim-	age.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



55. I have remembered Thy Name, O LORD, in the | night :
56. This I . . . . . | had :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall be :

VIII. *Portio mea, Domine.*

57. THOU ART my portion, O . . . . . | LORD :
58. I entreated Thy favour with my whole | heart :
59. I thought on my . . . . . | ways :
60. I made . . . . . | haste :
61. The bands of the wicked have . . | robbed me :
62. At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto | Thee :
63. I am a companion of all them that fear | Thee :
64. The earth, O LORD, is full of Thy . | mer- cy :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall be :

IX. *Bonitatem fecisti.*

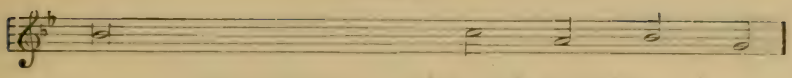
65. THOU HAST dealt well with Thy . . . . | serv- ant :
66. Teach me good judgment and . . | knowl- edge :
67. Before I was afflicted I went a- - - | stray :
68. Thou art good, and doest . . . . | good :
69. The proud have forged a lie a- - - | gainst me :
70. Their heart is as fat as . . . . . | grease :
71. It is good for me that I have been af- | flict- ed :
72. The law of Thy mouth is better unto | me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall be :

X. *Manus tuæ fecerunt me.*

73. THY HANDS have made me and . . . . . | fashioned me :
74. They that fear Thee will be glad when they | see me :
75. I know, O LORD, that Thy judg- ments are | right :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



55. and . . . . . | *have* | kept | Thy | law.
56. because I . . . . . | kept | Thy | pre- | cepts.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost :
world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

VIII. *Portio mea, Domine.*

57. I have said that I . . . . . | *would* | keep | Thy | Words.
58. be merciful unto me accord - - | *ing* | to | Thy | Word.
59. and turned my feet unto Thy . . | tes- | ti- | mo- | nies.
60. and delayed not to keep . . . | *Thy* | com- | mand- | ments.
61. but I have not for - - - - - | got- | ten | Thy | law.

62. because of Thy . . . . . | right- | eous | judg- | ments.
63. and of them that . . . . . | keep | Thy | pre- | cepts.
64. teach . . . . . | *me* | Thy | stat- | utes.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

IX. *Bonitatem fecisti.*

65. O LORD, according . . . . . | un- | to | Thy | Word.
66. for I have believed . . . . . | Thy | com- | mand- | ments.
67. but now have . . . . . | *I* | kept | Thy | Word.
68. teach . . . . . | *me* | Thy | stat- | utes.
69. but I will keep Thy precepts . . | *with* | my | whole | heart.
70. but I de - - - - - - - - - | light | in | Thy | law.
71. that I might . . . . . | learn | Thy | stat- | utes.
72. than thousands of . . . . . | gold | and | sil- | ver.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

X. *Manus tuæ fecerunt me.*

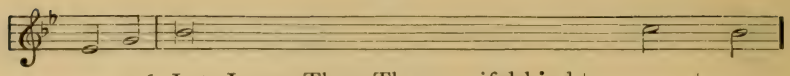
73. give me understanding, that I may learn | *Thy* | com- | mand- | ments.

74. because I have hop - - - - - | *ed* | in | Thy | Word.

75. and that Thou in faithfulness hast | *af-* | flict- | ed | me.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



76. Let, I pray Thee, Thy merciful kind- ness be for my com- fort :
77. Let Thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live :
78. Let the proud be ashamed ; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause :
79. Let those that fear Thee turn unto . me :
80. Let my heart be sound in Thy . . stat- utes :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XI. *Defecit anima mea.*

81. MY SOUL fainteth for Thy sal - - - - - - va- tion :
82. Mine eyes fail for Thy . . . . . Word :
83. For I am become like a bottle in the smoke :
84. How many are the days of Thy . . serv- ant ?
85. The proud have digged pits for . . me :
86. All Thy commandments are . . . faith- ful :
87. They had almost consumed me upon earth :
88. Quicken me after Thy loving- - - kind- ness :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XII. *In æternum, Domine.*

89. FOR EV - er, O . . . . . LORD :
90. Thy faithfulness is unto all gener- - a- tions :
91. They continue this day according to Thine ordi- nances:
92. Unless Thy law had been my de- - lights :
93. I will never forget Thy . . . . . pre- cepts :
94. I am Thine, ... save me :
95. The wicked have waited for me to de- stroy me :
96. I have seen an end of all per - - - fec- tion :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.

76. according to Thy Word un - -	*to*	Thy	serv-	ant.
77. for Thy law	*is*	my	de-	light.
78. but I will meditate	*in*	Thy	pre-	cepts.
79. and those that have known Thy .	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies.
80. that I be	not	a-	sham-	ed.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

XI. *Defecit anima mea.*

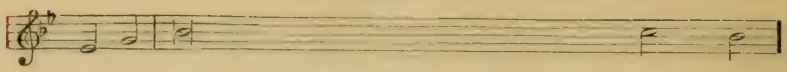
81. but I	hope	in	Thy	Word.
82. saying, When wilt	*Thou*	com-	fort	me?
83. yet do I not for - - - - -	get	Thy	stat-	utes.
84. when wilt Thou execute judg- ment on them that	per-	se-	cute	me?
85. which are not	af-	ter	Thy	law.
86. they persecute me wrongful - -	*ly ;*	help	Thou	me.
87. but I forsook	*not*	Thy	pre-	cepts.
88. so shall I keep the testimo - -	*ny*	of	Thy	mouth.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

XII. *In æternum, Domine.*

89. Thy Word is set - - - - -	*tled*	in	heav-	en.
90. Thou hast established the earth, and	*it*	a-	bid-	eth.
91. for all	*are*	Thy	serv-	ants.
92. I should then have perished in .	*mine*	af-	flic-	tion.
93. for with them Thou hast . . .	quick-	en-	ed	me.
94. for I have	sought	Thy	pre-	cepts.
95. but I will consider Thy . . .	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies.
96. but Thy commandment is . .	*ex-*	ceed-	ing	broad.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



XIII. *Quomodo dilexi.*

97. O HOW I love Thy . . . . . law !
98. Thou through Thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine ene- mies :
99. I have more understanding than all my teach- ers :
100. I understand more than the . . . an- cients :
101. I have refrained my feet from every evil way :
102. I have not departed from Thy . . judg- ments :
103. How sweet are Thy words unto my . taste !
104. Through Thy precepts I get under - stand- ing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XIV. *Lucerna pedibus meis.*

105. THY WORD is a lamp unto my . . . . . feet :
106. I have sworn, and I will per - - - form it :
107. I am afflicted very . . . . . much :
108. Accept, I beseech Thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD :
109. My soul is continually in my . . . hand :
110. The wicked have laid a snare for . . me :
111. Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage for ev- er :
112. I have inclined mine heart to perform Thy statutes al- way :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XV. *Iniquos odio habui.*

113. I HATE vain . . . . . thoughts :
114. Thou art my hiding place and my . shield :
115. Depart from me, ye evil- - - - - do- ers :
116. Uphold me according unto Thy Word ; that I may live :
117. Hold Thou me up, and I shall be . safe :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.

XIII. *Quomodo dilexi.*

97. it is my medita - - - - - - *tion* all the day.

98. for they are . . . . . ev- er with me.
99. for Thy testimonies are my . . med- i- ta- tion.
100. because I. . . . . keep Thy pre- cepts.

101. that I . . . . . *might* keep Thy Word.
102. for . . . . . Thou hast taught me.
103. yea, sweeter than hon - - - - *cy* to my mouth!
104. therefore I hate . . . . . ev- ery false way.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

XIV. *Lucerna pedibus meis.*

105. and a light . . . . . un- to my path.
106. that I will keep Thy . . . . right- eous judg- ments.
107. quicken me, O LORD, according un- to Thy Word.

108. and teach . . . . . *me* Thy judg- ments.
109. yet do I not . . . . . *for-* get Thy law.
110. yet I erred not . . . . . *from* Thy pre- cepts.

111. for they are the rejoic - - - - *ing* of my heart.

112. even . . . . . un- to the end.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

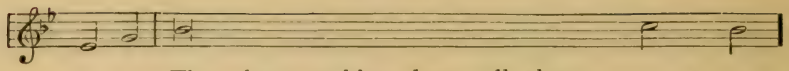
XV. *Iniquos odio habui.*

113. but Thy . . . . . law do I love.
114. I . . . . . hope in Thy Word.
115. for I will keep the command - *ments* of my God.

116. and let me not be asham - - - *ed* of my hope.
117. and I will have respect unto Thy statutes con- tin- u- al- ly.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



118. Thou hast trodden down all them that err from Thy | stat- | utes :
119. Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth like | dross :
120. My flesh trembleth for fear of . . . | Thee :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

XVI. *Feci judicium.*

121. I HAVE done judgment and . . . . . | jus- | tice :
122. Be surety for Thy servant for . . . | good :
123. Mine eyes fail for Thy sal - - - - | va- | tion :
124. Deal with Thy servant according unto Thy | mer- | cy :
125. I am Thy servant; give me under - | stand- | ing :
126. It is time for Thee, LORD, to . . . | work :
127. Therefore I love Thy commandments above | gold :
128. Therefore I esteem all Thy precepts concerning all things to be | right :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

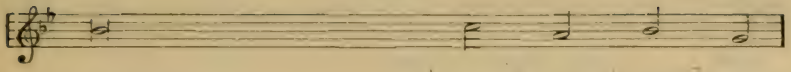
XVII. *Mirabilia testimonia tua.*

129. THY TES-timonies are . . . . . | wonder- | ful :
130. The entrance of Thy words giveth . | light :
131. I opened my mouth, and . . . . | pant- | ed :
132. Look Thou upon me, and be merciful unto | me :
133. Order my steps in Thy . . . . . | Word :

134. Deliver me from the oppression of . | man :
135. Make Thy face to shine upon Thy . | serv- | ant :
136. Rivers of waters run down mine . . | eyes :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



118. for their de - - - - - - - -	ceit	is	false-	hood.
119. therefore I love Thy	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies.
120. and I am afraid.	*of*	Thy	judg-	ments.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

XVI. *Feci judicium.*

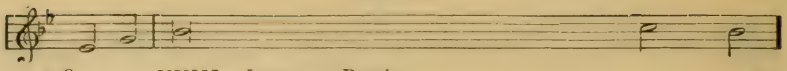
121. leave me not to	*mine*	op-	press-	ors.
122. let not the	proud	op-	press	me.
123. and for the word of	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
124. and teach	*me*	Thy	stat-	utes.
125. that I may know Thy	tes-	ti-	mo-	nies.
126. for they have	*made*	void	Thy	law.
127. yea, ...	*a-*	bove	fine	gold.
128. and I hate	ev-	ery	false	way.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

XVII. *Mirabilia testimonia tua.*

129. therefore doth	*my*	soul	keep	them.
130. it giveth understanding un - -	*to*	the	sim-	ple.
131. for I longed for	Thy	com-	mand-	ments.
132. as Thou usest to do unto those .	*that*	love	Thy	Name.
133. and let not any iniquity have dom-	*ion*	o-	ver	me.
134. so will I	keep	Thy	pre-	cepts.
135. and teach	*me*	Thy	stat-	utes.
136. because they	keep	not	Thy	law.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



p 298 XVIII. *Justus es, Domine.*

137. RIGHTEOUS art Thou, O . . . . . LORD :
138. Thy testimonies that Thou hast com- mand- ed :
139. My zeal hath con - - - - - - - sumed me :
140. Thy Word is very . . . . . pure :
141. I am small and de - - - - - - - spis- ed :
142. Thy righteousness is an everlasting . righteous- ness :
143. Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me :
144. The righteousness of Thy testimonies is ever- last- ing :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XIX. *Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

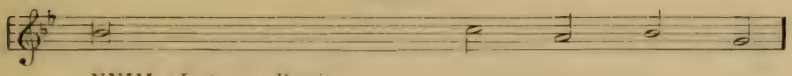
145. I CRI - ed with my whole . . . . . heart :
146. I cried unto . . . . . Thee :
147. I prevented the dawning of the morn- ing, and cri- ed :
148. Mine eyes prevent the night . . . watch- es :
149. Hear my voice according unto Thy loving- kind- ness :
150. They draw nigh that follow after . . mis- chief :
151. Thou art near, O . . . . . LORD :
152. Concerning Thy testimonies, I have known of old :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

XX. *Vide humilitatem.*

153. CON-SID-er mine affliction, and de - - - - liver me :
154. Plead my cause, and de - - - - - liver me :
155. Salvation is far from the . . . . . wick- ed :
156. Great are Thy tender mercies, O . . LORD :
157. Many are my persecutors and mine . ene- mies :
158. I beheld the transgressors, and was . griev- ed :
159. Consider how I love Thy . . . . pre- cepts :
160. Thy Word is true from the be- - - gin- ning :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



XVIII. *Justus es, Domine.*

137. and upright . . . . . | *are* | Thy | judg- | ments.
138. are righteous and . . . . . | ver- | y | faith- | ful.
139. because mine enemies have for- | got- | ten | Thy | words.
140. therefore Thy serv - - - - - | *ant* | lov- | eth | it.
141. yet do not I *for* - - - - - | get | Thy | pre- | cepts.
142. and Thy . . . . . | law | is | the | truth.
143. yet Thy commandments . . . | *are* | my | de- | lights.

144. give me understanding, . . . | *and* | I | shall | live.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

XIX. *Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

145. hear me, O LORD; I will . . | keep | Thy | stat- | utes.
146. save me, and I shall keep Thy . | tes- | ti- | mo- | nies.

147. I hop - - - - - | *ed* | in | Thy | Word.
148. that I might medi - - - - - | *tate* | in | Thy | Word.

149. O LORD, quicken me according | *to* | Thy | judg- | ment.
150. they are . . . . . | far | from | Thy | law.
151. and all Thy com - - - - - | mand- | ments | are | truth.

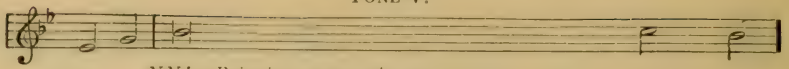
152. that Thou hast founded . . . | them | for | ev- | er.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

XX. *Vide humilitatem.*

153. for I do not . . . . . | *for-* | get | Thy | law.
154. quicken me, accord- - - - - | *ing* | to | Thy | Word.
155. for they seek . . . . . | *not* | Thy | stat- | utes.
156. quicken me according . . . . | *to* | Thy | judg- | ments.
157. yet do I not decline from Thy . | tes- | ti- | mo- | nies.
158. because they . . . . . | kept | not | Thy | WORD.
159. quicken me, O LORD, according to Thy | lov- | ing- | kind- | ness.
160. and every one of Thy righteous judgments endur- | *eth* | for | ev- | er.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



XXI. *Principes persecuti sunt.*

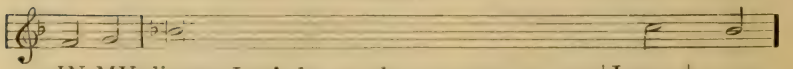
161. PRINC-ES have persecuted me without a . .	cause :	
162. I rejoice at Thy	Word :	
163. I hate and abhor	ly-	ing :
164. Seven times a day do I praise . . .	Thee :	
165. Great peace have they which love Thy	law :	
166. LORD, I have hoped for Thy sal - -	va-	tion :
167. My soul hath kept Thy testi - - -	*mo-*	nies :
168. I have kept Thy precepts and Thy testi-	*mo-*	nies :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

XXII. *Appropinquet deprecatio.*

169. LET MY cry come near before Thee, O . .	LORD :	
170. Let my supplication come before . .	Thee :	
171. My lips shall utter	praise :	
172. My tongue shall speak of Thy . . .	Word :	
173. Let Thine hand	help	me :
174. I have longed for Thy salvation, O .	LORD :	
175. Let my soul live, and it shall praise .	Thee :	
176. I have gone astray like a lost . . .	sheep :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.*

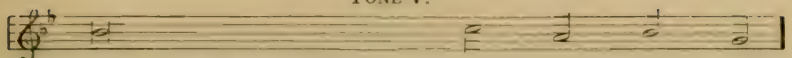
TONE II.



1. IN MY distress I cried unto the	LORD :	
2. Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying .	lips :	
3. What shall be given unto	thee ?	
4. Sharp arrows of the	might-	y :
5. Woe is me, that I sojourn in	Me-	sech :
6. My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth	peace :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever .	shall	be :

PSALM 119. (*Continued.*)

TONE V.



XXI. *Principes persecuti sunt.*

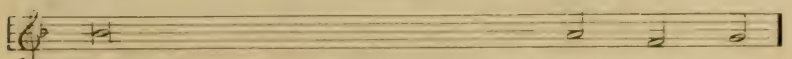
161. but my heart standeth in . .	awe	of	Thy	Word.
162. as one that	find-	eth	great	spoil.
163. but Thy	law	do	I	love.
164. because of Thy	right-	eous	judg-	ments.
165. and nothing	*shall*	of-	fend	them.
166. and done	*Thy*	com-	mand-	ments.
167. and I love them	*ex-*	ceed-	ing-	ly.
168. for all my ways	*are*	be-	fore	Thee.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

XXII. *Appropinquet deprecatio.*

169. give me understanding accord -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word.
170. deliver me accord - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word.
171. when Thou hast taught . . .	*me*	Thy	stat-	utes.
172. for all Thy commandments . .	*are*	right-	eous-	ness.
173. for I have chos- - - - - -	*en*	Thy	pre-	cepts.
174. and Thy law	*is*	my	de-	light.
175. and let Thy	judg-	ments	help	me.
176. seek Thy servant ; for I do not forget	*Thy*	com-	mand-	ments.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.*

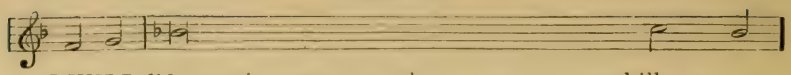
TONE II.



1. and	*He*	heard	me.	
2. and from a de - - - - - - - - - -	ceit-	ful	tongue.	
3. or what shall be done unto thee, . . .	thou	false	tongue ?	
4. with coals of	ju-	ni-	per.	
5. that I dwell in the tents	*of*	Ke-	dar !	
6. I am for peace ; but when I speak, they	*are*	for	war.	
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost :	
world without	end,	A-	men.	

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

a) TONE II.



1. I WILL lift up mine **e**yes unto the . . . . . | hills :
2. My **h**elp cometh from the . . . . . | LORD :
3. He will not suffer thy **foo**t to be . . . | mov- | ed :
4. Behold, He that keepeth . . . . . | Isra- | el :
5. The **L**ORD is thy . . . . . | keep- | er :
6. The sun shall not smite thee by . . . | day :
7. The LORD shall pres**e**rve thee from all . | e- | vil :
8. The LORD shall preserve thy going **out** and thy coming | in :

GLO-RY be to the Father, **a**nd to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **e**ver . | shall | be :

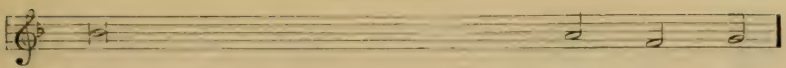
PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

b) TONE III.

1. I WILL lift up mine **e**yes . .	un-	to	the	hills :
2. My help com - - -	*eth*	from	the	LORD :
3. He will not suffer thy **foot**	*to*	be	mov-	ed :
4. Behold, He that . .	**kee**p-	eth	**I**sra-	el :
5. The LORD	*is*	thy	**kee**p-	er :
6. The **su**n shall not . .	smite	thee	by	**da**y :
7. The LORD shall pre-serve thee	*from*	**a**ll	**e**-	vil :
8. The LORD shall preserve thy going **out** and	*thy*	com-	ing	in :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	**a**nd	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	**sha**ll	be :

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

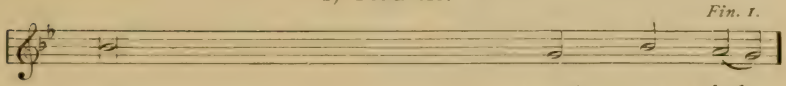
a) TONE II.



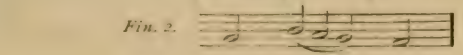
1. from whence com - - - - - - - - -	*eth*	my	help.
2. Which made heav - - - - - - - - -	*en*	and	earth.
3. He that keepeth thee will	*not*	slum-	ber.
4. shall neither slum- - - - - - - - -	*ber*	nor	sleep.
5. the LORD is thy shade upon	*thy*	right	hand.
6. nor the	moon	by	night.
7. He shall pre - - - - - - - - - -	serve	thy	soul.
8. from this time forth, and even for . . .	ev-	er-	more.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

b) TONE III.

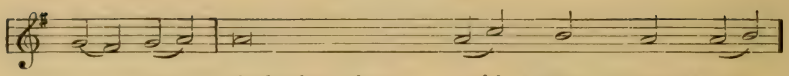


1. from whence com - - - - - - - - -	*eth*	my	help.
2. Which made heav- - - - - - - - -	*en*	and	earth.
3. He that keepeth thee will	*not*	slum-	ber.
4. shall neither slum - - - - - - - - -	*ber*	nor	sleep.
5. the LORD is thy shade upon	*thy*	right	hand.
6. nor the	moon	by	night.
7. He shall pre- - - - - - - - - -	serve	thy	soul.
8. from this time forth, and even for . .	ev-	er-	more.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

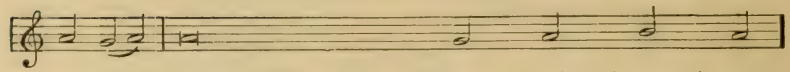
TONE VII.



1. I WAS	glad when they .	said	un-	to	me :
2.	Our feet shall stand	*with-*	in	Thy	gates :
3.	Jerusa - - - -	*lem*	is	build-	ed :
4.	Whither the tribes go up, the	tribes	of	the	LORD :
5.	For there are set .	thrones	of	judg-	ment :
6.	Pray for the peace of	*Je-*	ru-	sa-	lem :
7.	Peace be . . .	*with-*	in	Thy	walls :
8.	For my brethren and	*com-*	pan-	ions'	sakes :
9.	Because of the house of	*the*	LORD	our	God :
GLO-RY	be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

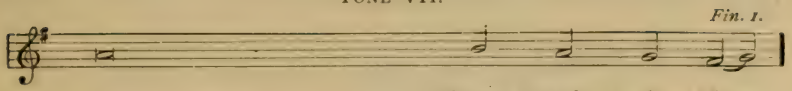
TONE IV.



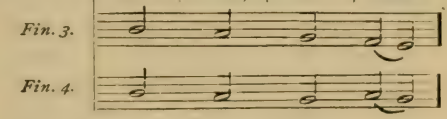
1. UN-TO	Thee lift I	up	mine	eyes :	
2.	Behold, as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand	*of*	her	mis-	tress :

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

TONE VII.

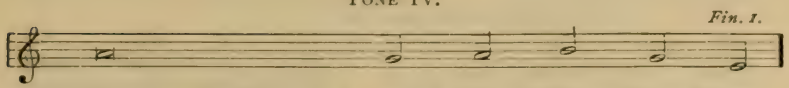


1. Let us go into the	house	of	the	LORD.
2. O	*Je-*	ru-	sa-	lem.
3. as a city that is com - - - - -	pact	to-	geth-	er :
4. unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the	Name	of	the	LORD.
5. the thrones of the	house	of	Da-	vid.
6. they shall pros - - - - - - -	*per*	that	love	Thee.
7. and prosperity within	*Thy*	pal-	a-	ces.
8. I will now say, Peace	*be*	with-	in	Thee.
9. I	*will*	seek	Thy	good.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

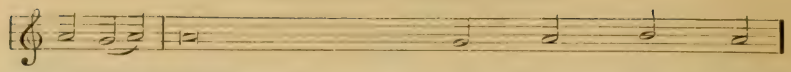


PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

TONE IV.



1. O Thou that dwell - - -	*est*	in	the	heav-	ens.
2. so our eyes wait upon the LORD our God, until that He have	mer-	cy	up-	on	us.



3. Have mercy upon us,					
O LORD, have mer-	*cy*	up-	**on**	us :	
4. Our soul is exceedingly					
filled with the scorning					
of those that	*are*	at	**ease** :		
GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** .	*to*	the	**Son** :		
AS IT was in the beginning,					
is now, and	**ev-**	er	**shall**	be :	

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

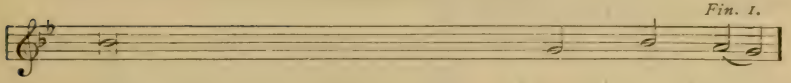
TONE III.

1. IF IT had not been the LORD				
Who	*was*	on	**our**	**side** :
2. If it had not been the				
LORD Who	*was*	on	**our**	**side** :
3. Then they had **swallow**-	*ed*	us	**up**	**quick** :
4. Then the **waters** had .	o-	ver-	**whelmed**	us :
5. Then	*the*	**proud**	**wa**-	ters :
6. **Bless** - - - - - -	*ed*	**be**	the	LORD :
7. Our soul is escaped as				
a **bird** out of the snare	*of*	the	**fowl**-	ers :
8. Our **help** is in the . .	**Name**	of	the	LORD :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	**and**	to	the	**Son** :
AS IT was in the beginning,				
is now, and	**ev**-	er	**shall**	be :

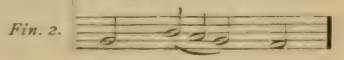
3. for we are exceedingly .	fill-	ed	with	con-	tempt.
4. and with the	*con-*	tempt	of	the	proud.
and.	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

TONE III.



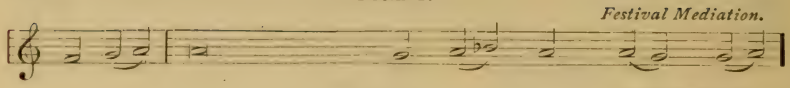
1. now may	Isra-	el	say ;
2. when men rose up	*a-*	gainst	us :
3. when their wrath was kindled	*a-*	gainst	us :
4. the stream had gone o - - - - - -	*ver*	our	soul :
5. had gone o - - - - - - - - - -	*ver*	our	soul.
6. Who hath not given us as a prey . . .	*to*	their	teeth.
7. the snare is broken, and we are . . .	*es-*	cap-	ed.
8. Who made heav - - - - - - - -	*en*	and	earth.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



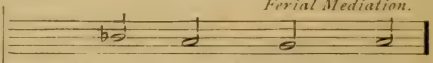
PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

TONE I.

Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.



1. THEY THAT trust in the LORD shall	be	as	mount	Zi-	on :
2. As the mountains are round	*a-*	bout	Je-	rusa-	lem :
3. For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the	lot	of	the	right-	eous :
4. Do good, O LORD, un-	*to*	those	that	be	good :
5. As for such as turn aside un-	*to*	their	crook-	ed	ways :
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

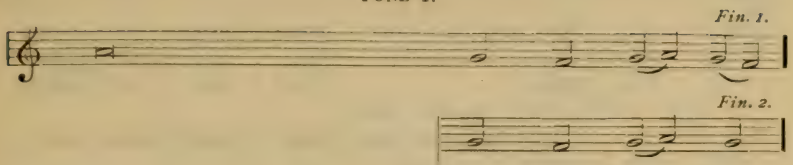
PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

a) TONE III.

1. WHEN THE LORD turned again the captivi-	*ty*	of	Zi-	on :
2. Then was our mouth fill-	*ed*	with	laugh-	ter :
3. Then said they a - -	mong	the	hea-	then :

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

TONE I.



1. which cannot be removed, but abid- *eth* for ev- er.

2. so the LORD is round about His people from henceforth e- *ven* for ev- er.

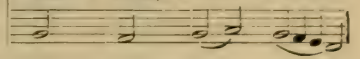
3. lest the righteous put forth their hands unto *in-* iq- ui- ty.

4. and to them that are up - - - *right* in their hearts.

5. the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity; but peace shall be *up-* on Isra- el.

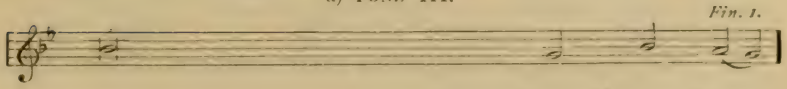
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - - *out* end, A- men.



PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

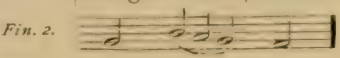
a) TONE III.



1. we were like . . . . . them that dream.

2. and our tongue . . . . . *with* sing- ing:

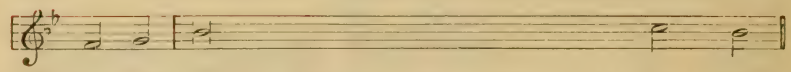
3. The LORD hath done great . . . . . things for them.



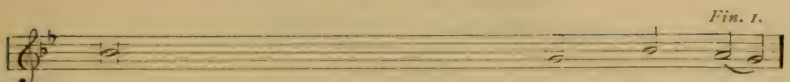
4. The LORD hath done .	great	things	for	us :
5. Turn again our cap -	tivi-	ty,	O	LORD :
6. They	*that*	sow	in	tears :
7. He that goeth forth and weepeth, bear-	*ing*	pre-	cious	seed :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

b) TONE VIII.

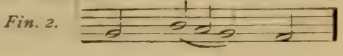


1. WHEN THE LORD turned again the captivity of .	Zi-	on :	
2. Then was our mouth filled with . . .	laugh-	ter :	
3. Then said they among the	hea-	then :	
4. The LORD hath done great things for .	us :		
5. Turn again our captivity, O	LORD :		
6. They that sow in	tears :		
7. He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious	seed :		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :	



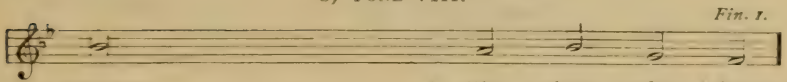
4. whereof . . . . . | we | are | glad.
5. as the streams . . . . . | *in* | the | south.
6. shall . . . . . | reap | in | joy.

7. shall doubtless come again with rejoicing,
bringing his sheaves | with | him.
and to the . . . . . | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world without . . . . . | end, | A- | men.



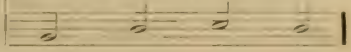
PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

b) TONE VIII.



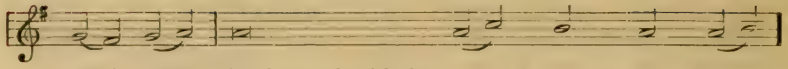
1. we were . . . . . | *like* | them | that | dream.
2. and our . . . . . | tongue | with | sing- | ing:
3. The LORD hath done . . . . | great | things | for | them.
4. where - - - - - - - - - | of | we | are | glad.
5. as the . . . . . | streams | in | the | south.
6. shall . . . . . | reap | . . . | in | joy.

7. shall doubtless come again with
rejoicing, bringing | *his* | sheaves | with | him.
and to . . . . . | *the* | Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - | out | end, | A- | men.



PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

TONE VII.



1. EX-CEPT the LORD build the house, they labour in | **vain** | that | build | it :

2. It is vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the | **bread** | of | sor- | rows :

3. Lo, children are an herit- | *age* | of | the | LORD :

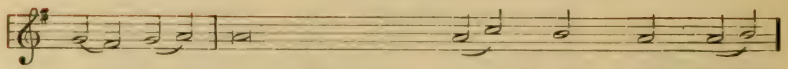
4. As **a**rrows are in the hand of | *a* | **mi**ght- | y | man :

5. Happy is the man that hath his q**uiv**- | *er* | **ful**l | of | them :

GLO-RY be to the Father, . | **and** | to | the | **Son** :
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now, and | **ev**- | er | **sha**ll | be :

PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

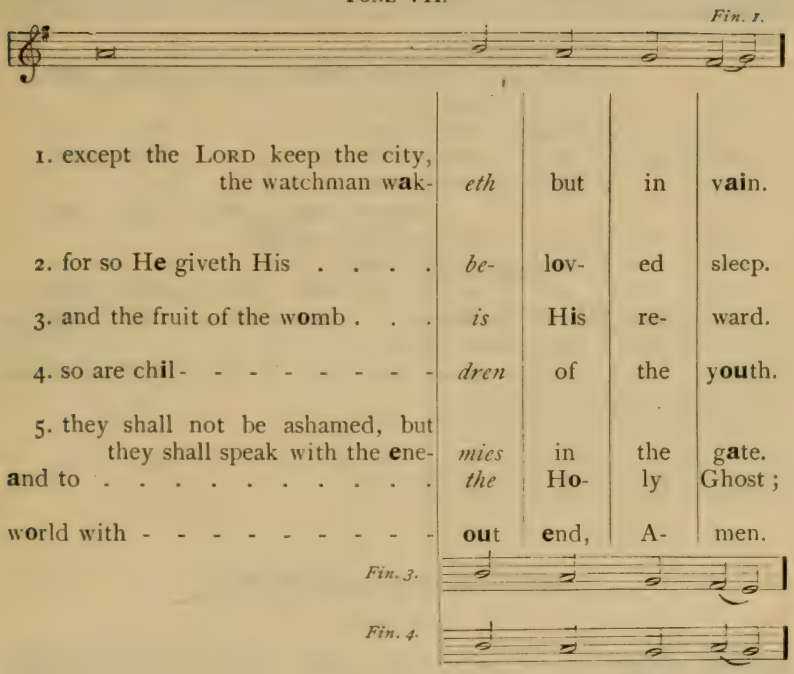
TONE VII.



1. BLESS-ED is every **o**ne that . | **fear**- | eth | the | LORD :
2. For thou shalt eat the **la**- | *bour* | of | thine | **ha**nds :

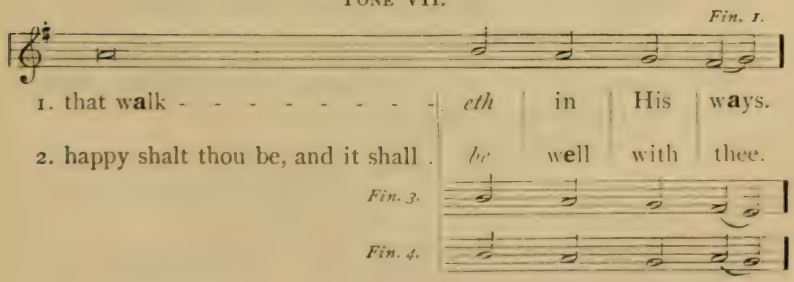
PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

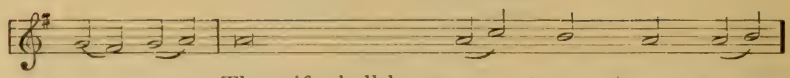
TONE VII.


Fin. 1.
1. except the LORD keep the city, the watchman wak- eth but in vain.
2. for so He giveth His . . . . be- lov- ed sleep.
3. and the fruit of the womb . . . is His re- ward.
4. so are chil- - - - - - - - - dren of the youth.
5. they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the ene- mies in the gate.
and to . . . . . the Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 3.
Fin. 4.

PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

TONE VII.





3. Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine by the | sides | of | thine | house :

4. Behold, that thus shall the | man | be | bless- | ed :

5. The LORD shall bless thee | *out* | of | Zi- | on :

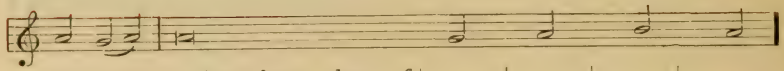
6. Yea, thou shalt see thy | chil- | dren's | chil- | dren :

GLO-RY be to the Father, . | and | to | the | Son :

AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

PSALM 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

TONE IV.



1. MA-NY a time have they afflicted me | *from* | my | youth :

2. Many a time have they afflicted me | *from* | my | youth :

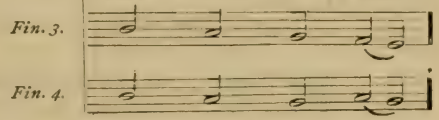
3. The plowers plowed up- | on | my | back :

4. The . . . . . | LORD | is | right- | eous :

5. Let them all be confounded, and turned back | *that* | hate | Zi- | on :

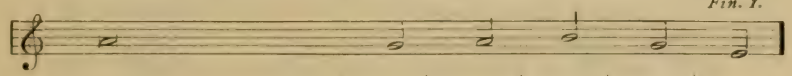
6. Wherewith the mower filleth | *not* | his | hand :

3. thy children like olive plants round a-	bout	thy	ta-	ble.
4. that	fear-	eth	the	LORD.
5. and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the	days	of	thy	life.
6. and peace up-	on	Is-	ra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

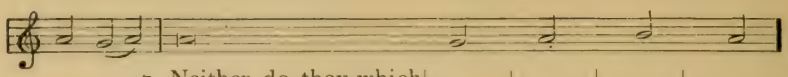


PSALM 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

TONE IV.



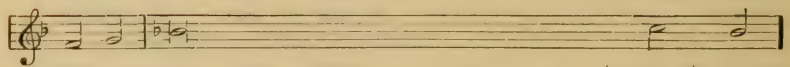
1. may	Is-	ra-	el	now	say:
2. yet they have not pre- -	vail-	ed	a-	gainst	me.
3. they	*made*	long	their	fur-	rows.
4. He hath cast asunder the	cords	of	the	wick-	ed.
5. let them be as the grass upon the housetops, which withereth a-	fore	it	grow-	eth	up:
6. nor he that bind - - -	*eth*	sheaves	his	bos-	om.



7. Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD *be* up- on you:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and. *to* the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

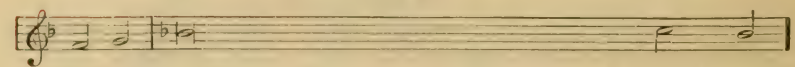
TONE II.



1. OUT OF the . . . . . depths:
2. Lord, hear my . . . . . voice:
3. If Thou, LORD, shouldest mark in - - - iqui- ties:
4. But there is forgiveness with . . . . Thee:
5. I wait for the LORD, my soul doth . . wait:
6. My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morn- ing:
7. Let Israel hope in the LORD, for with the LORD there is mer- cy:
8. And He shall redeem . . . . . Isra- el:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be:

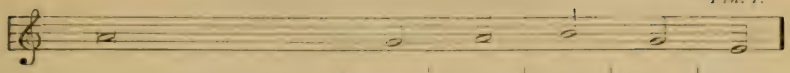
PSALM 131. *Domine non est.*

TONE II.



1. LORD, MY heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes . . loft- y:
2. Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his moth- er:
3. Let Israel hope in the . . . . . LORD:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be:

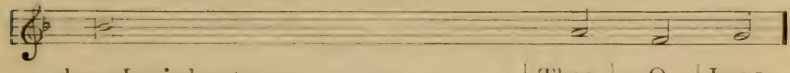
Fin. 1.



7. we bless you in . . .	*the*	Name	of	the	LORD.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	**out**	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

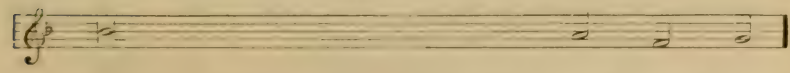
TONE II.



1. have I cried unto	Thee,	O	LORD.
2. let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my sup-	*pli-*	ca-	tions.
3. O Lord, ...	who	shall	stand ?
4. that Thou mayest	*be*	fear-	ed.
5. and in His Word	*do*	I	hope.
6. I say, more than they that watch *for* . .	*the*	morn-	ing.
7. and with Him is plenteous	*re-*	demp-	tion.
8. from all his in- - - - - - - - - -	iq-	ui-	ties.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 131. *Domine non est.*

TONE II.



1. neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too	high	for	me.
2. my soul is even as a	wean-	ed	child.
3. from henceforth and	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

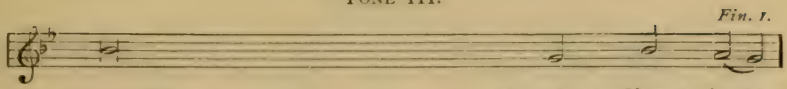
PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

TONE III.

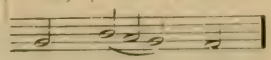
1. LORD, . . . re - - - - - - - -	mem-	ber	Da-	vid :
2. How he sware . . .	un-	to	the	LORD :
3. Surely I will not come into the taberna-	*cle*	of	my	house :
4. I will not give . . .	sleep	to	mine	eyes :
5. Until I find out a . .	place	for	the	LORD :
6. Lo, we heard of it . .	*at*	Eph-	ra-	tah :
7. We will go into His .	ta-	ber-	na-	cles :
8. Arise, O LORD, . . .	in-	to	Thy	rest :
9. Let Thy priests be clothed	*with*	right-	eous-	ness :
10. For Thy serv - - -	*ant*	Da-	vid's	sake :
11. The LORD hath sworn in truth	un-	to	Da-	vid :
12. Of the fruit	*of*	thy	bod-	y :
13. If thy children will keep My covenant and My testimony that	I	shall	teach	them :
14. For the LORD hath . .	chos-	en	Zi-	on :
15. This is My	rest	for	ev-	er :
16. I will abundantly bless	her	pro-	vi-	sion :
17. I will also clothe her priests	*with*	sal-	va-	tion :
18. There will I make the horn of	Da-	vid	to	bud :
19. His enemies will . .	*I*	clothe	with	shame :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

TONE III.

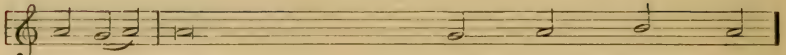


1. and all his	*af-*	flic-	tions:
2. and vowed unto the mighty God . . .	*of*	Ja-	cob;
3. nor go up in - - - - - - - - -	*to*	my	bed;
4. or slumber to	*mine*	eye-	lids,
5. an habitation for the mighty God . .	*of*	Ja-	cob.
6. we found it in the fields	*of*	the	wood.
7. we will worship at	*His*	foot-	stool.
8. Thou, and the ark	*of*	Thy	strength.
9. and let Thy saints	shout	for	joy.
10. turn not away the face of Thine . . .	*a-*	noint-	ed.
11. He will not	turn	from	it;
12. will I set up - - - - - - - - -	on	thy	throne.
13. their children shall also sit upon thy throne for	ev-	er-	more.
14. He hath desired it for His	habi-	ta-	tion.
15. here will I dwell; for I have de - - -	sir-	ed	it.
16. I will satisfy her	poor	with	bread.
17. and her saints shall shout a- - - - -	loud	for	joy.
18. I have ordained a lamp for Mine . .	*A-*	noint-	ed.
19. but upon himself shall his	crown	flour-	ish.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

TONE IV.



1. BE-HOLD, how good and how pleas- *ant* it **is**:

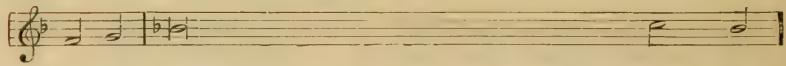
2. It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, even **Aar-** on's beard:

3. As the dew of Hermon, and as the dew that descended upon the **moun-** *tains* of **Zi-** on:

GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** . *to* the **Son**:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **ev-** er **shall** be:

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

TONE II.

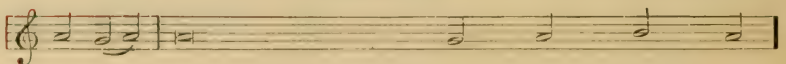


1. BE-HOLD, bless ye the LORD, all ye servants of the LORD:
2. Lift up your hands in the **sanctu** - - - a- ry:
3. The LORD that made **heaven** and . . . earth:

GLO-RY be to the Father, **and** to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and **ever** . shall be:

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

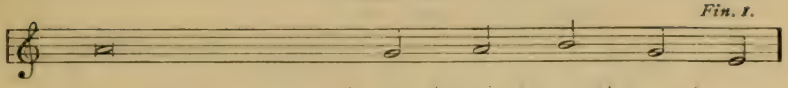
a) TONE IV.



1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Praise ye the **Name** *of* the LORD:
2. Ye that stand in the **house** *of* the LORD:

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

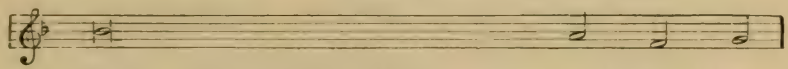
TONE IV.



1. for brethren to dwell to-geth-	*er*	in	u-	ni-	ty !
2. that went down to the .	skirts	of	his	gar-	ments ;
3. for there the LORD com-manded the blessing, even	life	for	ev-	er-	more.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

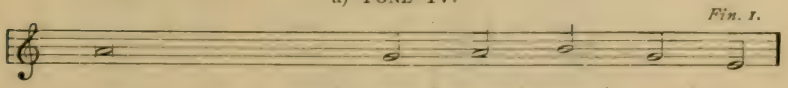
TONE II.



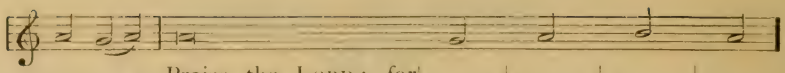
1. which by night stand in the house . .	*of*	the	LORD.
2. and	bless	the	LORD.
3. bless thee out	*of*	Zi-	on.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

a) TONE IV.

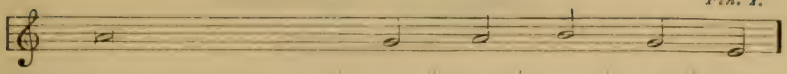


1. praise Him, O ye. . .	serv-	ants	of	the	LORD.
2. in the courts of . . .	*the*	house	of	our	God,



3. Praise the LORD; for the	LORD	is	good:	
4. For the LORD hath chosen Jacob un-	*to*	Him-	self:	
5. For I know that the .	LORD	is	great:	
6. Whatsoever the LORD pleased, that did He in heaven,	*and*	in	earth:	
7. He causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends	*of*	the	earth:	
8. Who smote the first -	born	of	E-	gypt:
9. Who sent tokens and wonders into the midst of	thee,	O	E-	gypt:
10. Who	smote	great	na-	tions:
11. Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og	king	of	Ba-	shan:
12. And gave their land for	*an*	her-	it-	age:
13. Thy Name, O LORD, endur-	*eth*	for	ev-	er:
14. For the LORD will . .	judge	His	peo-	ple:
15. The idols of the heathen are sil-	*ver*	and	gold:	
16. They have mouths, .	*but*	they	speak	not:
17. They have ears, . .	*but*	they	hear	not:
18. They that make them are like	un-	to	them:	
19. Bless the LORD, O. .	house	of	Isra-	el:
20. Bless the LORD, O. .	house	of	Le-	vi:
21. Blessed be the LORD .	*out*	of	Zi-	on:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	*to* ev-	the er	Son: shall	be:

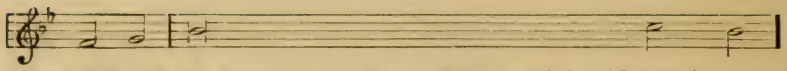
Fin. 1.



3. sing praises unto His Name;	*for*	it	is	pleas-	ant.
4. and Israel for His . .	*pe-*	cu-	liar	treas-	ure.
5. and that our Lord . .	*is*	a-	bove	all	gods.
6. in the seas, ...	*and*	all	deep	plac-	es.
7. He maketh lightnings for the rain; He bringeth the wind out	*of*	His	treas-	ur-	ies.
8. both.	*of*	man	. . .	and	beast.
9. upon Pharaoh, and up -	on	all	his	serv-	ants.
10. and	slew	might-	. . .	y	kings;
11. and all the	king-	doms	of	Ca-	naan:
12. an heritage unto Is - -	*ra-*	el	His	peo-	ple.
13. and Thy memorial, O LORD, throughout	all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
14. and He will repent Himself con-	cern-	ing	His	serv-	ants.
15. the	work	of	. . .	men's	hands.
16. eyes have	they,	but	they	see	not;
17. neither is there a - - -	*ny*	breath	in	their	mouths.
18. so is every one . . .	*that*	trust-	eth	in	them.
19. bless the LORD, . . .	*O*	house	of	Aar-	on:
20. ye that fear	*the*	LORD,	bless	the	LORD.
21. Which dwelleth at Jeru- sa-	lem.	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

b) TONE VIII.

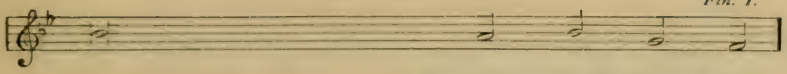


1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Praise ye the Name of the .	LORD :	
2. Ye that stand in the house of the . .	LORD :	
3. Praise the LORD ; for the LORD is . .	good :	
4. For the LORD hath chosen Jacob unto Him-	self :	
5. For I know that the LORD is . . .	great :	
6. Whatsoever the LORD pleased, that did He in heaven, and in	earth :	
7. He causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the	earth :	
8. Who smote the firstborn of	E-	gypt :
9. Who sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O	E-	gypt :
10. Who smote great	na-	tions :
11. Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of	Ba-	shan :
12. And gave their land for an	herit-	age :
13. Thy Name, O LORD, endureth for . .	ev-	er :
14. For the LORD will judge His . . .	peo-	ple :
15. The idols of the heathen are silver and .	gold :	
16. They have mouths, but they speak . .	not :	
17. They have ears, but they hear . . .	not :	
18. They that make them are like unto . .	them :	
19. Bless the LORD, O house of	Isra-	el :
20. Bless the LORD, O house of	Le-	vi :
21. Blessed be the LORD out of	Zi-	on :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

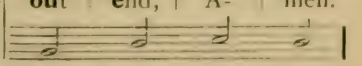
b) TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.



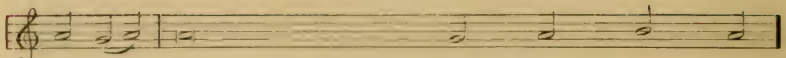
1. praise Him, O ye serv - - -	*ants*	of	the	LORD.
2. in the courts of the	house	of	our	God,
3. sing praises unto His Name; for .	it	is	pleas-	ant.
4. and Israel for His pe - - - -	cu-	liar	treas-	ure.
5. and that our Lord is	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
6. in the seas, and	all	deep	plac-	es.
7. He maketh lightnings for the rain; He bringeth the wind out of	*His*	treas-	ur-	ies.
8. both	*of*	man	and	beast.
9. upon Pharaoh and upon . . .	all	his	serv-	ants.
10. and	slew	might-	y	kings;
11. and all the king- - - - - -	*doms*	of	Ca-	naan:
12. an heritage unto Isra - - - -	*el*	His	peo-	ple.
13. and Thy memorial, O LORD, throughout all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
14. and He will repent Himself concern-	*ing*	His	serv-	ants.
15. the	work	of	men's	hands.
16. eyes have they, ...	*but*	they	see	not;
17. neither is there any	breath	in	their	mouths.
18. so is every one that	trust-	eth	in	them.
19. bless the LORD, O	house	of	Aar-	on:
20. ye that fear the	LORD,	bless	the	LORD.
21. Which dwelleth at Jerusalem. .	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



PSALM 136. *Confitemini.*

TONE IV.

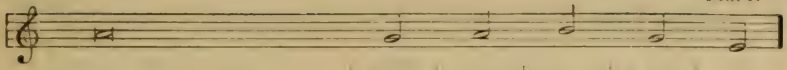


1. O GIVE thanks unto the LORD ; for	He	is	good :	
2. O give thanks unto the	God	of	gods :	
3. O give thanks unto the	Lord	of	lords :	
4. To Him who alone do-	*eth*	great	won-	ders :
5. To Him that by wisdom	made	the	heav-	ens :
6. To Him that stretched out the earth a-	bove	the	wa-	ters :
7. To Him that . . .	made	great	lights :	
8. The sun to	rule	by	day :	
9. The moon and stars to	rule	by	night :	
10. To Him that smote Egypt	*in*	their	first-	born :
11. And brought out Israel	*from*	a-	mong	them :
12. With a strong hand, and with a stretch-	*ed*	out	arm :	
13. To Him which divided the Red sea	*in-*	to	parts :	
14. And made Israel to pass through the	midst	of	it :	
15. But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in	*the*	Red	sea :	
16. To Him which led His people	*through*	the	wilder-	ness :
17. To Him which . . .	smote	great	kings :	
18. And slew	fa-	mous	kings :	
19. Sihon king	*of*	the	Amo-	rites :
20. And Og the	king	of	Ba-	shan :
21. And gave their land .	*for*	an	herit-	age :
22. Even an heritage unto Isra-	*el*	His	serv-	ant :
23. Who remembered us in our	low	es-	tate :	
24. And hath redeemed us	*from*	our	ene-	mies :
25. Who giveth food . .	*to*	all	flesh :	
26. O give thanks unto the	God	of	heav-	en :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and .	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

PSALM 136. *Confitemini.*

TONE IV.

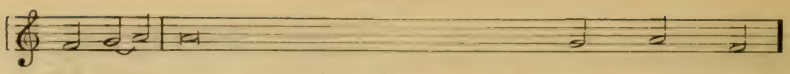
Fin. 1.



1. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
2. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
3. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
4. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
5. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
6. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
7. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
8. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
9. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
10. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
11. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
12. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
13. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
14. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
15. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
16. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
17. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
18. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
19. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
20. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
21. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
22. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
23. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er :
24. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
25. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
26. for His mercy en - - -	dur-	eth	for	ev-	er.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

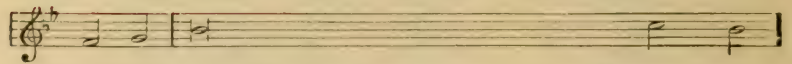
TONE VI.



1. BY THE rivers of Babylon, there . . .	*we*	sat	down :
2. We hanged our harps upon . .	*the*	wil-	lows :
3. For there they that carried us away captive required of	us	a	song :
4. How shall we sing	*the*	LORD'S	song :
5. If I forget thee, O	*Je-*	ru-	salem :
6. If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof	*of*	my	mouth:
7. Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of	*Je-*	ru-	salem :
8. O daughter of Babylon, who art to be	*de-*	stroy-	ed :
9. Happy shall he be, that taketh and dasheth thy	lit-	tle	ones :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

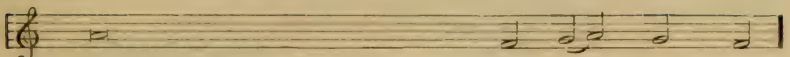
TONE VIII.



1. I WILL praise Thee with my whole	heart :	
2. I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name for Thy loving-kindness and for Thy	truth :	
3. In the day when I cried Thou answeredst	me :	

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

TONE VI.



1. yea, we wept, when we remem - - *ber-* ed Zi- on.
2. in . . . . . *the* midst there- of.

3. and they that wasted us required of us mirth, saying, Sing us one of the songs of Zi- on.
4. in . . . . . *a* strange land? . . .
5. let my right hand for - - - - get her cun- ning.

6. if I prefer not Jerusalem a - - - bove my chief joy.

7. who said, Rase it, rase it, even to the foun- da- tion there- of.

8. happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou *hast* serv- ed us.

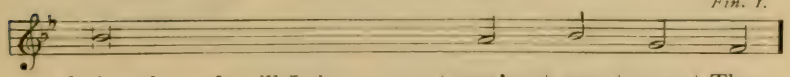
9. a - - - - - - - - - - - gainst the stones. . . .
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

TONE VIII.

Fin. 1.

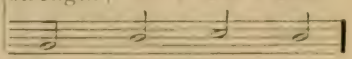


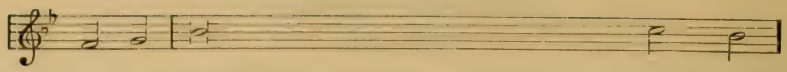
1. before the gods will I sing . . . praise un- to Thee.

2. for Thou hast magnified Thy Word a- bove all Thy Name.

3. and strengthenedst me with . . strength- in my soul.

Fin. 2.



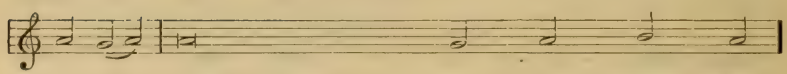


4. All the kings of the earth shall praise Thee, O | LORD :
5. Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the | LORD :
6. Though the LORD be high, yet hath he respect unto the | low- | ly :
7. Though I walk in the midst of trouble, Thou wilt revive | me :
8. The LORD will perfect that which concerneth | me :

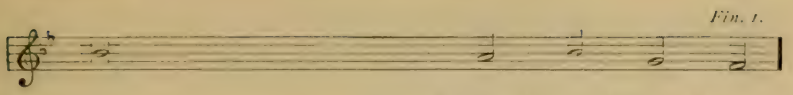
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

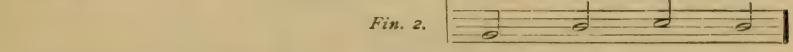
a) TONE IV.



1. O LORD, Thou hast searched . | *me,* | and | known | me :
2. Thou compassest my path and my | ly- | ing | down :
3. For there is not a word | *in* | my | tongue :
4. Thou hast beset me behind | *and* | be- | fore :
5. Such knowledge is too wonder- | *ful* | for | me :
6. Whither shall I go . | *from* | Thy | Spir- | it ?
7. If I ascend up into heaven, | Thou | art | there :
8. If I take the wings . | *of* | the | morn- | ing :
9. Even there shall . . | *Thy* | hand | lead | me :

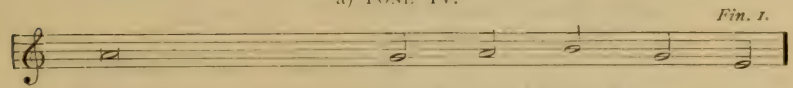


4. when they hear the	words	of	Thy	mouth.
5. for great is the glo - - - - -	*ry*	of	the	LORD.
6. but the proud He know - - - -	*eth*	a-	far	off.
7. Thou shalt stretch forth Thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and Thy right	hand	shall	save	me.
8. Thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever; forsake not the works	*of*	Thine	own	hands.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

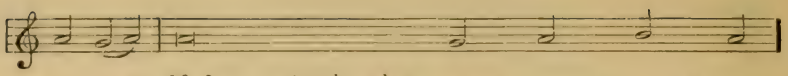


PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

a) TONE IV.



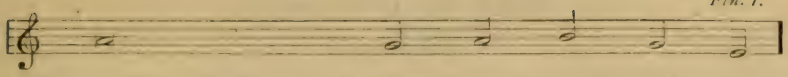
1. Thou knowest my down-sitting and mine uprising, Thou understandest	*my*	thought	a-	far	off.
2. and art acquaint - - -	*ed*	with	all	my	ways.
3. but lo, O LORD, Thou knowest	*it*	al-	to-	geth-	er.
4. and laid	*Thine*	hand	up-	on	me.
5. it is high, I cannot . .	*at-*	tain	un-	to	it.
6. or whither shall I . . .	flee	from	Thy	pres-	ence?
7. if I make my bed in hell,	*be*	hold,	Thou	art	there.
8. and dwell in the utter- -	*most*	parts	of	the	sea;
9. and Thy	right	hand	shall	hold	me.



10. If I say, Surely the darkness shall cov- er me :
11. Yea, the darkness hideth not from Thee; but the night shineth *as* the day :
12. For Thou hast possess- *ed* my reins :
13. I will praise Thee ; for I am fearfully and wonder- *ful-* ly made :
14. My substance was not hid from Thee, when I was made in se- cret :
15. Thine eyes did see my substance, yet be- *ing* un- per- fect :
16. Which in continu- - *ance* were fashion- ed :
17. How precious also are Thy thoughts unto me, O God !
18. If I should count them, they are more in number *than* the sand :
19. Surely Thou wilt slay the wick- *ed,* O God :
20. For they speak a - - gainst Thee wicked- ly :
21. Do not I hate them, O LORD, *that* hate Thee ?
22. I hate them with . . per- fect ha- tred :
23. Search me, O God, and know my heart :
24. And see if there be any wick- *ed* way in me :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

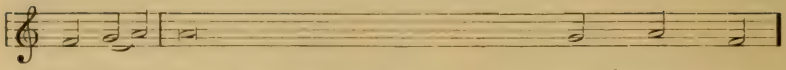
Fin. 1.



10. even the night shall . .	*be*	light	a-	bout	me.
11. the darkness and the light are	both	a-	like	to	Thee.
12. Thou hast covered me .	*in*	my	moth-	er's	womb.
13. marvellous are Thy works; and that my	soul	know-	eth	right	well.
14. and curiously wrought in the low-	*est*	parts	of	the	earth.
15. and in Thy book all my .	mem-	bers	were	writ-	ten,
16. when as yet	*there*	was	none	of	them.
17. how great	is	the	sum	of	them!
18. when I awake, ...	*I*	am	still	with	Thee.
19. depart from me there - -	*fore,*	ye	blood-	y	men.
20. and Thine enemies . .	take	Thy	Name	in	vain.
21. and am not I grieved with those that	rise	up	a-	gainst	Thee?
22. I count	them	mine	en-	e-	mies.
23. try	*me,*	and	know	my	thoughts:
24. and lead me in the . .	way	ev-	er-	last-	ing.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

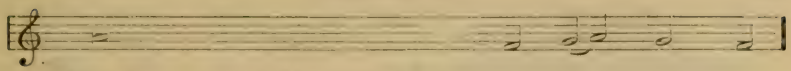
b) TONE VI.



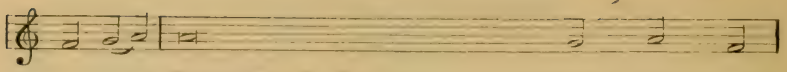
1. O LORD, Thou hast searched me, . . .	*and*	known	me :
2. Thou compassest my path and my	ly-	ing	down :
3. For there is not a word . . .	*in*	my	tongue:
4. Thou hast beset me behind . .	*and*	be-	fore :
5. Such knowledge is too wonder-	*ful*	for	me :
6. Whither shall I go from . . .	*Thy*	Spir-	it?
7. If I ascend up into heaven, .	Thou	art	there :
8. If I take the wings of	*the*	morn-	ing :
9. Even there shall Thy	hand	lead	me :
10. If I say, Surely the darkness shall	cov-	er	me :
11. Yea, the darkness hideth not from Thee; but the night shineth	*as*	the	day :
12. For Thou hast possess - - -	*ed*	my	reins :
13. I will praise Thee; for I am fearfully and wonder-	*ful-*	ly	made :
14. My substance was not hid from Thee, when I was made	*in*	se-	cret :
15. Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being	*un-*	per-	fect :
16. Which-in continuance were . .	fash-	ion-	ed :
17. How precious also are Thy thoughts unto	me,	O	God !
18. If I should count them, they are more in number	*than*	the	sand :
19. Surely Thou wilt slay the wick-	*ed,*	O	God :
20. For they speak against Thee .	wick-	ed-	ly :
21. Do not I hate them, O LORD, .	*that*	hate	Thee?
22. I hate them with per- - - -	*fect*	ha-	tred :

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

b) TONE VI.



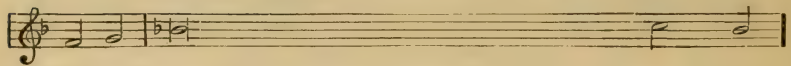
1. Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, Thou understandest my	thought	a-	far	off.
2. and art acquainted	*with*	all	my	ways.
3. but lo, O LORD, Thou knowest it .	al-	to-	geth-	er.
4. and laid Thine	hand	up-	on	me.
5. it is high, I cannot at- - - - -	tain	un-	to	it.
6. or whither shall I flee	*from*	Thy	pres-	ence?
7. if I make my bed in hell, be- - -	hold,	Thou	art	there.
8. and dwell in the uttermost . . .	parts	of	the	sea;
9. and Thy right	hand	shall	hold	me.
10. even the night shall be	light	a-	bout	me.
11. the darkness and the light are both	*a-*	like	to	Thee.
12. Thou hast covered me in	*my*	moth-	er's	womb.
13. marvellous are Thy works; and that my soul	know-	eth	right	well.
14. and curiously wrought in the low- est	parts	of	the	earth.
15. and in Thy book all my mem - -	*bers*	were	writ-	ten,
16. when as yet there	*was*	none	of	them.
17. how great is	*the*	sum	of	them!
18. when I awake, I	*am*	still	with	Thee.
19. depart from me therefore, . . .	*ye*	blood-	y	men.
20. and Thine enemies take	*Thy*	Name	in	vain.
21. and am not I grieved with those that rise	up	a-	gainst	Thee?
22. I count	them	mine	ene-	mies.



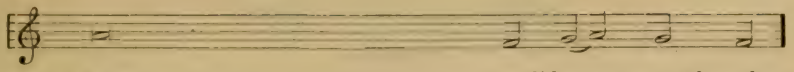
23. Search me, O God, and . . . know my heart :
24. And see if there be any wicked way in me :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,
and ev- *er* shall be :

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

TONE II.



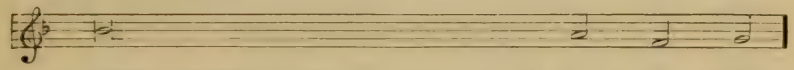
1. DE-LIV-er me, O LORD, from the evil . . . . man :
2. Which imagine mischiefs in their . . . heart :
3. They have sharpened their tongues like a ser- pent :
4. Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the wick- ed :
5. The proud have hid a snare for me, and . cords :
6. I said unto the LORD, Thou art my . . God :
7. O God, the Lord, the strength of my sal- va- tion :
8. Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the . wick- ed :
9. As for the head of those that compass me
a- bout :
10. Let burning coals fall upon them ; let
them be cast into the fire :
11. Let not an evil speaker be established in
the earth :
12. I know that the LORD will maintain the
cause of the af- flict- ed :
13. Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto
Thy Name :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :



23. try me, ...	*and*	know	my	thoughts:
24. and lead me in the way	ev-	er-	last-	ing.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

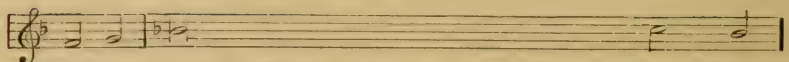
TONE II.



1. preserve me from the vi - - - - - -	*o-*	lent	man;
2. continually are they gathered togeth - -	*er*	for	war.
3. adders' poison is un - - - - - - -	*der*	their	lips.
4. preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow	*my*	go-	ings.
5. they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set	gins	for	me.
6. hear the voice of my supplica - - - -	*tions,*	O	LORD.
7. Thou hast covered my head in the day .	*of*	bat-	tle.
8. further not his wicked device; lest they ex-	alt	them-	selves.
9. let the mischief of their own lips . . .	cov-	er	them.
10. into deep pits, that they rise not . . .	up	a-	gain.
11. evil shall hunt the violent man to o - -	*ver-*	throw	him.
12. and the right	*of*	the	poor.
13. the upright shall dwell in	Thy	pres-	ence.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

TONE II.

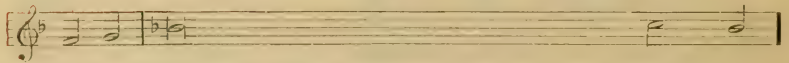


1. LORD, I cry unto Thee; make haste unto . . . | me:
2. Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as | incense:
3. Set a watch, O LORD, before my . . . | mouth:
4. Incline not my heart to any evil . . . | thing:
5. Let the righteous smite me; it shall be a | kindness:
6. It shall be an excellent oil, which shall not break my | head:
7. When their judges are overthrown in stony | places:
8. Our bones are scattered at the grave's . | mouth:
9. But mine eyes are unto Thee, O God the | Lord:
10. Keep me from the snares which they have laid for | me:
11. Let the wicked fall into their own . . | nets:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall be:

PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

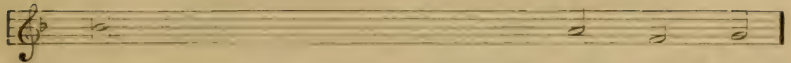
TONE II.



1. I CRI-ed unto the LORD with my . . . . . | voice:
2. I poured out my complaint before . . . | Him:
3. When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then Thou knewest my | path:
4. I looked on my right hand, and beheld, but there was no man that would | know me:
5. I cried unto Thee, O . . . . . | LORD:

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

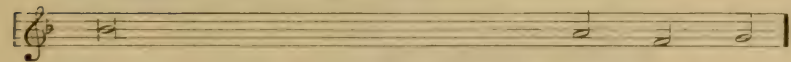
TONE II.



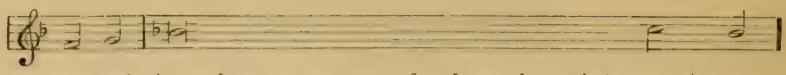
1. give ear unto my voice when I cry . .	un-	to	Thee.
2. and the lifting up of my hands as the evening	sac-	ri-	fice.
3. keep the door	*of*	my	lips.
4. to practise wicked works with men that work iniquity; and let me not eat of	*their*	dain-	ties.
5. and let him	*re-*	prove	me;
6. for yet my prayer also shall be in their .	*ca-*	lami-	ties.
7. they shall hear my words; for	they	are	sweet.
8. as when one cutteth and cleaveth wood up-	on	the	earth.
9. in Thee is my trust; leave not my soul .	des-	ti-	tute.
10. and the gins of the workers of in - - -	iq-	ui-	ty.
11. whilst that I with - - - - - - - - -	al	es-	cape.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

TONE II.



1. with my voice unto the LORD did I make my sup-	*pli-*	ca-	tion.
2. I shewed before Him	*my*	trou-	ble.
3. In the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a	snare	for	me.
4. refuge failed me; no man cared . . .	*for*	my	soul.
5. I said, Thou art my refuge and my portion in the land of	*the*	liv-	ing.



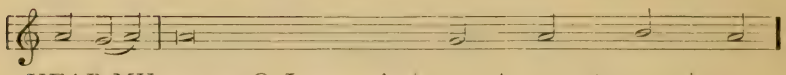
6. Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very | low:

7. Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise Thy | Name:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be:

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

a) TONE IV.



1. HEAR MY prayer, O LORD, give ear to my | sup- | pli- | ca- | tions:

2. And enter not into judgment | *with* | Thy | serv- | ant:

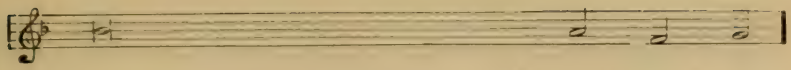
3. For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down | *to* | the | ground:

4. Therefore is my spirit overwhelm- | *ed* | with- | in | me:

5. I remember the days of old; I meditate on | all | Thy | works:

6. I stretch forth my hands | un- | to | Thee:

7. Hear me speedily, O LORD; my | spir- | it | fail- | eth:

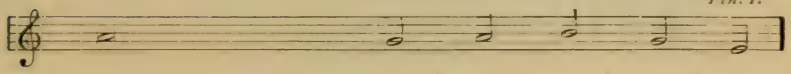


6. deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stron-	*ger*	than	**I**:
7. the righteous shall compass me about; for Thou shalt deal **boun**tiful-	*ly*	with	**me**.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world without	**e**nd,	A-	men.

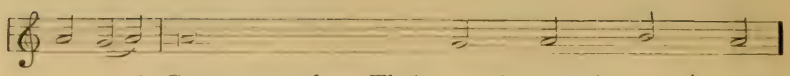
PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

a) TONE IV.

Fin. 1.



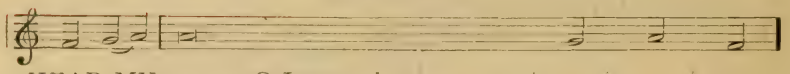
1. in Thy faithfulness **a**nswer me, and	*in*	Thy	**r**ight-	eous-	ness.
2. for in Thy sight shall no man **liv**-	*ing*	be	**jus**-	tifi-	ed.
3. he hath made me to dwell in **d**arkness, as those	*that*	have	been	**l**ong	**dea**d.
4. my heart **with**in . . .	*me*	is	**de**s-	o-	late.
5. I **mu**se on	*the*	**w**ork	of	Thy	**ha**nds.
6. my soul thirsteth after Thee,	*as*	a	**th**irst-	y	land.
7. hide not Thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go	down	**in**-	to	the	**pi**t.



8. Cause me to hear Thy lovingkindness in the morning; for in Thee	*do*	I	trust:	
9. Deliver me, O LORD,	*from*	mine	ene-	mies:
10. Teach me to do Thy will; for Thou	*art*	my	God:	
11. Quicken me, O LORD, for	*Thy*	Name's	sake:	
12. And of Thy mercy cut	off	mine	ene-	mies:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son:	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

b) TONE VI.



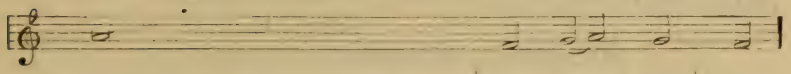
1. HEAR MY prayer, O LORD, give ear to my sup-	*pli-*	ca-	tions:	
2. And enter not into judgment with	*Thy*	serv-	ant:	
3. For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down	*to*	the	ground:	
4. Therefore is my spirit over- whelmed	*with-*	in	me:	
5. I remember the days of old; I meditate on	all	Thy	works:	
6. I stretch forth my hands . . .	un-	to	Thee:	
7. Hear me speedily, O LORD; my spir-	*it*	fail-	eth:	

Fin. 1.

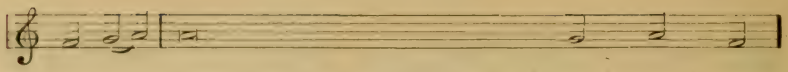
8. cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up	*my*	soul	un-	to	Thee.
9. I flee un- - - - - - -	*to*	Thee	to	hide	me.
10. Thy Spirit is good; lead me into the	land	of	up-	right-	ness.
11. for Thy righteousness' sake bring my	soul	out	of	trou-	ble.
12. and destroy all them that afflict my soul; for	I	am	Thy	serv-	ant.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

b) TONE VI.



1. in Thy faithfulness answer me, and in	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
2. for in Thy sight shall no man living.	*be*	justi-	fi-	ed.
3. he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that	*have*	been	long	dead.
4. my heart within me.	*is*	des-	o-	late.
5. I muse on the	work	of	Thy	hands.
6. my soul thirsteth after Thee, as . .	*a*	thirst-	y	land.
7. hide not Thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down	in-	*to*	the	pit.



8. Cause me to hear Thy loving-kindness in the morning; for in Thee *do* I trust:

9. Deliver me, O LORD, from . . *mine* ene- mies:

10. Teach me to do Thy will; for Thou *art* my God:

11. Quicken me, O LORD, for . . *Thy* Name's sake:

12. And of Thy mercy cut off . . *mine* en- emies:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . . *to* the Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- *er* shall be:

PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

TONE V.

1. BLESS-ED be the LORD my strength, Which teach-eth my hands to war:

2. My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my de- liver- er:

3. LORD, what is man, that Thou takest knowledge of him!

4. Man is like to : . . . . . vani- ty:

5. Bow Thy heavens, O LORD, and come . down:

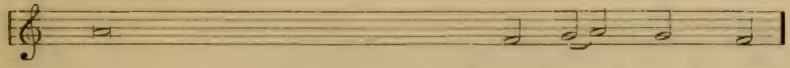
6. Cast forth lightning, and . . . . . scatter them:

7. Send Thine hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great wa- ters:

8. Whose mouth speaketh . . . . . vani- ty:

9. I will sing a new song unto Thee, O . God:

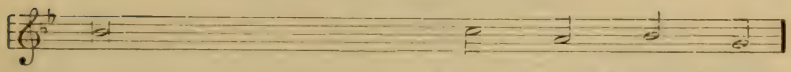
10. It is He that giveth salvation unto . . kings:



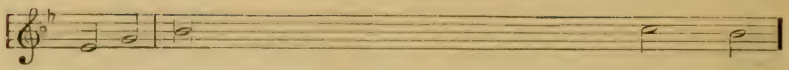
8. cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my	soul	un-	to	Thee.
9. I flee unto	Thee	to	hide	me.
10. Thy Spirit is good; lead me into the land	*of*	up-	right-	ness.
11. for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul	out	of	trou-	ble.
12. and destroy all them that afflict my soul; for I	*am*	Thy	serv-	ant.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

TONE V.



1. and my	fin-	gers	to	fight:
2. my shield, and He in Whom I trust; Who subdueth my peo-	*ple*	un-	der	me.
3. or the son of man, that Thou makest	*ac-*	count	of	him!
4. his days are as a shadow that . .	pass-	eth	a-	way.
5. touch the mountains, ...	*and*	they	shall	smoke.
6. shoot out Thine arrows, . . .	*and*	de-	stroy	them.
7. from the hand	*of*	strange	chil-	dren;
8. and their right hand is a right .	hand	of	false-	hood.
9. upon a psaltery and an instrument of ten strings will I sing prais-	*es*	un-	to	Thee.
10. Who delivereth David His servant from	*the*	hurt-	ful	sword.

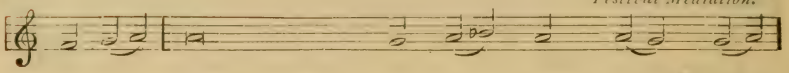


11. Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange	chil-	dren :
12. That our sons may be as plants grown up in their	youth :	
13. That our garners may be full, affording all manner of	store :	
14. That our oxen may be strong to . . .	la-	bour :
15. Happy is that people, that is in such a .	case :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever .	shall	be :

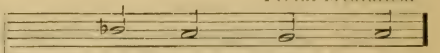
PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

a) TONE I.

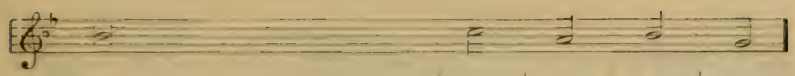
Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.



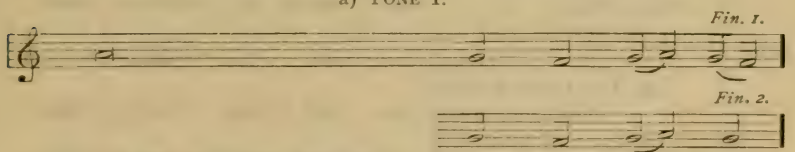
1. I WILL extol	Thee,	my	God,	O	King :
2. Every	day	will	I	bless	Thee :
3. Great is the LORD, and great-	*ly*	to	be	prais-	ed :
4. One generation shall praise Thy	works	to	an-	oth-	er :
5. I will speak of the glorious honour	*of*	Thy	maj-	es-	ty :
6. And men shall speak of the might of	*Thy*	ter-	ri-	ble	acts :



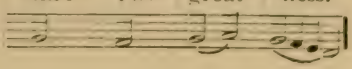
11. whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a	hand	of	false-	hood :
12. that our daughters may be as corner stones, polished after the similitude	*of*	a	pal-	ace :
13. that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thou-	*sands*	in	our	streets:
14. that there be no breaking in, nor going out; that there be no com- plain-	*ing*	in	our	streets.
15. yea, happy is that people, whose .	God	is	the	Lord.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

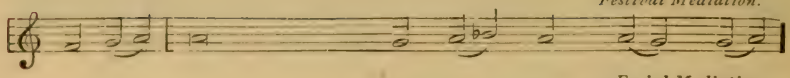
a) Tone I.



1. and I will bless Thy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
2. and I will praise Thy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
3. and His greatness is	*un-*	search-	a-	ble.
4. and shall declare	*Thy*	might-	y	acts.
5. and of	*Thy*	won-	drous	works.
6. and I will de- - - - - - -	clare	Thy	great-	ness.

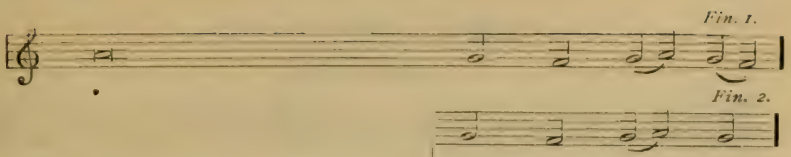


Festival Mediation.

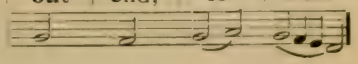


Ferial Mediation.

7. They shall abundantly utter the memory	*of*	Thy	great	good-	ness :
8. The LORD is gracious, and	full	of	com-	pas-	sion :
9. The	LORD	is	good	to	all :
10. All Thy works .	*shall*	praise	Thee,	O	LORD :
11. They shall speak of the glo-	*ry*	of	Thy	king-	dom :
12. To make known to the sons	*of*	men	His	mighty	acts :
13. Thy kingdom is an ev-	*er-*	last-	ing	king-	dom :
14. The LORD up- -	hold-	eth	all	that	fall :
15. The eyes of . .	all	wait	up-	on	Thee :
16. Thou	op-	en-	est	Thine	hand :
17. The LORD is right-	*eous*	in	all	His	ways :
18. The LORD is nigh unto all them	*that*	call	up-	on	Him :
19. He will fulfill the desire	*of*	them	that	fear	Him :
20. The LORD preserveth	all	them	that	love	Him :
21. My mouth shall speak	*the*	praise	of	the	LORD :
GLO-RY be to the Fa- -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

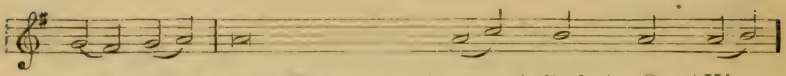


7. and shall sing of	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
8. slow to anger, and	*of*	great	mer-	cy.
9. and His tender mercies are o- -	*ver*	all	His	works.
10. and Thy	saints	shall	bless	Thee.
11. and talk	*of*	Thy	pow-	er;
12. and the glorious majesty . . .	*of*	His	king-	dom.
13. and Thy dominion endureth throughout all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
14. and raiseth up all those that . .	*be*	bow-	ed	down.
15. and Thou givest them their meat	*in*	due	sea-	son.
16. and satisfiest the desire of ever -	*y*	liv-	ing	thing.
17. and holy	*in*	all	His	works.
18. to all that call up - - - - -	on	Him	in	truth.
19. He also will hear their cry, . .	*and*	will	save	them.
20. but all the wicked	*will*	He	de-	stroy.
21. and let all flesh bless His holy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

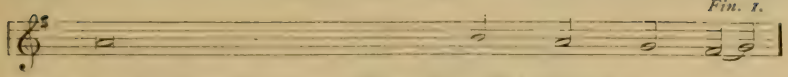
b) TONE VII.



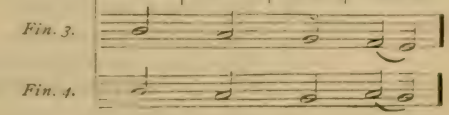
1. I WILL extol Thee, . .	*my*	God,	O	King:
2. Every day . . .	*will*	I	bless	Thee:
3. Great is the LORD, and greatly	*to*	be	prais-	ed:
4. One generation shall praise Thy works	*to*	an-	oth-	er:
5. I will speak of the glorious honour of	*Thy*	maj-	es-	ty:
6. And men shall speak of the might of	Thy	terri-	ble	acts:
7. They shall abundantly utter the memory of	*Thy*	great	good-	ness:
8. The LORD is gracious, and full	*of*	com-	pas-	sion:
9. The LORD . . .	*is*	good	to	all:
10. All Thy works shall	praise	Thee,	O	LORD:
11. They shall speak of the glory	*of*	Thy	king-	dom:
12. To make known to the sons of men	*His*	might-	y	acts:
13. Thy kingdom is an ever-	last-	ing	king-	dom:
14. The LORD up - -	holdeth	all	that	fall:
15. The eyes of all .	wait	up-	on	Thee:
16. Thou	open-	est	Thine	hand:
17. The LORD is righteous	*in*	all	His	ways:

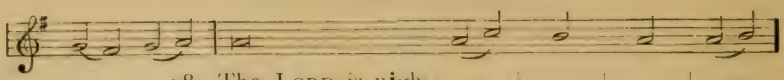
PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

b) TONE VII.



1. and I will bless Thy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
2. and I will praise Thy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
3. and His greatness is	*un-*	search-	a-	ble.
4. and shall declare	*Thy*	might-	y	acts.
5. and of	*Thy*	won-	drous	works.
6. and I will de - - - - - - -	clare	Thy	great-	ness.
7. and shall sing of	*Thy*	right-	eous-	ness.
8. slow to anger, and	*of*	great	mer-	cy.
9. and His tender mercies are o - -	*ver*	all	His	works.
10. and Thy	saints	shall	bless	Thee.
11. and talk	*of*	Thy	pow-	er ;
12. and the glorious majesty . . .	*of*	His	king-	dom.
13. and Thy dominion endureth throughout all	gen-	er-	a-	tions.
14. and raiseth up all those that	*be*	bow-	ed	down.
15. and Thou givest them their meat	*in*	due	sea-	son.
16. and satisfiest the desire of ever -	*y*	liv-	ing	thing.
17. and holy	*in*	all	His	works.





18. The LORD is nigh unto all them that call up- on Him :
19. He will fulfill the desire of them that fear Him :
20. The LORD preserv- eth all them that love Him :
21. My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the Son :
AS IT was in the begin- ning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

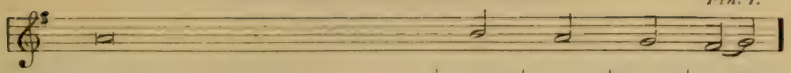
PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

a) TONE II.

1. PRAISE YE the . . . . . LORD :
2. While I live will I praise the . . . . LORD :
3. Put not your trust in . . . . . princ- es :
4. His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth :
5. Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help :
6. Which made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is :
7. Which executeth judgment for the op - press- ed :
8. The LORD looseth the . . . . . prison- ers :
9. The LORD raiseth them that are bowed down :
10. The LORD preserveth the strangers ; He relieveth the fatherless and wid- ow :
11. The LORD shall reign for ever, even Thy God, O Zion, unto all gener- a- tions :

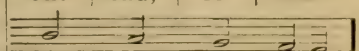
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

Fin. 1.



18. to all that call up - - - - -	on	Him	in	truth.
19. He also will hear their cry, . .	*and*	will	save	them.
20. but all the wicked	*will*	He	de-	stroy.
21. and let all flesh bless His holy Name for ev-	*er*	and	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 3.



Fin. 4.

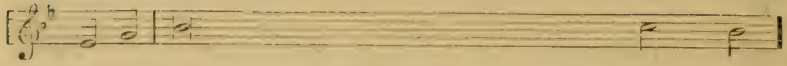
PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

a) TONE II.

1. Praise the LORD, ...	O	my	soul.
2. I will sing praises unto my God while I have a-	*ny*	be-	ing.
3. nor in the son of man, in whom there .	*is*	no	help.
4. in that very day his	thoughts	per-	ish.
5. whose hope is in the	LORD	his	God :
6. Which keepeth truth	*for*	ev-	er :
7. Which giveth food to	*the*	hun-	gry.
8. the LORD openeth the eyes	*of*	the	blind :
9. the LORD loveth	*the*	right-	eous :
10. but the way of the wicked He turneth .	up-	side	down.
11. Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

b) TONE V.



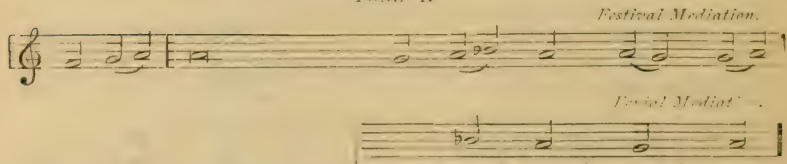
1. PRAISE YE the . . . . . | LORD :
2. While I live will I praise the . . . . | LORD :

3. Put not your trust in . . . . . | princ- | es :
4. His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his | earth :
5. Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his | help :
6. Which made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein | is :
7. Which executeth judgment for the op - | press- | ed :
8. The LORD looseth the . . . . . | prison- | ers :
9. The LORD raiseth them that are bowed | down :
10. The LORD preserveth the strangers ; He relieveth the fatherless and | wid- | ow :

11. The LORD shall reign for ever, even Thy God, O Zion, unto all gener- | a- | tions :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

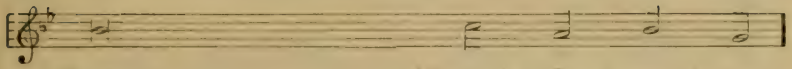
TONE I.



1. PRAISE YE the LORD, for it is good to sing prais- | *es* | un- | to | our | God :
2. The LORD doth . | build | up | Je- | rusa- | lem :
3. He healeth . . | *the* | bro- | ken | in | heart :

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

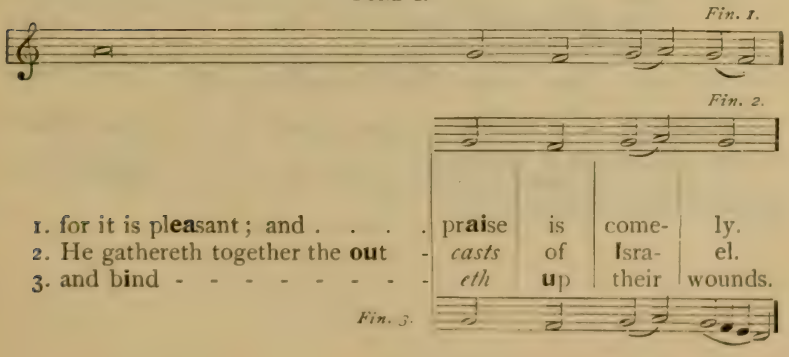
b) TONE V.



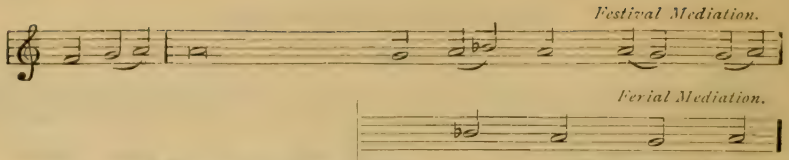
1. Praise the	LORD,	O	my	soul.
2. I will sing praises unto my God while I have	a-	ny	be-	ing.
3. nor in the son of man, in whom	*there*	is	no	help.
4. in that very day	*his*	thoughts	per-	ish.
5. whose hope is in	*the*	LORD	his	God :
6. Which keepeth	truth	for	ev-	er :
7. Which giveth food	*to*	the	hun-	gry.
8. the LORD openeth the . . .	eyes	of	the	blind :
9. the LORD lov - - - - - -	*eth*	the	right-	eous:
10. but the way of the wicked He turn-	*eth*	up-	side	down.
11. Praise	ye	the	. . .	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with- - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE I.

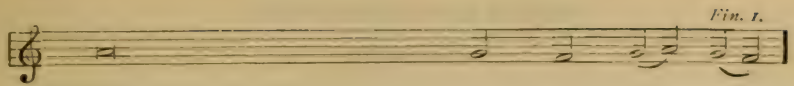


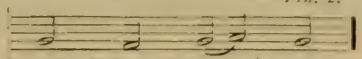
1. for it is pleasant ; and	praise	is	come-	ly.
2. He gathereth together the out -	*casts*	of	Isra-	el.
3. and bind - - - - - - - - -	*eth*	up	their	wounds.



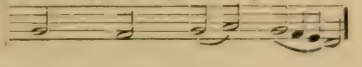
4. He telleth the . num- ber of the stars :
5. Great is our Lord, *and* of great pow- er :
6. The LORD . . lift- eth up the meek :
7. Sing unto the . LORD with thanks- giv- ing :
8. Who covereth the heaven with clouds, Who pre- par- *eth* rain for the earth :
9. He giveth . . *to* the beast his food :
10. He delighteth not in *the* strength of the horse :
11. The LORD taketh pleasure *in* them that fear Him :
12. Praise the . . LORD, O Je- rusa- lem :
13. For He hath strengthened *the* bars of thy gates :
14. He maketh . . peace in thy bor- ders :
15. He sendeth forth His com- mand- ment up- on earth :
16. He . . . . giv- eth snow like wool :
17. He casteth forth *His* ice like mor- sels :
18. He sendeth out His Word, and melt- eth them :
19. He sheweth His Word un- to Ja- cob :
20. He hath not dealt so *with* a- ny na- tion :

GLO-RY be to the Fa- - *ther,* and to the Son :
AS IT was in the begin- ning, is now, *and* ev- er shall be :



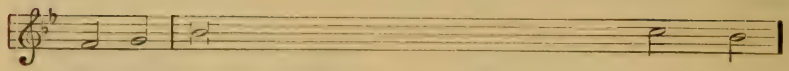


4. He calleth them	all	by	their	names.
5. His understanding	*is*	in-	fi-	nite.
6. He casteth the wicked	down	to	the	ground.
7. sing praise upon the harp . . .	un-	to	our	God:
8. Who maketh grass to grow up-	on	the	moun-	tains.
9. and to the young	rav-	ens	which	cry.
10. He taketh not pleasure in the	legs	of	a	man.
11. in those that hope	in	His	mer-	cy.
12. praise Thy	God,	O	Zi-	on.
13. He hath blessed thy chil - - -	*dren*	with-	in	thee.
14. and filleth thee with the fin - -	*est*	of	the	wheat.
15. His Word runneth	ver-	y	swift-	ly.
16. He scattereth the hoar - - - -	frost	like	ash-	es.
17. who can stand	*be-*	fore	His	cold?
18. He causeth His wind to blow, and	*the*	wa-	ters	flow.
19. His statutes and His judgments .	un-	to	Isra-	el.
20. and as for His judgments, they have not known them.	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE VIII.



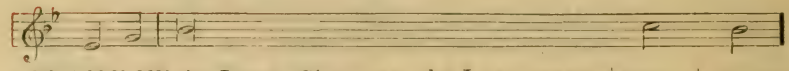
1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the | heav- | ens :
2. Praise ye Him, all His . . . . . | an- | gels :
3. Praise ye Him, sun and . . . . . | moon :
4. Praise Him, ye heavens of . . . . | heav- | ens :
5. Let them praise the Name of the . . | LORD :
6. He hath also stablished them for ever and | ev- | er :
7. Praise the LORD from the . . . . | earth :
8. Fire, and hail ; snow and . . . . | va- | pours :
9. Mountains, and all . . . . . | hills :
10. Beasts, and all . . . . . | cat- | tle :
11. Kings of the earth, and all . . . . | peo- | ple :
12. Both young men, and . . . . . | maid- | ens :
13. Let them praise the Name of the . . | LORD :

14. He also exalteth the horn of His people, the praise of all His | saints :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE V.

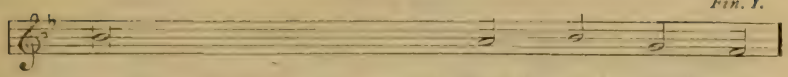


1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new . | song :
2. Let Israel rejoice in Him that . . . . | made | him :
3. Let them praise His Name in the . . | dance :

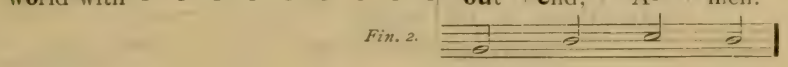
4. For the LORD taketh pleasure in His . | peo- | ple :
5. Let the saints be joyful in . . . . . | glo- | ry :
6. Let the high praises of God be in their . | mouth :
7. To execute vengeance upon the . . . | hea- | then :

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE VIII.

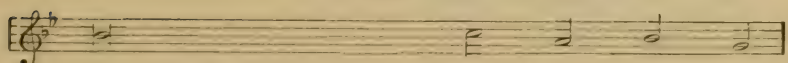


1. praise	*Him*	in	the	heights.
2. praise ye	Him,	all	His	hosts.
3. praise Him, all	*ye*	stars	of	light.
4. and ye waters that be a - - -	bove	the	heav-	ens.
5. for He commanded, and they . .	*were*	cre-	at-	ed.
6. He hath made a decree . . .	*which*	shall	not	pass.
7. ye drag - - - - - - - -	*ons,*	and	all	dees :
8. stormy wind ful - - - - - -	fill-	ing	His	Word :
9. fruitful trees, ...	*and*	all	ce-	dars :
10. creeping things, ...	*and*	fly-	ing	fowl :
11. princes, and all judg - - - -	*es*	of	the	earth :
12. old	men,	and	chil-	dren :
13. for His Name alone is excellent; His glory is above the	earth	and	heav-	en.
14. even of the children of Israel, a people near unto Him.	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

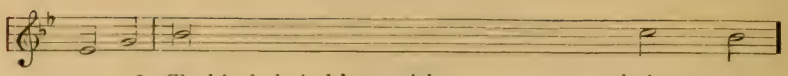


PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

TONE V.



1. and His praise in the congre - -	ga-	tion	of	saints.
2. let the children of Zion be joy -	*ful*	in	their	King.
3. let them sing praises unto Him with the	tim-	brel	and	harp.
4. He will beautify the meek . . .	*with*	sal-	va-	tion.
5. let them sing aloud	*up-*	on	their	beds.
6. and a twoedged	sword	in	their	hand ;
7. and punishments up - - - - -	on	the	peo-	ple ;

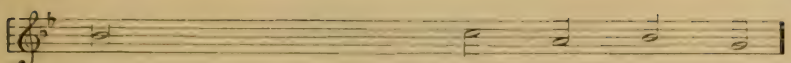


8. To bind their kings with . . . . . chains:
9. To execute upon them the judgment . writ- ten:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be:

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE VII.

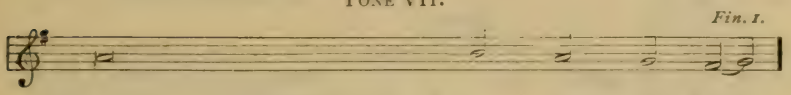
1. PRAISE YE the LORD. Praise
God in His sanc- tu- a- ry:
2. Praise Him for . . *His* might- y acts:
3. Praise Him with
the sound *of* the trum- pet:
4. Praise Him with
the tim- brel and dance:
5. Praise Him upon . *the* loud cym- bals:
6. Let everything that
hath breath praise the LORD:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . and to the Son:
AS IT was in the begin-
ning, is now, and ev- er shall be:



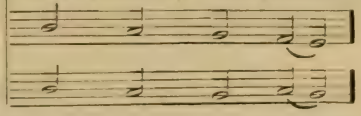
8. and their nobles with fet - - -	*ters*	of	i-	ron ;
9. this honour have all His saints. .	Praise	ye	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

TONE VII.

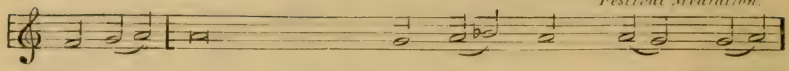


1. praise Him in the firmament . .	*of*	His	pow-	er.
2. praise Him according to His ex -	*cel-*	lent	great-	ness.
3. praise Him with the psal - - -	*ter-*	y	and	harp.
4. praise Him with stringed instru -	*ments*	and	or-	gans.
5. praise Him upon the high . . .	sound-	ing	cym-	bals.
6. Praise	ye	. . .	the	LORD.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



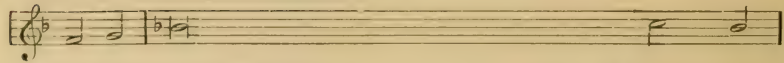
1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1.

a) Tone I.



1. MY SOUL doth	mag-	ni-	fy	the	Lord :
2. For He	. . .	hath	re-	gard-	ed :
3. For be- - - - - - -	hold	. . .,	from	hence-	forth :
4. For He that is mighty hath	done	to	me	great	things :
5. And His mercy is . . .	*on*	them	that	fear	Him :
6. He hath shew - - - -	*ed*	strength	with	His	arm :
7. He hath put down the .	might-	y	from	their	seats :
8. He hath filled the . . .	hun-	gry	with	good	things :
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remem-	*brance*	of	His	mer-	cy :
GLO-RY be to the Fa - -	*ther*,	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

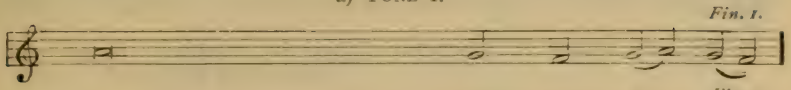
b) Tone II.

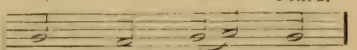


1. MY SOUL doth magnify the	Lord :	
2. For He hath re - - - - - - - - - - -	gard-	ed :
3. For be- hold, from	hence-	forth :
4. For He that is mighty hath done to me great . .	things :	
5. And His mercy is on them that fear	Him :	
6. He hath shewed strength with His	arm :	
7. He hath put down the mighty from their . . .	seats :	
8. He hath filled the hungry with good	things :	

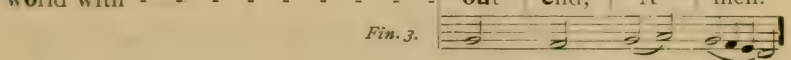
1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1.

a) Tone I.

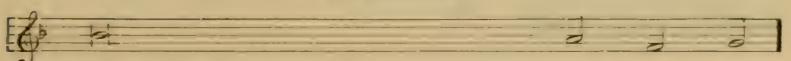




1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in . .	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en:
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho- - - - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent . . .	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his	seed	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	*ly*	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

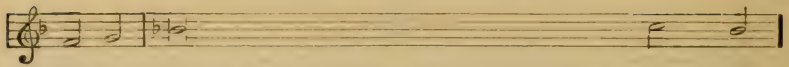


b) Tone II.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in God . .	*my*	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of His	hand-	maid-	en:
3. all generations shall call	*me*	bless-	ed.
4. and holy	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to gen - - - - - - -	*er-*	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imag- ination	*of*	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them of	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent emp - - - -	*ty*	a-	way.

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)



9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remem- | brance of His | mer- | cy :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . | shall | be :

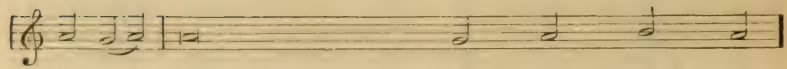
c) Tone III.

1. MY SOUL doth mag - - - - *ni-* | fy | the | Lord :
2. For . . He . . . . . hath | re- | gard- | ed :
3. For . . be- - - - - - - hold, | from | hence- | forth :
4. For He that is mighty hath done *to* | me | great | things :
5. And His mercy is on . . . them | that | fear | Him :
6. He hath shewed . . . . strength | with | His | arm :

7. He hath put down the might - *y* | from | their | seats :
8. He hath filled the hun - - - *gry* | with | good | things :
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance *of* | His | mer- | cy :

GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and | to | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | er | shall | be :

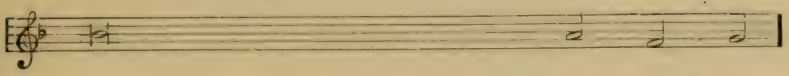
d) Tone IV.



1. MY SOUL doth magni - - - - fy | the | Lord :

2. For He . . . . . hath | re- | gard- | ed :
3. For be- - - - - - - - - hold, | from | hence- | forth :

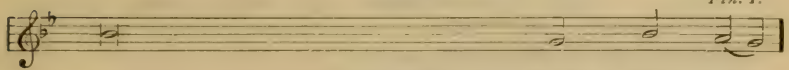
1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)



9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

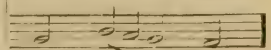
c) Tone III.

Fin. 1.



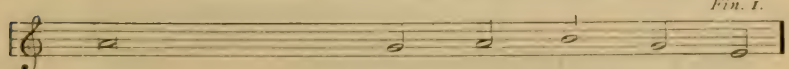
1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in God . .	*my*	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of His	hand-	maid-	en :
3. all-generations shall call	*me*	bless-	ed.
4. and holy	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to gen - - - - - -	*er-*	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagination	*of*	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them of	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent emp- - - -	*ty*	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed	*for*	ev-	er.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



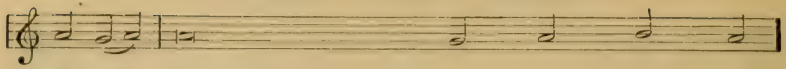
d) Tone IV.

Fin. 1.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced	*in*	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate	*of*	His	hand-	maid-	en :
3. all generations	*shall*	call	me	bless-	ed.

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

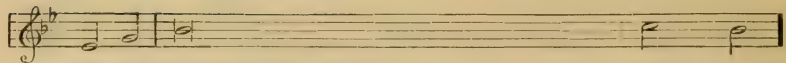


4. For He that is mighty hath done to me great things :
5. And His mercy is on them . . *that* fear Him :
6. He hath shewed strength . . . *with* His arm :

7. He hath put down the mighty . *from* their seats :
8. He hath filled the hungry . . *with* good things :
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance *of* His mer- cy :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

e) Tone V.

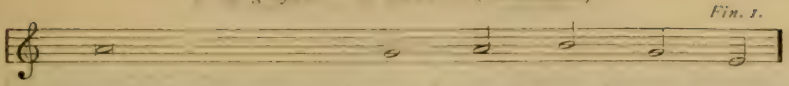


1. MY SOUL doth magnify the . . . . . Lord :
2. For He hath re- - - - - - - - - - - gard- ed :
3. For be- hold, from . . . . . hence- forth :
4. For He that is mighty hath done to me great . things :
5. And His mercy is on them that fear . . . . Him :
6. He hath shewed strength with His . . . . . arm :

7. He hath put down the mighty from their . . . seats :
8. He hath filled the hungry with good . . . . things :
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of His mer- cy :

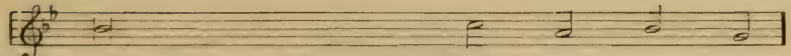
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever . shall be :

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)



4. and	ho-	ly	is	His	Name.
5. from generation . . .	*to*	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagi-	na-	tion	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted	them	of	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath . .	sent	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to	*his*	seed	for	ev-	er.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

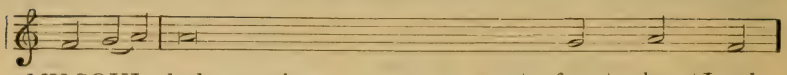
e) Tone V.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in . .	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en:
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho- - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent . . .	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his	seed	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

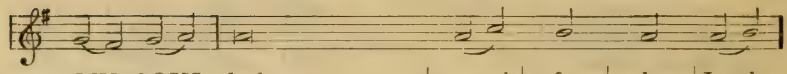
1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

f) Tone VI.



1. MY SOUL	doth magni - - - - - - -	fy	the	Lord:
2. For He	hath	*re-*	gard-	ed:
3. For be-	hold, ...	*from*	hence-	forth:
4. For He	that is mighty hath done to . .	me	great	things:
5. And His	mercy is on them	*that*	fear	Him:
6. He hath	shewed strength	*with*	His	arm:
7. He hath	put down the mighty	*from*	their	seats:
8. He hath	filled the hungry	*with*	good	things:
9. He hath	holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of	*His*	mer-	cy:
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son:
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be:

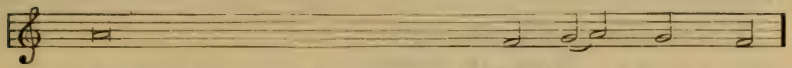
g) Tone VII.



1. MY	SOUL	doth	magni-	fy	the	Lord:
2. For	He	. . . . .	hath	re-	gard-	ed:
3. For	be	- - - - - - - -	hold,	from	hence-	forth:
4. For	He	that is mighty hath done	*to*	me	great	things:
5. And	His	mercy is on . . .	them	that	fear	Him:
6. He	hath	shewed	strength	with	His	arm:
7. He	hath	put down the . .	mighty	from	their	seats:
8. He	hath	filled the . . .	hungry	with	good	things:

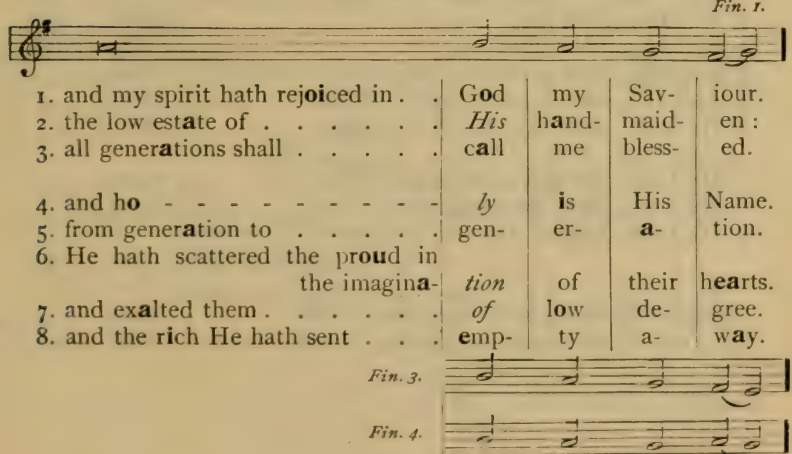
1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

f) Tone VI.



1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in . .	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en:
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho - - - - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent	emp-	ty	a-	way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his	seed	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

g) Tone VII.

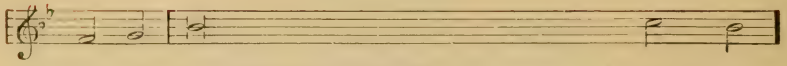


1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in . .	God	my	Sav-	iour.
2. the low estate of	*His*	hand-	maid-	en:
3. all generations shall	call	me	bless-	ed.
4. and ho - - - - - - - - - - -	*ly*	is	His	Name.
5. from generation to	gen-	er-	a-	tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina-	*tion*	of	their	hearts.
7. and exalted them	*of*	low	de-	gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent	emp-	ty	a-	way.

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remem-brance *of* His mer- cy:
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the Son:
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

h) Tone VIII.

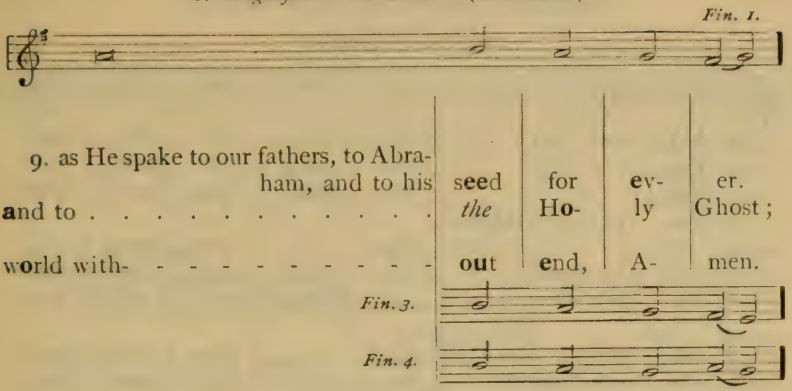


1. MY SOUL doth magnify the . . . . . Lord:
2. For He hath re- - - - - - - - - - gard- ed:
3. For be- hold, from . . . . . hence- forth:
4. For He that is mighty hath done to me great . things:
5. And His mercy is on them that fear . . . . Him:
6. He hath shewed strength with His. . . . . arm:

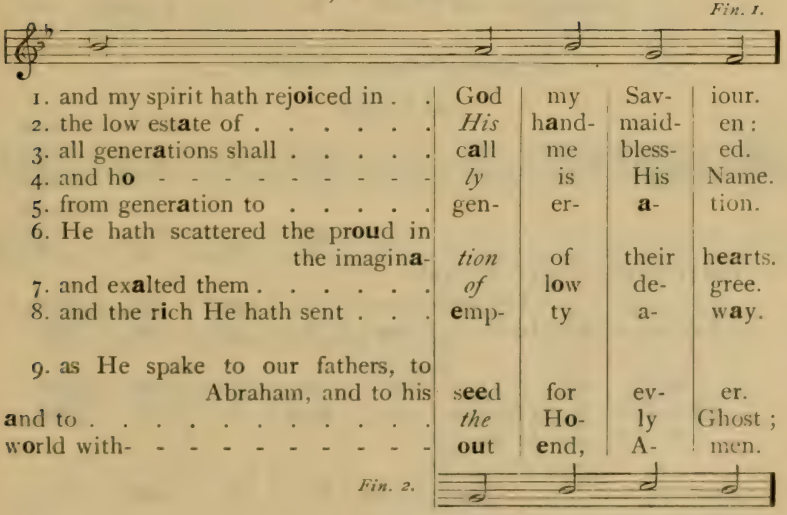
7. He hath put down the mighty from their . . seats:
8. He hath filled the hungry with good . . . . things:
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remem-brance of His mer- cy:

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the. . . . Son:
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

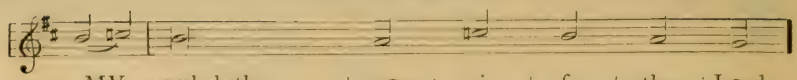


h) Tone VIII.


Fin. 1.
1. and my spirit hath rejoiced in . God my Sav- iour.
2. the low estate of . . . . . *His* hand- maid- en:
3. all generations shall . . . . . call me bless- ed.
4. and ho - - - - - - - - - *ly* is His Name.
5. from generation to . . . . . gen- er- a- tion.
6. He hath scattered the proud in the imagina- *tion* of their hearts.
7. and exalted them . . . . . *of* low de- gree.
8. and the rich He hath sent . . . emp- ty a- way.
9. as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed for ev- er.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 2.

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

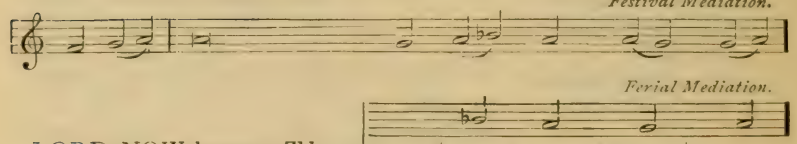
i) Tonus Peregrinus.



1. MY	soul doth . . .	mag-	ni-	fy	the	Lord :
2. For	. . . . .	He	hath	re-	gard-	ed :
3. For	. . . . .	be-	hold,	from	hence-	forth :
4. For	He that is mighty hath	done	to	me	great	things :
5. And	His mercy is . .	*on*	them	that	fear	Him :
6. He	hath shew - - -	*ed*	strength	with	His	arm :
7. He	hath put down the	might-	y	from	their	seats :
8. He	hath filled the . .	hun-	gry	with	good	things :
9. He	hath holpen His servant Israel, in remem-	*brance*	of	His	mer-	cy :
GLO -	ry be to the Fa -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS	it was in the be-ginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2.

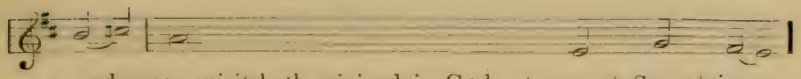
a) Tone I.



1. LORD, NOW	lettest Thou Thy serv-	*ant*	de-	part	in	peace :
2. For mine	eyes have . .	seen	Thy	sal-	va-	tion :
3. A light	to	light-	en	the	Gen-	tiles :
GLO-RY	be to the Fa -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the be-ginning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

1. *Magnificat.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

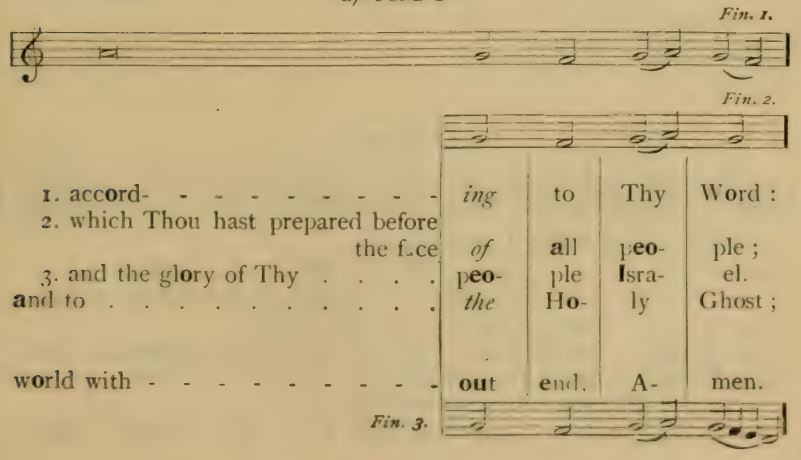
i) Tonus Peregrinus.



1. and	my spirit hath rejoiced in God .	*my*	Sav-	iour.
2. the	low estate of His	hand-	maid-	en :
3. all	generations shall call	*me*	bless-	ed.
4. and	holy	is	His	Name.
5. from	generation to gen- - - - - -	*er-*	a-	tion.
6. He	hath scattered the proud in the imagination	*of*	their	hearts.
7. and	exalted them of	low	de-	gree.
8. and	the rich He hath sent emp - - -	*ty*	a-	way.
9. as	He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed	*for*	ev-	er.
and	to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	without	end,	A-	men.

2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2.

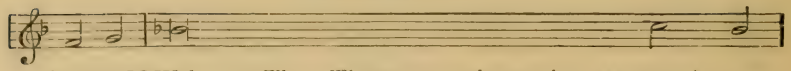
a) Tone I.



1. accord- - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Isra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end.	A-	men.

2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

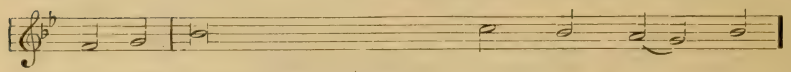
b) Tone II.



1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant depart in . peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen Thy sal - - - - - va- tion :

3. A light to lighten the . . . . . Gen- tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

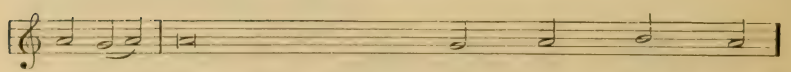
c) Tone III.



1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy serv- ant *de-* part in peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen . . . *Thy* sal- va- tion :

3. A light to light - - - - - *en* the Gen- tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

d) Tone IV.

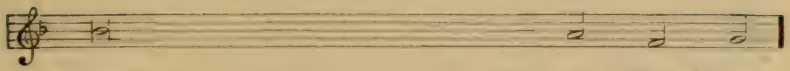


1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy serv- ant de- part in peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen . . . *Thy* sal- va- tion :

3. A light to light - - - - - *en* the Gen- tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

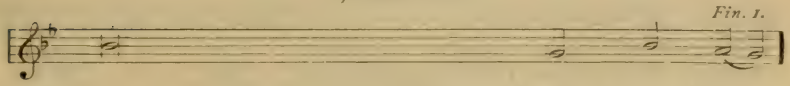
2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

b) Tone II.

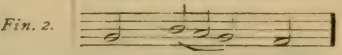


1. according . . . . . *to* Thy Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face
of all peo- ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy people . . . . . Is- ra- el.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost ;
world without . . . . . end, A- men.

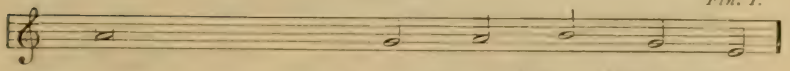
c) Tone III.



1. according . . . . . *to* Thy Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face
of all peo- ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy people . . . . . Is- ra- el.
and to the . . . . . Ho- ly Ghost ;
world without . . . . . end, A- men.



d) Tone IV.



1. ac- - - - - - - - cord- ing to Thy Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared
before the face of all peo- ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy . . peo- ple Is- ra- el.
and . . . . . *to* the Ho- ly Ghost ;
world . . . . . *with-* out end, A- men.

2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

e) TONE V.

1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant depart in . | peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen Thy sal - - - - - | va- | tion :

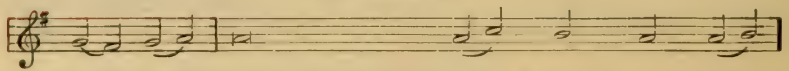
3. A light to lighten the . . . . . | Gen- | tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

f) TONE VI.

1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant de - | part | in | peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen Thy . . . | *sal-* | va- | tion :

3. A light to lighten . . . . . | *the* | Gen- | tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | *er* | shall | be :

g) TONE VII.

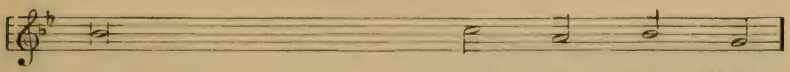


1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant | *de-* | part | in | peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen . . | *Thy* | sal- | va- | tion :

3. A light to light - - - - | *en* | the | Gen- | tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . | and | to | the | Son :
AS IT was in the begin-ning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

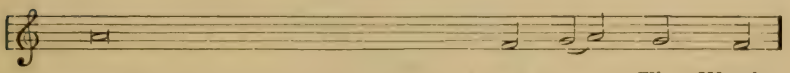
2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

e) Tone V.



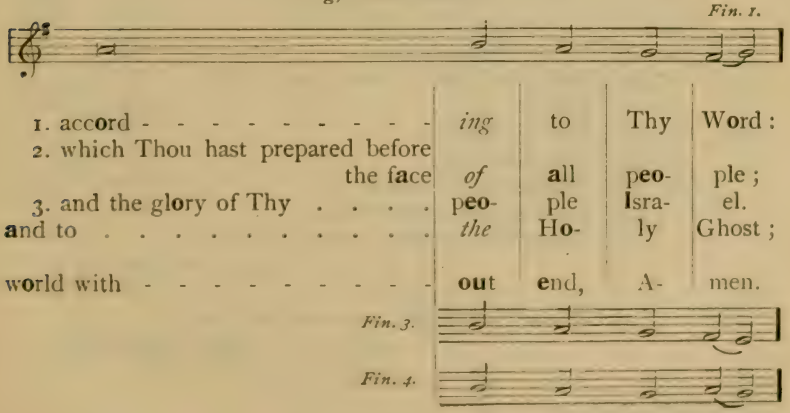
1. accord - - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Is-	rael.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

f) Tone VI.



1. accord - - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word ;
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Isra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

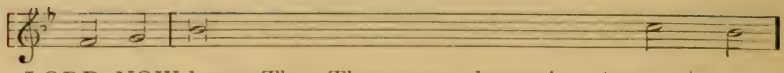
g) Tone VII.



1. accord - - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy	peo-	ple	Isra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

h) Tone VIII.

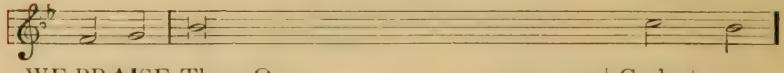


1. LORD, NOW lettest Thou Thy servant depart in . | peace :
2. For mine eyes have seen Thy sal - - - - - | va- | tion :

3. A light to lighten the . . . . . | Gen- | tiles :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

3. *Te Deum Laudamus.*

Tone VIII.



1. WE PRAISE Thee, O . . . . . | God :
2. All the earth doth worship . . . | Thee :
3. To Thee all Angels cry a- - - - - | loud :
4. To Thee Cherubim and . . . . . | Sera- | phim :
5. Holy, Holy, ... | Ho- | ly :
6. Heaven and earth are full of the . . | Majes- | ty :
7. The glorious company of the A- - - | pos- | tles :
8. The goodly fellowship of the . . . | Proph- | ets :
9. The noble army of . . . . . | Mar- | tyrs :
10. The holy Church throughout all the . | world :
11. The . . . . . | Fa- | ther :
12. Thine adorable, ... | true :
13. Also the Holy . . . . . | Ghost :
14. Thou art the King of . . . . . | Glo- | ry :
15. Thou art the everlasting . . . . . | Son :
16. When Thou tookest upon Thee to de-liver | man :

17. When Thou hadst overcome the sharp-ness of | death :

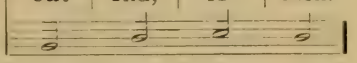
2. *Nunc Dimittis.* St. Luke 2. (*Continued.*)

h) Tone VIII.

Fin. 1.

1. accord - - - - - - - - - -	*ing*	to	Thy	Word :
2. which Thou hast prepared before the face	*of*	all	peo-	ple ;
3. and the glory of Thy peo - - -	*ple*	Is-	ra-	el.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

Fin. 2.



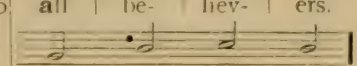
3. *Te Deum Laudamus.*

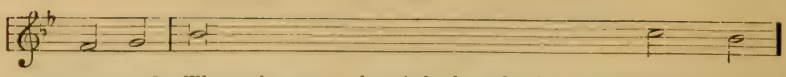
Tone VIII.

Fin. 1.

1. we acknowledge Thee	*to*	be	the	Lord.
2. the Father	ev-	er-	last-	ing.
3. the heavens, and all the	pow-	ers	there-	in.
4. contin - - - - - - - - - -	*ual-*	ly	do	cry,
5. Lord God	*of*	Sab-	a-	oth ;
6. of	Thy	. . .	glo-	ry.
7.	praise	. . .	Thee.	. . .
8.	praise	. . .	Thee.	. . .
9.	praise	. . .	Thee.	. . .
10. doth	*ac-*	knowl-	edge	Thee ;
11. of an infin - - - - - - - -	*ite*	Maj-	es-	ty ;
12. and	on-	- - -	ly	Son ;
13. the	Com-	- - -	fort-	er.
14.	O	. . .	Christ.	. . .
15. of	*the*	. . .	Fa-	ther.
16. Thou didst humble Thyself to be born	*of*	a	Vir-	gin.
17. Thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to	all	be-	liev-	ers.

Fin. 2.



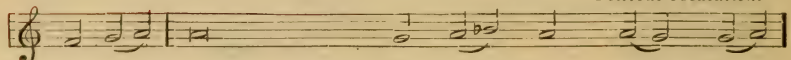


18. Thou sittest at the right hand of . .	God :		
19. We believe that Thou shalt	come :		
20. We therefore pray Thee, help Thy . .	serv-	ants :	
21. Make them to be numbered with Thy	saints :		
22. O Lord, save Thy	peo-	ple :	
23. Govern	them :		
24. Day by	day :		
25. And we worship Thy	Name :		
26. Vouchsafe, O	Lord :		
27. O Lord, have mercy up - - - - -	on	us :	
28. O Lord, let Thy mercy be up - - -	on	us :	
29. O Lord, in Thee have I	trust-	ed :	

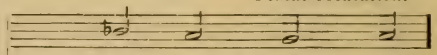
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1.

a) Tone I.

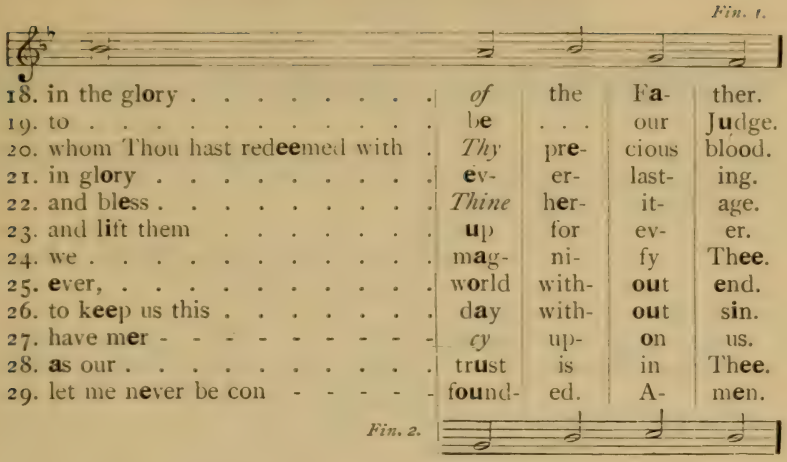
Festival Mediation.



Ferial Mediation.

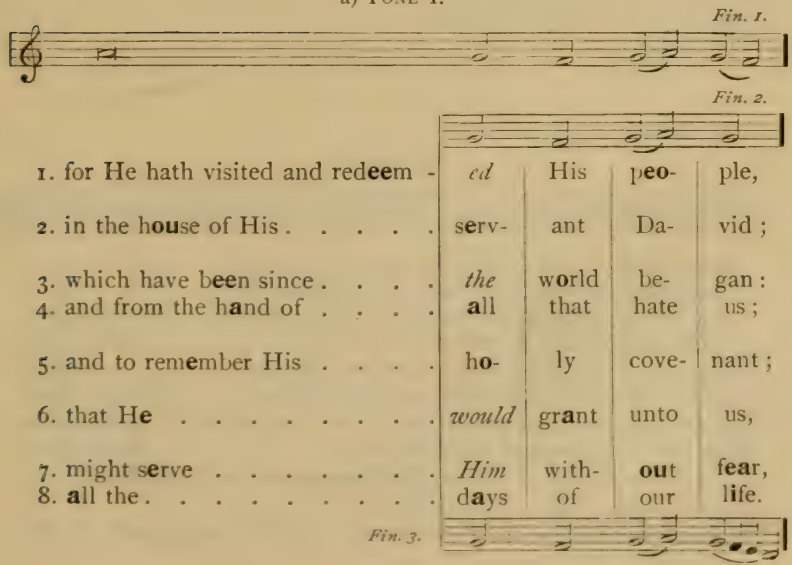


1. BLESS-ED be the . . .	Lord	God	of	Isra-	el :	
2. And hath raised up an horn						
of	*sal-*	va-	tion	for	us :	
3. As He spake by the						
mouth of	*His*	ho-	ly	proph-	ets :	
4. That we should be sav -	*ed*	from	our	ene-	mies :	
5. To per- form the mercy						
promis-	*ed*	to	our	fa-	thers :	
6. The oath which He sware						
to	*our*	fa-	ther	Abra-	ham :	
7. That we being delivered						
out of the	hand	of	our	ene-	mies :	
8. In ho- liness and right -	*cous-*	ness	be-	fore	Him :	


Fin. 1.
18. in the glory . . . . . of the Fa- ther.
19. to . . . . . be . . . our Judge.
20. whom Thou hast redeemed with . Thy pre- cious blood.
21. in glory . . . . . ev- er- last- ing.
22. and bless . . . . . Thine her- it- age.
23. and lift them . . . . . up for ev- er.
24. we . . . . . mag- ni- fy Thee.
25. ever, ... world with- out end.
26. to keep us this . . . . . day with- out sin.
27. have mer - - - - - - - - - cy up- on us.
28. as our . . . . . trust is in Thee.
29. let me never be con - - - - - found- ed. A- men.
Fin. 2.

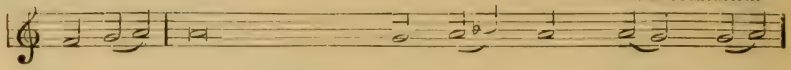
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1.

a) Tone I.

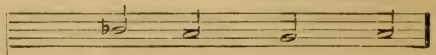

Fin. 1.
Fin. 2.
1. for He hath visited and redeem - ed His peo- ple,
2. in the house of His . . . . . serv- ant Da- vid ;
3. which have been since . . . . the world be- gan :
4. and from the hand of . . . . all that hate us ;
5. and to remember His . . . . ho- ly cove- nant ;
6. that He . . . . . would grant unto us,
7. might serve . . . . . Him with- out fear,
8. all the . . . . . days of our life.
Fin. 3.

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

Festival Mediation.

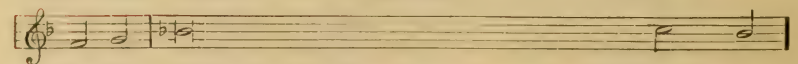


Ferial Mediation.



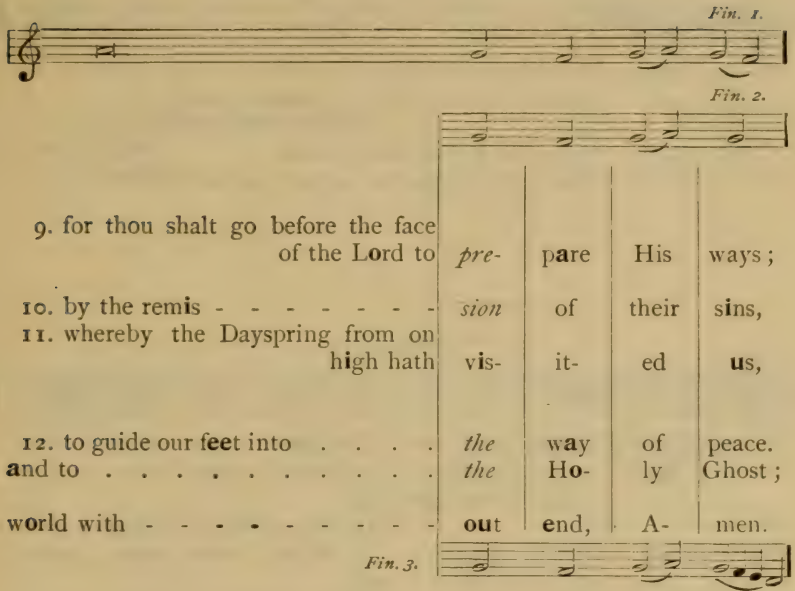
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the proph-	*et*	of	the	High-	est:
10. To give	knowledge of salvation	un-	*to*	His	peo-	ple:
11. Through the tender	. . .	mer-	cy	of	our	God:
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in	*the*	shad-	ow	of	death:
GLO-RY AS IT	be to the Fa- - ther, was in the beginning, is now,	*and*	and ev-	to er	the shall	Son: be:

b) Tone II.

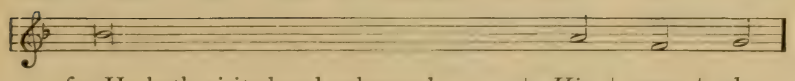


1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God of	Isra-	el:
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salvation for . .	us:	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His holy . . .	proph-	ets:
4. That we	should be saved from our	ene-	mies:
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to our . . .	fa-	thers:
6. The oath	which He sware to our father . . .	Abra-	ham:
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand of our .	ene-	mies:
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness be - - - -	fore	Him:
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of the	High-	est:
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto His . . .	peo-	ple:

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

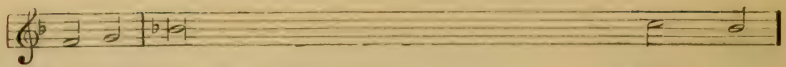

Fin. 1.
Fin. 2.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to *pre-* pare His ways;
10. by the remis - - - - - - - *sion* of their sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath vis- it- ed us,
12. to guide our feet into . . . . *the* way of peace.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 3.

b) Tone II.



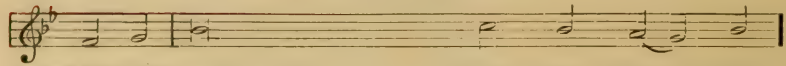
1. for He hath visited and redeemed . . . *His* peo- ple,
2. in the house of His serv - - - - - - *ant* Da- vid;
3. which have been since the . . . . . world be- gan:
4. and from the hand of all . . . . . *that* hate us;
5. and to remember His holy . . . . . cov- e- nant;
6. that He would grant . . . . . un- to us,
7. might serve Him . . . . . *with-* out fear,
8. all the days . . . . . *of* our life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to pre- pare His ways;
10. by the remission . . . . . *of* their sins,

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)



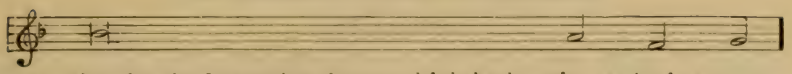
11. Through the tender mercy of our . . . . . God :
12. To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death :
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

c) Tone III.



1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord . . .	God	of	Isra-	el :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of sal-	va-	tion	for	us :
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His	ho-	ly	proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved . .	from	our	ene-	mies :
5. To per-	form the mercy prom- ised	to	our	fa-	thers :
6. The oath	which He sware to our	fa-	ther	Abra-	ham :
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand	*of*	our	ene-	mies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteous -	*ness*	be-	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet	*of*	the	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salva- tion un-	*to*	His	peo-	ple :
11. Through the tender mer - - - -		*cy*	of	our	God :
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the	shad-	ow	of	death :
GLO-RY	be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

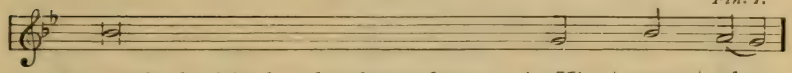


11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath vis- | ited | us,

12. to guide our feet into the . . . . . way | of | peace.
and to the . . . . . Ho- | ly | Ghost;
world without . . . . . end, | A- | men.

c) Tone III.

Fin. 1.



1. for He hath visited and redeemed . . . *His* | peo- | ple,
2. in the house of His serv - - - - - - *ant* | Da- | vid;

3. which have been since the . . . . . world | be- | gan:
4. and from the hand of all . . . . . *that* | hate | us;

5. and to remember His ho - - - - - *ly* | cove- | nant;
6. that He would grant . . . . . un- | to | us,

7. might serve Him . . . . . *with-* | out | fear,
8. all the days . . . . . *of* | our | life.

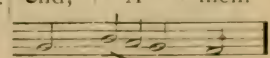
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to pre- | pare | His | ways;

10. by the remission . . . . . *of* | their | sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath visi- | ted | us,

12. to guide our feet into the . . . . . way | of | peace.
and to the . . . . . Ho- | ly | Ghost;

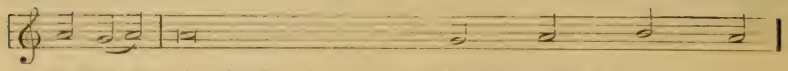
world without . . . . . end, | A- | men.

Fin. 2.



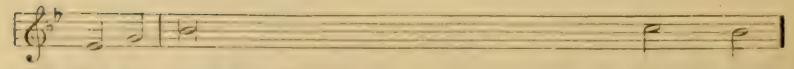
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

d) TONE IV.



1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord . . .	God	of	Isra-	el :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salva-	*tion*	for	us :	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His	ho-	ly	proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved . .	from	our	ene-	mies :
5. To per-	form the mercy promised	*to*	our	fa-	thers :
6. The oath	which He sware to our	fa-	ther	Abra-	ham :
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand	*of*	our	ene-	mies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteous-	*ness*	be-	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet	*of*	the	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salva- tion un-	*to*	His	peo-	ple :
11. Through the tender mercy . . .		*of*	our	God :	
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shad-	*ow*	of	death :	
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

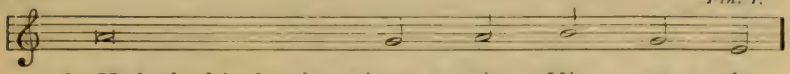
e) TONE V.



1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God of			Isra-	el :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salvation for . .			us :	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His holy . . .			proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved from our			ene-	mies :
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to our . . .			fa-	thers :

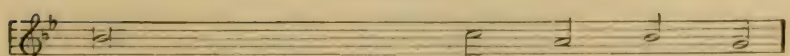
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

d) Tone IV.



1. for He hath visited and re-	deem-	ed	His	peo-	ple,
2. in the house of	*His*	serv-	ant	Da-	vid;
3. which have been . . .	since	the	world	be-	gan:
4. and from the hand . .	*of*	all	that	hate	us;
5. and to remember . . .	*His*	ho-	ly	cov-	enant;
6. that He	*would*	grant	un-	to	us,
7. might	serve	Him	with-	out	fear,
8. all	*the*	days	of	our	life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord	*to*	pre-	pare	His	ways;
10. by the re - - - - -	mis-	sion	of	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high	*hath*	vis-	it-	ed	us,
12. to guide our feet in - -	*to*	the	way	of	peace.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

e) Tone V.

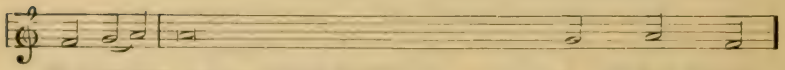


1. for He hath visited and redeem- -	*ed*	His	peo-	ple,
2. in the house of His	serv-	ant	Da-	vid;
3. which have been since	*the*	world	be-	gan:
4. and from the hand of	all	that	hate	us;
5. and to remember His	ho-	ly	cov-	enant;

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

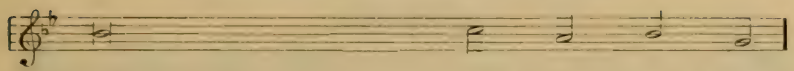
6. The oath	which He sware to our father . . .	Abra-	ham :
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand of our	ene-	mies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness be - - - -	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of the	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto His . .	peo-	ple :
11. Through the	tender mercy of our	God :	
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of	death :	
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :	
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

f) Tone VI.



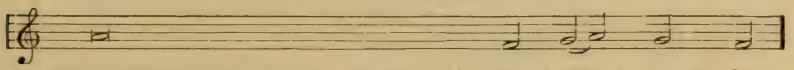
1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God	*of*	Is-	rael :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salva -	*tion*	for	us :
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His ho-	*ly*	proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved from . . .	*our*	en-	emies :
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to .	*our*	fa-	thers :
6. The oath	which He sware to our father	A-	bra-	ham :
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand of	*our*	en-	emies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness . .	*be-*	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of	*the*	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto .	*His*	peo-	ple :
11. Through the	tender mercy	*of*	our	God :
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shad-	*ow*	of	death :
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and . . .	*to*	the	Son :
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ev-	*er*	shall	be :

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)



6. that He would	grant	un-	to	us,
7. might serve	*Him*	with-	out	fear,
8. all the	days	of	our	life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to	*pre-*	pare	His	ways;
10. by the remis - - - - - - -	*sion*	of	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath	vis-	it-	ed	us,
12. to guide our feet into	*the*	way	of	peace.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

f) Tone VI.



1. for He hath visited and redeem - -	*ed*	His	peo-	ple,
2. in the house of His	serv-	ant	Da-	vid;
3. which have been since	*the*	world	be-	gan:
4. and from the hand of	all	that	hate	us;
5. and to remember His	ho-	ly	cove-	nant;
6. that He would	grant	un-	to	us,
7. might serve	*Him*	with-	out	fear,
8. all the	days	of	our	life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to	*pre-*	pare	His	ways;
10. by the remis - - - - - - - -	*sion*	of	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high	*hath*	visit-	ed	us,
12. to guide our feet into	*the*	way	of	peace.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

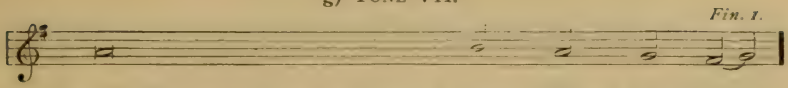
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

g) TONE VII.

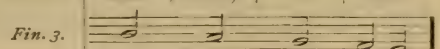
1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord . .	God	of	Isra-	el:
2. And hath	raised up an horn of sal-	va-	tion	for	us:
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His	ho-	ly	proph-	ets:
4. That we	should be saved .	from	our	ene-	mies:
5. To per-	form the mercy promised	*to*	our	fa-	thers:
6. The oath	which He sware to our fa-	*ther*	A-	bra-	ham:
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand	*of*	our	ene-	mies:
8. In ho-	liness and righteous-	*ness*	be-	fore	Him:
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet	*of*	the	High-	est:
10. To give	knowledge of salvation un-	*to*	His	peo-	ple:
11. Through the	tender mer - - -	*cy*	of	our	God:
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the	shad-	ow	of	death:
GLO-RY	be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son:
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be:

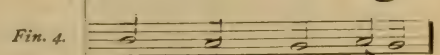
4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

g) TONE VII.



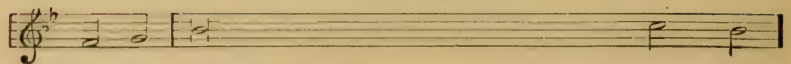
1. for He hath visited and redeem -	*ed*	His	peo-	ple,
2. in the house of His	serv-	ant	Da-	vid ;
3. which have been since	*the*	world	be-	gan :
4. and from the hand of	all	that	hate	us ;
5. and to remember His	ho-	ly	cove-	nant ;
6. that He would	grant	un-	to	us,
7. might serve	Him	with-	out	fear,
8. all the	days	of	our	life.
9. for Thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to	*pre-*	pare	His	ways ;
10. by the remis - - - - - - -	*sion*	of	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath	vis-	it-	ed	us,
12. to guide our feet into	*the*	way	of	peace.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.





4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

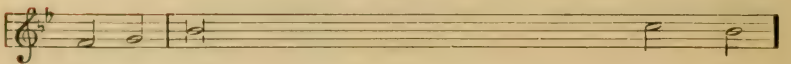
h) Tone VIII.



1. BLESS-ED	be the Lord God of	Isra-	el :
2. And hath	raised up an horn of salvation for .	us :	
3. As He	spake by the mouth of His holy . .	proph-	ets :
4. That we	should be saved from our	ene-	mies :
5. To per-	form the mercy promised to our . .	fa-	thers :
6. The oath	which He sware to our father . . .	Abra-	ham :
7. That we	being delivered out of the hand of our	ene-	mies :
8. In ho-	liness and righteousness be - - - -	fore	Him :
9. And thou,	child, shalt be called the prophet of the	High-	est :
10. To give	knowledge of salvation unto His . .	peo-	ple :
11. Through the	tender mercy of our	God :	
12. To give	light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of	death :	
GLO-RY	be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :	
AS IT	was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :

5. *Benedicite, Omnia Opera.*

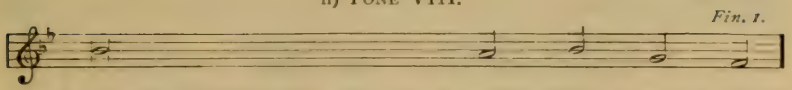
Tone VIII.



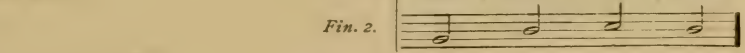
1. O ALL	ye works of the Lord, bless ye the .	Lord :
2. O	ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the	Lord :
3. O	ye Waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the	Lord :
4. O	ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the . .	Lord :
5. O	ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the .	Lord :
6. O	ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the . .	Lord :

4. *Benedictus.* St. Luke 1. (*Continued.*)

h) Tone VIII.

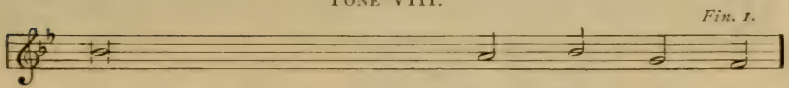


1. for He hath visited and redeem -	*ed*	His	peo-	ple,
2. in the house of His	serv-	ant	Da-	vid ;
3. which have been since	*the*	world	be-	gan :
4. and from the hand of	all	that	hate	us ;
5. and to remember His	ho-	ly	cove-	nant ;
6. that He would	grant	un-	to	us,
7. might serve	Him	with-	out	fear,
8. all the	days	of	our	life.
9. for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to	*pre-*	pare	His	ways ;
10. by the remis - - - - - - -	*sion*	of	their	sins,
11. whereby the Dayspring from on high hath	vis-	it-	ed	us,
12. to guide our feet into	*the*	way	of	peace.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

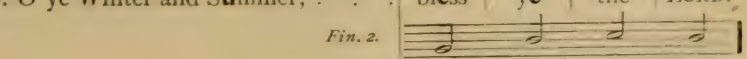


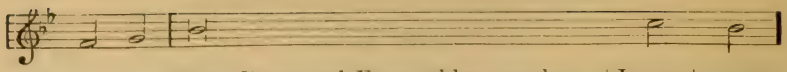
5. *Benedicite, Omnia Opera.*

Tone VIII.



1. praise Him and magnify . . .	Him	for	ev-	er.
2. O ye Heavens, ...	bless	ye	the	Lord.
3. O ye Powers of the Lord, . . .	bless	ye	the	Lord.
4. O ye Stars of heaven, ...	bless	ye	the	Lord.
5. O ye Winds of God, ...	bless	ye	the	Lord.
6. O ye Winter and Summer, . . .	bless	ye	the	Lord.





7. O ye Dews and Frosts, bless ye the . | LORD :
8. O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the . . | LORD :
9. O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the | LORD :
10. O let the Earth bless the . . . . . | LORD :
11. O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the | LORD :

12. O ye Wells, bless ye the . . . . . | LORD :
13. O ye Whales and all that move in the waters, bless ye the | LORD :
14. O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the | LORD :
15. O let Israel bless the . . . . . | LORD :
16. O ye Priests of the LORD, bless ye the | LORD :
17. O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bless ye the | LORD :
18. Bless we the Father, and the Son, and the Holy | Ghost :

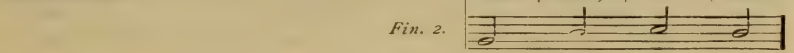
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

6. *Confitebor Tibi.* Isa. 12 : 1–6.

TONE III.

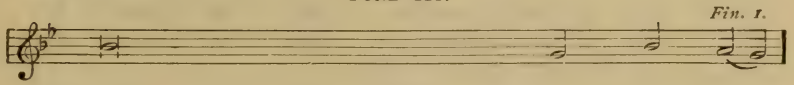
1. O LORD, I will praise Thee; though Thou wast angry with me, Thine anger is | turn- | ed | a- | way :
2. Behold, God is . . . my | sal- | va- | tion :
3. For the LORD JEHOVAH is my | Strength | and | my | song :
4. Therefore with joy shall | *ye* | draw | wa- | ter :

7. O ye Frost and Cold, ...	bless	ye	the	LORD.
8. O ye Nights and Days, ...	bless	ye	the	LORD.
9. O ye Lightnings and Clouds, . .	bless	ye	the	LORD.
10. Yea, let it praise Him, and magnify	Him	for	ev-	er.
11. O all ye Green Things upon the earth,	bless	ye	the	LORD.
12. O ye Seas and Floods, ...	bless	ye	the	LORD.
13. O all ye Fowls of the air, ...	bless	ye	the	LORD.
14. O ye Children of Men, ...	bless	ye	the	LORD.
15. Praise Him and magnify	Him	for	ev-	er.
16. O ye servants of the LORD, . . .	bless	ye	the	LORD.
17. O ye holy and humble Men of heart,	bless	ye	the	LORD.
18. Let us praise Him and magnify . .	Him	for	ev-	er.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with- - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

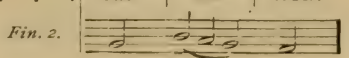


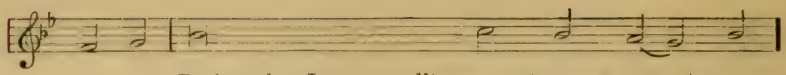
6. *Confitebor Tibi.* Isa. 12 : 1–6.

TONE III.



1. and Thou com- - - - - - - - - -	*fort-*	edst	me.
2. I will trust, and not	*be*	a-	fraid.
3. He also is become my	*sal-*	va-	tion.
4. out of the wells of	*sal-*	va-	tion.



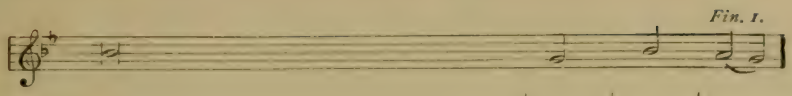


5. Praise the LORD, call upon His Name, declare His doings a-	mong	the	peo-	ple :
6. Sing unto the LORD; for He hath done	ex-	cel-	lent	things :
7. Cry out and shout, thou inhabit-	*ant*	of	Zi-	on :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

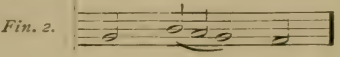
7. *Exultavit Cor Meum.* 1 Sam. 2 : 1–10.

TONE VII.

1. MY HEART rejoic- - - - -	*eth*	in	the	LORD :
2. My mouth is enlarged o-	*ver*	mine	ene-	mies :
3. There is none holy as the LORD; for there is	none	be-	side	Thee :
4. Talk no more so exceed-	ing	proud-	ly :	
5. For the LORD is a .	God	of	knowl-	edge :
6. The bows of the mighty	men	are	bro-	ken :
7. The LORD killeth, and	mak-	eth	a-	live :
8. The LORD maketh poor,	*and*	mak-	eth	rich :
9. He raiseth up the poor	out	of	the	dust :

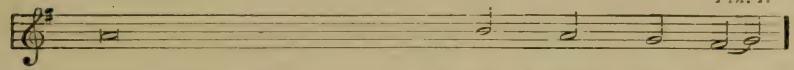


5. make mention that His Name is . . .	*ex-*	alt-	ed.
6. this is known in	all	the	earth.
7. for great is the Holy One of Israel in the	midst	of	thee.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

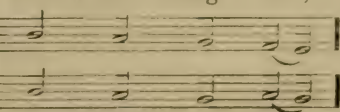


7. *Exultavit Cor Meum.* 1 Sam. 2 : 1–10.

TONE VII.



1. mine horn is exalt - - - - -	*ed*	in	the	LORD :
2. because I rejoice in	Thy	sal-	va-	tion.
3. neither is there any	Rock	like	our	God.
4. let not arrogancy come . . .	out	of	your	mouth :
5. and by Him ac - - - - - -	*tions*	are	weigh-	ed.
6. and they that stumbled are . .	gird-	ed	with	strength.
7. He bringeth down to the grave, .	*and*	bring-	eth	up.
8. He bringeth low, ...	*and*	lift-	eth	up.
9. and lifteth up the beggar . . .	from	the	dung-	hill,

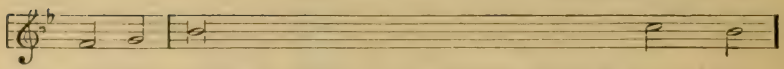


10. To set them . . . | *a-* | mong | princ- | es :
11. For the pillars of the | earth | are | the | LORD'S :
12. He will keep the feet of His saints, and the wicked shall be si- | *lent* | in | dark- | ness :
13. The adversaries of the LORD shall be bro- | *ken* | to | piec- | es :
14. The LORD shall judge the | ends | of | the | earth :

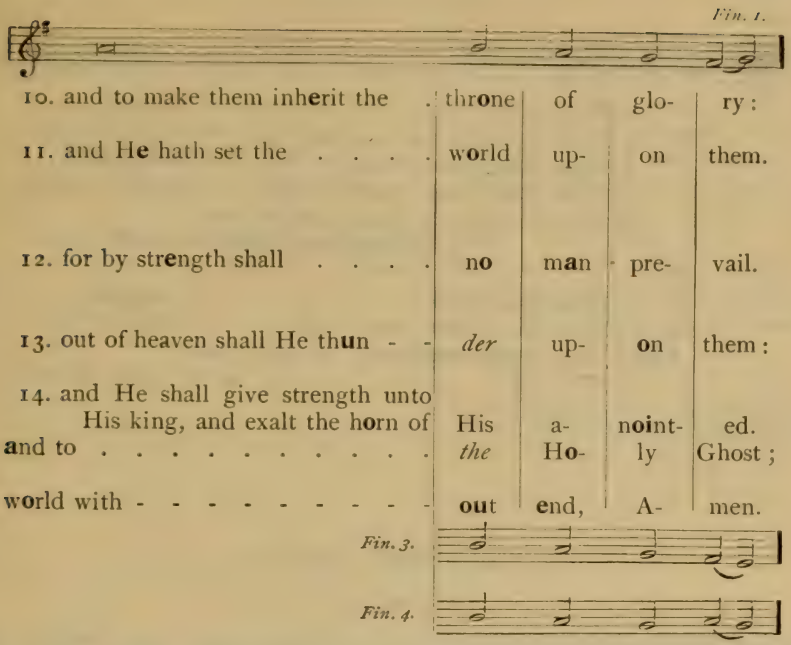
GLO-RY be to the Father, . | and | to | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and | ev- | er | shall | be :

8. *Cantemus Domino.* Ex. 15 : 1–18.

TONE VIII.

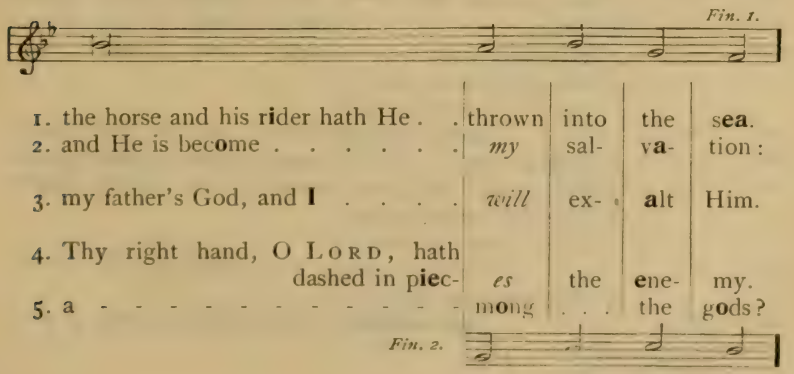


1. I WILL sing unto the LORD, for He hath triumphed | glorious- | ly :
2. The LORD is my Strength and . . . | song :
3. He is my God, and I will prepare Him an habi- | ta- | tion :
4. Thy right hand, O LORD, is become glorious in | pow- | er :
5. Who is like unto Thee, O . . . . | LORD :


Fin. 1.
10. and to make them inherit the . throne of glo- ry :
11. and He hath set the . . . . world up- on them.
12. for by strength shall . . . . no man pre- vail.
13. out of heaven shall He thun - - der up- on them :
14. and He shall give strength unto His king, and exalt the horn of His a- noint- ed.
and to . . . . . the Ho- ly Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.
Fin. 3.
Fin. 4.

8. *Cantemus Domino.* Ex. 15 : 1–18.

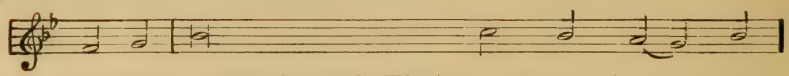
TONE VIII.


Fin. 1.
1. the horse and his rider hath He . . thrown into the sea.
2. and He is become . . . . . my sal- va- tion :
3. my father's God, and I . . . . will ex- alt Him.
4. Thy right hand, O LORD, hath dashed in piec- es the ene- my.
5. a - - - - - - - - - - - - mong . . . the gods?
Fin. 2.

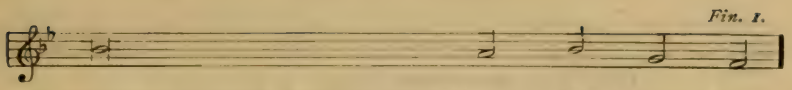
6. Who is like	Thee :		
7. Thou in mercy hast led forth the . .	peo-	ple :	
8. Thou hast guided them in Thy . .	strength:		
9. Thou shalt bring them in, and . .	plant	them :	
10. In the place, O LORD, which Thou hast made for Thee to	dwell	in :	
11. The LORD shall	reign :		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . .	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever	shall	be :	

9. *Domine, Audivi.* Hab. 3 : 2–19.

TONE III.



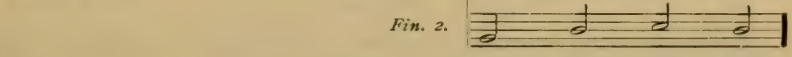
1. O LORD, I have heard Thy speech,	and	was	a-	fraid :
2. In the midst of . . .	*the*	years	make	known:
3. God	came	from	Te-	man :
4. His glory cover- - -	*ed*	the	heav-	ens :
5. His brightness was as the light; He had horns coming	out	of	His	hand :
6. Before Him	went	the	pesti-	lence :
7. He stood, and . . .	measur-	ed	the	earth :
8. The everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetu-	*al*	hills	did	bow :
9. Thou wentest forth for the salvation	*of*	Thy	peo-	ple :



6. glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, do- ing won- ders?
7. which Thou . . . . . *hast* re- deem- ed:
8. unto Thy holy . . . . . hab- i- ta- tion.
9. in the mountain of Thine . . . . *in-* her- it- ance,

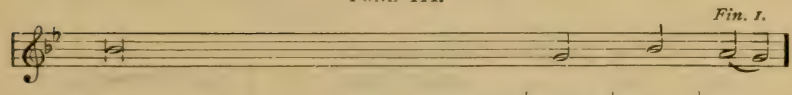
10. in the sanctuary, O Lord, which Thy hands have *es-* tab- lish- ed.
11. for ev- - - - - - - - - - - *er* and ev- er.
and to . . . . . *the* Ho- ly Ghost;

world with- - - - - - - - - - - out end, A- men.



9. *Domine, Audivi.* Hab. 3: 2–19.

TONE III.

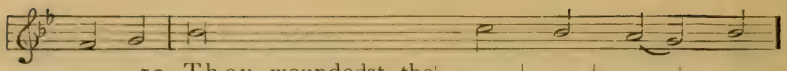


1. O LORD, revive Thy work in the midst . *of* the years,
2. in wrath remem - - - - - - - - - *ber* mer- cy.
3. and the Holy One from . . . . . mount Pa- ran.
4. and the earth was full . . . . . *of* His praise.

5. and there was the hiding of . . . . *His* pow- er.
6. and burning coals went forth . . . . *at* His feet.
7. He beheld, and drove asunder . . . *the* na- tions;

8. His ways are ev - - - - - - - - *er-* last- ing.

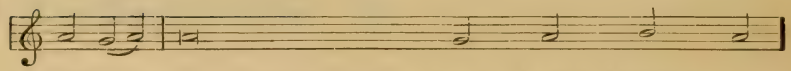
9. even for salvation with Thine . . . . *A-* noint- ed;



10. Thou wounded**st** the head of the **house** *of* the wick- ed :
11. Yet I will re - - - joice in the LORD :
12. The LORD . . . . God is my Strength:
GLO-RY be to the Father, . . and to the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

10. *Audite Cœli.* Deut. 32 : 1–43.

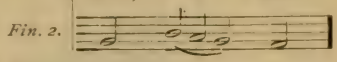
TONE IV.



1. GIVE EAR, O ye hea**v**ens, and . **I** will speak :
2. My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall dist**il** *as* the dew :
3. Because I will publish the Name *of* the LORD :
4. He is the Rock, His . work is per- fect :
5. A God of truth, and with- **out** in- iqui- ty :
6. The LORD's portion . is His peo- ple :
7. For the LORD shall . . judge His peo- ple :
8. When He seeth that their pow- *er* is gone :
9. And He shall say, I lift up my hand to heav- en :
10. Rejoice, O ye nations, *with* His peo- ple :
11. And will render ven- geance to His ad- ver- sa- ries :

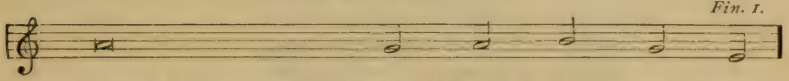
GLO-RY be to the Father, and . *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be :

10. by discovering the foundation un - - -	*to*	the	neck.
11. I will joy in the God of my	*sal-*	va-	tion.
12. and He will make me to walk upon mine	high	plac-	es.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.



10. *Audite Cœli.* Deut. 32: 1–43.

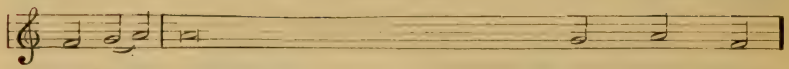
TONE IV.



1. and hear, O earth, . . .	*the*	words	of	my	mouth.
2. as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the show-	*ers*	up-	on	the	grass:
3. ascribe ye great - - -	*ness*	un-	to	our	God.
4. for all	*His*	ways	are	judg-	ment:
5. just	*and*	right	. . .	is	He.
6. Jacob is the lot of . . .	*His*	in-	her-	it-	ance.
7. and repent Him - - -	self	for	His	serv-	ants,
8. and there is	none	shut	up,	or	left.
9. and say, ...	*I*	live	for	ev-	er.
10. for He will avenge the .	blood	of	His	serv-	ants,
11. and will be merciful unto His land,	and	to	His	peo-	ple.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

11. *The Beatitudes.* Matt. 5 : 3–12.

TONE VI.

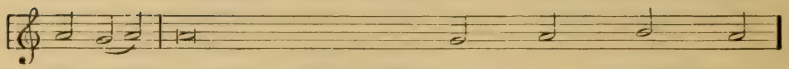


1. BLESS-ED are the poor . . . . . *in* spir- it :
2. Blessed are . . . . . they that mourn:
3. Blessed . . . . . *are* the meek :
4. Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after right- eous- ness :
5. Blessed are the . . . . . mer- ci- ful :
6. Blessed are the . . . . . pure in heart :
7. Blessed are the . . . . . peace- mak- ers :
8. Blessed are they which are persecuted for right- *eous-* ness' sake :
9. Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and say all manner of evil against you falsely, *for* my sake :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . *to* the Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- *er* shall be :

12. *Dignus Est Agnus.* Rev. v., xv., xix.

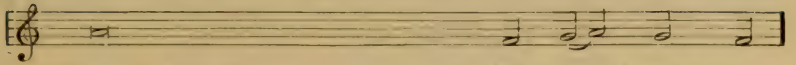
TONE IV.



1. WOR-THY is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and rich- *es,* and wis- dom :
2. Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto Him that sitteth up- on the throne :
3. Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Al- might- y :

11. *The Beatitudes.* Matt. 5 : 3–12.

TONE VI.

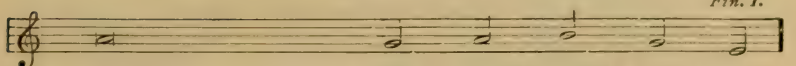


1. for theirs is the king - - - - -	*dom*	of	heav-	en.
2. for they shall	*be*	com-	fort-	ed.
3. for they shall in- - - - - - -	her-	it	the	earth.
4. for they	*shall*	be	fill-	ed.
5. for they shall	*ob-*	tain	mer-	cy.
6. for	they	shall	see	God.
7. for they shall be called the . . .	chil-	dren	of	God.
8. for theirs is the king - - - - -	*dom*	of	heav-	en.
9. rejoice and be exceeding glad, for great is your re-	ward	in	heav-	en.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

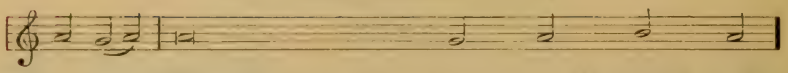
12. *Dignus Est Agnus.* Rev. v., xv., xix.

TONE IV.

Fin. I.



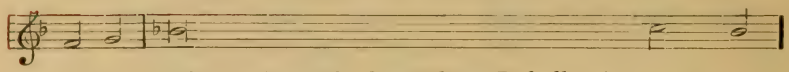
1. and strength, and honour, and	glo-	ry,	and	bless-	ing.
2. and unto the Lamb, for .	ev-	er	and	ev-	er.
3. just and true are Thy . .	ways,	Thou	King	of	saints.



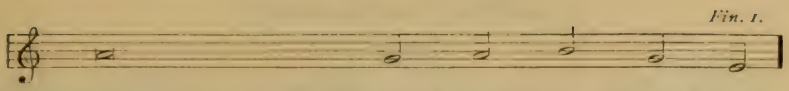
4. Who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glori- fy Thy Name?
5. Praise our God, all . . ye His serv- ants:
6. Alleluia! for the Lord God Omnip- o- tent reign- eth:

13. *The Song of Hezekiah.* Is. 38: 10–20.

Tone II.



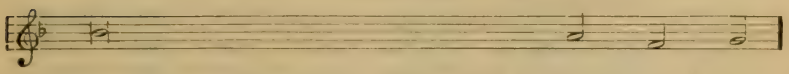
1. I SAID in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave:
2. I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the liv- ing:
3. Mine age is de - - - - - - - - - part- ed:
4. I have cut off like a weaver my . . . life:
5. I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will He break all my bones:
6. Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove:
7. O Lord, I am op - - - - - - - - - press- ed:
8. What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me:
9. I shall go softly all my . . . . . years:
10. O Lord, by these things men . . . . live:
11. So wilt Thou re - - - - - - - - - cover me:
12. Behold, for peace I had great bitterness; but Thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of cor- rup- tion:
13. For the grave cannot . . . . . praise Thee:
14. They that go down into the . . . . pit:
15. The living, the living, he shall . . . praise Thee:
16. The father to the . . . . . chil- dren:
17. The Lord was ready to . . . . . save me:



4. for Thou	on-	ly	art	ho-	ly:
5. and ye that fear	Him,	both	small	and	great.
6. Alleluia! Al- - - - - -	*le-*	lu-	ia!	A-	men.

13. *The Song of Hezekiah.* Is. 38: 10–20.

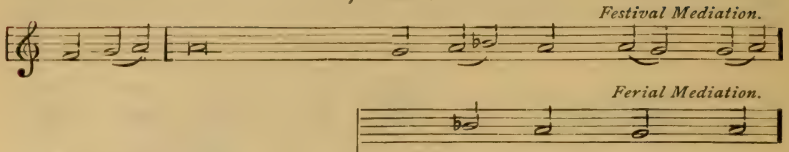
TONE II.



1. I am deprived of the residue	*of*	my	years.
2. I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants	*of*	the	world.
3. and is removed from me as a	shep-	herd's	tent:
4. He will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt Thou make an	end	of	me.
5. from day even to night wilt Thou make an	end	of	me.
6. my eyes fail with look- - - - - - -	*ing*	up-	ward:
7. under - - - - - - - - - - - - -	take	for	me.
8. and Himself	*hath*	done	it:
9. in the bitterness	*of*	my	soul.
10. and in all these things is the life of . . .	*my*	spir-	it:
11. and make	*me*	to	live.
12. for Thou hast cast all my sins be - - - -	hind	Thy	back.
13. death cannot	cel-	ebrate	Thee:
14. cannot hope	*for*	Thy	truth.
15. as I	do	this	day:
16. shall make	known	Thy	truth.
17. therefore we will sing my songs all the days	*of*	our	life.

PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.*

a) TONE I.



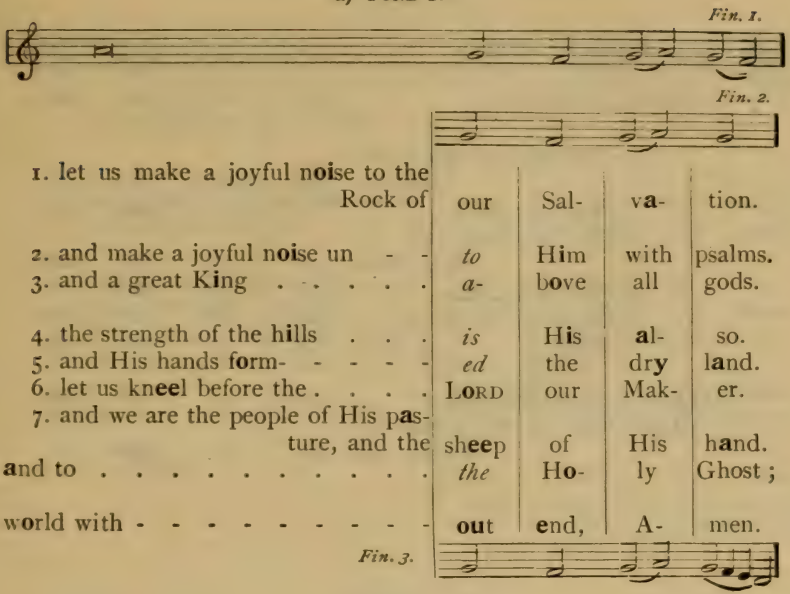
1. O COME, let us . . .	sing	un-	to	the	LORD :
2. Let us come be-					
fore His pres-	*ence*	with	thanks-	giv-	ing :
3. For the . . .	LORD	is	a	great	God :
4. In His hand are					
the deep	plac-	es	of	the	earth :
5. The sea is . .	His,	and	He	made	it :
6. O come, let us .	wor-	ship	and	bow	down :
7. For	. . .	He	is	our	God :
GLO-RY be to the Fa -	*ther,*	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the begin-					
ning, is now,	*and*	ev-	er	shall	be :

b) TONE II.

1. O COME, let us sing unto the	LORD :		
2. Let us come before His presence with			
thanks-	giv-		ing :
3. For the LORD is a great	God :		
4. In His hand are the deep places of the .	earth :		
5. The sea is His, and He	made		it :
6. O come, let us worship and bow . . .	down :		
7. For He is our	God :		
GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the	Son :		
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever .	shall		be :

PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.*

a) TONE I.



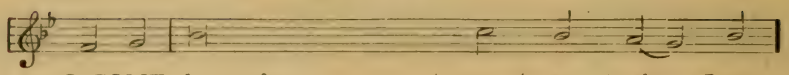
1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	Sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise un - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills . . .	*is*	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands form- - - - -	*ed*	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pas- ture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

b) TONE II.

1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our	*Sal-*	va-	tion.	
2. and make a joyful noise unto	Him	with	psalms.	
3. and a great King a - - - - - - -	bove	all	gods.	
4. the strength of the hills is	His	al-	so.	
5. and His hands formed	*the*	dry	land.	
6. let us kneel before the LORD	*our*	Mak-	er.	
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep	*of*	His	hand.	
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost;	
world without	end,	A-	men.	

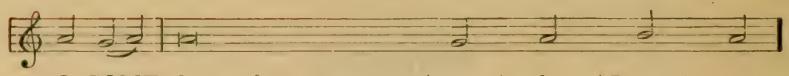
PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

c) Tone III.



1. O COME, let us sing	un-	to	the	Lord :
2. Let us come before His presence	*with*	thanks-	giv-	ing :
3. For the Lord . . .	*is*	a	great	God :
4. In His hand are the deep plac-	*es*	of	the	earth :
5. The sea is His, . . .	*and*	He	made	it :
6. O come, let us wor -	*ship*	and	bow	down :
7. For	He	is	our	God :
GLO-RY be to the Father, . .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

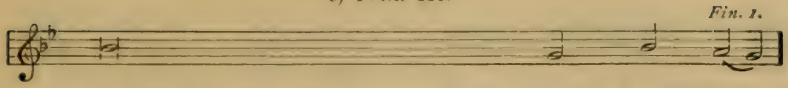
d) Tone IV.



1. O COME, let us sing un - - -	*to*	the	Lord :	
2. Let us come before His presence	*with*	thanks-	giv-	ing :
3. For the Lord is . .	*a*	great	God :	
4. In His hand are the deep places	*of*	the	earth :	
5. The sea is His, . .	*and*	He	made	it :
6. O come, let us wor- ship	*and*	bow	down :	
7. For He	*is*	our	God :	
GLO-RY be to the Father, and	*to*	the	Son :	
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

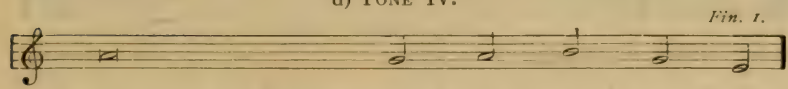
PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

c) Tone III.



1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our	*Sal-*	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise unto	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King a- - - - - - - - -	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills is	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands formed	*the*	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the Lord	*our*	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep	*of*	His	hand.
and to the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world without	end,	A-	men.

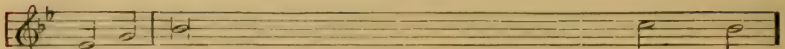
d) Tone IV.



1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock	*of*	our	Sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise .	un-	to	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great	King	a-	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the . . .	hills	is	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands	form-	ed	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before. . .	*the*	Lord	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and	*the*	sheep	of	His	hand.
and	*to*	the	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world	*with-*	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

e) TONE V.

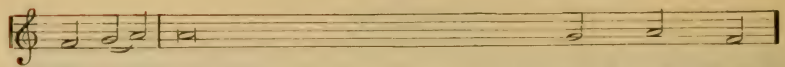


1. O COME, let us sing unto the . . . . . | LORD :

2. Let us come before His presence with thanks- | giv- | ing :
3. For the LORD is a great . . . . . | God :
4. In His hand are the deep places of the . | earth :
5. The sea is His, and He . . . . . | made | it :
6. O come, let us worship and bow . . . | down :
7. For He is our . . . . . | God :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and to the . . . . | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ever | shall | be :

f) TONE VI.



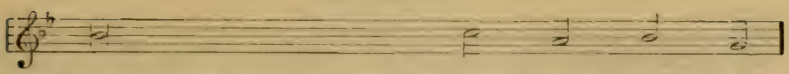
1. O COME, let us sing un - - - - - - | *to* | the | LORD :

2. Let us come before His presence with | thanks- | giv- | ing :
3. For the LORD is . . . . . | *a* | great | God :
4. In His hand are the deep places | *of* | the | earth :
5. The sea is His, and . . . . | He | made | it :
6. O come, let us worship . . . | *and* | bow | down :
7. For He . . . . . | *is* | our | God :

GLO-RY be to the Father, and . . . | *to* | the | Son :
AS IT was in the beginning, is now, and ev- | *er* | shall | be :

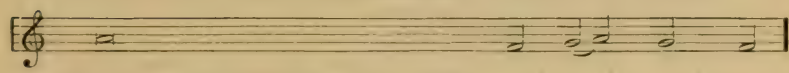
PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

e) TONE V.



1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	Sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise un- - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills	*is*	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands form- - - - -	*ed*	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pas- ture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

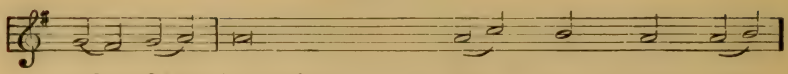
f) TONE VI.



1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	Sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise un - - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills	*is*	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands form - - - -	*ed*	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pas- ture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost ;
world with - - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.

PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

g) TONE VII.

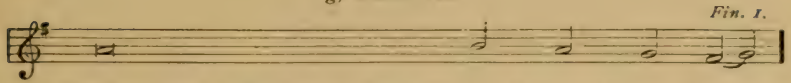


1. O COME, let us sing . . .	un-	to	the	LORD :
2. Let us come before				
His presence	*with*	thanks-	giv-	ing :
3. For the LORD . .	*is*	a	great	God :
4. In His hand are the				
deep plac-	*es*	of	the	earth :
5. The sea is His, .	*and*	He	made	it :
6. O come, let us wor-	*ship*	and	bow	down :
7. For	He	is	our	God :
GLO-RY be to the Father, .	and	to	the	Son :
AS IT was in the begin-				
ning, is now, and	ev-	er	shall	be :

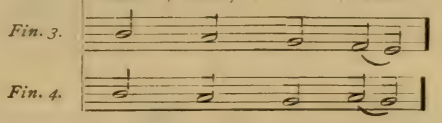
NOTE.—For the setting of the *Venite* to the Eighth Tone, see page 230.

PSALM 95. *Venite, Exsultemus.* (*Continued.*)

g) TONE VII.



1. let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of	our	Sal-	va-	tion.
2. and make a joyful noise un - -	*to*	Him	with	psalms.
3. and a great King	*a-*	bove	all	gods.
4. the strength of the hills . . .	*is*	His	al-	so.
5. and His hands form - - - -	*ed*	the	dry	land.
6. let us kneel before the	LORD	our	Mak-	er.
7. and we are the people of His pasture, and the	sheep	of	His	hand.
and to	*the*	Ho-	ly	Ghost;
world with - - - - - - - - -	out	end,	A-	men.



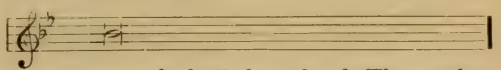
Early Service, or Matins.

¶ *A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost, or another Hymn, may be sung. Or,*

¶ *The Service shall begin with the* Versicle *and the* Gloria Patri, *sung or said responsively as here followeth, all standing to the end of the* Venite.

THE VERSICLE.

O Lord, open Thou my lips.



And my mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

Make haste to help me, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

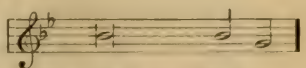
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Hal - le - lu - jah.

¶ *During the Passion Season the* Hallelujah *is omitted.*

¶ *Then shall follow the* Invitatory *with the* Venite. *On Festival Days a special* Invitatory *may be used.*

THE INVITATORY.

O come, let us worship the Lord.



For He is our Mak-er.

VENITE EXSULTEMUS. Ps. xcv. (Pages 230, 408–15.)

O COME, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our Salvation.

Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving: and make a joyful noise unto Him with psalms.

For the LORD is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In His hand are the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills is His also.

The sea is His, and He made it: and His hands formed the dry land.

O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD our Maker.

For He is our God: and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep of His hand.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be sung*

THE HYMN.

¶ *Then shall be sung or said one or more* Psalms, *all standing to the end of the* Psalm. *An* Antiphon *may be used with each* Psalm.

THE PSALM.

¶ *At the end of each* Psalm *the Congregation shall sing or say:*

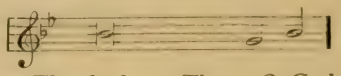
GLORY be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be read*

THE LESSON.

¶ *One or more* Scripture Lessons *may be read; and after each* Lesson, *except the last, may be sung or said:*

O Lord, have mercy upon us.



Thanks be to Thee, O God.

¶ *After the last* Lesson, *a* Responsory, *or a Hymn, may be sung.*

¶ *Then may follow a brief*

EXHORTATION OR SERMON.

¶ *Then shall be sung or said*

THE CANTICLE.

¶ *The* Te Deum, *the* Benedictus, *or another* Canticle *may be used. The Congregation shall stand to the end of the Service, except that it may kneel during the Prayers.*

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS. (Page 378.)

WE praise Thee, O God: we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.
All the earth doth worship Thee: the Father everlasting.
To Thee all Angels cry aloud: the heavens, and all the powers therein.
To Thee Cherubim and Seraphim: continually do cry,
Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of Sabaoth;
Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty: of Thy Glory.
The glorious company of the Apostles: praise Thee.
The goodly fellowship of the Prophets: praise Thee.
The noble army of Martyrs: praise Thee.
The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge Thee;
The Father: of an infinite Majesty;
Thine adorable, true: and only Son;
Also the Holy Ghost: the Comforter.
Thou art the King of Glory: O Christ.
Thou art the everlasting Son: of the Father.
When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver man: Thou didst humble Thyself to be born of a Virgin.
When Thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: Thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.
Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.
We believe that Thou shalt come: to be our Judge.
We therefore pray Thee, help Thy servants: whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy precious blood.
Make them to be numbered with Thy saints: in glory everlasting.
O Lord, save Thy people: and bless Thine heritage.
Govern them: and lift them up for ever.
Day by day: we magnify Thee.
And we worship Thy name: ever, world without end.
Vouchsafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without sin.
O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.
O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon us: as our trust is in Thee.
O Lord, in Thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.
Amen.

BENEDICTUS. St. Luke i. (Pages 380–93.)

¶ *An* Antiphon *may be sung with the* Benedictus.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel: for He hath visited and redeemed His people;

And hath raised up a horn of salvation for us: in the house of His servant David;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our fathers: and to remember His holy covenant;

The oath which He sware to our father Abraham: that He would grant unto us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve Him without fear,

In holiness and righteousness before Him: all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: by the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Dayspring from on high hath visited us,

To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death: to guide our feet into the way of peace.

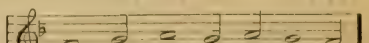
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be said the* Prayers *here following, or the* Suffrages, *the* Litany, *or other Prayers.*

THE PRAYER.

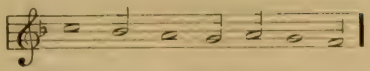
Lord, have mercy upon us.



Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mer-cy up-on us.

Lord, have mercy upon us. 

Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.

¶ *Then all shall say:*

OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then may be sung or said:*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

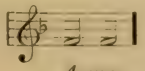
Let us pray.

¶ *Then shall be said the* Collect *for the Day.*

¶ *The* Collect *for Sunday is said throughout the week, until Friday; and on Saturday the* Collect *for the ensuing Sunday is said.*

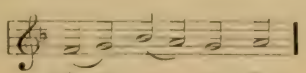
¶ *After the* Collect *for the Day, other* Collects *may be said, concluding with the one here following. A* Versicle *may be used with the* Collect.

O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and Everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day: Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings, being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ, our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.



A-men.

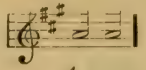
¶ *Then may be sung or said:*

Bless we the Lord. 

Thanks be to God.

¶ *This may end the Service; or, a Closing Hymn may be sung, after which may be said:*

THE Grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Love of God, and the Communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.



A-men.

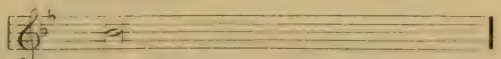
¶ *At the close of the Service silent prayer should be offered.*

Evening Service, or Vespers.

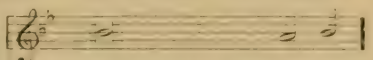
¶ *A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost, or another Hymn, may be sung. Or,*

¶ *The Service shall begin with the* Versicle *and the* Gloria Patri, *sung or said responsively as here followeth, all standing to the end of the* Psalm.

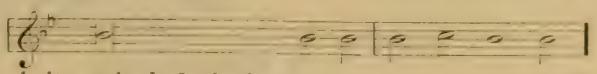
THE VERSICLE.

O Lord, open Thou my lips. 

And my mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

Make haste, O God, to deliver me. 

Make haste to help me, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: 

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Hal - le - lu - jah.

¶ *During the Passion Season the* Hallelujah *is omitted.*

¶ *Then shall be sung or said one or more of the* Psalms. *An* Antiphon *may be used with each* Psalm.

THE PSALM.

¶ *At the end of each* Psalm *the Congregation shall sing or say:*

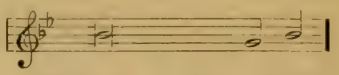
GLORY be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow*

THE LESSON.

¶ *One or more* Scripture Lessons *shall be read ; and after each* Lesson, *except the last, may be sung or said :*

O Lord, have mercy upon us.



Thanks be to Thee, O God.

¶ *After the last* Lesson, *a* Responsory *or a Hymn may be sung.*

¶ *Then may follow*

A SERMON.

¶ *Then may the Offerings be gathered and placed upon the Altar.*

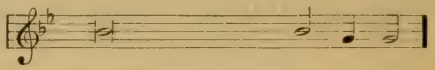
¶ *Then shall be sung*

THE HYMN.

¶ *Then, all standing to the end of the Prayers, the following* Versicle *may be sung or said. On Festival Days a special* Versicle *may be used.*

VERSICLE.

Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense.



And the lifting up of my hands as the evening sac - ri - fice.

¶ *Then shall be sung*

THE CANTICLE.

¶ *Either the* Magnificat, *or the* Nunc Dimittis, *may be used. An* Antiphon *may be sung with the* Canticle.

MAGNIFICAT. St. Luke i. (Pages 362–73.)

MY soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded : the low estate of His hand-maiden:

For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath done to me great things : and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: from generation to generation.

He hath shewed strength with His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seats: and exalted them of low degree.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of His mercy: as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

NUNC DIMITTIS. St. Luke ii. (Pages 372–79.)

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy Word:

For mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

A light to lighten the Gentiles: and the glory of Thy people Israel.

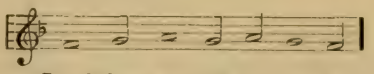
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

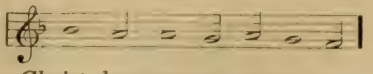
¶ *Then shall be said the* Prayers *here following, or the* Suffrages, *the* Litany, *or other Prayers.*

THE PRAYER.

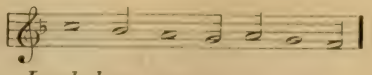
Lord, have mercy upon us.



Christ, have mercy upon us.



Lord, have mercy upon us.



¶ *Then all shall say:*

OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then may be sung or said:*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

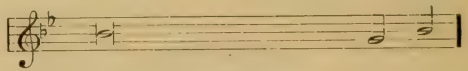
¶ *Then shall be said the* Collect *for the Day.*

¶ *The* Collect *for Sunday is said throughout the week, until Friday; and on Saturday the* Collect *for the ensuing Sunday is said.*

¶ *After the* Collect *for the Day, other* Collects *may be said, followed by the* Collect *for Peace, with which a* Versicle *may be used.*

VERSICLE.

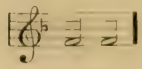
The Lord will give strength unto His people.



The Lord will bless His people with peace.

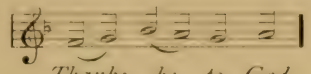
COLLECT FOR PEACE.

O GOD, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed: Give unto Thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.



A-men.

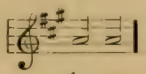
¶ *Then may be sung or said:*

Bless we the Lord. 

Thanks be to God.

¶ *This may end the Service; or, a Closing Hymn may be sung, after which may be said:*

THE Grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Love of God, and the Communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.



A-men.

¶ *At the close of the Service silent Prayer should be offered.*

Accompanying Harmonies to the Responses.

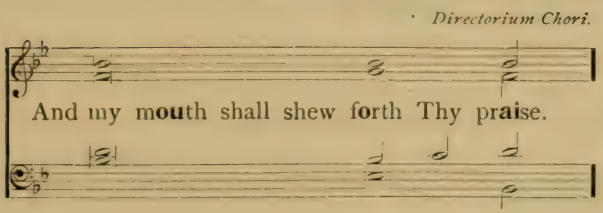
THE ORDER OF

MATINS. VESPERS.

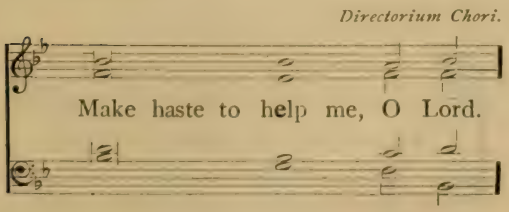
(Hymn of Invocation.)

The Versicle.

O Lord, open Thou my lips.



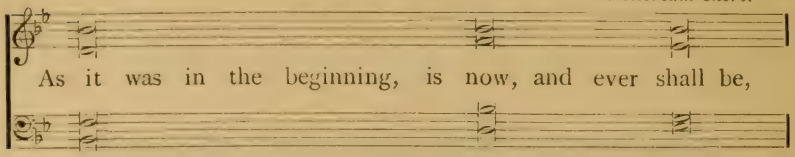
Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

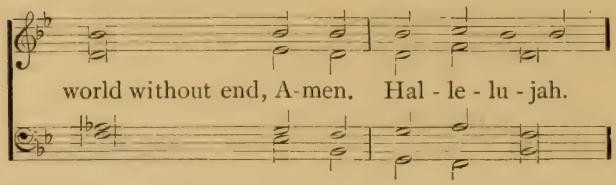


MATINS. VESPERS.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

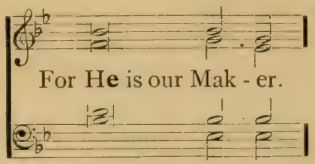
Directorium Chori.





THE INVITATORY.

O come, let us worship the Lord.



THE VENITE. Psalm 95. (Pages 230, 408–15.)

THE HYMN.

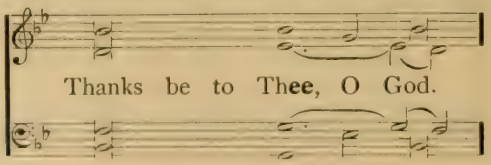
THE PSALM.

THE LESSON.

THE PSALM.

THE LESSON.

O Lord, have mercy upon us.



MATINS. VESPERS.

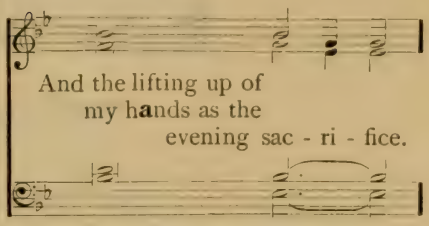
THE RESPONSORY OR HYMN.

THE SERMON.

THE HYMN.

VERSICLE.

Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense.



THE CANTICLE.

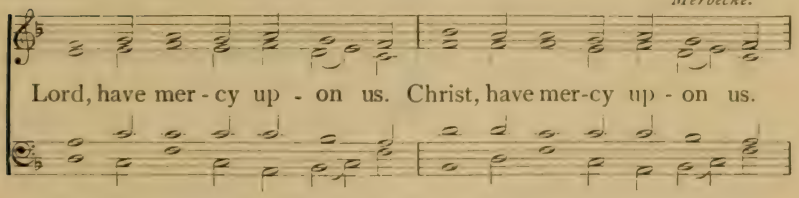
(*The Te Deum, the Benedictus, or another Canticle may be used. An Antiphon may be sung with the Benedictus.*)

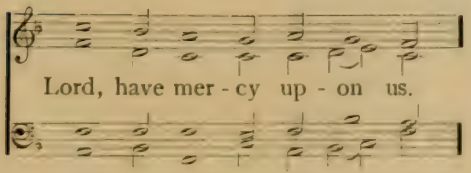
(*Either the Magnificat or the Nunc Dimittis may be used. An Antiphon may be sung with the Canticle.*)

THE PRAYER.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Merbecke.

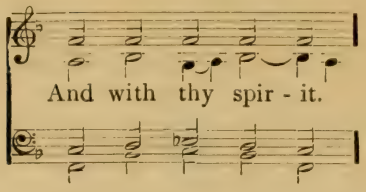




MATINS. VESPERS.

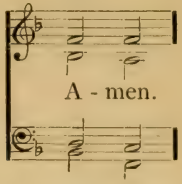
THE LORD'S PRAYER.

The Lord be with you.



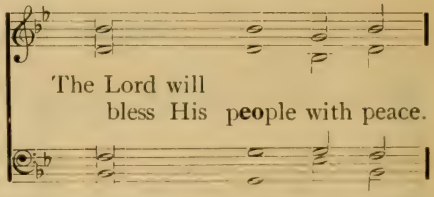
Let us pray.

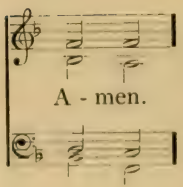
THE COLLECT FOR THE DAY, AND OTHER COLLECTS.



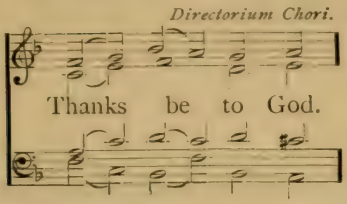
VERSICLE.

The Lord will give strength unto His people.



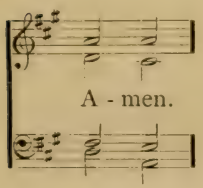
THE COLLECT FOR GRACE. THE COLLECT FOR PEACE.

MATINS. VESPERS.

Bless we the Lord.



(Closing Hymn.)

The Benediction.

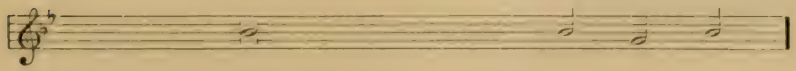


For full rubrical directions see the Order of Matins and Vespers. (Pages 417–27.)

Abrupt changes of key between Responses and Hymns or Psalms should be avoided by modulation. If a Closing Hymn or Doxology is used, the *Amen* after the Benediction must be in the key of the Doxology.

Special Invitatories (Matins) and Versicles (Vespers) may be set to the Versicle form here used (Direct. Chori, Schoeberlein, Herold, etc.). When the last word of the Response is a polysyllable, the melody simply falls a minor third:

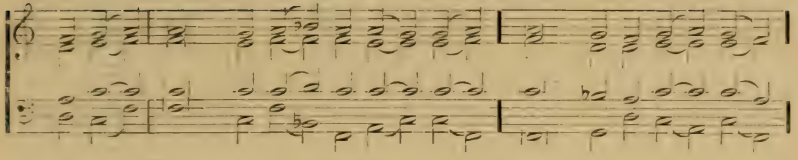
When a monosyllable, the melody returns to the Reciting Note:

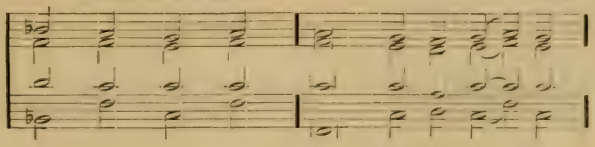


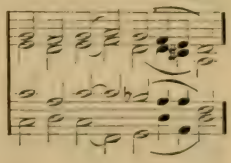
Accompanying Harmonies to the Psalm Tones.*

Tone I.

Festival Mediation. *Fin. 1.*

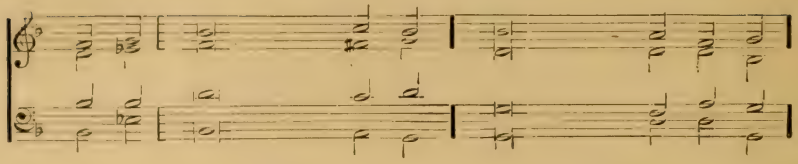


Ferial Mediation. *Fin. 2.*

Fin. 3.

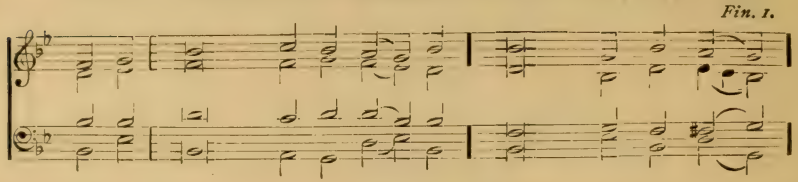


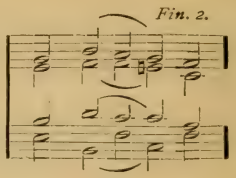
* For supplementary Harmonies to the Tones Organists are referred particularly to those of Joseph Hanisch.

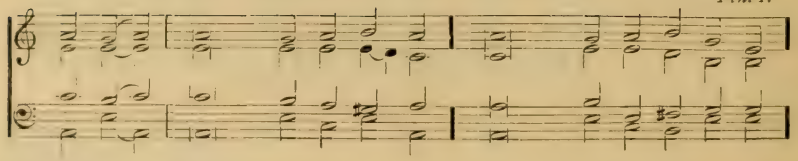
TONE II.

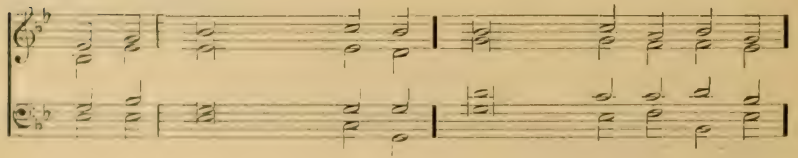


TONE III.

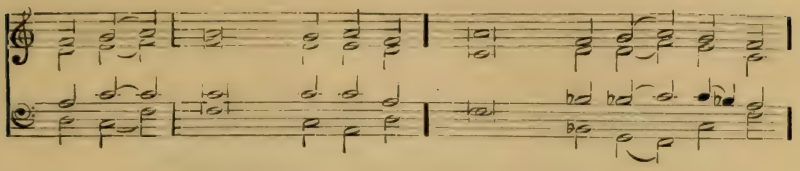




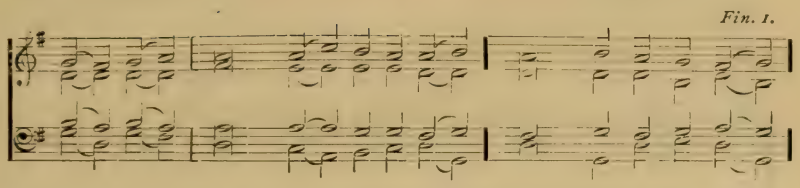
TONE IV.

TONE V.

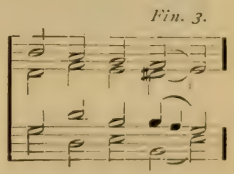


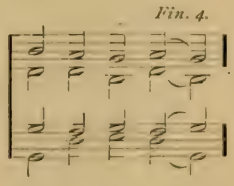
TONE VI.



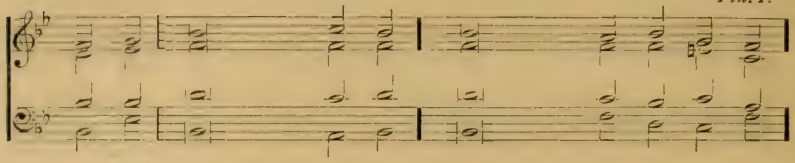
TONE VII.

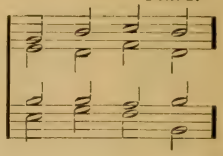






Tone VIII.

Fin. 1.

Fin. 2.



Tonus Peregrinus.

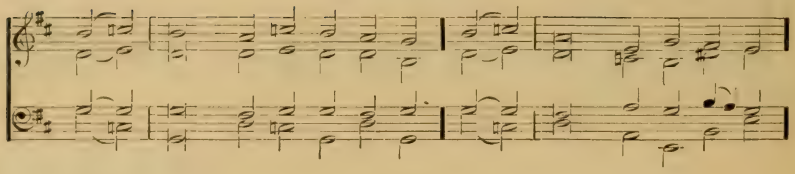


Table of Proper Psalms for the Sundays and Festivals of the Church Year.

1st Sunday in Advent ..... Ps. 1, 143.
2d " " " ..... Ps. 42, 80, 91.
3d " " " ..... Ps. 4, 80, 98.
4th " " " ..... Ps. 5, 145.
Christmas ..... Ps. 19, 45, 85, 89, 110, 132.
Sunday after Christmas ..... Ps. 111, 121.
New Year ..... Ps. 12, 72, 90, 115, 122, 127.
Epiphany ..... Ps. 29, 72, 96.
1st Sunday after Epiphany ..... Ps. 13, 86, 100.
2d " " " ..... Ps. 14, 16, 66.
3d " " " ..... Ps. 15, 33.
4th " " " ..... Ps. 2, 97.
5th " " " ..... Ps. 20, 86.
6th " " " ..... Ps. 8, 87.
Septuagesima ..... Ps. 23, 114.
Sexagesima ..... Ps. 24, 25, 44.
Quinquagesima ..... Ps. 26, 27.
Ash Wednesday ..... Ps. 6, 51.
Sundays in Lent.
1. Invocavit ..... Ps. 16, 32, 123.
2. Reminiscere ..... Ps. 25, 130.
3. Oculi ..... Ps. 17, 43, 86.
4. Lætare ..... Ps. 46, 55, 139.
5. Judica ..... Ps. 27, 49, 54, 64.
6. Palmarum ..... Ps. 22, 61, 67.
Holy Week ..... Ps. 35, 46, 76, 102, 120, 140, 141, 142.
Holy Thursday ..... Ps. 10, 70, 77, 116.
Good Friday ..... Ps. 22, 38, 40, 54, 59, 69, 88, 94, 143.
Easter ..... Ps. 2, 3, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.
Easter Monday ..... Ps. 30, 62, 105.
Sundays after Easter.
1. Quasimodogeniti ..... Ps. 4, 81, 111.
2. Misericordias ..... Ps. 23, 70.
3. Jubilate ..... Ps. 75, 146.
4. Cantate ..... Ps. 82, 126.
5. Rogate ..... Ps. 84, 124.

Ascension Day..... Ps. 8, 11, 15, 21, 24, 47, 68, 99, 148.
Sunday after Ascension..... Ps. 93, 97, 99.
Whitsunday..... Ps. 45, 48, 68, 71, 78, 104, 145.
Whitmonday..... Ps. 19, 90.
Trinity Sunday..... Ps. 8, 67, 115, 143, 146, 148.
1st Sunday after Trinity..... Ps. 119, 1st part, Ps. 13, 34.
2d " " " ..... Ps. 119, 2d part, Ps. 18, 28.
3d " " " ..... Ps. 119, 3d part, Ps. 25.
4th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 4th part, Ps. 27, 92.
5th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 5th part, Ps. 113.
6th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 6th part, Ps. 28, 114.
7th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 7th part, Ps. 47, 125.
8th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 8th part, Ps. 48, 126.
9th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 9th part, Ps. 54, 139.
10th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 10th part, Ps. 55, 143.
11th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 11th part, Ps. 68, 147.
12th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 12th part, Ps. 70, 104.
13th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 13th part, Ps. 74, 84.
14th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 14th part, Ps. 66, 84.
15th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 15th part, Ps. 34, 86.
16th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 16th part, Ps. 36, 86.
17th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 17th part, Ps. 56, 81, 105.
18th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 18th part, Ps. 54.
19th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 19th part, Ps. 61, 78.
20th " " " ..... Ps. 119, 20th part, Ps. 48, 49, 57, 64.
21st " " " ..... Ps. 119, 21st part, Ps. 31, 1st part, Ps. 81, 112.
22d " " " ..... Ps. 119, 22d part, Ps. 31, 2d part.
23d " " " ..... Ps. 31, 3d part, Ps. 124.
24th " " " ..... Ps. 18, 1st part, Ps. 95, 125.
25th " " " ..... Ps. 18, 2d part, Ps. 31, 116.
26th " " " ..... Ps. 18, 3d part, Ps. 54, 111.
27th " " " ..... Ps. 27, 97, 103.
Harvest Festival..... Ps. 65, 67, 100.
Reformation..... Ps. 46, 48, 87, 126, 138.
Thanksgiving..... Ps. 92, 104, 136.
Humiliation..... Ps. 6, 32.
Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days,
Ps. 10, 70, 113, 115, 117, 138, 143, 145, 148.
St. Michael's Day..... Ps. 8, 19, 24, 34.

For Other Occasions.

Confession and Absolution..... Ps. 32, 51.
Church Consecration..... Ps. 122.
Marriage..... Ps. 127, 128.
Burial Service,
Ps. 7, 23, 25, 27, 39, 41, 42, 63, 73, 90, 116, 121, 130, 139, 146.

Table of the Psalms, with Proper Seasons and Tones.

PSALMS	SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS	TONES
1.	1st Sunday in Advent	6.
2.	4th Sunday after Epiphany. Easter	5 and 8.
3.	Easter	3.
4.	3d Sunday in Advent. 1st Sunday after Easter	1 and 5.
5.	4th Sunday in Advent	1.
6.	Ash Wednesday. Humiliation	2.
7.	Burial	6.
8.	6th Sunday after Epiphany. Ascension Day. Trinity Sunday. St. Michael's Day	8.
9.		4.
10.	Holy Thursday. Apostles', Evang., and Martyrs' Days.	4.
11.	Ascension Day	8.
12.	New Year	7.
13.	1st Sunday after Epiphany. 1st Sunday after Trinity	4.
14.	2d Sunday after Epiphany	8.
15.	3d Sunday after Epiphany. Ascension Day	8.
16.	2d Sunday after Epiphany. 1st Sunday in Lent	4.
17.	3d Sunday in Lent	4.
18.	2d Sunday after Trinity. 24th–26th Sundays after Trinity	8.
19.	Christmas. Whitmonday. St. Michael's Day	7.
20.	5th Sunday after Epiphany	8.
21.	Ascension Day	8.
22.	6th Sunday in Lent. Good Friday	2.
23.	Septuagesima. 2d Sunday after Easter. Burial	2 and 5.
24.	Sexagesima. Ascension Day. St. Michael's Day	2 and 8.
25.	Sexagesima. 2d Sunday in Lent. 3d Sunday after Trinity. Burial	2 and 4.
26.	Quinquagesima	2.
27.	Quinquagesima. 5th Sunday in Lent. 4th and 27th Sundays after Trinity. Burial	4 and 6.
28.	2d and 6th Sundays after Trinity	5.

PSALMS	SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS	TONES
29.	Epiphany	8.
30.	Easter Monday	3.
31.	21st–23d Sundays after Trinity. 25th Sunday after Trinity	1.
32.	1st Sunday in Lent. Humiliation. Confession	2.
33.	3d Sunday after Epiphany	4.
34.	1st and 15th Sundays after Trinity. St. Michael's Day.	8.
35.	Holy Week	2.
36.	16th Sunday after Trinity	1.
37.		8.
38.	Lent and Good Friday	2.
39.	Burial	6.
40.	Good Friday	2.
41.	Burial	6.
42.	2d Sunday in Advent. Burial	6.
43.	3d Sunday in Lent	2.
44.	Sexagesima	4.
45.	Christmas. Whitsunday	7.
46.	4th Sunday in Lent. Holy Week. Reformation	2 and 8.
47.	Ascension Day. 7th Sunday after Trinity	8.
48.	Whitsunday. 8th and 20th Sundays after Trinity. Reformation	8.
49.	5th Sunday in Lent. 20th Sunday after Trinity	4.
50.		4.
51.	Ash Wednesday. Confession	2.
52.		4.
53.		1.
54.	5th Sunday in Lent. Good Friday. 9th, 18th, and 26th Sundays after Trinity	4.
55.	4th Sunday in Lent. 10th Sunday after Trinity	4.
56.	17th Sunday after Trinity	5.
57.	Easter. 20th Sunday after Trinity	3.
58.		1.
59.	Good Friday	2.
60.		5.
61.	6th Sunday in Lent. 19th Sunday after Trinity	4.
62.	Easter Monday	3.
63.	Burial	6.
64.	5th Sunday in Lent. 20th Sunday after Trinity	4.
65.	Harvest Festival	8.
66.	2d Sunday after Epiphany. 14th Sunday after Trinity.	8.
67.	6th Sunday in Lent. Trinity Sunday. Harvest Festival	4.
68.	Ascension Day. Whitsunday. 11th Sunday after Trinity	8.
69.	Good Friday	2.
70.	Holy Thursday. 2d Sunday after Easter. 12th Sunday after Trinity. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	3 and 4.
71.	Whitsuntide	8.

PSALMS	SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS	TONES
72.	New Year. Epiphany	7 and 8.
73.	Burial	2.
74.	13th Sunday after Trinity	4.
75.	3d Sunday after Easter	5.
76.	Holy Week	2.
77.	Holy Thursday	2.
78.	Whitsuntide. 19th Sunday after Trinity	8.
79.		6.
80.	2d and 3d Sundays in Advent	6.
81.	1st Sunday after Easter. 17th and 21st Sundays after Trinity	5.
82.	4th Sunday after Easter	3.
83.		6.
84.	5th Sunday after Easter. 13th and 14th Sundays after Trinity	3.
85.	Christmas	7.
86.	1st and 5th Sundays after Epiphany. 3d Sunday in Lent. 15th and 16th Sundays after Trinity	4.
87.	6th Sunday after Epiphany. Reformation	8.
88.	Lent. Good Friday	2.
89.	Christmas	3.
90.	New Year. Whitmonday. Burial	2 and 7.
91.	2d Sunday in Advent	6.
92.	4th Sunday after Trinity. Thanksgiving	8.
93.	Sunday after Ascension	8.
94.	Good Friday	2.
95.	24th Sunday after Trinity	8.
96.	Epiphany	8.
97.	4th Sunday after Epiphany. Sunday after Ascension. 27th Sunday after Trinity	8.
98.	3d Sunday in Advent	1.
99.	Ascension. Sunday after Ascension	8.
100.	1st Sunday after Epiphany. Harvest Festival	8.
101.		6.
102.	Holy Week	2.
103.	27th Sunday after Trinity	5.
104.	Whitsunday. 12th Sunday after Trinity. Thanksgiving.	8.
105.	Easter Monday. 17th Sunday after Trinity	5.
106.		5.
107.		5.
108.		7.
109.		3.
110.	Christmas	3.
111.	Sunday after Christmas. Easter. 1st Sunday after Easter. 26th Sunday after Trinity	3.
112.	21st Sunday after Trinity	8.
113.	Easter. 5th Sunday after Trinity. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	3.

PSALMS	SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS	TONES
114.	Septuagesima. Easter. 6th Sunday after Trinity.	4 and 5 and Tonus Peregrinus.
115.	New Year. Trinity Sunday. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	3 and Tonus Peregrinus.
116.	Holy Thursday. 25th Sunday after Trinity. Burial	2 and 5.
117.	Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	5.
118.	Easter	5.
119.	1st–22d Sundays after Trinity	5.
120.	Holy Week	2.
121.	Sunday after Christmas. Burial	2 and 3.
122.	New Year. Church Consecration	7.
123.	1st Sunday in Lent	4.
124.	5th Sunday after Easter. 23d Sunday after Trinity	3.
125.	7th and 24th Sundays after Trinity	1.
126.	4th Sunday after Easter. 8th Sunday after Trinity. Reformation	3 and 8.
127.	New Year. Marriage	7.
128.	Marriage	7.
129.		4.
130.	2d Sunday in Lent. Burial	2.
131.		2.
132.	Christmas	3.
133.		4.
134.		2.
135.		4 and 8.
136.	Thanksgiving	4.
137.		6.
138.	Reformation. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	8.
139.	4th Sunday in Lent. 9th Sunday after Trinity. Burial	4 and 6.
140.	Holy Week	2.
141.	Holy Week	2.
142.	Holy Week	2.
143.	1st Sunday in Advent. Good Friday. Trinity Sunday. 10th Sunday after Trinity. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	4 and 6.
144.		5.
145.	4th Sunday in Advent. Whitsunday. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	1 and 7.
146.	3d Sunday after Easter. Trinity Sunday. Burial	2 and 5.
147.	11th Sunday after Trinity	1.
148.	Ascension Day. Trinity Sunday. Apostles', Evangelists', and Martyrs' Days	8.
149.		5.
150.		7.

Table of the Canticles.

1. Magnificat. Vespers...The Eight Tones and the Tonus Peregrinus.
2. Nunc Dimittis. Communion Service. Vespers. Burial Service. The Eight Tones.
3. Te Deum Laudamus. Matins. Marriage.....Tone 8.
4. Benedictus. Matins. Burial Service.....The Eight Tones.
5. Benedicite, Omnia Opera. Matins on Sundays and Festivals. Tone 8.
6. Confitebor Tibi.....Tone 3.
7. Exultavit Cor Meum.....Tone 7.
8. Cantemus Domino.....Tone 8.
9. Domine, Audivi.....Tone 3.
10. Audite Cœli.....Tone 4.
11. The Beatitudes. Burial Service.....Tone 6.
12. Dignus Est Agnus.....Tone 4.
13. Song of Hezekiah. Burial Service only.....Tone 2.
14. The Venite. Matins.....The Eight Tones.

Any of the Canticles may be sung at the Morning Service instead of the Gloria in Excelsis, except on Festival Days, or when there is a Communion.

Seasons of the Church Year and Special Occasions with Their Proper Tones and Psalms.

ADVENT. Tones 1 and 6.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
1	6.	42	6.	91	6.	143	6.
4	1.	80	6.	98	1.	145	1.
5	1.						

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR. Tones 3 and 7.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
12	7.	85	7.	111	3.	122	7.
19	7.	89	3.	115	3.	127	7.
45	7.	90	7.	121	3.	132	3.
72	7.	110	3.				

EPIPHANY. Tones 4 and 8.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
2	8.	15	8.	33	4.	87	8.
8	8.	16	4.	66	8.	96	8.
13	4.	20	8.	72	8.	97	8.
14	8.	29	8.	86	4.	100	8.

PASSION SEASON. (Septuagesima—Easter.) Tones 2 and 4.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
6	2.	35	2.	61	4.	114	4 and Ton. Pereg.
10	4.	38	2.	64	4.		
16	4.	40	2.	67	4.	116	2.
17	4.	43	2.	69	2.	120	2.
22	2.	44	4.	70	4.	123	4.
23	2.	46	2.	76	2.	130	2.
24	2.	49	4.	77	2.	139	4.
25	2 and 4.	51	2.	86	4.	140	2.
26	2.	54	4.	88	2.	141	2.
27	4.	55	4.	94	2.	142	2.
32	2.	59	2.	102	2.	143	4.

EASTER. (Easter Sunday—Ascension Day.) TONES 3 AND 5.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
2	5.	62	3.	105	5.	124	3.
3	3.	70	3.	111	3.	126	3.
4	5.	75	5.	113	3.	146	5.
23	5.	81	5.	114	5 and Ton. Pereg.		
30	3.	82	3.	118	5.		
57	3.	84	3.				

ASCENSION. (Ascension Day and Sunday following.) TONE 8.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
8	8.	21	8.	68	8.	99	8.
11	8.	24	8.	93	8.	148	8.
15	8.	47	8.	97	8.		

WHITSUNTIDE. TONES 7 AND 8.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
19	7.	68	8.	90	7.
45	7.	71	8.	104	8.
48	8.	78	8.	145	7.

TRINITY. TONES 1, 3, 4, 5, AND 8.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
8	8.	64	4.
13	4.	66	8.
18	8.	67	4.
25	4.	68	8.
27	4.	70	3 and 4.
28	5.	74	4.
31	1.	78	8.
34	8.	81	5.
36	1.	84	3.
47	8.	86	4.
48	8.	92	8.
49	4.	95	8.
54	4.	97	8.
55	4.	103	5.
56	5.	104	8.
57	3.	105	5.
61	4.	111	3.

TRINITY. TONES 1, 3, 4, 5, AND 8 (*Continued*).

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
112	8.	124	3.
113	3.	125	1.
114	4 and 5 and Ton. Pereg.	126	3 and 8.
115	3 and Ton. Pereg.	139	4.
116	5.	143	4.
119	5.	146	5.
		147	1.
		148	8.

HARVEST FESTIVAL.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
65	8.	67	4.	100	8.

REFORMATION. TONE 8.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
46	8.	87	8.	138	8.
48	8.	126	8.		

THANKSGIVING.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
92	8.	104	8.	136	4.

A DAY OF HUMILIATION AND PRAYER.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
6	2.	32	2.

APOSTLES', EVANGELISTS', AND MARTYRS' DAYS.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
10	4.	138	8.
70	3 and 4.	143	4 and 6.
113	3.	145	1 and 7.
115	3 and Ton. Pereg.	148	8.
117	5.		

ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
8	8.	24	2 and 8.
19	7.	34	8.

CHURCH CONSECRATION.

PSALM	TONE
122	7.

CONFESSION AND ABSOLUTION.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
32	2.	51	2.

THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
127	7.	128	7.

BURIAL SERVICE. TONES 2 AND 6.

PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE	PSALM	TONE
7	6.	41	6.	116	2.
23	2.	42	6.	121	2.
25	2.	63	6.	130	2.
27	6.	73	2.	139	6.
39	6.	90	2.	146	2.